

PROJECT MANUAL

New Citizens Center Accessibility Renovations

1407A Main Street
Worcester MA 01603

Worcester Public Schools Facilities Management

115 NE Cutoff
Worcester, MA 01606

Construction Documents September 2, 2026

Awarding Authority:

City of Worcester Purchasing Division
455 Main Street – Room 201
Worcester, MA 01608

Architect:

Habeeb & Associates Architects
43 Harvard Street, Upper Level
Worcester, MA 01609
H&A JN 2430.05

Section 00 0010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 - CONTRACT AND GENERAL CONDITIONS - ISSUED BY OWNER

Section 00 0010	Table Of Contents
Section 00 3126	Existing Hazardous Material Information AHERA Asbestos Inspection Report, New Citizen Center Prepared by Atlas Technical Consultants, dated June 12, 2026
Section 00 8600	Drawing List

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS – ISSUED BY OWNERDIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

Section 02 3000	Subsurface Investigation
Section 02 4100	Demolition

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

Section 03 3000	Cast-In-Place Concrete
Section 03 3930	Gravity Feed Crack Repair
Section 03 5300	Concrete Floor Topping

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

Section 04 2000	Unit Masonry
-----------------	--------------

DIVISION 05 - METALS

Section 05 5000	Metal Fabrications
-----------------	--------------------

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES

Section 06 1000	Rough Carpentry
Section 06 4023	Interior Architectural Woodwork
Section 06 8316	Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

Section 07 9200	Joint Sealants
-----------------	----------------

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

Section 08 1113	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
Section 08 1416	Flush Wood Doors
Section 08 7100	Door Hardware
Section 08 8010	Interior Glazing

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

Section 09 2116	Gypsum Board Assemblies
Section 09 3000	Tiling
Section 09 5113	Acoustical Panel Ceilings
Section 09 6110	Vapor Mitigation at Slabs
Section 09 6500	Resilient Flooring
Section 09 6723	Resinous Flooring
Section 09 9000	Painting and Coating

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

Section 10 1400	Signage
Section 10 2113	Toilet Compartments
Section 10 2813	Toilet Accessories

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

Section 11 3100	Appliances
-----------------	------------

DIVISION 12-21 NOT USED

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

Section 22 0001*	Plumbing (filed sub-bid)
Section 22 0500	Basic Plumbing Requirements
Section 22 0503	Through Penetration Firestopping
Section 22 0505	Plumbing Demolition for Remodeling
Section 22 0529	Plumbing Supports and Anchors
Section 22 0553	Plumbing Identification
Section 22 0719	Plumbing Piping Insulation
Section 22 1000	Plumbing Piping
Section 22 1030	Plumbing Specialties
Section 22 4000	Plumbing Fixtures

DIVISION 23 - HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Section 23 0001*	Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (filed sub-bid)
Section 23 0500	Basic HVAC Requirements
Section 23 0529	Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles
Section 23 0593	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing
Section 23 0719	HVAC Supports and Anchors
Section 23 0905	Small Equipment Controls
Section 23 3100	Ductwork
Section 23 3300	Duct Accessories
Section 23 3423	Power Ventilators
Section 23 3700	Air inlets and Outlets
Section 23 8126	Split System Air Conditioning Units

DIVISION 24-25 NOT USED

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

Section 26 0001*	Electrical Work (filed sub-bid)
Section 26 0500	Basic Electrical Requirements
Section 26 0503	Through Penetration Firestopping
Section 26 0505	Electrical Demolition For Remodeling
Section 26 0513	Wire and Cable
Section 26 0527	Support Devices
Section 26 0533	Conduit and Boxes
Section 26 0553	Electrical Identification
Section 26 0933	Lighting Control Systems
Section 26 2726	Wiring Devices
Section 26 2813	Fuses
Section 26 2816	Disconnect Switches
Section 26 5119	LED Lighting

* Indicates Filed Sub-Bid Required

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00 3126

EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. The following report is bound in this section of the Project Manual for reference:

AHERA Asbestos Inspection Report, New Citizen Center

Prepared by ATLAS Technical Consultants, LLC, Dated June 12, 2026

END OF SECTION

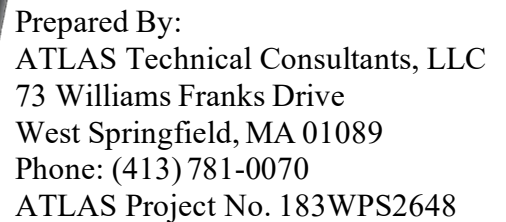
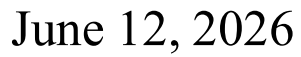


TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Site Inspection.....	1
2.0	Survey Limitations.....	2
3.0	Asbestos Inspection.....	2
3.1	Asbestos Protocol.....	2
3.2	Sampling Methodology	2
3.3	Sample Collection.....	3
3.4	Sample Analysis (PLM).....	3
4.0	Findings	4
5.0	Conclusions	5

ATTACHMENTS

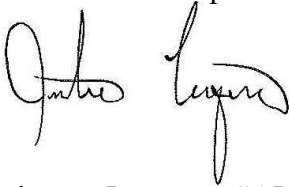
<i>A</i>	<i>SUMMARY OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS</i>
<i>B</i>	<i>ACM INSPECTION / RECOMMENDED RESPONSE ACTION TABLE</i>
<i>C</i>	<i>RECOMMENDED RESPONSE ACTION COST ESTIMATES</i>
<i>D</i>	<i>NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL</i>
<i>E</i>	<i>LESS THAN ONE PERCENT (<1%) ASBESTOS TABLE</i>
<i>F</i>	<i>LABORATORY REPORTS/CHAIN OF CUSTODY (PLM)</i>
<i>G</i>	<i>INSPECTOR/MANAGEMENT PLANNER LICENSES/CERTIFICATIONS</i>
<i>H</i>	<i>DIAGRAM</i>

1.0 SITE INSPECTION SUMMARY

SITE: New Citizen's Center
1407A Main Street
Worcester, MA

CLIENT: Worcester Public Schools
115 NE Cutoff
Worcester, MA

The enclosed Asbestos Inspection Report was performed and prepared by ATLAS Technical Consultants, LLC. An asbestos inspection that meets AHERA regulatory requirements of the above referenced structure was performed on April 30, May 7, and June 4, 2026. The primary asbestos inspector for this project was Mr. Justin Levesque, an EPA-trained and Massachusetts Certified Asbestos Inspector. Mr. Edward Kolodziej, State of MA Management Planner, recommended response actions for identified and assumed asbestos-containing material.



Asbestos Inspector #AI000333



Edward Kolodziej
Management Planner #AP073070
Asbestos Inspector #AI073072

2.0 SURVEY LIMITATIONS

ATLAS performed a limited survey to identify accessible suspect asbestos-containing materials in the above-mentioned building, according to AHERA protocols. The Asbestos Inspection included a visual assessment of suspect asbestos-containing materials and subsequent bulk sampling and analysis.

***Note:** The following areas and/or materials within the building were not part of ATLAS's scope of work. Therefore, they were not accessible for inspection by ATLAS. It is not known whether or not suspect asbestos-containing materials exist in these areas:*

- Interior of Walls, Floors and Ceilings
- Above Fixed Ceilings
- Interior of Boilers
- Gaskets/Valve Packings, etc.
- Roofs
- Electrical Wiring
- Pipe Tunnels
- Behind Chalkboards

3.0 ASBESTOS INSPECTION

ATLAS Technical Consultants LLC Scope of Work included an Asbestos Inspection that met the requirements of the EPA AHERA regulations. Outlined below is a description of ATLAS Technical Consultants' testing methodology.

3.1 ASBESTOS PROTOCOL

ATLAS performed an AHERA survey to identify suspect asbestos-containing materials in the above referenced building. The Asbestos Inspection included a visual assessment of accessible suspect asbestos-containing materials and subsequent bulk sampling and analysis.

3.2 SAMPLING METHODOLOGY

EPA and OSHA define ACM as any material containing greater than one percent(>1%) asbestos. The ACM inspection and bulk sampling was performed in accordance with the methods outlined in the U.S. EPA guidance document titled, Guidance for Controlling Asbestos-Containing Materials in Buildings (Document No. 560/5-85/024). In addition, bulk sampling of asbestos was performed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763. Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) requirements for number of samples and types of ACM to be sampled. According to these requirements, materials are classified as either surfacing (e.g., ceiling plaster, wall plaster, spray-applied fireproofing), thermal system insulation (e.g.,

pipe insulation, pipe fitting insulation, boiler insulation), or miscellaneous materials (e.g., floor tile, ceiling tile, wallboard). The number of samples collected from each material varies based on the classification of the material and increases as the potential for a non-uniform mixture of asbestos in the material increases.

3.3 SAMPLE COLLECTION

Samples collected for asbestos analysis were obtained by qualified and certified (Certified State of Massachusetts Site Inspector) personnel utilizing proper safety measures such as wetting the material prior to sampling, cleaning up the area by wet wiping any resulting residual debris, and wearing proper protective equipment, as needed. In order to be certain of sampling the entire thickness of a material, coring tools and knives were utilized to penetrate all layers of a material. All collected samples were then placed in appropriately labeled airtight containers for shipment to the laboratory for analysis.

3.4 SAMPLE ANALYSIS (PLM)

Bulk samples were analyzed for asbestos content using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) with Dispersion Staining (EPA Method 600/R-93/116 and/or 600/M4-82-020: Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials). Non-Friable Organically Bound (NOB) samples were analyzed by Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM). To qualify as asbestos-containing, the material must be determined to contain greater than or equal to one percent ($\geq 1\%$) from a homogeneous material area set of samples.

Consequently, according to the EPA/AHERA and State of Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection criteria, all bulk samples from a homogeneous area must be found to contain less than one percent ($< 1\%$) asbestos in order to be classified as non- asbestos-containing.

4.0 FINDINGS

Asbestos-containing materials were identified and assumed in several material applications.

Refer to the following Attachments for a summary of each material tested, location and abatement cost estimates and analytical results:

Asbestos-Containing Materials:	<i>Refer to Attachments A</i>
ACM Inspection/Recommended Response Action Table	<i>Refer to Attachments B</i>
Non-Asbestos Materials:	<i>Refer to Attachment D</i>
Less than One Percent ($< 1\%$) Asbestos Table	<i>Refer to Attachment E</i>

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

The following response actions are required to be implemented as part of the renovation/demolition project:

- A. In accordance with EPA's National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations and State of MA Department of Environmental Protection regulations, all materials found to be asbestos-containing in the building will be required to be abated prior to renovation/demolition activities. In addition, all asbestos abatement work is required to be performed by a Massachusetts state licensed Asbestos Abatement Contractor in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.
- B. Any suspect asbestos-containing material discovered during the course of renovation/demolition which is not included in this report shall be assumed to be asbestos-containing until further bulk sampling and analysis is performed.
- C. The following materials which contain less than one percent (<1%) asbestos:
 - Door Security Window Glass Glazing
 - Adhesive on 4" Brown Cove Base
 - Black Adhesive on 9" x 9" Brown w/ White Streak Floor Tile
 - 12" x 12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile
 - Black Adhesive on 9" x 9" Light Brown w/ Brown + Beige Streak Floor Tile
 - Adhesive on 12" x 12" Tan w/ White + Brown Streak Floor Tile

Several OSHA requirements still apply if the asbestos permissible exposure limit (PEL) is exceeded or might be exceeded. These include requirements regarding:

- the use of wet methods
 - prompt clean-up and disposal of waste and debris contaminated with asbestos in leak tight containers
 - and record keeping requirements associated with negative exposure assessment
 - MassDEP also requires materials that contain any asbestos (<1%) be handled and disposed of as asbestos containing material.
- D. The survey report is to be incorporated into the school's asbestos management plan which includes but is not limited to the following:
 - Periodic Surveillances
 - 3-Year Reinspections
 - Notification
 - Training
 - Custodial & Maintenance Work Practices
 - Prohibited Activities
 - Recordkeeping Requirements
 - E. Implement recommended response actions identified in Attachment B.

Attachment A

Summary of Asbestos-Containing Materials

<i>Summary Asbestos-Containing Materials Worcester Public Schools New Citizen's Center</i>
4" Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive
9"x9" Brown w/ Blue + White Streak Floor Tile
9"x9" Brown w/ White + Dark Streak Floor Tile
9"x9" Brown w/ White Streak Floor Tile
9"x9" Cream w/ Green Streak Floor Tile
9"x9" Light Brown w/ Brown + Beige Streak Floor Tile
Adhesive on 12" x 12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile
Black Adhesive 9" x 9" Brown w/ Blue + White Streak Floor Tile
Black Adhesive on 9" x 9" Brown w/ White + Dark Streak Floor Tile
Black Adhesive on 9" x 9" Cream w/ Green Streak Floor Tile
Black Adhesive on 9" x 9" Light Brown with White + Dark Streak Floor Tile
Black Sink Undercoat
Cement Panels
Mirror Adhesive
Pipe Fitting Insulation
Pipe Insulation
Wallboard Adhesive



See Section 2.1 Survey Limitations

Attachment B

Asbestos-Containing Materials

Inspection / Recommended Response Action Table

ASBESTOS SCHOOL INSPECTION

 Dates of Inspection: 04/30, 05/07 & 06/04, 2026

**MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR STANDARDS**

 School Name: New Citizen's Center

 Inspector Name: Justin Levesque

 School Address: 1407A Main Street, Worcester, MA

Inspector Signature: _____

 License Number: AI000333

Material	Location (Homogeneous Area)	Quantity	Friable	Physical Assessment Category	Assumed ACM	Sample Date ACM Y or N	Recommendation	Amount/Location of Damage; Type of Damage	Schedule Begin/Complete	Special Cleaning
12"x12" Tan w/ White + Brown Streak Floor Tile	Stairwell to Basement	110 SF	N	5	N	5/7/2026 Y	Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
4" Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive	Room 11/13 Storage; Boy's Room; Girl's Room; Conference Room Bath; Room 10A Bath; Room 9 Bath; Bathrooms off Lobby; Room 11 Bath	1795 SF	N	6	N	5/7/2026 Y	Repair/Patch Follow O&M Plan	1 SF/Boy's Rm.; Exposed	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	Wet clean under exposed area
9"x9" Brown w/ Blue + White Streak Floor Tile	Room 10A; Room 20; Room 14A Guidance; Room 13; Main Office; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A Closet; Room 14 Nurse; Room 9	5250 SF	N	6	N	5/7/2026 Y	Apply wax ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	3 Tiles/Rm. 10A; Cracked Throughout /Rm. 20; Cracking 8 Tiles/Rm. 9; Chipped	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
Black Adhesive 9"x9" Brown w/ Blue + White Streak Floor Tile	Room 10A; Room 20; Room 14A Guidance; Room 13; Main Office; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A Closet; Room 14 Nurse; Room 9	5250 SF	N	6	Y	5/7/2026 N	Apply wax ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	8 Tiles/Rm. 9; Chipped	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	

ASBESTOS SCHOOL INSPECTION

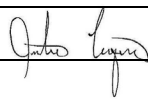
 Dates of Inspection: 04/30, 05/07 & 06/04, 2026

**MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR STANDARDS**

 School Name: New Citizen's Center

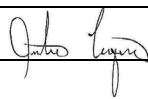
 Inspector Name: Justin Levesque

 School Address: 1407A Main Street, Worcester, MA

 Inspector Signature: 

 License Number: AI000333

Material	Location (Homogeneous Area)	Quantity	Friable	Physical Assessment Category	Assumed ACM	Sample Date ACM Y or N	Recommendation	Amount/Location of Damage; Type of Damage	Schedule Begin/Complete	Special Cleaning
9"x9" Brown w/ White + Dark Streak Floor Tile	Custodial Closet next to Girl's Rm.;	3479 SF	N	6	N	5/7/2026 Y	Apply wax ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	Throughout / 1 st Floor Hall & Multipurpose Rm.; Cracking 4 Tiles; Stairwell to Basement; Worn 2 Tiles/Basement Art Room; Chipped	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
	Location (continued)	Stage/Storage/Classroom; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; 1st Floor Hallway; Stairwell to Basement; Basement Art Room; Bath Hall off Lobby; Supply Closet between 11 & 13; Basement Hall; Multipurpose Room								
Black Adhesive on 9"x9" Brown w/ White + Dark Streak Floor Tile	Custodial Closet next to Girl's Rm.;	3479 SF	N	6	N	5/7/2026 Y	Apply wax ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	4 Tiles; Stairwell to Basement; Worn 2 Tiles/Basement Art Room; Chipped	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
	Location (continued)	Stage/Storage/Classroom; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; 1st Floor Hallway; Stairwell to Basement; Basement Art Room; Bath Hall off Lobby; Supply Closet between 11 & 13; Basement Hall; Multipurpose Room								
9"x9" Brown w/ White Streak Floor Tile	Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Kitchen; Room 21; Kitchen Storage; Room 11; Entry off Kitchen	2230 SF	N	6	N	5/7/2026 Y	Apply wax ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	Throughout / Rm. 21; Cracking 9 cracked, 1 missing/Room 11	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
9"x9" Cream w/ Green Streak Floor Tile	Copy Room; Conference Room	250 SF	N	5	N	5/7/2026 Y	ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	

ASBESTOS SCHOOL INSPECTIONDates of Inspection: 04/30, 05/07 & 06/04, 2026**MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR STANDARDS**School Name: New Citizen's CenterInspector Name: Justin LevesqueSchool Address: 1407A Main Street, Worcester, MAInspector Signature: License Number: AI000333

Material	Location (Homogeneous Area)	Quantity	Friable	Physical Assessment Category	Assumed ACM	Sample Date ACM Y or N	Recommendation	Amount/Location of Damage; Type of Damage	Schedule Begin/Complete	Special Cleaning
Black Adhesive on 9"x9" Cream w/ Green Streak Floor Tile	Conference Room; Copy Room	250 SF	N	5	N	5/7/2026 Y	ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
9"x9" Light Brown w/ Brown + Beige Streak Floor Tile	Multipurpose Room; Principal's Office	1245 SF	N	6	N	5/7/2026 Y	Apply wax ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	Throughout / Multipurpose Rm.; Cracking	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
Adhesive on 12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	1st Floor Hallway; Room 10; Room 10A	70 SF	N	5	Y	5/7/2026 N	ACM Floor Care Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
Black Sink Undercoat	Room 20; Room 9; Room 11; Nurse's Bath; Room 21; Room 13; Room 1	7 Each	N	5	N	5/7/2026 Y	Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
Cement Panels	1st Floor Hallway	160 SF	N	5	Y	N/A	Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
Mirror Adhesive	Basement Bathroom	5 SF	N	5	Y	N/A	Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	

ASBESTOS SCHOOL INSPECTION

Dates of Inspection: 04/30, 05/07 & 06/04, 2026


 MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR STANDARDS

School Name: New Citizen's Center

Inspector Name: Justin Levesque

School Address: 1407A Main Street, Worcester, MA

Inspector Signature:

License Number: AI000333

Material	Location (Homogeneous Area)	Quantity	Friable	Physical Assessment Category	Assumed ACM	Sample Date ACM Y or N	Recommendation	Amount/Location of Damage; Type of Damage	Schedule Begin/Complete	Special Cleaning
Pipe Fitting Insulation	Room 13; Room 11/13 Storage;	194 Each	Y	5	N	8/23/89 Y	Follow O&M Plan	<u>Assumed in chase:</u> Rm. 11/13 Storage (10 each) Rm. 11 Bath (10 each) Nurse's Bath (10 each) Girl's Rm. (30 Each) Boy's Rm. (30 Each) Custodial Closet next to Girl's Rm. (10 Each) Bath off Lobby (15 Each) Conference Rm. Bath (10 Each) Rm. 9 Bath (10 Each) Room 10A Bath (10 Each)	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	
	Location (continued)	Basement Bathroom; Room 11 Bath; Nurse's Bath; Girl's Room; Boy's Room; Storage next to Boy's Room; Custodial Closet next to Girl's Rm.; Bathrooms off Lobby; 1st Floor Hallway; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Conference Room Bath; Room 9; Room 9 Bath; Room 10A Bath; Basement Fire Panel Room; Basement Art Room								
Pipe Insulation	Basement Hall; Boiler Room	215 LF	Y	5	N	8/23/89 Y	Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	

ASBESTOS SCHOOL INSPECTIONDates of Inspection: 04/30, 05/07 & 06/04, 2026**MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF
LABOR STANDARDS**School Name: New Citizen's CenterInspector Name: Justin LevesqueSchool Address: 1407A Main Street, Worcester, MA

Inspector Signature: _____

License Number: AI000333

Material	Location (Homogeneous Area)	Quantity	Friable	Physical Assessment Category	Assumed ACM	Sample Date ACM Y or N	Recommendation	Amount/Location of Damage; Type of Damage	Schedule Begin/Complete	Special Cleaning
Wallboard Adhesive	Room 20; Room 10A; Room 11; Room 10; Basement Art Room; Room 9; Multipurpose Room; Front Entry Vestibule; Room 14A Guidance; Room 21; 1st Floor Hallway; Room 13	1430 SF	N	5	Y	N/A	Follow O&M Plan	N/A	06/04/2026 to 06/04/2029	

Attachment C

Recommend Response Action Cost Estimates

ATTACHMENT C	
Recommended Response Action Cost Estimate Table Worcester Public Schools Fanning Learning Center	
1.	Removal
	Not Applicable
2.	Repair
	\$2,500.00
3.	Enclosure
	Not Applicable
4.	Encapsulation
	Not Applicable
5.	Operations & Maintenance
	\$2,500.00

Attachment D

Non-Asbestos Containing Material

WORCESTER PUBLIC SCHOOL NEW CITIZEN'S CENTER 1407A MAIN STREET, WORCESTER, MA NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS TABLE	
Description	Location
12"x12" Beige Mottled Floor Tile	1st Floor Hallway; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Entry off Kitchen; Kitchen Storage; Main Office
12"x12" Blue Mottled Floor Tile	Room 10
12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	1st Floor Hallway
12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	Basement Art Room
2' x 2' Solid White SCT	1st Floor Hallway; Multipurpose Room
2' x 2' White Small Pinhole/Small Fissure SCT	1st Floor Hallway; Room 9
2' x 2' White Tiny + Small Pinhole SCT	1st Floor Hallway; Basement Art Room; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Conference Room; Copy Room; Multipurpose Room; Principal's Office; Room 1; Room 9; Stage/Storage/Classroom; Stairwell to Basement
2' x 2' White Tiny Pinhole/Large Fissure SCT	1st Floor Hallway; Basement Art Room; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Conference Room; Copy Room; Multipurpose Room; Principal's Office; Room 1; Room 9; Stage/Storage/Classroom; Stairwell to Basement
2' x 4' White Tiny + Small Pinhole SCT	Room 10A Closet
4" Black Cove Base	Conference Room; Copy Room; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 14 Nurse; Room 14A Guidance; Room 20
4" Brown Cove Base	1st Floor Hallway; Art Storage Room; Basement Art Room; Basement Hall; Bath Hall off Lobby; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Entry off Kitchen; Hall Out Side Art Room; Kitchen Storage; Main Office; Multipurpose Room; Nurse's Bath; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 10A Closet; Room 11; Room 13; Room 14 Nurse; Room 14A Guidance; Room 21; Room 9; Stairwell to Basement
4" Ceramic Wall Tile Grout	Bathrooms off Lobby; Boy's Room; Conference Room Bath; Girl's Room; Nurse's Bath; Room 10A Bath; Room 11 Bath; Room 11/13 Storage; Room 9 Bath
6" Brown Cove Base	Front Entry Vestibule; Multipurpose Room; Room 10A; Stage/Storage/Classroom
6" Red Ceramic Floor Tile Grout	Entry Vestibule between 10 & 11; Front Entry Vestibule; Passage Rms. 9 & 10A
6" Red Ceramic Floor Tile Thinset	Entry Vestibule between 10 & 11; Front Entry Vestibule; Passage Rms. 9 & 10A
Adhesive on 12"x12" Beige Mottled Floor Tile	1st Floor Hallway; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Entry off Kitchen; Kitchen Storage; Main Office
Adhesive on 12"x12" Blue Mottled Floor Tile	Room 10
Adhesive on 12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	1st Floor Hallway
Adhesive on 12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	Basement Art Room

WORCESTER PUBLIC SCHOOL NEW CITIZEN'S CENTER 1407A MAIN STREET, WORCESTER, MA NON-ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS TABLE	
Adhesive on 4" Black Cove Base	Conference Room; Copy Room; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 14 Nurse; Room 14A Guidance; Room 20
Adhesive on 6" Brown Cove Base	Front Entry Vestibule; Multipurpose Room; Room 10A; Stage/Storage/Classroom
Ceramic Floor Tile Grout	Bathrooms off Lobby; Boy's Room; Conference Room Bath; Girl's Room; Room 10A Bath; Room 11 Bath; Room 11/13 Storage; Room 9 Bath
Ceramic Floor Tile Thinset	Bathrooms off Lobby; Boy's Room; Conference Room Bath; Girl's Room; Room 10A Bath; Room 11 Bath; Room 11/13 Storage; Room 9 Bath
CMU Block Mortar	1st Floor Hallway; Art Storage Room; Basement Art Room; Basement Bathroom; Basement Fire Panel Room; Basement Hall; Bath Hall off Lobby; Bathrooms off Lobby; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Conference Room; Conference Room Bath; Copy Room; Custodian's Office; Entry off Kitchen; Entry Vestibule between 10 & 11; Front Entry Vestibule; Hall Out Side Art Room; Kitchen; Kitchen Storage; Main Office; Multipurpose Room; Principal's Office; Room 1; Room 10; Room 13; Room 9; Stage/Storage/Classroom; Stairwell to Basement
Joint Compound	1st Floor Hallway; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Conference Room; Copy Room; Custodial Closet next to Girl's Rm.; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 10A Closet; Room 13; Room 9; Stage/Storage/Classroom; Supply Closet between 11 & 13
Sheetrock	1st Floor Hallway; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Conference Room; Copy Room; Custodial Closet next to Girl's Rm.; Room 1; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 10A Closet; Room 13; Room 9; Stage/Storage/Classroom; Supply Closet between 11 & 13

Attachment E

Materials Containing
Less Than One Percent ($<1\%$)
Asbestos

**WORCESTER PUBLIC SCHOOL
NEW CITIZEN'S CENTER
1407A MAIN STREET, WORCESTER, MA
< 1 % ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS TABLE**

Description	Location
12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	1st Floor Hallway; Room 10; Room 10A
Adhesive on 12"x12" Tan w/ White + Brown Streak Floor Tile	Stairwell to Basement
Adhesive on 4" Brown Cove Base	1st Floor Hallway; Art Storage Room; Basement Art Room; Basement Hall; Bath Hall off Lobby; Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Entry off Kitchen; Hall Out Side Art Room; Kitchen Storage; Main Office; Multipurpose Room; Nurse's Bath; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 10A Closet; Room 11; Room 13; Room 14 Nurse; Room 14A Guidance; Room 21; Room 9; Stairwell to Basement
Black Adhesive on 9"x9" Brown w/ White Streak Floor Tile	Classroom between Rm. 1 & Multi-Purpose; Entry off Kitchen; Kitchen; Kitchen Storage; Room 11; Room 21
Black Adhesive on 9"x9" Light Brown w/ Brown + Beige Streak Floor Tile	Multipurpose Room; Principal's Office
Door Security Window Glass Glazing	1st Floor Hallway; Multipurpose Room; Principal's Office; Room 1; Room 10; Room 10A; Room 11; Room 13; Room 14A Guidance; Room 20; Room 21; Room 9

Attachment F

Laboratory Reports/Chain-of-Custody (PLM)



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
1a 032605519-0001	Room between Cafe and 1 - Sheetrock	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 1	60% Gypsum 40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
1b 032605519-0002	Stage - Sheetrock	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 1	3% Glass 60% Gypsum 37.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
1c 032605519-0003	Room 10A - Sheetrock	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 1	2% Cellulose 2% Glass 60% Gypsum 36.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
2a 032605519-0004	Room between Cafe and 1 - Joint Compound	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 2	60% Gypsum 40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
2b 032605519-0005	Stage - Joint Compound	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 2	30% Quartz 30% Ca Carbonate 40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
2c 032605519-0006	Room 10A - Joint Compound	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 2	70% Ca Carbonate 30.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
3a 032605519-0007	Room 10A - 2x2' White tiny pinhole/large fissure SCT	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 3	20% Cellulose 3% MinWool 20% Glass 57.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
3b 032605519-0008	Hallway - 2x2' White tiny pinhole/large fissure SCT	Tan/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 10% Glass	10% Perlite 40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 3					
4a 032605519-0009	Room 10A - 2x2' White tiny + small pinhole SCT	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	20% Cellulose 20% Glass	60.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 4					
4b 032605519-0010	Hallway - 2x2' White tiny + small pinhole SCT	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	35% Cellulose 10% Glass	10% Perlite 45.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 4					
5a 032605519-0011	Room 21 - 4" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		6% Ca Carbonate 94.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 5					
5b 032605519-0012	Kitchen - 4" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		15% Ca Carbonate 85.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 5					
6a 032605519-0013	Room 21 - Adhesive on 5a + 5b	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		12% Ca Carbonate 88.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 6					
6b 032605519-0014	Kitchen - Adhesive on 5a + 5b	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Ca Carbonate 90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 6					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
9a 032605519-0015	Room 10A - 12"x12" Blue Mottled floor tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		15% Ca Carbonate 85.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 9		
9b 032605519-0016	Room 10 - 12"x12" Blue Mottled floor tile	Blue Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		25% Ca Carbonate 75.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 9		
10a 032605519-0017	Room 10A - Adhesive on 9a + 9b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		2% Ca Carbonate 98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 10		
10b 032605519-0018	Room 10 - Adhesive on 9a + 9b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	10% Ca Carbonate 88.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 10		
11a 032605519-0019	Hallway - 12"x12" Beige Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		4% Ca Carbonate 96.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 11		
11b 032605519-0020	Kitchen Vestibule - 12"x12" Beige Mottled Floor Tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		25% Ca Carbonate 75.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 11		
12a 032605519-0021	Hallway - Adhesive on 11a + 11b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	6% Cellulose	6% Ca Carbonate 88.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 12		

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
12b 032605519-0022	Kitchen Vestibule - Adhesive on 11a + 11b	Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	3% Cellulose	97.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 12					
13a 032605519-0023	Hallway - 12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		12% Ca Carbonate 88.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 13					
13b 032605519-0024	Hallway - 12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Ca Carbonate 80.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 13					
14a 032605519-0025	Hallway - Adhesive on samples 13a + 13b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	4% Ca Carbonate 94.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 14					
14b 032605519-0026	Hallway - Adhesive on samples 13a + 13b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Ca Carbonate 90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 14					
15a 032605519-0027	Room 10 - 9"x9" Brown w/ blue + white streak floor tile	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		3% Ca Carbonate 94.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	3% Chrysotile
HA: 18					
15b 032605519-0028	Room 1 - 9"x9" Brown w/ blue + white streak floor tile				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
HA: 18					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
16a 032605519-0029	Room 10 - Black Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	3% Ca Carbonate 95.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 19					
16b 032605519-0030	Room 1 - Black Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 19					
20a 032605519-0031	Room 10A - 2x2' Solid White SCT	Tan Fibrous Homogeneous	30% MinWool	10% Quartz 60.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 20					
20b 032605519-0032	Hallway - 2x2' Solid White SCT	Tan/White Fibrous Homogeneous	35% Cellulose 15% Glass	10% Perlite 40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 20					
21a 032605519-0033	Exit by Room 10 - Door Security Window Glass Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		50% Ca Carbonate 50.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
HA: 21					
21b 032605519-0034	Room 9 - Door Security Window Glass Glazing	Various Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Ca Carbonate 90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	<1% Chrysotile
HA: 21					
22a 032605519-0035	Room 1 - Brown Fiberboard Paneling	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	60% Cellulose	40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 22					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
22b 032605519-0036	Room 20 - Brown Fiberboard Paneling	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	80% Cellulose	20.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 22					
24a 032605519-0037	Kitchen - 9"x9" Brown w/ white streak floor tile	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		94.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	6% Chrysotile
HA: 24					
24b 032605519-0038	Room 21 - 9"x9" Brown w/ white streak floor tile				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
HA: 24					
25a 032605519-0039	Kitchen - Black Adhesive on 24a + 24b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	3% Cellulose 2% Glass	3% Ca Carbonate 92.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 25					
25b 032605519-0040	Room 21 - Black Adhesive on 24a + 24b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	3% Cellulose	97.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 25					
26a 032605519-0041	Hallway - 12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Ca Carbonate 90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 26					
26b 032605519-0042	Room 10A - 12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		25% Ca Carbonate 75.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 26					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
27a 032605519-0043	Hallway - Adhesive on 26a + 26b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 27	1% Ca Carbonate 99.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
27b 032605519-0044	Room 10A - Adhesive on 26a + 26b	Various Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 27	15% Ca Carbonate 85.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
28a 032605519-0045	Room 1 - Black Sink Undercoat	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 28	94.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	6% Chrysotile
28b 032605519-0046	Room 21 - Black Sink Undercoat		HA: 28		Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
30a 032605519-0047	Boy's Room - 4" Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive	Brown/Tan/Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 30	25% Ca Carbonate 3% Mica 70.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	2% Chrysotile
30b 032605519-0048	Boy's Room - 4" Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive		HA: 30		Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
33a 032605519-0049	Room 10A - 2x2' White small pinhole/small fissure SCT	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 33	3% Glass 30% Perlite 67.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
33b 032605519-0050	Hallway - 2x2' White small pinhole/small fissure SCT	Gray/White Fibrous Homogeneous	40% Cellulose 15% Glass	10% Perlite 35.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 33					
34a 032605519-0051	Room 10A Storage - 2x4' White tiny + small pinhole SCT	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	30% MinWool	2% Quartz 68.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 34					
34b 032605519-0052	Room 10A Storage - 2x4' White tiny + small pinhole SCT	Brown/White Fibrous Homogeneous	30% Cellulose 15% Glass	10% Perlite 45.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 34					
35a 032605519-0053	Cafe - 6" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Ca Carbonate 80.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 35					
35b 032605519-0054	Main Entry - 6" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		15% Ca Carbonate 85.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 35					
36a 032605519-0055	Cafe - Adhesive on 35a + 35b	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	10% Cellulose	20% Ca Carbonate 70.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 36					
36b 032605519-0056	Main Entry - Adhesive on 35a + 35b	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Ca Carbonate 90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 36					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
37a 032605519-0057	Cafe - 9"x9" brown w/ white + dark streak floor tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		96.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	4% Chrysotile
HA: 37					
37b 032605519-0058	Hallway - 9"x9" brown w/ white + dark streak floor tile				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
HA: 37					
38a 032605519-0059	Cafe - Black Adhesive on 37a + 37b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		8% Quartz 25% Ca Carbonate 67.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 38					
38b 032605519-0060	Hallway - Black Adhesive on 37a + 37b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 38					
39a 032605519-0061	Room 1 - Brown Pegboard	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	60% Cellulose	40.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 39					
39b 032605519-0062	Room 21 - Brown Pegboard	Brown/Gray Fibrous Homogeneous	50% Cellulose	50.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 39					
40a 032605519-0063	Copy Room - 9"x9" Cream w/ Green streak floor tile	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		97.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	3% Chrysotile
HA: 40					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
40b 032605519-0064	Conference Room - 9"x9" Cream w/ Green streak floor tile				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
HA: 40					
41a 032605519-0065	Copy Room - Black Adhesive on 40a + 40b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	2% Ca Carbonate 96.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 41					
41b 032605519-0066	Conference Room - Black Adhesive on 40a + 40b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 41					
43a 032605519-0067	Principals Office - 9"x9" light brown w/ brown + beige streak floor tile	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		94.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	6% Chrysotile
HA: 43					
43b 032605519-0068	Principals Office - 9"x9" light brown w/ brown + beige streak floor tile				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
HA: 43					
44a 032605519-0069	Principals Office - Black Adhesive on 43a + 43b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	1% Fibrous_Other	99.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 44 Maybe from floor tile					
44b 032605519-0070	Principals Office - Black Adhesive on 43a + 43b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 44					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
45a 032605519-0071	Cafe - 9"x9" light brown with white + dark streak floor tile	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	10% Chrysotile
HA: 45					
45b 032605519-0072	Cafe - 9"x9" light brown with white + dark streak floor tile				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
HA: 45					
46a 032605519-0073	Cafe - Black Adhesive on 45a + 45b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	1% Fibrous_Other	99.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 46 Maybe be from floor tile					
46b 032605519-0074	Cafe - Black Adhesive on 45a + 45b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	2% Cellulose	98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 46					
47a 032605519-0075	Stage - Vinyl Stair Tread Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		2% Ca Carbonate 98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 47					
47b 032605519-0076	Stage - Vinyl Stair Tread Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	3% Cellulose	10% Ca Carbonate 87.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 47					
50a 032605519-0077	Stairs to Basement - 12"x12" tan w/ white + brown streak floor tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Ca Carbonate 90.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
HA: 50					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
50b 032605519-0078	Stairs to Basement - 12"x12" tan w/ white + brown streak floor tile	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		20% Ca Carbonate 80.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 50		
51a 032605519-0079	Stairs to Basement - Adhesive on 50a + 50b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		2% Ca Carbonate 98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 51		
51b 032605519-0080	Stairs to Basement - Adhesive on 50a + 50b	Brown/Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	3% Cellulose	5% Quartz 15% Ca Carbonate 77.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 51		
52a 032605519-0081	Art Room - 12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		12% Ca Carbonate 88.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 52		
52b 032605519-0082	Art Room - 12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		25% Ca Carbonate 75.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 52		
53a 032605519-0083	Art Room - Adhesive on 52a + 52b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		2% Ca Carbonate 98.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 53		
53b 032605519-0084	Art Room - Adhesive on 52a + 52b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		15% Ca Carbonate 85.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
			HA: 53		

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM
Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026
Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
18a 032605519-0085	Conference Room - 4" Black Cove Base	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 18	1% Ca Carbonate 99.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
18b 032605519-0086	Room 10A - 4" Black Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 18	20% Ca Carbonate 80.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
19a 032605519-0087	Conference Room - Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 19	100.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
19b 032605519-0088	Room 10A - Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Tan Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	HA: 19	20% Ca Carbonate 2% Mica 78.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 05/11/2026 2:13 PM

Analysis Date: 05/19/2026 - 05/20/2026

Collected Date: 05/07/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk materials via EPA/600 (0513) Method using Polarized Light Microscopy. The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above. Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 05/11/2026

Sample Receipt Time: 2:13 PM

Analysis Completed Date: 05/20/2026

Analysis Completed Time: 5:39 AM

Analyst(s):

Courtney Reese PLM (44)

Ghaly Hemaya PLM (36)

Samples Reviewed and approved by:

Charles Johnson, Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
5a 032605519-0011 HA: 5	Room 21 - 4" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
5b 032605519-0012 HA: 5	Kitchen - 4" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
6a 032605519-0013 HA: 6	Room 21 - Adhesive on 5a + 5b	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	<0.40% Chrysotile
6b 032605519-0014 HA: 6	Kitchen - Adhesive on 5a + 5b	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	<0.24% Chrysotile
9a 032605519-0015 HA: 9	Room 10A - 12"x12" Blue Mottled floor tile	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
9b 032605519-0016 HA: 9	Room 10 - 12"x12" Blue Mottled floor tile	Blue Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
10a 032605519-0017 HA: 10	Room 10A - Adhesive on 9a + 9b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
10b 032605519-0018 HA: 10	Room 10 - Adhesive on 9a + 9b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
11b 032605519-0020 HA: 11	Kitchen Vestibule - 12"x12" Beige Mottled Floor Tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
12a 032605519-0021 HA: 12	Hallway - Adhesive on 11a + 11b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
12b 032605519-0022 HA: 12	Kitchen Vestibule - Adhesive on 11a + 11b	Black/Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
13a 032605519-0023 HA: 13	Hallway - 12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
13b 032605519-0024 HA: 13	Hallway - 12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
14a 032605519-0025 HA: 14	Hallway - Adhesive on samples 13a + 13b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
14b 032605519-0026 HA: 14	Hallway - Adhesive on samples 13a + 13b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
16a 032605519-0029 HA: 19	Room 10 - Black Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.26	None	0.74% Chrysotile

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
16b 032605519-0030	Room 1 - Black Adhesive on 18a + 18b				
	HA: 19 Insufficient Material				
21a 032605519-0033	Exit by Room 10 - Door Security Window Glass Glazing	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.66	None	0.34% Chrysotile
	HA: 21				
21b 032605519-0034	Room 9 - Door Security Window Glass Glazing	Various Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.83	None	0.17% Chrysotile
	HA: 21				
25a 032605519-0039	Kitchen - Black Adhesive on 24a + 24b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	<0.1% Chrysotile
	HA: 25				
25b 032605519-0040	Room 21 - Black Adhesive on 24a + 24b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.90	None	0.10% Chrysotile
	HA: 25				
26a 032605519-0041	Hallway - 12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	White Fibrous Homogeneous	99.32	None	0.68% Chrysotile
	HA: 26				
26b 032605519-0042	Room 10A - 12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	Gray Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.66	None	0.34% Chrysotile
	HA: 26				
27a 032605519-0043	Hallway - Adhesive on 26a + 26b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.84	None	0.16% Chrysotile
	HA: 27				

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
27b 032605519-0044	Room 10A - Adhesive on 26a + 26b				
	HA: 27 Insufficient Material				
35a 032605519-0053	Cafe - 6" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
	HA: 35				
35b 032605519-0054	Main Entry - 6" Brown Cove Base	Brown Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
	HA: 35				
36a 032605519-0055	Cafe - Adhesive on 35a + 35b	Tan Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
	HA: 36				
36b 032605519-0056	Main Entry - Adhesive on 35a + 35b	Tan Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
	HA: 36				
38a 032605519-0059	Cafe - Black Adhesive on 37a + 37b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	98.2	None	1.8% Chrysotile
	HA: 38				
38b 032605519-0060	Hallway - Black Adhesive on 37a + 37b				
	HA: 38 Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)				
41a 032605519-0065	Copy Room - Black Adhesive on 40a + 40b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	98.8	None	1.2% Chrysotile
	HA: 41				

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
41b 032605519-0066	Conference Room - Black Adhesive on 40a + 40b				
	HA: 41 Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)				
44a 032605519-0069	Principals Office - Black Adhesive on 43a + 43b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.89	None	0.11% Chrysotile
	HA: 44				
44b 032605519-0070	Principals Office - Black Adhesive on 43a + 43b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.65	None	0.35% Chrysotile
	HA: 44				
46a 032605519-0073	Cafe - Black Adhesive on 45a + 45b	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	98.1	None	1.9% Chrysotile
	HA: 46				
46b 032605519-0074	Cafe - Black Adhesive on 45a + 45b				
	HA: 46 Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)				
47a 032605519-0075	Stage - Vinyl Stair Tread Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
	HA: 47				
47b 032605519-0076	Stage - Vinyl Stair Tread Adhesive	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
	HA: 47				

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
50a 032605519-0077	Stairs to Basement - 12"x12" tan w/ white + brown streak floor tile	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	82.3	None	17.7% Chrysotile
HA: 50					
50b 032605519-0078	Stairs to Basement - 12"x12" tan w/ white + brown streak floor tile				
HA: 50 Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)					
51a 032605519-0079	Stairs to Basement - Adhesive on 50a + 50b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.56	None	0.44% Chrysotile
HA: 51					
51b 032605519-0080	Stairs to Basement - Adhesive on 50a + 50b	Brown/Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	99.88	None	0.12% Chrysotile
HA: 51					
52a 032605519-0081	Art Room - 12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 52					
52b 032605519-0082	Art Room - 12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	White Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 52					
53a 032605519-0083	Art Room - Adhesive on 52a + 52b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 53					
53b 032605519-0084	Art Room - Adhesive on 52a + 52b	Yellow Fibrous Homogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 53					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: 183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1

SAMPLE ID	DESCRIPTION	APPEARANCE	% MATRIX MATERIAL	% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS	ASBESTOS TYPES
18a 032605519-0085	Conference Room - 4" Black Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 18					
18b 032605519-0086	Room 10A - 4" Black Cove Base	Black Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 18					
19a 032605519-0087	Conference Room - Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Yellow Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 19					
19b 032605519-0088	Room 10A - Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Tan Non-Fibrous Heterogeneous	100.0	None	No Asbestos Detected
HA: 19					

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

**EMSL Analytical, Inc.**

10-39 45th Road, Long Island City, NY 11101

Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com>manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032605519

CustomerID: ATC62

CustomerPO: 11-81-0030

ProjectID:

Attn: **Brian Williams**
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received: 5/11/2026 02:13 PM
Analysis Date: 5/22/2026
Collected: 5/7/2026

Project: **183WPS2648 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St. Worcester MA**

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Non-Friable Organically Bound Materials by TEM via EPA/600/R-93/116 Section 2.5.5.1. The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above. Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date::	5/11/2026	Sample Receipt Time:	2:13 PM
Analysis Completed Date:	5/22/2026	Analysis Completed Time:	9:06 AM

Analyst(s):

Venisha Lazarus-Barnes TEM EPA NOB (45)

Samples reviewed and approved by:Charles Johnson, Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. EMSL recommends that samples reported as none detected or <1% undergo additional analysis via PLM to avoid the possibility of false negatives.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY

Initial report from 05/22/2026 09:09:44

Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

032605519

Project Name: New Citizens Center Project Address: 1407A Main St. Worcester MA
 Project Number: 183WPS2648 Project Manager: B. Williams
 Sampled By: J. Levesque Results To: B. Williams VLS
 Analysis Type: PLM G.H. Turnaround Time: 5 Day Date: 5/7/26 Positive Stop: Yes No CR
 Special Instructions or Comments: TEM analysis on all NOB's if negative by PLM analysis VLS

Field ID	Sample Description	Location	Homogeneous Material
1a	Sheetrock	Room between Cafe and 1	1
1b	↓	Stage	1
1c	↓	Room 10A	1
2a	Joint Compound	Room between Cafe and 1	2
2b	↓	Stage	2
2c	↓	Room 10A	2
3a	2'x2' White tiny pinhole/large fissure SCT	Room 10A	3
3b	↓	Hallway	3
4a	2'x2' White tiny + small pinhole SCT	Room 10A	4
4b	↓	Hallway	4
5a	4" Brown Cave Base	Room 21	5
5b	↓	Kitchen	5
6a	Adhesive on 5a + 5b	Room 21	6
6b	↓	Kitchen	6
9a	12'x12' Blue Mottled Floor tile	Room 10A	9
9b	↓	Room 10A	9
10a	Adhesive on 9a + 9b	Room 10A	10

2026 MAY 11 P 2:13

EMSL LONG ISLAND CITY LAB RECEIVED

Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 5/7/26
 Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____

Received By: [Signature] Date: 5-11-26
 Received By: [Signature] Date: 2:13pm

[Signature] 5/21/26
[Signature] 5/20/26



C32605519

Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

Project Name: New Citizens CenterProject Address: 1407A Main St Worcester MAProject Number: 183WPS2648Project Manager: B. WilliamsSampled By: J. LevesqueResults To: B. WilliamsAnalysis Type: PLMTurnaround Time: 5 DayDate: 5/7/26Positive Stop: Yes

No

Special Instructions or Comments: TEM analysis on all NOB's if negative by PLM analysis

Field ID	Sample Description	Location	Homogeneous Material
10b	Adhesive on 9a + 9b	Room 10	10
11a	12"x12" Beige Mottled Floor Tile	Hallway	11
11b	⊥	Kitchen Vestibule	11
12a	Adhesive on 11a + 11b	Hallway	12
12b	⊥	Kitchen Vestibule	12
13a	12"x12" Tan Mottled Floor Tile	Hallway	13
13b	⊥		13
14a	Adhesive on samples 13a + 13b		14
14b	⊥		14
15a	9"x9" Brown w/blue + white streak floor tile	Room 10	18
15b	⊥	Room 1	18
16a	Black Adhesive on 18a + 18b	Room 10	19
16b	⊥	Room 1	19
20a	2"x2' Solid White SCT	Room 10A	20
20b	⊥	Hallway	20
21a	Door Security Window Glass Glazing	Exit by Room 10	21
21b	⊥	Room 9	21

2026 MAY 11 P 2:13

EMSL LONG ISLAND CITY LAB RECEIVED

Relinquished By: [Signature]Date: 5/7/26Received By: [Signature]Date: 5-11-26

Relinquished By: _____

Date: _____

Received By: _____

Date: 2:16pm

5/21/26

Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

032605519

Project Name: New Citizens Center Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester MA
 Project Number: 183WPS2648 Project Manager: B. Williams
 Sampled By: J. Levesque Results To: B. Williams
 Analysis Type: PLM Turnaround Time: 5 Day Date: 5/7/26 Positive Stop: (Yes) No
 Special Instructions or Comments: TEM analysis on all NOB's if negative by PLM analysis

Field ID	Sample Description	Location	Homogeneous Material
22a	Brown Fiberboard Paneling	Room 1	22
22b	↓	Room 20	22
24a	9"x9" Brown w/white streak floor tile	Kitchen	24
24b	↓	Room 21	24
25a	Black Adhesive on 24a + 24b	Kitchen	25
25b	↓	Room 21	25
26a	12"x12" Grey Mottled Floor Tile	Hallway	26
26b	↓	Room 10A	26
27a	Adhesive on 26a + 26b	Hallway	27
27b	↓	Room 10A	27
28a	Black Sink Undercoat	Room 1	28
28b	↓	Room 21	28
30a	4" Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive	Boys Room	30
30b	↓	↓	30
33a	2"x2" White small pinhole/small fissure	Room 10A	33
33b	↓ SCT	Hallway	33
34a	2"x4" White tiny + small pinhole SCT	Room 10A Storage	34

2026 MAY 11 P 2:13
EMBL LONG ISLAND CITY

Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 5/7/26 Received By: [Signature] Date: 5-11-26
 Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____ Received By: _____ Date: _____

5/21/06



Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

032605519

Project Name: New Citizens Center Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester MA
 Project Number: 183WPS2648 Project Manager: B. Williams
 Sampled By: J. Levesque Results To: B. Williams
 Analysis Type: PLM Turnaround Time: 5 Day Date: 5/7/26 Positive Stop: Yes No
 Special Instructions or Comments: TEM analysis on all NOB's if negative by PLM analysis

Field ID	Sample Description	Location	Homogeneous Material
34b	2'x4' White tnx + small pinhole sct	Room 10A Storage	34
35a	6" Brown Cave Base	Cafe	35
35b	└	Main Entry	35
36a	Adhesive on 35a + 35b	Cafe	36
36b	└	Main Entry	36
37a	9"x9" brown w/white + dark streak floor	Cafe	37
37b	└ tile	Hallway	37
38a	Black Adhesive on 37a + 37b	Cafe	38
38b	└	Hallway	38
39a	Brown Pegboard	Room 1	39
39b	└	Room 21	39
40a	9"x9" Cream w/Green streak floor tile	Copy Room	40
40b	└	Conference Room	40
41a	Black Adhesive on 40a + 40b	Copy Room	41
41b	└	Conference Room	41
43a	9"x9" light brown w/brown + beige streak floor	Principals Office	43
43b	└ tile	└	43

EMSL LONG ISLAND CITY LAB
RECEIVED
2026 MAY 11 P 2:13Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 5/7/26Received By: [Signature] Date: 5-11-26

Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____

Received By: _____ Date: 2:13pm

5/21/06



Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

C32605519

Project Name: New Citizens Center Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester MA
Project Number: 183WPS2648 Project Manager: B. Williams
Sampled By: J. Levesque Results To: B. Williams
Analysis Type: PLM Turnaround Time: 5 Day Date: 5/7/26 Positive Stop: Yes No
Special Instructions or Comments: TEM analysis on all NOBS if negative by PLM analysis

Field ID	Sample Description	Location	Homogeneous Material
44a	Black Adhesive on 43a + 43b	Principals Office	44
44b	↓	↓	44
45a	9"x9" light brown with white + dark streak	Cafe	45
45b	↓ floor tile	↓	45
46a	Black Adhesive on 45a + 45b	↓	46
46b	↓	↓	46
47a	Vinyl Stair Tread Adhesive	Stage	47
47b	↓	↓	47
50a	12"x12" tan w/white + brown streak floor	Stairs to Basement	50
50b	↓ tile	↓	50
51a	Adhesive on 50a + 50b	↓	51
51b	↓	↓	51
52a	12"x12" White Mottled Floor Tile	Art Room	52
52b	↓	↓	52
53a	Adhesive on 52a + 52b	↓	53
53b	↓	↓	53

Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 5/7/26
Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____

Received By: [Signature] Date: 05-11-26
Received By: _____ Date: 2:13pm

5/21/26

Project Name: New Citizens Center Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester MA
Project Number: 183WPS2648 Project Manager: B. Williams
Sampled By: J. Levesque Results To: B. Williams
Analysis Type: PLM Turnaround Time: 5 Day Date: 5/7/26 Positive Stop: Yes No
Special Instructions or Comments: TEM analysis on all NOB's if negative by PLM analysis

[illegible]

Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 5/7/26

Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____

Received By: Mark J Date: 05-11-26
Received By: _____ Date: _____ rkp

73 William Franks Drive, West Springfield, MA 01089
413.781.0070 | oneatlas.com

5/21/26



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101
Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order ID: 032600798
Customer ID: ATC62
Customer PO: 11-81-0030
Project ID:

Attn: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Collected: 1/21/2026
Received: 1/27/2026
Analyzed: 1/28/2026

Proj: 183WPS2613/ New Citizens Center/ 1407A Main St, Worcester

Summary Test Report for Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Material

Client Sample ID: 1a **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0001
Sample Description: Library/Sheetrock

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	Gray	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: 1b **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0002
Sample Description: Boys Room/Sheetrock

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	Gray	6.0%	94.0%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: 2a **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0003
Sample Description: Library/Joint Compound

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	Gray	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: 2b **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0004
Sample Description: Library/Joint Compound

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	White	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: 3a **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0005
Sample Description: Boys Room/Ceramic Wall Tile Glue

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	Brown	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	
TEM Grav. Reduction	01/28/2026	Yellow	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: 3b **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0006
Sample Description: Boys Room/Ceramic Wall Tile Glue

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	Brown	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: 4a **Lab Sample ID:** 032600798-0007
Sample Description: Boys Room/Ceramic Wall Tile Grout

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	White/Beige	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101
Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order ID:	032600798
Customer ID:	ATC62
Customer PO:	11-81-0030
Project ID:	

Attn: Brian Williams Atlas Technical 73 William Franks Drive West Springfield, MA 01089	Phone: (413) 781-0070 Fax: (413) 781-3734 Collected: 1/21/2026 Received: 1/27/2026 Analyzed: 1/28/2026
Proj: 183WPS2613/ New Citizens Center/ 1407A Main St, Worcester	

Client Sample ID: 4b	Lab Sample ID: 032600798-0008
Sample Description: Boys Room/Ceramic Wall Tile Grout	

TEST	Analyzed	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
	Date		Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	01/27/2026	White	0.0%	100.0%	None Detected	



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101
Phone/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058
<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order ID: 032600798
Customer ID: ATC62
Customer PO: 11-81-0030
Project ID:

Attn: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Collected: 1/21/2026
Received: 1/27/2026
Analyzed: 1/28/2026

Proj: 183WPS2613/ New Citizens Center/ 1407A Main St, Worcester

The samples in this report were submitted for asbestos bulk analysis. The reference number for these samples is the Order ID above. Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Sample Receipt Date: 01/27/2026

Sample Receipt Time: 12:59 pm

Analysis Completed Date: 01/28/2026

Analysis Completed Time: 9:21 am

Analyst(s):

Aldo Atemis PLM (4)

Laura Harris PLM (4)

Venisha Lazarus-Barnes TEM Grav. Reduction (1)

Reviewed and approved by:

Charles Johnson, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This is a summary report; official reports are available on LabConnect or upon request and relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

1/28/26



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032314024

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 183COW2373

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 10/30/2023 9:27 AM
Analysis Date: 10/30/2023
Collected Date: 10/27/2023

Project: 183COW2373 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main Street Worcester

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via AHERA Method 40CFR 763 Subpart E Appendix E supplemented with EPA 600/R-93/116 using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
NCC-1a 032314024-0001	Hall Outside Boys Room - Beige 12"x12" Mottled VFT	Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		60% Ca Carbonate 30% Gypsum 10.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-1b 032314024-0002	Hall Outside Boys Room - Beige 12"x12" Mottled VFT	Beige Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		10% Quartz 65% Ca Carbonate 25.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-2a 032314024-0003	Hall Outside Boys Room - Adhesive On 1a + 1b	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	13% Cellulose	45% Ca Carbonate 40% Gypsum 2.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-2b 032314024-0004	Hall Outside Boys Room - Adhesive On 1a + 1b	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	3% Cellulose 2% Synthetic	15% Quartz 40% Ca Carbonate 5% Mica 35.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, NJ Y022, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 10/30/2023 18:55:09



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

10-39 45th Road Long Island City, NY 11101

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032314024

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 183COW2373

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 10/30/2023 9:27 AM

Analysis Date: 10/30/2023

Collected Date: 10/27/2023

Project: 183COW2373 / New Citizens Center / 1407A Main Street Worcester

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk materials via EPA/600 (0513) Method using Polarized Light Microscopy. The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above. Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 10/30/2023

Sample Receipt Time: 9:27 AM

Analysis Completed Date: 10/30/2023

Analysis Completed Time: 6:38 PM

Analyst(s):

Kerrie Gibson PLM (2)

Zamani Ackie PLM (2)

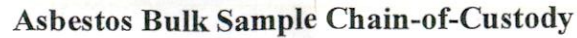
Samples Reviewed and approved by:

Charles Johnson, Asbestos Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Long Island City, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, NJ NY022, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 10/30/2023 18:55:09



032314024

Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester

Project Manager: B. Williams

Results To: B. Williams

Analysis Type: PLM ARR Turnaround Time: 24 hour ARR Date: 10/27/23 Positive Stop: Yes No

Special Instructions or Comments: _____

[illegible]

Received By: Anel Rodriguez Date: 10/30/23 9:27 AM

Received By: _____ Date: _____

Zss 10/30/23

K Gibson 10.30.2023 EF-X 7966 92421517

73 William Franks Drive, [REDACTED] Springfield, MA 01089
413.781.0070 [REDACTED]@neatlas.com

OrderID: 032314024



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032219947

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:
Fax: (413) 781-3734
Received Date: 12/08/2022 12:02 PM
Analysis Date: 12/13/2022 - 12/14/2022
Collected Date: 11/09/2022

Project: New Citizens Center / 183COW2238 / 1407A Main St. Worcester

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
NCC-1A 032219947-0001	Boys Room - CFT Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	6% Cellulose	35% Quartz 40% Ca Carbonate 7% Mica 12.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-1B 032219947-0002	Girls Room - CFT Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	5% Cellulose	30% Quartz 35% Ca Carbonate 3% Mica 27.0% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-2A 032219947-0003	Boys Room - CFT Thinset	Green Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	Sample appears to be ceramic tile.		80% Quartz 20.0% Non-fibrous (Other) None Detected
NCC-2B 032219947-0004	Girls Room - CFT Thinset	Pink Non-Fibrous Homogeneous	Sample appears to be ceramic tile.		80% Quartz 20.0% Non-fibrous (Other) None Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New York, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, NJ NY022, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 12/14/2022 08:01:00



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 032219947

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 12/08/2022 12:02 PM

Analysis Date: 12/13/2022 - 12/14/2022

Collected Date: 11/09/2022

Project: New Citizens Center / 183COW2238 / 1407A Main St. Worcester

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk materials via EPA/600 (0513) Method using Polarized Light Microscopy. The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above. Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 12/08/2022

Sample Receipt Time: 12:02 PM

Analysis Completed Date: 12/14/2022

Analysis Completed Time: 5:13 AM

Analyst(s):

Meah Cross Sevilla PLM (1)

Ordep Gonzalez PLM (3)

Samples Reviewed and approved by:

Charles Johnson, Asbestos Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. New York, NY AIHA LAP, LLC-IHLAP Accredited #102581, NVLAP Lab Code 101048-9, NJ NY022, CT PH-0170, MA AA000170

Initial report from: 12/14/2022 08:01:00

ATLAS

Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

032219947

Project Name: New Citizens Center

Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester

Project Number: 183COW2238

Project Manager: B. Williams

Sampled By: J. Levesque

Results To: B. Williams

Analysis Type: PLM ^{mcs}

Turnaround Time: 5 Day Date: 11/9/22 Positive Stop: Yes No

Special Instructions or Comments: _____

[illegible]

2013 JUN 13 PM 12:05 2013 JUN 13 PM 12:05

Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 11/9/22

Received By: Mus Date: 12/8/22 12:02pm

Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____

Received By: _____ Date: _____

MCS
12/13/22

EFx 7963 9738 6835



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

200 Route 130 North Cinnaminson, NJ 08077

Tel/Fax: (800) 220-3675 / (856) 786-5974

<http://www.EMSL.com> / cinnaslab@EMSL.com

EMSL Order: 042125383

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 10/11/2021 8:50 AM

Analysis Date: 10/12/2021

Collected Date: 10/08/2021

Project: New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St., Worcester / 183COW2174

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
NCC-1a 042125383-0001	Room 10B - CMU Block Wall	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-1b 042125383-0002	Room 10B - CMU Block Wall	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-2a 042125383-0003	Room 10B - CMU Block Wall Mortar	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-2b 042125383-0004	Room 10B - CMU Block Wall Mortar	White Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Analyst(s)

Mark Shuts (2)

Rachel Irwin (2)

Samantha Rundstrom, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Cinnaminson, NJ NVLAP Lab Code 101048-0, AIHA-LAP, LLC-IHLAP Lab 100194, NJ DEP 03036, PA ID# 68-00367, LA #04127

Initial report from: 10/12/2021 12:29:07



No

Special Instructions or Comments:

RECEIVED
INSTIT
CINNAMINSON, N.J.
2021 OCT 11 AM 8:56

Date: _____



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

200 Route 130 North Cinnaminson, NJ 08077

Tel/Fax: (800) 220-3675 / (856) 786-5974

<http://www.EMSL.com> / cinnasblab@EMSL.com

EMSL Order: 042125404

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 183COW2171

Project ID:

Attention: Brian Williams
Atlas Technical
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone:

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 10/11/2021 8:50 AM

Analysis Date: 10/12/2021

Collected Date: 10/08/2021

Project: New Citizens Center / 1407A Main St, Worcester / 183COW2171

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
NCC-1A 042125404-0001	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Brown 9x9 Floor Tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		95% Non-fibrous (Other)	5% Chrysotile
NCC-1B 042125404-0002	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Brown 9x9 Floor Tile	Brown Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		94% Non-fibrous (Other)	6% Chrysotile
NCC-2A 042125404-0003	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Black Adhesive	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-2B 042125404-0004	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Black Adhesive	Black Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-3A 042125404-0005	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Gray Thinset	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-3B 042125404-0006	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Gray Thinset	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-4A 042125404-0007	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NCC-4B 042125404-0008	Main Entrance / Cafetria - Gray Grout	Gray Non-Fibrous Homogeneous		100% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

Analyst(s)

Andrew Burke (4)

Mark Shuts (4)

Samantha Rundstrom, Laboratory Manager
or Other Approved Signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report relates only to the samples reported above, and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. The report reflects the samples as received. Results are generated from the field sampling data (sampling volumes and areas, locations, etc.) provided by the client on the Chain of Custody. Samples are within quality control criteria and met method specifications unless otherwise noted. The above analyses were performed in general compliance with Appendix E to Subpart E of 40 CFR (previously EPA 600/M4-82-020 "Interim Method") but augmented with procedures outlined in the 1993 ("final") version of the method. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Estimation of uncertainty is available on request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Analytical, Inc. Cinnaminson, NJ NVLAP Lab Code 101048-0, AIHA-LAP, LLC-IHLAP Lab 100194, NJ DEP 03036, PA ID# 68-00367, LA #04127

Initial report from: 10/12/2021 10:55:29

Asbestos Bulk Sample Chain-of-Custody

042125404

Project Name: New Citizens Center Project Address: 1407A Main St Worcester
 Project Number: 183COW2171 Project Manager: B. Williams
 Sampled By: J. Levesque Results To: B. Williams
 Analysis Type: PLM Turnaround Time: 24 Hour Date: 10/8/21 Positive Stop: Yes No

Special Instructions or Comments: _____

Field ID	Sample Description	Location	Homogeneous Material
NCC-1a	Brown 9x9 Floor Tile	Main Entrance/Cafeteria	1
NCC-1b	⊥		1
NCC-2a	Black Adhesive on Brown 9x9 Floor Tile		2
NCC-2b	⊥		2
NCC-3a	Gray Thinset on Brown Ceramic Tile		3
NCC-3b	⊥		3
NCC-4a	Gray Grout between Brown Ceramic Tile		4
NCC-4b	⊥		4

RECEIVED
 EMSL
 CINNAMINSON, N.J.
 2021 OCT 11 AM 8:55

Relinquished By: [Signature] Date: 10/8/21 Received By: [Signature] Date: 8.11.21 8:50
 Relinquished By: _____ Date: _____ Received By: _____ Date: _____

8



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031805578

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: E. Kolodziej
ATC Group Services LLC
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 03/12/2018 10:21 AM

Analysis Date: 03/16/2018

Collected Date: 03/09/2018

Project: 183BW18018/ NEW CITIZENS CENTER, WPS/ 1407A MAIN ST. WORCESTER, MA

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials via EPA 600/R-93/116 Method using Polarized Light Microscopy

Sample	Description	Appearance	<u>Non-Asbestos</u>		<u>Asbestos</u>
			% Fibrous	% Non-Fibrous	% Type
NC-01A 031805578-0001	CEILING TILE (2X2 DROP) - CLASSROOM 1	Brown Fibrous Homogeneous	35% Cellulose 30% MinWool	35% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected
NC-01B 031805578-0002	CEILING TILE (2X2 DROP) - CLASSROOM 13	Brown/White Fibrous Homogeneous	38% Cellulose 28% MinWool	34% Non-fibrous (Other)	None Detected

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1%

Initial report from: 03/16/2018 13:22:47



EMSL Analytical, Inc.

307 West 38th Street New York, NY 10018

Tel/Fax: (212) 290-0051 / (212) 290-0058

<http://www.EMSL.com> / manhattanlab@emsl.com

EMSL Order: 031805578

Customer ID: ATC62

Customer PO: 11-81-0030

Project ID:

Attention: E. Kolodziej
ATC Group Services LLC
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089

Phone: (413) 781-0070

Fax: (413) 781-3734

Received Date: 03/12/2018 10:21 AM

Analysis Date: 03/16/2018

Collected Date: 03/09/2018

Project: 183BW18018/ NEW CITIZENS CENTER, WPS/ 1407A MAIN ST. WORCESTER, MA

The samples in this report were submitted to EMSL for analysis by Asbestos Analysis of Bulk materials via EPA/600 (0513) Method using Polarized Light Microscopy. The reference number for these samples is the EMSL Order ID above. Please use this reference number when calling about these samples.

Report Comments:

Sample Receipt Date: 03/12/2018

Sample Receipt Time: 10:21 AM

Analysis Completed Date: 03/16/2018

Analysis Completed Time: 11:38 AM

Analyst(s):

Ghaly Hemaya PLM (1)

Kamel Alawawda PLM (1)

Samples Reviewed and approved by:

James Hall, Laboratory Manager
or other approved signatory

EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST or any agency of the federal government. Non-friable organically bound materials present a problem matrix and therefore EMSL recommends gravimetric reduction prior to analysis. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. Estimated accuracy, precision and uncertainty data available upon request. Unless requested by the client, building materials manufactured with multiple layers (i.e. linoleum, wallboard, etc.) are reported as a single sample. Reporting limit is 1%

Attachment G

Inspector/Management Planner Licenses/Certifications



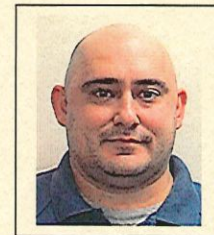
CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

This certifies that

Justin Levesque

has successfully completed the
4 Hour Asbestos Site Inspector Refresher Training
Asbestos Accreditation Under TSCA Title II
40 CFR Part 763

conducted by:
ATLAS Technical Consultants, LLC
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 781-0070



Training held via Live Webinar

Exam Score: 92%

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Thomas Dion".

Principal Instructor: Thomas Dion

September 18, 2025
Date of Course

September 18, 2026
Expiration Date

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Judith LaVallee".

Regional Training Director: Judith LaVallee

SIAR - 8135
Certificate Number

September 18, 2025
Examination Date



**THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS**

**Michael Flanagan
Director**

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR

Justin Levesque

Eff.Date: 10/09/2025

Exp.Date: 10/09/2026

AI000333

Member C.O.N.E.S.

26





CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

This certifies that

Edward Kolodziej

has successfully completed the
8 Hour Asbestos Site Inspector/Management Planner Refresher Training
Asbestos Accreditation Under TSCA Title II
40 CFR Part 763

conducted by:
ATLAS Technical Consultants, LLC
73 William Franks Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089
(413) 781-0070



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Thomas Dion".

Principal Instructor: Thomas Dion

October 2, 2025
Date of Course

October 2, 2026
Expiration Date

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Judith LaVallee".

Regional Training Director: Judith LaVallee

MPAR-3724
Certificate Number

October 2, 2025
Examination Date



THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS

Michael Flanagan
Director

ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT PLANNER

Edward Kolodziej

Eff.Date: 08/28/2025

Exp.Date: 08/28/2026

AP073070

Member C.O.N.E.S.

26



Attachment H

Diagram

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 00 8600

DRAWING LIST

GENERAL

G-001 TITLE SHEET
G-002 GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS
G-010 BUILDING CODE SUMMARY, FIRE SAFETY PLAN
G-020 PARTITION TYPES

ARCHITECTURAL DEMOLITION

AD-100 BASEMENT PLAN - DEMOLITION
AD-110 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - DEMOLITION
AD-400 ENLARGED BASEMENT PLANS - DEMOLITION
AD-410 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS - DEMOLITION
AD-411 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS - DEMOLITION
AD-420 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS - DEMOLITION
AD-421 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS - DEMOLITION

ARCHITECTURAL

A-001 ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN
A-100 BASEMENT PLAN
A-110 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A-400 ENLARGED BASEMENT FLOOR & CEILING PLANS & ELEVATIONS
A-410 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
A-411 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
A-420 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS
A-421 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS
A-430 ENLARGED ELEVATIONS
A-431 ENLARGED ELEVATIONS
A-500 KITCHEN ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
A-601 DOOR SCHEDULE
A-710 FINISH PLANS & DETAILS

PLUMBING

P-000 PLUMBING COVERSHEET
P-100 BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN - PLUMBING
P-101 FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN - PLUMBING
P-200 BASEMENT PLAN - PLUMBING
P-201 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING
P-300 ENLARGED BASEMENT PLUMBING PLANS
P-301 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLUMBING PLANS
P-303 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLANS
P-304 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLANS
P-400 PLUMBING DETAILS
P-600 PLUMBING SCHEDULES

MECHANICAL

M-000 HVAC COVERSHEET
M-100 BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN - HVAC
M-101 FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN - HVAC
M-102 ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN - HVAC
M-200 BASEMENT PLAN - HVAC
M-201 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - HVAC

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

M-202 ROOF PLAN - HVAC
M-300 ENLARGED BASEMENT HVAC PLANS
M-301 HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS
M-302 HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS
M-303 HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
M-304 HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
M-400 HVAC DETAILS
M-401 HVAC DETAILS
M-500 HVAC DIAGRAMS
M-600 HVAC SCHEDULES

ELECTRICAL

E-000 ELECTRICAL COVERSHEET
E-100 BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN - LIGHTING
E-101 FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN - LIGHTING
E-200 BASEMENT PLAN - LIGHTING
E-201 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING
E-210 BASEMENT PLAN - POWER
E-211 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER
E-220 BASEMENT PLAN - SYSTEMS
E-221 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - SYSTEMS
E-300 ENLARGED BASEMENT ELECTRICAL PLANS
E-301 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLANS
E-302 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR POWER PLANS
E-303 ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR SYSTEMS PLANS
E-600 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 3000

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

- A. Information Not Guaranteed: Information on the Drawings and in the Project Manual relating to subsurface conditions, natural phenomena, and existing utilities and structures is from the best sources presently available. Such information is furnished only for the information and convenience of the Contractor, and the accuracy or completeness of this information is not guaranteed.
- B. Foundation Engineering Report: Refer to the Geotechnical Report in the Appendices.

1.3 CONFIRMATION OF GRADES AND UTILITIES

- A. Prior to commencement of site excavating operations, the Contractor shall compare existing site grading and proposed new site grading. Where existing utilities are indicated but their inverts or depths are not, exploratory excavating shall be performed to assure that sufficient earth coverage will be attained during the course of new site grading.
- B. Utilities existing on the site shall be carefully protected from damage and relocated or removed as required by the work and in accordance with the Contract Documents. When an active utility line is exposed during construction, its location and elevation shall be plotted on the record drawings and the Designer, the Owner, and the utility owner notified in writing.
- C. If exploratory excavating confirms that the depth of existing utilities will be negatively impacted by proposed new grades (i.e., will be too shallow or become exposed), immediately notify the Designer and the Owner. Do not proceed with work in such areas until instructions are issued by the Designer. Continue work in other areas.

1.4 CONFIRMATION OF INTEGRITY OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES

- A. Prior to commencement of site excavating operations, the Contractor shall compare foundation depths of existing structures and proposed depths of new utilities. Where existing structures are indicated but their foundation depths are not, exploratory excavating shall be performed to assure that proposed new excavations adjacent to them, or in near proximity of them, will not undermine the structural integrity of the existing structures.
- B. If exploratory excavating confirms that the footing depths of existing structures may be negatively impacted or undermined by proposed new excavations, immediately notify the Designer and the Owner. Do not proceed with work in such areas until instructions are issued by the Designer. Continue work in other areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 4100

DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included:
1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of buildings and structures and as required for new work. Refer to the Drawings for additional requirements.
 2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements and as required for new work. Refer to the Drawings for additional requirements.
 3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or turned over to the facility.
 4. Removal and legal disposal of demolished materials off site. Except those items specifically designated to be relocated, reused, or turned over to the facility, all existing removed materials, items, trash, and debris shall become property of the Contractor and shall be completely removed from the site and legally disposed of at her/his expense. Salvage value belongs to the Contractor. On-site sale of materials is not permitted.
 5. Maintenance, Care of trees existing to remain shall not be damaged during all work. Any trees damaged during work shall be replaced at General Contractor's expense.
 6. Demolition and removal work shall properly prepare for alteration work and new construction to be provided under the Contract.
 7. Scheduling and sequencing operations without interrupting utilities serving occupied areas. If interruption is required, obtain written permission from the utility company and the Owner. Schedule interruption when the least amount of inconvenience will result.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
1. Section 01 5000 – Temporary Facilities And Controls:
 - a. Maintenance of access, cleaning during construction, dust and noise control.
 2. Section 01 7419 – Construction Waste Management And Disposal:
 - a. Waste management and recycling.
 3. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Disconnecting, capping and otherwise making inactive existing plumbing services in areas where demolition and removal work is required.
 - b. Disconnection and reinstallation of plumbing equipment temporarily interrupted during construction.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

4. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning(filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Disconnecting, capping and otherwise making inactive existing HVAC services in areas where demolition and removal work is required.
 - b. Disconnect and reinstallation of HVAC equipment temporarily interrupted during construction.
5. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work(filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Disconnecting, capping and otherwise making inactive existing electrical services in areas where demolition and removal work is required.
 - b. Disconnect and reinstallation of electrical equipment temporarily interrupted during construction.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to the User Agency ready for reuse, at a location designated by the User Agency. Protect from weather until accepted by User Agency.
- C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated. Protect from weather until reinstallation.
- D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques, antiques, and other items of interest or value to the Owner that may be encountered during selective demolition remain property of the Owner or user Agency as applicable. Carefully remove each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to a location acceptable to the Owner.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
 1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with early and late starting and finishing dates for each activity. Ensure User Agency's on-site operations are uninterrupted if applicable.
 2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
 3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
 4. Use of elevator and stairs.
 5. Locations of proposed dust- and noise-control temporary partitions and means of egress, including for other occupants affected by selective demolition operations.
 6. Coordination of User Agency's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of User Agency's partial occupancy of completed Work.
 7. Means of protection for items to remain and items in path of waste removal from building.
- B. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged, and turned over to the User Agency.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Predemolition Videotapes: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Comply with Division 01. Submit before Work begins.
- D. Landfill Records: Provide trip tickets (receipts) indicating receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.
 - 1. Comply with submittal requirements in Section 01 7419 – Construction Waste Management And Disposal.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Examination of Existing Conditions: The Contractor shall examine the Contract Drawings for demolition and removal requirements and provisions for new work. Verify all existing conditions and dimensions before commencing work. The Contractor shall visit the site and examine the existing conditions as he finds them and shall inform herself/himself of the character, extent and type of demolition and removal work to be performed. Submit any questions regarding the extent and character of the demolition and removal work in the manner and within the time period established for receipt of such questions during the bidding period.
- B. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.
- C. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.
- D. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.
- F. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 3100 - Project Management and Coordination. Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
 - 3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
 - 5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

1.8 BLASTING

- A. Blasting, when allowed in the contract, or subsequently approved in writing the Owner, shall be performed in accordance with the Board of Fire Prevention Regulations 527 CMR 13.00 – Explosives, Section 13.09 (latest edition). Section 13.09 shall become an integral part of these

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

specifications. The Blaster through the Construction Manager shall submit a Blasting Plan (a.k.a. Blast Design Plan), prepared and sealed by a registered professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts that includes calculations of over-pressure and debris hazards. The Owner or her/his designee and the Contractor are responsible for reviewing the Blast Design Plan before a charge is detonated. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage caused by the blasting operations.

1. The Contractor through the Site Subcontractor shall supply the Owner with XUC (Explosives User Certificate) and proof of current liability insurance and bonds required by MGL 148, Paragraphs 19, 20 and 20A prior to the use of explosives.
 2. When blasting is done within 250 feet from the center of the blast site, or a building, structure, railway, or highway or any other installation that could be affected, the Blaster shall provide the Owner with a Liability Insurance Policy in the amount of \$ 5,000,000., naming the Owner as additional insured.
 3. The Contractor shall engage the services of a third party to perform a pre-blast and post-blast video survey of all structures above and below ground, within the 250 feet radius. The video records shall become the property of the Owner.
 4. The Blasting Company and the Blaster shall be licensed for blasting operations in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The Blasting Company is responsible for obtaining all permits necessary for blasting operations.
 5. The Blaster shall limit the size of explosive charges to the smallest amount possible and the smallest quantity in a detonation sequence. The Blaster shall place a minimum of four (4) feet of 3/8" crushed stone over the blast zone and then place blasting mats on top of the crushed stone.
 6. As part of the review of the Blast Design Plan, the Owner or her/his designee shall designate an exploratory area of rock excavation to which the Blaster will confine his initial drilling and blasting. No additional drilling or blasting will be performed until the effects of the blasting has been completed and the original Blast Design Plan has been reaffirmed and/or revised in writing.
 7. Approval of the Blast Design Plan will not relieve the Blaster and/or the Contractor of their responsibilities in connection with the work, safety and direct or indirect damages to existing or new structures.
- B. The Department of Environmental Protection has identified "perchlorate" as a contaminant of concern. Perchlorate is very soluble in water and is easily leached from the ground surface into the groundwater. Explosives with perchlorate, or ingredients that may produce perchlorate residue, are prohibited.
1. The Contractor shall provide ground water monitoring test wells at intervals of 25 feet along perimeters of blast areas or as otherwise directed by the Owner. The Owner's Testing Agency shall take ground water samples, prior to blasting and after blasting operations are completed, utilizing the monitoring test wells.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.
- D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Designer.
- E. Engage a professional engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.
- F. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction videotapes.
 - 1. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.
- G. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Service/System Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies and User Agency.
 - 2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
 - 3. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing. Where entire wall is to be removed, existing services/systems may be removed with removal of the wall.
 - 4. Prior to commencing cutting work in existing surfaces, take all precautionary measures to assure that mechanical and electrical services to the particular area have been made inactive. Coordinate with Fire Protection, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical subcontractors. Only licensed tradesmen of that particular trade shall disconnect and cap existing mechanical and electrical items that are to be removed, abandoned and/or relocated.
 - 5. If, during the process of cutting work, existing utility lines are encountered which are not indicated on the Drawings, regardless of their condition, immediately report such items to the Designer. Do not proceed with work in such areas until instructions are issued by the Designer. Continue work in other areas.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Section 01 5000 – Temporary Facilities and Controls.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Maintain adequate passage to and from all exits at all times. Before any work is done which significantly alters access or egress patterns, consult with the Designer and obtain approval of code required egress. Under no condition block or interfere with the free flow of people at legally required exits, or in any way alter the required condition of such exits.
- B. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
 1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.
 2. Remove temporary shoring, bracing and structural supports when no longer required.
 3. Post warning signs and place barricades as applicable during placement and removal of temporary shoring.
- C. Conduct demolition operations to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain. Ensure safe passage of people around demolition area(s).
 1. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary barricades as required to limit access to demolition areas.
 2. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
- D. Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with demolition operations.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
 2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain fire watch and portable fire-suppression devices during and after flame-cutting operations.
 5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
 6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Section 01 7419 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to User Agency.
4. Transport items to storage area designated by the Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Designer, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

E. Items for Re-use and Preservation of Existing Surfaces to Remain:

1. The Contractor shall inspect closely each item specifically designated to be relocated, re-used, or turned over to the Owner prior to its removal, and immediately report damages and defects to the Designer and the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for any subsequent damage to the same other than latent defects not readily apparent from close inspection, and shall bear responsibility for its repair or same replacement as directed by the Designer, to the satisfaction of the Owner.
2. Unless special surface preparation is specified under other Specification Sections, leave existing surfaces that are to remain in a condition suitable to receive new materials and/or finishes.

3.5 PROTECTION OF PUBLIC AND PROPERTY

- A. Provide all measures required by federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, and ordinances for the protection of surrounding property, the public, workmen, and the Owner's employees during all demolition and removal operations. Measures are to be taken, but not limited to installation of sidewalks, sheds, barricades, fences, warning lights and signs, trash chutes and temporary lighting.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Protect all walks, roads, streets, curbs, pavements, trees and plantings, on and off premises, and bear all costs for correcting such damage as directed by the Designer, and to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- C. Demolition shall be performed in such a manner that will insure the safety of adjacent property. Protect adjacent property from damage and protect persons occupying adjacent property from injuries which might occur from falling debris or other cause and so as not to cause interference with the use of other portions of the building, of adjacent buildings or the free access and safe passage to and from the same.
- D. Every precaution shall be taken to protect against movement or settlement of the building, of adjacent buildings, structures, sidewalks, roads, streets, curbs and pavements. Provide and place at the Contractor's own expense, all necessary bracing and shoring in connection with demolition and removal work.
- E. Remove portions of structures with care by using tools and methods that will not transfer heavy shocks to existing and adjacent building structures, both internal and external of the particular work area.
- F. Provide and maintain in proper condition, suitable fire resistive dust barriers around areas where interior demolition and removal work is in progress. Dust barriers shall prevent the dust migration to adjacent areas. Remove dust barriers upon completion of major demolition and removal in the particular work area.
- G. Protect unaltered portions of existing construction, including finishes, furnishings and equipment
- H. Provide secure weather protection where demolition has removed a portion of the exterior envelope.

3.6 DISCOVERY OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- A. If hazardous materials, such as chemicals, asbestos-containing materials, or other hazardous materials are discovered during the course of the work, cease work in affected area only and immediately notify the Designer and the Owner of such discovery. Do not proceed with work in such areas until instructions are issued by the Designer. Continue work in other areas.
- B. If unmarked containers are discovered during the course of the work, cease work in the affected area only and immediately notify the Designer and the Owner of such discovery. Do not proceed with work in such areas until instructions are issued by the Designer. Take immediate precautions to prohibit endangering the containers integrity. Continue work in other areas.

3.7 CUTTING

- A. Perform all cutting of existing surfaces in a manner which will ensure a minimal difference between the cut area and new materials when patched. Use extreme care when cutting existing surfaces containing concealed utility lines which are indicated to remain and bear full responsibility for repairing or replacement of all such utilities that are accidentally damaged.
- B. Provide a flush saw cut edge where pavement, curb and concrete removals abut new construction work or existing surfaces to remain undisturbed.

3.8 BLASTING

- A. When blasting is allowed by the Owner, obtain written permission and approval of method for blasting from the Designer with concurrence of the Owner, Fire Chief, and local authorities before proceeding with explosive operations.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Notify the Owner at least 48 hours before any intended blasting and do no blasting without specific written approval of each blasting operation. Conduct blasting operations using explosives of such quantity and power, and fired in such sequence and locations, as not to injure personnel or damage property, or damage adjacent work.
- C. Assume full responsibility for damages resulting from or attributable to blasting operations.
- D. All rock blasting shall be well covered with heavy mats or timbers chained together and the Contractor shall take great care to do no damage to existing buildings, foundations, existing roadways, glazed areas and trees to remain. Any damage caused by the work of this Contractor shall be repaired to the full satisfaction of the Owner at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.9 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements of Section 01 7419 – Construction Waste Management and Disposal and the following.
 - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 - 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.10 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Premises shall be left in a clean condition and ready to accept alteration work and new construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 3000

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
1. Cast-in-place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes for the following applications:
 - a. Slabs-on-grade.
 - b. Concrete toppings.
 - c. Coordination with and cutting and patching of mechanical and electrical penetrations through cast-in-place concrete.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:
1. Section 05 5000 – Metal Fabrications
 - a. Lintels, sleeves, anchors, inserts, plates and similar items.
 2. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Sleeves, anchors, inserts, sumps, and similar items for plumbing systems.
 3. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Sleeves, anchors, inserts, and similar items for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems.
 4. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Sleeves, anchors, inserts, floor boxes, and similar items for electrical systems.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
1. Section 09 6110 – Vapor Mitigation at Slabs for vapor mitigation, where required prior to finish flooring installation.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.
 - 1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.
 - 2. Indicate amount of fly ash in the mix.
- C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement. Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.
 - 1. Indicate coordination requirements for reinforcement locations with requirements of structural steel, steel joints, and steel deck.
- D. Formwork Shop Drawings: Prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts detailing fabrication, assembly, and support of formwork.
 - 1. Shoring and Reshoring: Indicate proposed schedule and sequence of stripping formwork, shoring removal, and installing and removing reshoring.
 - 2. Blockouts for Architectural Joint Systems: Indicate blockouts and coordination with architectural joint systems
- E. Formwork Inspection: Indicate compliance with approved shop drawings.
- F. Anchor Bolt Location: Indicate compliance with approved shop drawings.
- G. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency, indicating compliance with requirements:
 - 1. Aggregates.
- H. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:
 - 1. Cementitious materials.
 - 2. Admixtures.
 - 3. Form materials and form-release agents.
 - 4. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
 - 5. Fiber reinforcement.
 - 6. Waterstops.
 - 7. Curing compounds.
 - 8. Floor and slab treatments.
 - 9. Bonding agents.
 - 10. Adhesives.
 - 11. Vapor retarders.
 - 12. Semi-rigid joint filler.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

13. Joint-filler strips.
14. Repair materials.
- I. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements to determine compliance with specified tolerances and requirements for applied finishes and materials, except as noted for slope to drains.
- J. Field quality-control test and inspection reports.
- K. Minutes of preinstallation conference.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
 - A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
 - B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
 1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-01 or an equivalent certification program.
 2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.
 - C. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.
 - D. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4, "Structural Welding Code-- Reinforcing Steel."
 - E. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:
 1. ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete."
 2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."
 - F. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.
 - G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.
 1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:
 - a. Contractor's superintendent.
 - b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
 - c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
 - d. Concrete subcontractor.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Review special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control, concrete finishes and finishing, cold- and hot-weather concreting procedures, curing procedures, construction contraction and isolation joints, and joint-filler strips, semirigid joint fillers, forms and form removal limitations, shoring and reshoring procedures, vapor-retarder installation, anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances, steel reinforcement installation, floor and slab flatness and levelness measurement, concrete repair procedures, and concrete protection.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage. Avoid damaging coatings on steel reinforcement.
- B. Waterstops: Store waterstops under cover to protect from moisture, sunlight, dirt, oil, and other contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cement: shall be American-made Portland Cement, free from water soluble salts or alkalis which will cause efflorescence on exposed surfaces. Portland Cement shall be Type II, ASTM C150. Use only one brand of cement for each type of cement throughout project. The Contractor shall be responsible for whatever steps are necessary to insure that no visual variations in color will result in exposed concrete and shall place on order and secure in advance a sufficient quantity of this (these) cement(s) to complete concrete work specified herein.

1. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618

2. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120.

- B. Normal Weight Fine Aggregate: shall be washed, inert, natural sand conforming to ASTM C33 and following additional requirements:

Sieve	Retained Percent
#4	0 - 5
#16	25 - 40
#50	70 - 87
#100	93 - 97
Fineness Modulus	2.80 (Plus/Minus 0.20)
Organic	Plate 2 maximum
Silt	2.0 percent maximum
Mortar Strength	100 percent minimum compression ratio
Soundness	5 percent maximum loss, magnesium sulfate, five cycles

- C. Normal Weight Coarse Aggregate: shall be well graded crushed stone or washed gravel conforming to ASTM C33 and the following additional requirements:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

Designated Size

(inches)	3	2	1-1/2	1	3/4	1/2	3/8
F.M.(+/-0.20)	7.95	7.45	7.20	6.95	6.70	6.10	4.50
Organic	Plate 1 maximum						
Silt	1.0 percent maximum						
Soundness	5 percent maximum loss, magnesium sulfate, five cycles						

Maximum designated sizes for normal weight coarse aggregate to be used in concrete sections shall be as noted below, except that sizes shall also be chosen in conjunction with required clearances.

1. One and one-half inches for sections over ten inches in thickness.
 2. One inch for sections more than eight and up to ten inches in thickness.
 3. Three-quarter inch for sections more than three and up to eight inches in thickness.
- D. Concrete Fill for Steel Stair and Landing Pans: shall be composed of 1:2:2 mix with three-eighths inch maximum size normalweight aggregate and shall be placed with a 0 inches to 1 inch slump.
- E. Water: shall be from approved source, potable, clean and free from oils, acids, alkali, organic matter and other deleterious material.
- F. Admixtures:
1. Water-reducing agent:
 - a. WRDA, GCPAT.
 - b. Plastocrete 100, Sika Corp.
 - c. Master Pozzolith 322, BASF.
 - d. Or equal.
 - e. Note: Water-reducing agent shall be by same manufacturer as air-entraining agent.
 2. Air-entraining agent:
 - a. Darex AEA, GCPAT.
 - b. Sika Air 260, Sika Corp.
 - c. MasterAir VR 10, BASF.
 - d. Or equal.
 3. Superplasticizer: High-range water-reducer conforming to ASTM C494, Type F or Type G.
 4. Admixtures retarding setting of cement in concrete shall not be used without written approval of Designer.
 5. Admixtures causing accelerated setting of cement in concrete shall not be used without written approval of Designer.

2.2 CONCRETE MIXTURES

- A. The Contractor shall recommend, on the basis of trial mixes and strength curves specified below, design mixes for each type and strength of concrete. The Testing Agency will verify that the proposed mix designs conform to all specification requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Sufficient materials for concrete mix design shall be furnished by the Contractor not less than five weeks before use. Duplicate small samples plainly and neatly labeled with source, where proposed to be used, date, and name of collector shall be provided and presented to Testing Agency for permanent reference.
- C. Mixes shall be designed in accordance with "Method 1" of ACI 301, and the requirements of this Section. All concrete is normalweight unless specifically designated otherwise; air-dry weight not to exceed 150 lbs. per cubic foot.
- D. Limiting values shown below apply for specific strengths of concrete with coarse aggregates less than one and one-half inches unless noted otherwise in TABLE A below.

TABLE A

Minimum	Max. Allowable	
Allowable Compressive Strength at	Net Water Content	Minimum Permissible Cement Factor
28 day (psi)	Gallons/Sack*	Sacks/Cubic Yard**
4000	5.75	6.00
3000	6.50	5.00

* Maximum; decrease if possible. This represents total water in mix at time of mixing, including free water on aggregate.

** Minimum; increase as necessary to meet other requirements.

- E. In all slabs and walls exposed to weather, all concrete shall contain the approved air-entraining admixture as per manufacturer's written instructions, to provide entrained air, by volume, in the cured concrete within 4.5 to 6.5 percent.
- F. Water-Reducing Admixture - The approved water-reducing admixture shall be used in all concrete, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- G. Concrete slabs, including slabs on grade, shall have a maximum water cement ratio of 0.45.
- H. The approved superplasticizer shall be used in all concrete slabs, including slabs on grade.
- I. Water content and cement content of concrete to be used in work shall be based on curve showing relation between water content, cement content, and 7 and 28 day compressive strengths of concrete made using proposed materials. Curves shall be determined by four or more points, each representing an average of at least three test specimens at each age, and shall have range of values sufficient to yield desired data, including all compressive strengths required by Contract Documents, without extrapolation. Design mix of concrete to be used in work, as determined from curve, shall correspond to following test strengths (TABLE B) obtained in laboratory trial mixtures, but in no case shall resulting mix conflict with limiting values as specified in TABLE A.

TABLE B

Minimum Strength of Lab Trial Mixes (psi)

Design Strength	Trial Mix Strength	
	7-days	28-days
4000	3800	5000
3000	2700	3750

- J. Any deviation from approved mix design, which the Contractor deems desirable under certain project conditions, will not be allowed without written approval of Designer. Cost of any additional testing by Testing Agency associated therewith shall be paid for by the Contractor.

2.3 FORM MATERIALS

- A. Construct formwork to shapes, lines, and dimensions required, plumb and straight, secured and braced sufficiently rigid to prevent deformation under load, and sufficiently tight to prevent leakage, all in conformance with ACI Standard 347, "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork".
- B. Formwork for exposed concrete shall be medium-density plastic overlaid plywood, 5/8" minimum thickness; for concealed concrete shall be "Plyform" plywood, 5/8" minimum thickness, or equal.
- C. Chamfer Strips: Half-inch, 45 degree poplar wood strips, nailed six inches on center, and installed in inside corners of all forms, unless otherwise directed by Designer.
- D. Form Ties and Spreaders: Richmond Tyscrus by Richmond Screw Anchor Co.; Superior-ties by Superior Concrete Accessories, Ind.; or Sure-Grip Ties by Dayton, or equal. Sure-Grip and Shore Co. Wire ties shall not be used. Ties for foundation walls shall be snap-ties or type specified above with removal cones and shall incorporate water seal washer. Ties shall be arranged in a symmetrical manner.
- E. Form Release Agent: Non-staining and non-emulsifiable type, or equal approved by Designer. Form release agent shall be biodegradable and shall not impart any stain to concrete nor interfere with adherence of any material to be applied to concrete surfaces.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Reinforcing Steel Bars: shall be newly rolled billet steel conforming to ASTM A615 Grade 60. Bars shall be bent cold.
- B. Welded Wire Fabric: shall conform to ASTM A185.
- C. All structural steel reinforcement and embedded items shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123.
- D. All hot-dip galvanized steel shall be inspected for compliance with ASTM A123 and shall be marked with a stamp that indicates the number of ounces of zinc per square foot of steel. After galvanizing, the bars shall be dipped in a 0.2 percent chromic acid solution. A notarized Certificate of Compliance with all of the above shall be required from the galvanizer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Reinforcement Accessories: shall conform to Product Standard PS7-766, National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Class C, as produced by Dayton Superior Co., R.K.L. Building Specialties Co., Inc., or equal. Reinforcement accessories shall include spacers, chairs, ties, slab bolsters, clips, chair bars, and other devices for properly assembling, placing, spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcement. Tie wire shall be galvanized or stainless wire of sufficient strength for intended purpose, but not less than No. 18 gage. Metal supports shall be of such type as not to penetrate surface of formwork and show through surface of concrete. Accessories touching interior formed surfaces exposed to view shall have not less than 1/8 inch of plastic between metal and concrete surface. Plastic tips shall extend not less than 1/2 inch up on metal legs. Individual and continuous slab bolsters and chairs shall be of type to suit various conditions encountered and must be capable of supporting 300 pound load without damage or permanent distortion.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Grout: shall be ready-to-use metallic aggregate product requiring only addition of water at job site such as MasterFlow 885 by BASF, Vibro-Foil Ready-Mixed by GCPAT, Ferrolith G by Sonneborn, or equal. Grout shall be easily workable and shall have no drying shrinkage at any age. Compressive strength of grout (2" x 2" cubes) shall not be less than 5000 psi at 7 days, and 7500 psi at 28 days.
- B. Vapor Retarder: Minimum 10 mil polyethylene, unless specifically specified elsewhere.
- C. Membrane Curing Compound: Conform to ASTM C309, Type 1. Product used shall be shown to be compatible with the later application of coatings. Curing compound shall not be used on any floor slab scheduled to receive an adhered floor finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

- A. Examine all work prepared by others to receive work of this Section and report any defects affecting installation to the Contractor for correction. Commencement of work will be construed as complete acceptance of preparatory work by others.
 - 1. Inspection shall be performed by a structural engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Certify compliance with shop drawings.

3.2 HANDLING, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION OF MATERIALS

- A. Handle and store materials separately in such manner as to prevent intrusion of foreign matter, segregation, or deterioration. Do not use foreign materials or those containing ice. Remove improper and rejected materials immediately from point of use. Cover materials, including steel reinforcement and accessories, during construction period. Stockpile concrete constituents properly to assure uniformity throughout project.

3.3 ERECTION OF FORMWORK, SHORING AND RESHORING

- A. Set and maintain formwork to insure complete concrete work within tolerance limits listed in ACI 347 latest edition, "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork", and with following additional requirements:
 - 1. Maximum variations from plumb:
 - a. In surfaces of columns and walls:
 - 1) In any 10 feet of length: 1/4 inch
 - 2) Maximum for entire length: 1/2 inch

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Maximum variations from established position in plan shown on the drawings:
 - a. Column: 1/2 inch
 - b. Walls: 3/4 inch
 3. Variations in cross-sectional dimensions of columns and beams and in thickness of slabs and walls.
 - a. Minus: 1/8 inch
 - b. Plus: 1/4 inch
- B. For a minimum of one hour prior to concrete placement, wet forms continuously with water to swell forms in order to prevent leakage of concrete matrix and to minimize absorption of concrete matrix water by form materials. This requirement may be waived for those specific cases where Designer deems it unnecessary or impractical. Care must be exercised to prevent a build-up of water at base of forms.
- C. Before form materials can be re-used, surfaces that will be in contact with freshly cast concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, damaged areas repaired and projecting nails withdrawn. Re-use of form material shall be subject to approval by Designer.

3.4 PLACING OF REINFORCEMENT

- A. Reinforcement shall be placed in accordance with requirements of CRSI 93, "Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars" and CRSI 93, "Recommended Practice for Placing Bar Supports" and with further requirements below.
- B. Reinforcement shall be accurately placed in accordance with Contract Documents and shall be firmly secured in position by wire ties, chairs, spacers, and hangers, each of type approved by Designer.
- C. Bending, welding or cutting reinforcement in field in any manner other than as shown on Drawings, is prohibited, unless specific approval for each case is given by Designer.
- D. Reinforcement shall be continuous through construction joints unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
- E. Reinforcement shall be spliced only in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents or as otherwise specifically approved by Designer. Splices of reinforcement at points of maximum stress shall generally be avoided. Welded wire fabric shall lap six inches or one space plus two inches whichever is larger, and shall be wired together.
- F. At time concrete is placed, reinforcement shall be free of excessive rust, scale, or other coatings that will destroy or reduce bond requirements. Reinforcement expected to be exposed to weather for a considerable length of time shall be painted with a heavy coat of cement grout. Protect stored materials so as not to end or distort bars in any way. Bars that become damaged will be rejected.
- G. Before concrete is cast, check all reinforcement after it is placed to insure that reinforcement conforms to Contract Documents and approved Shop Drawings. Such checking shall be done only by qualified experienced personnel. In addition, the Designer shall be notified at least 36 hours prior to concrete placement and given opportunity to inspect completed reinforcement and formwork before concrete placement. Prior approval of Shop Drawings shall in no way limit Designer's right to demand modifications or additions to reinforcement or accessories.

3.5 JOINTS

- A. Construction and control joints indicated on Drawings are mandatory and shall not be omitted.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Joints not indicated or specified shall be placed to least impair strength of structure and shall be subject to approval of Designer.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Conform to requirements of ACI 318, paragraph 6.3, "Conduits and Pipes Embedded in Concrete", and as specified below.
- B. Install steel sleeves, embedded wall plates and similar items, furnished by other trades, at locations shown on the drawings.
- C. Anchor bolts for column base plates shall be installed with templates provided. Vertical alignment and plan locations shall be maintained within one-sixteenth inches of the locations shown on the drawings.
 - 1. Inspection shall be performed by a surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Certify compliance with shop drawings.

3.7 MIXING, CONSISTENCY, AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE

- A. Concrete shall be ready-mixed, produced by plant acceptable to Designer. Hand or site mixing shall not be done. Constituents, including admixtures except certain corrosion inhibitors and superplasticizers, shall be batched at central batch plant. Admixtures shall be premixed in solution form and dispensed as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Central plant and rolling stock equipment and methods shall conform with Truck Mixer and Agitator Standard of Truck Mixer Manufacturer's Bureau of National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association, and Contract Documents. Consistency of concrete at time of deposit shall be as follows:

Slump

Portion of Structure	Recommended	Max. Range
Walls, columns	4"	3" - 5"
Slabs, beams	3"	2" - 4"

- C. Ready mixed concrete shall be transported to site in watertight agitator or mixer trucks loaded not in excess of rated capacities. Discharge at site shall be within one and one-half hours after cement was first introduced into mix. Discard cement not discharged within one and one-half hours and dispose of legally. Concrete with a temperature greater than 85 degrees F. shall not be placed. Central mixed concrete shall be plant mixed a minimum of five minutes. Agitation shall begin immediately after premixed concrete is placed in truck and shall continue without interruption until discharged. Transit mixed concrete shall be mixed at mixing speed for at least ten minutes immediately after charging truck followed by agitation without interruption until discharged. Concrete shall be furnished by a single plant unless accepted by the Designer in writing.
- D. Retempering of concrete which has partially hardened, that is, mixing with or without additional cement, aggregates, or water, will not be permitted.

3.8 PLACING CONCRETE

- A. Intent of this Specification is that concrete shall not be pumped. Refer to "Submittals and Concrete Constituents" in this Section for requirements should pumping be proposed.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Remove water and foreign matter from forms and excavations and, except in freezing weather or as otherwise directed, thoroughly wet wood forms just prior to placing concrete. Place no concrete on frozen soil and provide adequate protection against frost action during freezing weather.
- C. To secure full bond at construction joints, surfaces of concrete already placed, including vertical and inclined surfaces, shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign materials and laitance, roughened with suitable tools such as chipping hammers or wire brushes, and recleaned by stream of water or compressed air. Well before new concrete is deposited, joints shall be saturated with water. After free or glistening water disappears joints shall be given thorough coating of neat cement slurry mixed to consistency of very heavy paste. Surface shall receive coating of approximately one-eighth inch thick; this shall be scrubbed in by means of stiff bristle brushes. New concrete shall be deposited before neat cement dries or changes color.
- D. Do not place concrete having slump outside of allowable slump range.
- E. Transport concrete from mixer to place of final deposit as rapidly as practical by methods which prevent separation of ingredients and displacement of reinforcement, and which avoid rehandling. Deposit no partially hardened concrete. When concrete is conveyed by chutes, equipment shall be of such size and U-shaped design as to insure continuous flow in chute. Flat (coal) chutes shall not be employed. Chutes shall be of metal or metal lined and different portions shall have approximately same slope. Slope shall not be less than 25 degrees nor more than 45 degrees from horizontal and shall be such as to prevent segregation of ingredients. Discharge end of chute shall be provided with baffle plate or spout to prevent segregation. If discharge end of chute is more than five feet above surface of concrete in forms, spout shall be used, and lower and maintained as near surface of deposit as practicable. When operation is intermittent, chute shall discharge into hopper. Chute shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run and debris and any water used shall be discharged outside forms. Concrete shall not be allowed to flow horizontally over distances exceeding five feet.
- F. Concrete shall be placed in such manner as to prevent segregation, and accumulations of hardened concrete on forms or reinforcement above mass of concrete being placed. To achieve this end, suitable hoppers, spouts with restricted outlets and tremies shall be used as required.
- G. During and immediately after depositing, concrete shall be thoroughly compacted by means of internal type mechanical vibrators or other tools, or by spading to produce required quality of finish. Vibration shall be done by experienced operators under close supervision and shall be carried on only enough to produce homogeneity and optimum consolidation without permitting segregation of constituents or "pumping" of air. Vibrators used for normalweight concrete shall operate at speed at not less than 7,000 vpm and be of suitable capacity. Do not use vibrators to move concrete. Vibration shall be supplemented by proper wooden spade puddling to remove included bubbles and honeycomb adjacent to visible surfaces. At least one vibrator shall be on hand for every 10 cubic yards of concrete placed per hour, plus one spare. Vibrators shall be operable and on site prior to starting placement.
- H. Vertical lifts shall not exceed 18 inches. Vibrate completely through successive lifts to avoid pour lines. Vibrate first lift thoroughly until top of lift glistens to avoid stone pockets, honeycomb, and segregation.
- I. Concrete shall be deposited continuously, and in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause formation of seams and planes of weakness within section. If section cannot be placed continuously between planned construction joints, as specified, field joint and additional reinforcement shall be introduced so as to preserve structural continuity. Designer shall be notified in any such case.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- J. Cold joints, particularly in exposed concrete, including "honeycomb", are unacceptable. If they occur in concrete surfaces exposed to view, Designer will require that entire section in which blemish occurs be removed and replaced with new materials at the Contractor's expense.
- K. When placing exposed concrete walls or columns, strike corners of forms rapidly and repeatedly from outside along full height while depositing concrete and vibrating.
- L. Chutes, hoppers, spouts, adjacent work, etc. shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run and water and debris shall be discharged outside form.

3.9 FINISHING OF UNFORMED CONCRETE SURFACES

- A. Smooth troweled finish: shall be provided where concrete flatwork is to be exposed in the finished work or is to receive resilient flooring materials.
- B. Floated finish: shall be provided where concrete flatwork is to receive waterproofing membranes or setting beds for finished materials.
- C. Floated finish: shall be provided for top surfaces of walls, slabs and beams.
- D. Rough struck surface shall be provided at top of pedestals.
- E. Steel Broom Finish (with smooth edging): shall be provided at exterior concrete walks, pavements and steps.
- F. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall level depressed spots and grind high spots in concrete surfaces which are in excess of specified tolerances. Leveling materials proposed for providing proper surface shall be approved by Designer.

3.10 REPAIRING OF UNFORMED CONCRETE SURFACES

- A. Tops of slabs and walls shall be repaired by using either same material as originally cast or by use of dry-pack material, as approved by Designer. Areas affected shall be chipped back square and to depth of one inch minimum. Hole shall then be moistened with water for a minimum of two hours, followed by brush coat of 1/16 inch thick cement paste. Immediately plug hole with concrete, or with dry pack material consisting of 1:1.5 mixture of cement and concrete sand mixed slightly damp to touch. Hammer dry-pack into hole until dense, and excess paste appears on surface. Finish patch flush and to same texture as surrounding concrete. For large repairs employ 1-1-2 mixture of cement, concrete sand and pea gravel at same dry-pack consistency.

3.11 CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. When concrete is placed at or below ambient air temperatures of 40 degrees F. or whenever in opinion of Designer, such or lower temperatures are likely to occur within 48 hours after placement of concrete, cold weather concreting procedures, according to ACI 306 and as specified herein, shall be followed. To this end, entire area affected shall be protected by adequate housing or covering, and heating. No salt, chemicals or other foreign materials shall be used in the mix to lower freezing point of concrete.
- B. Protect concrete work against injury from heat, cold, and defacement of any nature during construction operations.
- C. Concrete shall be treated and protected immediately after concreting or cement finishing is completed, to provide continuous moist curing above 50 degrees F. for at least seven days, regardless of ambient air temperatures.
- D. Curing compounds will not be permitted for slab and beams.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Keep permanent temperature record showing date and outside temperature for concreting operations. Thermometer readings shall be taken at start of work in morning, at noon, and again late in afternoon. Locations of concrete placed during such periods shall likewise be recorded, in such manner as to show any effect temperatures may have had on construction. Copies of temperature record shall be distributed daily to Designer.

3.12 REMOVAL OF FORMWORK, SHORING AND RESHORING

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for proper removal of formwork, shoring, and reshoring.
- B. Forms shall be removed only after concrete has attained sufficient strength to support its shown weight, construction loads to be placed thereon and lateral loads, without damage to structure or excessive deflection.
- C. Forms and supports shall remain in place for not less than minimum periods of time noted below. These periods represent cumulative number of days or fractions thereof, consecutive unless otherwise approved by Designer during which time mean daily air temperature at surfaces of concrete is above 50 degrees F.
 - 1. Vertical Surfaces: concrete shall have reached 100 day-degrees# and shall have attained strength of not less than 30 percent of f'c. Where such forms also support formwork for slab or beam soffits, removal times for latter shall govern.
 - 2. Horizontal Surfaces: except as noted below, concrete shall have reached 300 day-degrees of curing and attained strength of not less than 60 percent of f'c.
 - a. Soffits of beams or girders shall remain supported and in place until concrete has attained 600 day-degrees#.
 - b. Forms and supports of floor slabs shall remain in place until concrete has reached 400 day-degrees.
 - c. Definition of day-degrees: Total number of days times mean daily air temperature at surfaces of concrete. For example, five days at temperature of 60 degrees F. equals 300 day degrees. Days or fractions of days in which temperature is below 50 degrees F. shall not be included in calculation of day-degrees.
- D. Form removal shall be so performed that reshores are placed at same time as stripping operations, and that no area larger than one-fourth of a slab panel is unsupported at any time.
- E. Any test cylinders required to verify the specified minimum strengths for form removal shall be field cured under the same conditions as the concrete they represent. Such cylinders and testing shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3.13 REPAIRING AND FINISHING OF FORMED AND ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE SURFACES

- A. In accordance with the provisions of ACI 301, Chapter 10, all concrete shall have "smooth form finish".
- B. Intent of this Specification is to require forms, mixtures of concrete, and workmanship so that concrete surfaces will require no patching, except for plugging of tie holes. However, where patching is acceptable to Designer, procedure described below shall be followed.
- C. Defective concrete and honeycombed areas shall not be patched unless examined and approval is given by Designer. If such approval is received by the Contractor, areas involved shall be chipped down square and at least one inch deep to sound concrete by means of cold chisels or pneumatic chipping hammers. If honeycomb exists around reinforcement, chip to provide clear space at least three-quarter inch wide all around steel to afford proper ultimate bond thereto. For areas less than one and one-half inches deep, patch shall be made in same manner as described above for filling unformed concrete surfaces, care being exercised to use crumbly-dry (non-trowelable) mixtures and to avoid sagging. Thicker repairs shall require build-

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

up in successive days, each layer being applied as described. To aid strength and bonding of multiple layer repairs, non-shrink, non-metallic aggregate shall be used as an additive as follows:

Materials	Volumes	Weights
Cement	1.0	1.0
Non-Metallic Aggregate	0.15	0.25
Sand	1.5	1.55

For very heavy (generally, formed) patches, pea gravel may be added to mixture and proportions modified as follows:

Materials	Volumes	Weights
Cement	1.0	1.0
Non-Metallic Aggregate	0.2	0.33
Sand	1.0	1.0
Pea Gravel	1.5	1.55

After hardening, rub lightly as described above for form tie holes.

1. Mortar for patching shall be same mix as above except aggregate shall pass a No. 14 sieve.
 2. For all concrete to receive "smooth" finish, remove formwork fins and clean entire surface of grease, form oil, laitance, dust, and other foreign matter.
 3. "Smooth" finish shall consist of having all fins removed, joint marks smoothed off, blemishes removed, and surfaces left smooth and unmarred.
 4. Begin finishing operations as soon as practicable after removal of forms, continue with curing operations after finishing is completed. After concrete has been well cured, carefully inspect surfaces. Remove any fins, rough spots, streaks, hardened mortar or grout and other foreign material. Patch defects with finishing mortar as specified above, to satisfaction of Designer.
- D. Patches which become crazed, cracked, or sound hollow upon tapping shall be removed and replaced with new material at the Contractor's expense.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
- B. Commissioning Authority: Cooperate with the Commissioning Authority engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 9115 – Facility Exterior Enclosure Commissioning.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Cooperate with field quality control personnel. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform inspections.
- D. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at the Contractor's expense.

3.15 CLEANING

- A. Concrete surfaces shall be cleaned of objectionable stains as determined by the Designer. Materials containing acid in any form or methods which will damage "skin" of concrete surfaces shall not be employed, except where otherwise specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 3930

GRAVITY FEED CRACK REPAIR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment for grouting of cracks by gravity flow with an epoxy resin adhesive.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for concrete slab infill work at Utility Trenching.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: The manufacturer of the specified product shall be ISO 9001/9002 certified and have in existence a recognized ongoing quality assurance program independently audited on a regular basis.
- B. Contractor Qualifications: Contractor shall be qualified in the field of concrete repair and protection with a successful track record of 5 years or more. Contractor shall maintain qualified personnel who have received product training by a manufacturer's representative.
- C. Install materials in accordance with all safety and weather conditions required by manufacturer or as modified by applicable rules and regulations of local, state and federal authorities having jurisdiction. Consult Material Safety Data Sheets for complete handling recommendations.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. All materials must be delivered in original, unopened containers with the manufacturer's name, labels, product identification, and batch numbers. Damaged material must be removed from the site immediately.
- B. Store all materials off the ground and protect from rain, freezing or excessive heat until ready for use.
- C. Condition the specified product as recommended by the manufacturer.

1.5 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Conditions: Do not apply material if it is raining or snowing or if such conditions appear to be imminent. Minimum application temperature 40°F (5°C) and rising.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Protection: Precautions should be taken to avoid damage to any surface near the work zone due to mixing and handling of the specified material.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit two copies of manufacturer's literature, to include: Product Data Sheets, and appropriate Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.7 Warranty

- A. Provide a written warranty from the manufacturer against defects of materials for a period of one (1) year, beginning with the date of substantial completion of the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- 1. Basis of Design: Sikadur 25 Lo-Mod EPU, as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 201 Polito Avenue, Lyndhurst, New Jersey 07071, or approved equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Epoxy resin adhesive binder:
 - 1. Component "A" shall be a modified epoxy resin of the diglycidether bisphenol A Type containing suitable viscosity control agents. It shall not contain butyl glycidyl ether.
 - 2. Component "B" shall be primarily a reaction product of a selected amine blend with an epoxy resin of the diglycidether bisphenol A Type containing suitable viscosity control agents, pigments, and accelerators.
 - 3. The ratio of Component "A": Component "B" shall be 1:1 by volume.

2.3 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- A. Typical Properties of the mixed epoxy resin adhesive binder:
 - 1. Pot life: min. 25 minutes (60 gram mass @ 73F)
 - 2. Tack-free time: (20 mil thickness at 73F): 3 - 3.5 hours
 - 3. Color: clear, amber
- B. Typical Properties of the mixed neat cured epoxy resin adhesive binder:
 - 1. Compressive Properties (ASTM D-695) at 28 days
 - a. Compressive Strength: 13,000 psi min (89.6 MPa)
 - b. Compressive Modulus: 320,000 psi (2,200 MPa)
 - 2. Tensile Properties: (ASTM D-638) at 14 days
 - a. Tensile Strength: 8,900 psi min (61 MPa)
 - b. Elongation at Break: 5.4%
 - c. Modulus of Elasticity: 410,000 psi (2,800 MPa)
 - 3. Flexural Properties: (ASTM D-790) at 14 days
 - a. Flexural Strength (Modulus of Rupture): 14,000 psi min (97 MPa)
 - b. Tangent Modulus of Elasticity in Bending: 370,000 psi (2,800 MPa)
 - 4. Shear Strength (ASTM D-732) at 14 days: 5,100 psi min (35 MPa)

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

5. Total water absorption (ASTM D-570) at 7 days: 0.27% (2 hour boil)
6. Bond Strength (ASTM C-882) Hardened Concrete to Hardened Concrete
 - a. 2 days (dry cure): 2,800 psi min (19 MPa)
 - b. 14 days (moist cure): 2,900 psi min (17 MPa)
7. Deflection Temperature (ASTM D-648) at 14 days: 129F min. (fiber stress loading = 264 psi)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Vee notch the surface of the crack with mechanical router or hand chipping tool to a maximum width of $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Remove loose debris. The substrate may be dry or damp prior to product application. Where accessibility to the underside of the slab is available, seal all visible cracks with an epoxy resin adhesive paste or Portland cement-based quick setting compound to act as a dam to hold the liquid epoxy resin adhesive until cured.

3.2 MIXING AND APPLICATION

- A. Mixing the epoxy resin adhesive binder: Proportion 2 parts by volume of Component "A" and 1 part of Component "B" by volume into a clean, dry mixing pail. Mix thoroughly for 3 minutes min. with a jiffy paddle on a low-speed (400-600 rpm) drill. Mix only that quantity of material that can be used within its pot life (20-30 minutes at 73F).
- B. Placement Procedures: Place the mixed epoxy resin adhesive into the vee-notch crack. Replenish the reservoir with the mixed epoxy resin adhesive until the crack has been completely filled.
- C. If penetration of any crack is impossible, consult the Designer before discontinuing the procedure. If modification of proposed procedure is required to fill the crack, submit modification in writing to the Designer for acceptance prior to proceeding.
- D. Adhere to all limitations and cautions for the epoxy resin adhesive binder in the manufacturers current printed literature.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. The uncured epoxy resin adhesive can be cleaned from tools with an approved solvent. The cured epoxy resin adhesive can only be removed mechanically.
- B. Leave finished work and work area in a neat, clean condition without evidence of spillovers onto adjacent areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 5300

CONCRETE FLOOR TOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Self-leveling concrete floor topping.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for concrete slab construction.
 - 2. Section 09 6500 – Resilient Flooring for sheet flooring moisture requirements.
 - 3. Section 09 6723 – Resinous Flooring for epoxy flooring moisture requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Field quality-control test reports.
- C. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for concrete floor toppings.
- D. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
- B. Mockups: Place concrete floor topping mockups to demonstrate typical joints, surface finish, bonding, texture, tolerances, and standard of workmanship.
 - 1. Build mockups approximately 100 sq. ft. in the location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Designer.
 - 2. If Designer determines that mockups do not meet requirements, demolish and remove them from the site and cast others until mockups are approved.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

- C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original packages and containers, with seals unbroken, bearing manufacturer's labels indicating brand name and directions for storage, mixing with other components, and application.
- B. Store materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent deterioration from moisture or other detrimental effects.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for substrate temperature and moisture content, ambient temperature and humidity, ventilation, and other conditions affecting concrete floor topping performance.
 1. Place concrete floor topping only when ambient temperature and temperature of base slabs are between 50 and 86 degrees F.
- B. Close areas to traffic during topping application and, after application, for time period recommended in writing by manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HYDRAULIC-CEMENT-BASED TOPPING

- A. Topping: Hydraulic-cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product complying with ASTM C 387, that can be applied in minimum uniform thicknesses of 1/8 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Ardex; SD-T Self-Leveling Concrete Topping.
 - b. BASF Building Systems; Thoro Underlayment, Self-Leveling.
 - c. USG; Levelrock SLC 200 Floor Underlayment.
 - d. Or equal.
 2. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement, or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined by ASTM C 219.
 3. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5500 psi at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.
 4. Underlayment Additive: Resilient-emulsion product of underlayment manufacturer formulated for use with underlayment when applied to substrate and conditions indicated.
- B. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch; or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
 1. Provide aggregate when recommended in writing by underlayment manufacturer for underlayment thickness required.
- C. Water: Potable and at a temperature of not more than 70 degrees F.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Reinforcement: For underlayment applied to wood substrates, provide galvanized metal lath or other corrosion-resistant reinforcement recommended in writing by underlayment manufacturer.
- E. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended in writing for substrate, conditions, and application indicated.
- F. Corrosion-Resistant Coating: Recommended in writing by underlayment manufacturer for metal substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for conditions affecting performance of concrete floor topping.
- B. Verify that base concrete slabs comply with scratch finish requirements specified in Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete.
- C. Verify that base slabs are visibly dry and free of moisture. Test for capillary moisture by the plastic sheet method according to ASTM D 4263.
- D. Proceed with application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. At the start of the installation and periodically as work progresses, provide the services of the manufacturer's technical representative at the job site as often as deemed necessary by the manufacturer to advise on all phases of this Work.
- B. Install the system in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions, except where more stringent requirements are specified.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Concrete: Remove existing surface treatments and deteriorated and unsound concrete. Mechanically abrade base slabs to produce a heavily scarified surface profile with an amplitude of 1/4 inch.
 - 1. Prepare and clean existing base slabs according to concrete floor topping manufacturer's written instructions. Fill voids, cracks, and cavities in base slabs.
 - 2. Mechanically remove contaminants from existing concrete that might impair bond of floor topping.
 - 3. Saw cut contraction and construction joints in existing concrete to a depth of 1/2 inch and fill with semirigid joint filler.
- B. Fill non-moving cracks and joints as recommended by the concrete underlayment materials manufacturer.
- C. Concrete Underlayment Over Concrete Slab: Prime porous surfaces of 11% (minimum) absorption with primer. Comply with underlayment concrete manufacturer's recommendations.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Mix materials by methods and in proportions recommended by manufacturer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Maximum depth of concrete underlayment shall be 2 in. Minimum depth shall be 1/4 in. Add aggregates as recommended by manufacturer for underlayment depth over 1 in.
- C. Install control joints following manufacturer's recommendations in locations indicated on the Drawings.
- D. Allow underlayment to cure properly. Block off traffic and protect floor underlayment from physical damage during curing.

3.5 PROTECTING AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete floor topping from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
- B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete floor topping surfaces in hot, dry, or windy conditions before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying floor topping, but before float finishing.
- C. Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete floor topping. Cure by according to concrete floor topping manufacturer's written instructions:

3.6 JOINT FILLING

- A. Prepare and clean contraction joints and install semirigid joint filler, according to manufacturer's written instructions, once topping has fully cured.
- B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.
- C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth of contraction joints. Overfill joint and trim semirigid joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.7 REPAIRS

- A. Defective Topping: Repair and patch defective concrete floor topping areas, including areas that have not bonded to concrete substrate.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
- B. Cooperate with field quality control personnel. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform inspections.
- C. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at Contractor's expense.
- D. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of completed applications of concrete floor toppings shall take place in successive stages, in areas of extent and using methods as follows:
 - 1. Sample Sets: At point of placement, a set of 3 molded-cube samples shall be taken from the topping mix for the first 1000 sq. ft., plus 1 set of samples for each subsequent 5000 sq. ft. of topping, or fraction thereof, but not less than 6 samples for each day's placement. Samples shall be tested according to ASTM C 109 for compliance with compressive-strength requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Concrete floor topping shall be tested for delamination by dragging a steel chain over the surface.
 3. Concrete floor topping shall be tested for compliance with surface flatness and levelness tolerances.
- E. Remove and replace applications of concrete floor topping where test results indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.
- F. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 04 2000

UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Mortar and grout.
 - 2. Reinforcing steel, masonry joint reinforcement, ties and anchors.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 05 5000 – Metal Fabrications:
 - a. Lintels, miscellaneous metal and iron sleeves, anchors, inserts, and plates to be built into masonry walls.
 - 2. Section 06 1000 – Rough Carpentry:
 - a. Wood nailers and blocking built into masonry.
 - 3. Section 08 1113 – Hollow Metal Doors And Frames:
 - a. Hollow metal frames in masonry openings.
 - 4. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing
 - a. Access doors in masonry
 - 5. Section 23 0001 – HVAC
 - a. Pipe and Duct sleeves for placement into masonry openings.
 - 6. Section 26 0001 – Electrical
 - a. Access doors in masonry openings
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants for sealing control and expansion joints in unit masonry.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with the requirements of current edition of ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602, for the work of this Section, as required by Code, inclusive of requirements for masonry in Seismic Design Category C [D].
- B. Provide unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry by testing masonry prisms according to ASTM C 1314.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: For the following:
 1. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement."
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of the following:
 1. Pigmented mortar. Make Samples using same sand and mortar ingredients to be used on Project. Label Samples to indicate types and amounts of pigments used.
 2. Ties and anchors.
 3. Accessories embedded in masonry.
- D. Qualification Data: For testing agency.
- E. Material Certificates: Include statements of material properties indicating compliance with requirements including compliance with standards and type designations within standards. Provide for each type and size of the following:
 1. Cementitious materials. Include brand, type, and name of manufacturer.
 2. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
 3. Joint reinforcement.
 4. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.
- F. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
 1. Include test reports, per ASTM C 780 for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification.
 2. Include test reports, per ASTM C 1019 for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.
- G. Statement of Compressive Strength of Masonry: For each combination of masonry unit type and mortar type, provide statement of average net-area compressive strength of masonry units, mortar type, and resulting net-area compressive strength of masonry determined according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
- H. Cold-Weather Procedures: Detailed description of methods, materials, and equipment to be used to comply with cold-weather requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, through one source from a single manufacturer for each product required.
 - C. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from a single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from one source or producer for each aggregate.
 - D. Preconstruction Testing Service: The Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing indicated below. Payment for these services will be made by the Owner. Retesting of materials that fail to meet specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense. Coordinate with requirements of Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
 - 1. Prism Test: For each type of construction required, per ASTM C 1314.
 - E. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies with fire-resistance ratings determined per ASTM E 119 by a testing and inspecting agency, by equivalent concrete masonry thickness, or by other means, as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - F. Marking and Identification for Fire- and Smoke-Partitions: Fire walls, fire barriers, fire partitions, smoke barriers, smoke partitions and other walls required to have protected openings or penetrations shall be effectively and permanently identified with signs or stenciling. Such identification shall:
 - 1. Be located in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling or attic spaces; and
 - 2. Be repeated at intervals not exceeding 30 feet measured horizontally along the wall or partition; and
 - 3. Include lettering not less than 0.5 inch in height, incorporating the suggested wording: "Fire and/or Smoke Barrier – Protect All Openings," or other wording.
 - G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01. Agenda shall include protection of air barrier membrane during construction.
- 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
- A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.
 - B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.
 - C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
 - D. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for lifting and emptying into dispensing silo. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in a metal dispensing silo with weatherproof cover.
 - E. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Protection of Air Barrier Membrane: During construction, protect air barrier membrane from penetrations which allow air to pass through air barrier assemblies. Engage original installer to repair damage promptly using identical materials and methods of installation, and to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- B. Protection of Masonry: During construction, cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work. Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress.
 - 1. Extend cover a minimum of 24 inches down both sides and hold cover securely in place.
 - 2. Where 1 wythe of multi-wythe masonry walls is completed in advance of other wythes, secure cover a minimum of 24 inches down face next to unconstructed wythe and hold cover in place.
- C. Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for at least 12 hours and concentrated loads for at least 3 days after building masonry walls or columns.
- D. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.
 - 1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
 - 2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
 - 3. Protect surfaces of window and door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
 - 4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry.
- E. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.
 - 1. Cold-Weather Cleaning: Use liquid cleaning methods only when air temperature is 40 degrees F and above and will remain so until masonry has dried, but not less than 7 days after completing cleaning.
- F. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY UNITS, GENERAL

- A. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to exceed tolerances and to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated in the standard. Do not use units where such defects, including dimensions that vary from specified dimensions by more than stated tolerances, will be exposed in the completed Work or will impair the quality of completed masonry.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.2 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- C. Mortar Pigments: Natural and synthetic iron oxides and chromium oxides, compounded for use in mortar mixes. Use only pigments with a record of satisfactory performance in masonry mortar.
 - 1. Available Products:
 - a. LanXess; Bayferrox Iron Oxide Pigments.
 - b. Davis Colors; True Tone Mortar Colors.
 - c. Solomon Grind-Chem Services, Inc.; SGS Mortar Colors.
 - d. Or equal.
- D. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144. For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
- E. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.
- F. Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with concrete masonry units, containing integral water repellent by same manufacturer.
 - 1. Available Products:
 - a. Addiment Incorporated; Mortar Tite.
 - b. Grace Construction Products, a unit of W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Dry-Block Mortar Admixture.
 - c. BASF Construction Chemicals, Admixture Systems; Rheopel Plus Mortar Admixture.
 - d. Or equal.
- G. Water: Potable.

2.3 TIES AND ANCHORS

- A. Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in subsequent paragraphs that are made from materials that comply with subparagraphs below, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82; with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B-2 coating.
 - 2. Stainless-Steel Wire: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Type 316.
 - 3. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel, G60 zinc coating.
 - 4. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
 - 5. Stainless Steel Bars: ASTM A 276 or ASTM A 666, Type 304.
- B. Adjustable Anchors for Connecting to Structure: Provide anchors that allow vertical or horizontal adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Anchor Section for Welding to Steel Frame: Crimped 1/4-inch-diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel. Mill-galvanized wire may be used at interior walls, unless otherwise indicated.
 - C. Partition Top Anchors: 0.097-inch-thick metal plate with 3/8-inch-diameter metal rod 6 inches long welded to plate and with closed-end plastic tube fitted over rod that allows rod to move in and out of tube. Fabricate from steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
 - D. Stone Anchors: Fabricate dowels, cramps, and other stone anchors from stainless steel.
 - E. Adjustable Masonry-Veneer Anchors, Barrel-Type:
 1. General: Provide anchors that allow vertical adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall, for attachment over sheathing to wood or metal studs, with structural performance capable of withstanding a 100-lbf load in both tension and compression without deforming or developing play in excess of 0.05 inch.
 2. Screw-Attached, Masonry-Veneer Anchors: Units consisting of a wire tie and a metal anchor section.
 - a. Anchor Section: Zinc-alloy barrel section with flanged head with wing-nut eye and corrosion-resistant, self-drilling screw. Eye designed to receive wire tie and to serve as head for drilling fastener into framing. Barrel length to suit sheathing thickness, allowing screw to seat directly against framing with flanged head covering hole in sheathing.
 - b. Wire Ties: Triangular-, rectangular-, or T-shaped wire ties fabricated from 0.188-inch-diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.
 - F. Adjustable Masonry-Veneer Anchors, Metal Plate Type:
 1. General: Provide anchors that allow vertical adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall, for attachment over sheathing to wood or metal studs, with structural performance capable of withstanding a 100-lbf load in both tension and compression without deforming or developing play in excess of 0.05 inch.
 2. Screw-Attached, Masonry-Veneer Anchors.
 - a. Anchor Section: Rib-stiffened, sheet metal plate with 9/32 inch diameter screw holes top and bottom, 2-3/4 inches wide by 3 inches high; with projecting tabs having slotted holes with 1-1/4 inch maximum allowable eccentricity, sized to prevent in-and-out movement beyond allowable tolerances, for inserting vertical legs of wire tie specially formed to fit anchor section.
 - b. Wire Ties: Rectangular-shaped wire ties fabricated from 0.188-inch-diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.
 - G. Corrosion-Resistant Screws for Anchorage to Metal Studs in Exterior Wall Assemblies: Self-drilling, self-tapping Type 304 stainless steel screws with EPDM sealing washer, not less than #12 size. Coated and galvanized screws will not be considered equivalent to stainless steel screws for this application.
 - H. Anchor Bolts: L-shaped steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A; with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers; hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class C; of dimensions indicated.
- 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES
- A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with ASTM D 2000, Designation M2AA-805 designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.
- C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).
- D. Weep/Vent Products: Free-draining mesh; made from polyethylene strands, full height and width of head joint and depth 1/8 inch less than depth of outer wythe; in color selected from manufacturer's standard.
- E. Cavity Drainage Material: Free-draining mesh, made from polymer strands that will not degrade within the wall cavity. Provide strips, full-depth of cavity and 10 inches wide, with dovetail shaped notches 7 inches deep that prevent mesh from being clogged with mortar droppings or equivalent. Available products:
 - 1. Advanced Building Products Inc.; Mortar Break II.
 - 2. Archovations, Inc.; CavClear Masonry Mat.
 - 3. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; Mortar Net.
 - 4. Keene Building Products; Dri-Wall Mortar Deflection.
 - 5. Or equal.

2.5 MASONRY CLEANERS

- A. Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers:
 - a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.
 - b. EaCo Chem, Inc.
 - c. ProSoCo, Inc.
 - d. Or equal.
- B. Proprietary Non-Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.
 - 1. Available Product:
 - a. EaCo Chem, Inc.; SOS 50.

2.6 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

- A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
 - 2. Limit cementitious materials in mortar to portland cement [, mortar cement,] and lime.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated [or needed to provide required compressive strength of masonry].
 - 1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
 - 2. For reinforced masonry, use Type S.
 - 3. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and non-load-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior non-load-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
- C. Pigmented Mortar: Use colored cement product. Pigments shall not exceed 10 percent of portland cement by weight.
- D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.
 - 1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
 - 2. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

2.7 IDENTIFICATION LABELS FOR FIRE- AND SMOKE-PARTITIONS

- A. Identification Labels: Vinyl adhesive signs, to comply with applicable local Code.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Fire Wall Signs, Inc.
 - b. Safety Supply Warehouse.
 - c. Or equal.
 - 2. Text: "Fire And Smoke Barrier – Protect All Openings"

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.
 - 1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
 - 2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
- B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.
- C. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match the construction immediately adjacent to opening.
- D. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed. Do not use units cut to less than one-half size.
- E. Do not install concrete masonry units with more than 5 percent damage to the face. Do not install brick units which will show defects after installation.
- F. Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures. Mix units from several pallets or cubes as they are placed.
- G. Matching Existing Masonry: Match coursing, bonding, color, and texture of existing masonry.
- H. Comply with construction tolerances in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 and with the following:
 - 1. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
 - 2. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
 - 3. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.
 - 4. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch. Do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch.
 - 5. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch. Do not vary from adjacent bed-joint and head-joint thicknesses by more than 1/8 inch.
 - 6. For faces of adjacent exposed masonry units, do not vary from flush alignment by more than 1/16 inch except due to warpage of masonry units within tolerances specified for warpage of units.

3.3 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

- A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.
- B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in [running bond] [one-third running bond] [Flemish bond] [bond pattern indicated on Drawings]; do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs. Prior to installation review bond pattern with Designer and the Owner.
- C. Stopping and Resuming Work: When practical, stop work by racking back units in each course from those in course below; toothing is acceptable if necessary for the progress of the work. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.
- E. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Fill cores in hollow concrete masonry units with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items, unless otherwise indicated.
- G. Build non-load-bearing interior partitions full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof structure above, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Install compressible filler in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above.
 - 2. Fasten partition top anchors to structure above and build into top of partition. Grout cells of CMUs solidly around plastic tubes of anchors and push tubes down into grout to provide 1/2-inch clearance between end of anchor rod and end of tube. Space anchors 48 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Wedge non-load-bearing partitions against structure above with small pieces of tile, slate, or metal. Fill joint with mortar after dead-load deflection of structure above approaches final position.
 - 4. At fire-rated partitions, treat joint between top of partition and underside of structure above to comply with Section 07 8446 – Fire-Resistive Joint Systems.

3.4 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- A. Lay hollow brick and concrete masonry units as follows:
 - 1. With face shells fully bedded in mortar and with head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
 - 2. With webs fully bedded in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
 - 3. With webs fully bedded in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
 - 4. With entire units, including areas under cells, fully bedded in mortar at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.
- B. Lay solid masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.
- C. Set stone trim units in full bed of mortar with full vertical joints. Fill dowel, anchor, and similar holes.
 - 1. Clean soiled surfaces with fiber brush and soap powder and rinse thoroughly with clear water.
 - 2. Allow cleaned surfaces to dry before setting.
- D. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness, unless otherwise indicated, except as follows:
 - 1. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive air barrier membrane, plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint), unless otherwise indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.5 CAVITY WALLS

- A. Bond wythes of cavity walls together using one of the following methods:
 - 1. Masonry Joint Reinforcement: Installed in horizontal mortar joints. Where one wythe is of clay masonry and the other of concrete masonry, use adjustable (two-piece) type reinforcement with continuous horizontal wire in facing wythe attached to ties to allow for differential movement regardless of whether bed joints align.
 - 2. Masonry Veneer Anchors: Comply with requirements for anchoring masonry veneers.
- B. Bond wythes of cavity walls together using bonding system indicated on Drawings.
- C. Keep cavities clean of mortar droppings and other materials during construction. Bevel beds away from cavity, to minimize mortar protrusions into cavity. Do not attempt to trowel or remove mortar fins protruding into cavity.
- D. Coordinate and allow access for air and vapor barrier membrane installed in cavity under Section 07 2713 – Membrane Air Barriers.

3.6 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c.
- B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.
- D. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

3.7 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

- A. General: Install control and expansion joint materials in unit masonry as masonry progresses. Do not allow materials to span control and expansion joints without provision to allow for in-plane wall or partition movement.
- B. Form control joints in concrete masonry using one of the following methods:
 - 1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of concrete masonry units on one side of control joint. Fill resultant core with grout and rake out joints in exposed faces for application of sealant.
 - 2. Install preformed control-joint gaskets designed to fit standard sash block.
 - 3. Install interlocking units designed for control joints. Install bond-breaker strips at joint. Keep head joints free and clear of mortar or rake out joint for application of sealant.
 - 4. Install temporary foam-plastic filler in head joints and remove filler when unit masonry is complete for application of sealant.
- C. Form expansion joints in brick made from clay or shale as follows:
 - 1. Build flanges of metal expansion strips into masonry. Lap each joint 4 inches in direction of water flow. Seal joints below grade and at junctures with horizontal expansion joints if any.
 - 2. Build flanges of factory-fabricated, expansion-joint units into masonry.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Build in compressible joint fillers where indicated.
 4. Form open joint full depth of brick wythe and of width indicated, but not less than 3/8 inch for installation of sealant and backer rod specified in Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants.
 - D. Provide horizontal, pressure-relieving joints by either leaving an air space or inserting a compressible filler of width required for installing sealant and backer rod specified in Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants but not less than 3/8 inch.
 1. Locate horizontal, pressure-relieving joints beneath shelf angles supporting masonry.
- 3.8 LINTELS
- A. Install steel lintels where indicated.
 - B. Provide minimum bearing of 8 inches at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.
- 3.9 INSTALLING IDENTIFICATION FOR FIRE- AND SMOKE-PARTITIONS
- A. Marking and Identification for Fire- and Smoke-Partitions: Permanently install as required by Code.
- 3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
 - B. Commissioning Authority: Cooperate with the Commissioning Authority engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 9115 - Facility Exterior Enclosure Commissioning.
 - C. Cooperate with field quality control personnel. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform inspections.
 - D. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at Contractor's expense.
 - E. Inspections: Special inspections will be conducted in compliance with provisions of the Massachusetts Building Code and the Statement of Special Inspections, as accepted by Authorities Having Jurisdiction in accordance with the following:
 1. Engineered masonry in structural occupancy categories I, II, and III:
 - a. Level 1 Required Verification and Inspection of Masonry Construction, Chapter 17.
 2. Engineered masonry in structural occupancy category IV:
 - a. Level 2 Required Verification and Inspection of Masonry Construction, Chapter 17.
 3. Empirically designed masonry and masonry veneer in structural occupancy categories IV:
 - a. Level 1 Required Verification and Inspection of Masonry Construction, Chapter 17.
 - F. Periodic Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. (464 sq. m) of wall area or portion thereof, unless otherwise indicated in the Statement of Special Inspections.
- 3.11 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING
- A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, around penetrations and where indicated.
- C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
 - 1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
 - 2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain Designer's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.
 - 3. Protect adjacent stone and non-masonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
 - 4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.
 - 5. Clean brick by bucket-and-brush hand-cleaning method described in BIA Technical Notes 20.
 - 6. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.
 - 7. Clean stone trim to comply with stone supplier's written instructions.

3.12 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

- A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.
- B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
 - 1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches in each dimension.
 - 2. Mix masonry waste with at least two parts of specified fill material for each part of masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Section 31 2000 – Earth Moving.
 - 3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.
- C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off the Site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 5000

METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following. Requirements for materials, hot-dip galvanizing, and shop-applied primers are included with each item as applicable.

- 1. Steel lintels with shop-applied zinc-rich primer at interior locations.

- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.

- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.

- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections

- 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete:
 - a. Lintels, sleeves, anchors, inserts, plates and similar items.
 - 2. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry:
 - a. Lintels, miscellaneous metal and iron sleeves, anchors, inserts and plates to be built into masonry walls.

- E. Related Work: Not Applicable.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance of Ladders: Provide ladders capable of withstanding the effects of loads and stresses within limits and under conditions specified in ANSI A14.3.

- B. Seismic Performance: Provide ladders and framing capable of withstanding the effects of earthquake motions as required by Code.

- 1. Component Importance Factor: 1.0

- C. Thermal Movements: Provide exterior metal fabrications that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

- 1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 degrees F ambient; 180 degrees F material surfaces.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For the following:

- 1. Paint products.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for metal fabrications.
 - 1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.
 - 2. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections.
 - 3. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation. All costs for professional engineering shall be included in the bid price for the Work of this Section.
 - 4. Where fabrications are to receive sprayed-on fireproofing, include statement that primer is compatible with fireproofing proposed for use.
- C. Welding certificates.
- D. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, design calculations, and other structural data by a qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
- B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of metal fabrications that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.
- C. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:
 - 1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."
 - 2. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."
 - 3. AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."
 - 4. AWS D1.6, "Structural Welding Code--Stainless Steel."
- D. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces, unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
 - 1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating metal fabrications without field measurements. Coordinate wall and other contiguous construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.
 - 2. Provide allowance for trimming and fitting at site.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for metal fabrications. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- B. Coordinate installation of steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete that are specified in this Section but required for work of another Section. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FERROUS METALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
- B. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bars: ASTM A 666, Type 316L at exterior, Type 304 at interior.
- C. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 316L at exterior, Type 304 at interior.
- D. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.
- E. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, cold-formed steel tubing.
- F. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40), unless another weight is indicated or required by structural loads.
- G. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal channels with continuous slot complying with MFMA-3.
- H. Cast Iron: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30, unless another class is indicated or required by structural loads.

2.2 FASTENERS

- A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.
- B. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36. Provide hot-dip or mechanically deposited, zinc-coated anchor bolts where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.
- C. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to four times the load imposed, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
 - 1. Threaded or wedge type; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47/A 47M malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, hot-dip galvanized per ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- D. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Kwik-Bolt 3 by Hilti, Inc., TruBolt Wedge Anchor by ITW Red Head, Power-Stud by Powers Fasteners, or equal.

- E. Slotted-Channel Inserts: Cold-formed, hot-dip galvanized-steel box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 7/8 inches by length indicated with anchor straps or studs not less than 3 inches long at not more than 8 inches o.c. Provide with temporary filler and tee-head bolts, complete with washers and nuts, all zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, as needed for fastening to inserts.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.
- B. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.
 1. Available Products: Dupont Universal Primer, Keeler and Long Universal Primer, Tnemec Series 394 Perime Prime, or equal.
- C. Zinc-Rich Primer: Complying with SSPC-Paint 20 or SSPC-Paint 29 and compatible with topcoat.
 1. Available Products: Dupont Ganicin, Keeler and Long Urethane Zinc Rich Primer, Tnemec Series 394 Perime Prime, or equal.
- D. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for re-galvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.
 1. Provide interior, field-applied paint with a VOC content of 250 g/L or less, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- E. Isolation Coating: ASTM D 1187, cold-applied asphalt emulsion, VOC compliant, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.
- F. Non-shrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.
- B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
- C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.
- D. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.
- E. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
 1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
 3. Remove welding flux immediately.
 4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
- F. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts, unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
- G. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
- H. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.
- I. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

2.5 LOOSE STEEL LINTELS

- A. Fabricate loose steel lintels from steel angles and shapes of size indicated for openings and recesses in masonry walls and partitions at locations indicated. Weld adjoining members together to form a single unit where indicated.
- B. Size loose lintels to provide bearing length at each side of openings equal to 1/12 of clear span but not less than 8 inches, unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 SHELF ANGLES

- A. Fabricate shelf angles from steel angles of sizes indicated and for attachment to concrete framing. Provide horizontally slotted holes to receive 3/4-inch bolts, spaced not more than 6 inches from ends and 24 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.
1. Provide mitered and welded units at corners.
 2. Provide open joints in shelf angles at expansion and control joints. Make open joint approximately 2 inches larger than expansion or control joint.
- B. For cavity walls, provide vertical channel brackets to support angles from backup masonry and concrete.
- C. Furnish wedge-type concrete inserts, complete with fasteners, to attach shelf angles to cast-in-place concrete.

2.7 FINISHES, GENERAL

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

2.8 STEEL PRIMERS AND FINISHES

- A. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed metal fabrications:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Exteriors (SSPC Zone 1B) and Items Indicated to Receive Zinc-Rich Urethane Primer: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."
 2. Interiors (SSPC Zone 1A): SSPC-SP 7, "Brush Off Blast Cleaning."
 3. Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal fabrications, except those with galvanized finishes and those to be field welded, embedded in concrete or masonry, unless otherwise indicated. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
 4. Comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.
 5. Comply with SSPC-PA 2, "Measurement of Dry Coating Thickness with magnetic Gages."
- B. Zinc-Rich Primer: Urethane zinc rich primer compatible with topcoat Specified in Section 09 9000 – Paints and Coatings. Provide primer with a VOC content of 250 g/L (2.8 lb/gal.) or less per OTC and HAPS COMPLIANT STANDARDS PER 2010 standards when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24). Provide Tnemec Series 394 Primer prime at 3.0 mils DFT, PPG PMC Amercoat 68 MCZ Zinc Rich Primer, or equal by DuPont, Keeler and Long.
- C. Hot-Dip Galvanizing: For steel exposed to the elements, weather or corrosive environments and other steel indicated to be galvanized, provide coating for iron and steel fabrications applied by the hot-dip process. Comply with ASTM A 123 for fabricated products and ASTM A 153 for hardware. Provide thickness of galvanizing specified in referenced standards. The galvanizing bath shall contain high grade zinc and other earthly materials. Fill vent holes and grind smooth after galvanizing.
- D. Hot-Dip Galvanizing And Factory-Applied Primer for Steel: Provide hot-dip galvanizing and factory-applied prime coat, certified OTC/VOC compliant less than 2.8 lbs/gal. and conforming to EPA and local requirements. Apply primer within 12 hours after galvanizing at the galvanizer's plant in a controlled environment meeting applicable environmental regulations and as recommended by the primer coating manufacturer. Blast cleaning of the surface is unacceptable for surface preparation. Primer shall have a minimum two year re-coat window for application of finish coat. Coatings must meet or exceed the following performance criteria:
1. Abrasion Resistance per ASTM D 4060 (CS17 Wheel, 1,000 grams load); 1kg Load: 200 mg loss.
 2. Adhesion per ASTM D4541: 1050 psi.
 3. Corrosion Weathering per ASTM D5894, 13 cycles, 4,368 hours: Rating 10 per ASTM D714 for blistering; Rating: 7 per ASTM D610 for rusting.
 4. Direct Impact Resistance per ASTM D2794: 160 in. lbs.
 5. Flexibility per ASTM D522, 180° Bend, 1 inch Mandrel: Passes.
 6. Pencil Hardness per ASTM D3363: 3H.
 7. Moisture Condensation Resistance per ASTM D4585, 100° F, 2000 hours: Passes, no cracking or delamination
 8. Dry Heat Resistance per ASTM D2485: 250° F.
- E. Hot-Dip Galvanizing and Factory-Applied Urethane Primer and Finish for Steel: Provide factory-applied architectural coating over primed hot-dip galvanized steel matching approved samples.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Primer coat shall be factory-applied polyamide epoxy primer. Apply primer within 12 hours after galvanizing at the galvanizer's plant in a controlled environment meeting applicable environmental regulations and as recommended by the primer coating manufacturer.
2. Finish coat shall be factory-applied color-pigmented architectural finish. Apply finish coating at the galvanizer's plant, in a controlled environment meeting applicable environmental regulations and as recommended by the finish coating manufacturer.
3. Coatings shall be certified OTC/VOC compliant and conform to applicable regulations and EPA standards.
4. Apply the galvanizing, primer, and coating within the same facility and provide single-source responsibility for galvanizing, priming and finish coating.
5. Blast cleaning of the galvanized surface is required, unless galvanizer certifies performance will be met without blast cleaning and coating will be applied within 12 hours of galvanizing.
6. Primer shall meet or exceed the following performance criteria:
 - a. Abrasion Resistance per ASTM D 4060 (CS17 Wheel, 1,000 grams load), 1kg Load: 200 mg loss.
 - b. Adhesion per ASTM D4541: 1050 psi.
 - c. Corrosion Weathering per ASTM D5894, 13 Cycles, 4,368 Hours: Rating 10 per ASTM D714 for blistering; Rating 7 per ASTM D610 for rusting.
 - d. Direct Impact Resistance per ASTM D2794: 160 in. lbs.
 - e. Flexibility per ASTM D522, 180° Bend, 1 in. Mandrel: Passes.
 - f. Pencil Hardness per ASTM D3363: 3B.
 - g. Moisture Condensation Resistance per ASTM D4585, 100° F, 2000 Hours: Passes, no cracking or delamination.
 - h. Dry Heat Resistance per ASTM D2485: 250° F.
7. Topcoat shall meet or exceed the following performance criteria:
 - a. Abrasion Resistance per ASTM D 4060, CS17 Wheel, 1,000 Cycles 1kg Load: 87.1 mg loss.
 - b. Adhesion per ASTM D 4541: 1050 psi.
 - c. Direct Impact Resistance per ASTM D2794: >28 in. pounds.
 - d. Indirect Impact Resistance per ASTM D2794: 12-14 in. pounds.
 - e. Dry Heat Resistance per ASTM D2485: 200° F.
 - f. Salt Fog Resistance per ASTM B 117 9,000 Hours: Rating 10 per ASTM D714 for blistering.
 - g. Flexibility per ASTM D522, 180° Bend, 1/8 in. Mandrel: Passes.
 - h. Pencil Hardness per ASTM D3363: 2H.
 - i. Moisture Condensation Resistance per ASTM D4585, 100° F, 1000 Hours: No blistering or delamination
 - j. Xenon Arc Test per ASTM D 4798: Pass 300 hours

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.
- B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag bolts, wood screws, and other connectors.

E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

F. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

3.2 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Anchor supports for operable partitions securely to and rigidly brace from building structure.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

C. Touch-Up and Repair for Galvanized Surfaces: For damaged and field-welded metal coated surfaces, clean welds, bolted connections and abraded areas.

1. For galvanized surfaces, apply organic zinc repair paint complying with requirements of ASTM A 780, modified to 95 percent zinc in dry film. Galvanizing repair paint shall have 95 percent zinc by weight. Thickness of applied galvanizing repair paint shall be not less than coating thickness required by ASTM A 123 or A 153 as applicable. Touch-up of galvanized surfaces with silver paint, brite paint, or aluminum paints is not acceptable.
2. For factory-applied finish coatings, field-touch-up shall be performed by factory approved personnel. Touch-up shall be such that repair is not visible from a distance of 6 feet.
3. A touch-up repair kit or touchup instructions shall be provided to the Authority for each type of factory-applied finish.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 1000

ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Wood blocking, cants, and nailers.
 - 2. Plywood backing panels.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections
 - 1. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry:
 - a. Wood nailers and blocking built into masonry.
- E. Related Work: Not Applicable

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
 - 1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used, net amount of preservative retained, and chemical treatment manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, installing, and finishing treated material.
 - 2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials, both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures when tested according to ASTM D 5516 and ASTM D 5664.
 - 3. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.
 - 4. Include copies of warranties from chemical treatment manufacturers for each type of treatment.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit Shop Drawings of field erection details, including materials and methods of fastening nailers in conformance with Factory Mutual wind uplift rated systems specified in other Sections of these specifications.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.
- B. Lumber: Mark each piece of framing and board lumber or each bundle of small pieces of lumber with the grade mark of a recognized association or independent inspection agency. Such association or agency shall be certified by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standards Committee, to grade the species used. Surfaces that are to be exposed to view shall not bear grademarks, stamps, or any type of identifying mark.
- C. Plywood: Mark each sheet with the mark of a recognized association or independent inspection agency that maintains continuing control over the quality of the plywood. The mark shall identify the plywood by species group or span rating, exposure durability classification, grade, and compliance with APA L870. Surfaces that are to be exposed to view shall not bear grademarks or other types of identifying marks.
- D. Preservative Treated Lumber and Plywood: The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of treated wood products. Each treated piece shall be inspected in accordance with AWP A M2 and permanently marked or branded, by the producer, in accordance with AWP A M6. The Contractor shall provide inspection report of an approved independent inspection agency that offered products comply with applicable AWP A Standards. The appropriate Quality Mark on each piece will be accepted, in lieu of inspection reports, as evidence of compliance with applicable AWP A treatment standards.
- E. Fire Retardant Treated Lumber: Mark each piece in accordance with AWP A M6, except pieces that are to be natural or transparent finished. Exterior fire-retardant lumber shall be distinguished by a permanent penetrating blue stain. Labels of a nationally recognized independent testing agency will be accepted as evidence of conformance to the fire-retardant requirements of AWP A M6.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products in the manufacturer's original containers, dry, undamaged, and with seals and labels intact.
- B. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels; place spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings. Store products in a weather-protected environment, clear of ground and moisture.
- C. Protect all existing and new wood stored on site to prevent moisture absorption. Stacked materials should be covered with tarps (top, sides, and bottom) and stacked to provide sufficient slope to shed water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of lumber grading agencies certified by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.
 - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
3. Provide dressed lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide dry lumber with 15 percent by weight on a dry weight basis maximum moisture content at time of dressing for 2-inch nominal thickness or less, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Plywood Panels:

1. Plywood: Either DOC PS 1 or DOC PS 2, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Thickness: As needed to comply with requirements specified but not less than thickness indicated.
3. Factory mark panels according to indicated standard.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWP A U1; Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with the ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with the ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with the ground.
1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
 2. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, use chemical formulations that do not require incising, contain colorants, bleed through, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
- B. Kiln-dry material after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent for lumber and 15 percent for plywood. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Mark each treated item with the treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the American Lumber Standards Committee Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
 2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete in exterior walls.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: For fire-rated exterior walls and for all interior use materials, provide materials that are fire-retardant treated and comply with performance requirements in AWP A C20 (lumber) and AWP A C27 (plywood). Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of UL, U.S. Testing, Timber Products Inspection, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Use treatment for which chemical manufacturer publishes physical properties of treated wood after exposure to elevated temperatures, when tested by a qualified independent testing agency according to ASTM D 5664, for lumber and ASTM D 5516, for plywood.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following: Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs, blocking, cants, nailers, furring, grounds.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction, Stud, or No. 2 grade lumber with 15 percent maximum moisture content.

2.5 PANEL PRODUCTS

- A. Miscellaneous Concealed Plywood: Exposure 1 sheathing, span rating to suit framing in each location, and thickness as indicated but not less than 1/2 inch.
- B. Telephone and Electrical Equipment Backing Panels: DOC PS 1, Exposure 1, C-D Plugged, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 1/2 inch thick.

2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this Article for material and manufacture.
 1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners of Type 304 stainless steel.
 2. The fasteners shall be of sufficient length to penetrate the receiving member a minimum of 1-1/4 inch minimum for wood or plywood into wood, full depth into plywood, and 5/8 inch minimum for wood into steel deck or metal stud framing.
- B. Nails, Wire, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F 1667.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.
- D. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.
- E. Screws for Fastening to Cold-Formed Metal Framing: ASTM C 954, except with wafer heads and reamer wings, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- F. Lag Screws and Lag Bolts: ASME B18.2.1.
- G. Bolts: Steel bolts complying with ASTM A 307, Grade A with ASTM A 563 hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers.
- H. Bolts, Nuts, Studs, and Rivets: ASME B18.2.1, ASME B18.5.2.1M, ASME B18.5.2.2M and ASME B18.2.2.
- I. Expansion Anchors: Anchor bolt and sleeve assembly of material indicated below with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 6 times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry assemblies and equal to 4 times the load imposed when installed in concrete as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency.
 1. Material: Carbon-steel components, zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5; except provide stainless steel complying with ASTM F 593 and ASTM F 594, Alloy Group 1 or 2, where in contact with pressure-preservative treated wood or when exposed to exterior conditions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Adhesive, Including Gluing Furring and Sleepers to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D 3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Discard units of material with defects that impair quality of carpentry and that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Stagger joints layer to layer. Prepared surfaces must be clean and dry. Fill, chip, or grind as required to provide a smooth, uniform surface.
- B. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- C. Apply field treatment complying with AWP A M4 to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber and plywood.
- D. Securely attach carpentry work as indicated and according to applicable codes and the following:
 - 1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
 - 2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
 - 3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.
- E. Countersink fastener heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes with wood filler.
- F. Use fasteners of appropriate type and length. Pre-drill members when necessary to avoid splitting wood.

3.2 WOOD BLOCKING, AND NAILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.3 REMOVAL OF WOOD BLOCKING

- A. During removal and replacement of woodwork, report any area of deck, existing wood blocking, or other wood components that is designated to remain, but is found to be deteriorated or otherwise unsuitable for use. Provide temporary protection to the materials until such time as the materials can be reviewed.

3.4 ROOF PERIMETER BLOCKING

- A. Provide 6 inch wide nailers at the perimeter of the roof, around openings through the roof, and where roofs abut walls, curbs, and other vertical surfaces, except where indicated otherwise.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

The nailers shall be minimum 6 inches wide nominal and the same thickness as the insulation. Anchor nailers securely to underlying construction. Anchor perimeter nailers in accordance with FM 4435 for the substrate which they are being secured to. Unless designated otherwise, the spacing of the fasteners shall be halved within eight feet of the corners of the roof.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
- B. Commissioning Authority: Cooperate with the Commissioning Authority engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 9115 – Facility Exterior Enclosure Commissioning.
- C. Cooperate with field quality control personnel. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform inspections.
- D. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 4023

INTERIOR ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Plastic-laminate casework.
 - 2. Plastic-laminate countertops.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 06 1000 – Rough Carpentry for wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips required for installing woodwork and concealed within other construction before woodwork installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product specified, including casework hardware and accessories, and finishing materials and processes.
 - 1. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show location of each item, dimensioned plans and elevations, large-scale details, attachment devices, and other components.
 - 1. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
 - a. Provide schedule of blocking required to support the Work of this Section.
 - 2. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for plumbing fixtures, electrical components and other items installed in architectural woodwork.
 - 3. Show veneer leaves with dimensions, grain direction, exposed face, and identification numbers indicating the flitch and sequence within the flitch for each leaf.
- C. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Lumber with or for transparent finish, not less than 5 inches wide by 12 inches long for each species and cut, finished on 1 side and 1 edge.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Veneer leaves representative of and selected from flitches to be used for transparent-finished woodwork.
 - a. Submit step-type range sample sets of factory finished plywood and factory finished solid wood in size illustrating wood grain and specified finish, including edge banding detail and any veneer or solid edge glue joints.
 - b. Submit one leaf for every 1000 gross square foot of veneer required.
3. Lumber and panel products with shop-applied opaque finish, 5 inches wide by 12 inches long for lumber and 8 by 10 inches for panels, for each finish system and color, with 1/2 of exposed surface finished.
4. Plastic laminates, 8 by 10 inches for each type, color, pattern, and surface finish, with 1 sample applied to core material, and specified edge material applied to 1 edge.
5. Solid-surfacing materials, 6 inches square.
6. Fabric: Full width and one pattern repeat.
7. Glass materials, 6 inches square.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer and fabricator.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Engage a qualified woodworking firm to assume undivided responsibility for production of interior architectural woodwork with sequence-matched wood veneers.
- C. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards" (AWS) for grades of interior architectural woodwork indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.
- D. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where fire-retardant materials or products are indicated, provide materials and products with specified fire-test-response characteristics as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by UL, ITS, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency in the form of separable paper label or, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, imprint on surfaces of materials that will be concealed from view after installation.
- E. Upholstery: Upholstery shall pass CAL 133, NFPA 701 and comply with City of Boston Fire Department regulations.
- F. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics of Upholstered Cushions: Comply with California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Update, with no chemical flame retardants.
- G. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 1. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- H. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not deliver woodwork until painting and similar operations that could damage woodwork have been completed in installation areas. If woodwork must be stored in other than installation areas, store only in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Project Conditions" Article.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install woodwork until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
 - 1. The HVAC systems as specified elsewhere may not provide for humidity controls. The expected ranges of relative humidity are expected to be as high as 55% to a low of uncontrolled during the heating system. Comply with AWS Section 2, Care and Storage.
- B. Field Measurements: Where woodwork is indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
 - 1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support woodwork by field measurements before being enclosed, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
 - 2. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating woodwork without field measurements. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to ensure that interior architectural woodwork can be supported and installed as indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE CASEWORK

- A. Grade: AWS Custom.
- B. AWS Type of Casework Construction: Flush overlay.
- C. Laminate Cladding for Exposed Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. Horizontal Surfaces Other Than Tops: Grade HGS.
 - 2. Post-formed Surfaces: Grade HGP.
 - 3. Vertical Surfaces: Grade HGS.
 - 4. Edges: Grade HGS.
- D. Materials for Semi-exposed Surfaces:
 - 1. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: High-pressure decorative laminate, Grade VGS.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Edges of Plastic-Laminate Shelves: PVC tape, 0.018-inch minimum thickness, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish.
 - b. For semi-exposed backs of panels with exposed plastic-laminate surfaces, provide surface of high-pressure decorative laminate, Grade VGS.
- 2. Drawer Sides and Backs: Solid-hardwood lumber.
- 3. Drawer Bottoms: Hardwood plywood.
- E. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, Grade BKL.

2.2 PLASTIC-LAMINATE COUNTERTOPS

- A. Grade: AWS Custom.
- B. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate Grade: HGS.
- C. Edge Treatment: As indicated.
- D. Core Material: Exterior-grade plywood.
- E. Backer Sheet: Provide plastic-laminate backer sheet, Grade BKL, on underside of countertop substrate.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide materials that comply with requirements of AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards" for each type of woodwork and quality grade specified, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Wood Veneers and Lumber: Provide AWS Custom Grade materials and workmanship, unless otherwise indicated. For species not listed in the AWS comply with the following:
 - 1. Provide AWS Lumber Grade 1 and AWS Grade A Veneer, book-matched, minimum 6 inch face veneer width. Kiln dry to 6-8 percent moisture content. Components shall be free of defects and sapwood. Match adjacent pieces for color and grain pattern.
 - 2. Single-Source Requirement for Wood Veneers and Solids: Intent is to provide wood which matches as closely as possible throughout the project. Provide wood veneers and solids from the same distributor, and from the same flitches and solids sources to the greatest extent possible.
- C. Wood Species and Cut for Transparent Finish: ((Insert species)).
 - 1. Veneer Matching Requirements:
 - a. Matching Between Adjacent Veneer Leaves: Book match and architectural end match.
 - b. Matching Within Individual Panel Faces: Balance and Center Match.
 - c. Method of Matching Panels: Blueprint-matched panels and components.
- D. Wood Species for Opaque Finish: Any closed-grain hardwood.
- E. Wood Products: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Recycled Content of Medium-Density Fiberboard and Particleboard: Provide products with recycled content.
 - 2. Hardboard: AHA A135.4.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, Grade MD, made with binder containing no added urea formaldehyde.
4. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2-Exterior Glue.
5. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, Medium Density Overlay (MDO).
6. Veneer-Faced Panel Products (Hardwood Plywood): HPVA HP-1, made with adhesive containing no added urea formaldehyde.
 - a. Resin impregnated paper backs are not permitted. Backs shall be of compatible hardwood species and cut. Contact adhesive is not permitted.
- F. High-Pressure Decorative Plastic Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated or, if not indicated, as required by woodwork quality standard.
- G. Solid-Surfacing Material: Homogeneous solid sheets of filled plastic resin complying with ANSI SS-1 and ISSFA-2.
- H. Solid-Surfacing Material, Quartz-Agglomerate Type: Solid sheets consisting of quartz aggregates bound together with a matrix of filled plastic resin complying with ANSI SS-1 and ISSFA-2.
- I. Tempered Float Glass for Casework Doors: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3, with exposed edges seamed before tempering, 6 mm thick, unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Tempered Float Glass for Casework Shelves: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3; with exposed edges seamed before tempering, 6 mm thick.
- K. Fabric: Provide as indicated on the Finish Legend.
- L. Upholstery Padding: Flexible, cellular, molded or slab polyurethane foam.

2.4 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this Article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified.
 1. Do not use treated materials that do not comply with requirements of referenced woodworking standard or that are warped, discolored, or otherwise defective.
 2. Use fire-retardant-treatment formulations that do not bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes. Do not use colorants to distinguish treated materials from untreated materials.
 3. Identify fire-retardant-treated materials with appropriate classification marking of UL, U.S. Testing, Timber Products Inspection, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Comply with performance requirements of AWPA C20 (lumber) and AWPA C27 (plywood). Use the following treatment type:
 1. Exterior Type: Organic-resin-based formulation thermally set in wood by kiln drying.
 2. Mill lumber before treatment and implement special procedures during treatment and drying processes that prevent lumber from warping and developing discolorations from

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

drying sticks or other causes, marring, and other defects affecting appearance of treated
woodwork.

3. Kiln-dry materials before and after treatment to levels required for untreated materials.

- C. Fire-Retardant Particleboard: Panels complying with the following requirements, made from softwood particles and fire-retardant chemicals mixed together at time of panel manufacture to achieve flame-spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 25 or less per ASTM E 84.

1. Fire-Retardant Fiberboard and Particleboard: Provide five ply construction with crossbands to prevent any ammonia fuming from the core to the face veneers.

2.5 CASEWORK HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Provide casework hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural casework, except for items specified in Section 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE.
- B. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, 100 degrees of opening, self-closing.
- C. Back-Mounted Pulls: BHMA A156.9, B02011.
- D. Catches: Push-in magnetic catches, BHMA A156.9, B03131.
- E. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports: BHMA A156.9, B04071; with shelf rests, B04081 or BHMA A156.9, B04102; with shelf brackets, B04112.
- F. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9, B05091; side mounted and extending under bottom edge of drawer; full-extension type; epoxy-coated-steel with steel ball-bearings; of the following grades:
 1. Box Drawer Slides: Grade 1.
 2. File Drawer Slides: Grade 1HD-100.
 3. Pencil Drawer Slides: Grade 2.
 4. Keyboard Slides: Grade 1.
 5. Trash Bin Slides: Grade 1HD-100.
- G. Aluminum Slides for Sliding Glass Doors: BHMA A156.9, B07063.
- H. Door Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07121.
- I. Drawer Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07041.
- J. Grommets for Cable Passage through Countertops: Molded-plastic grommets and matching plastic caps with slot for wire passage.
- K. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.
 1. Satin Stainless Steel: BHMA 630.
 2. Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized: BHMA 628.
- L. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in BHMA A156.9.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Fire-retardant-treated softwood lumber, kiln dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.
- B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts on inside face of exterior walls and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Provide toothed-steel or lead expansion sleeves for drilled-in-place anchors.
- C. Handrail Brackets: Cast from malleable iron with wall flange drilled [for exposed anchor and with support arm for screwing to underside of rail. Sized to provide 1-1/2-inch clearance between handrail and wall.
- D. Adhesives, General: Do not use adhesives that contain urea formaldehyde.
- E. VOC Limits for Installation Adhesives and Glues: Use installation adhesives that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 - 1. Wood Glues: 30 g/L.
 - 2. Contact Adhesives: Not permitted on the Project without Designer's prior approval.

2.7 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Wood Moisture Content: Comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for wood moisture content in relation to ambient relative humidity during fabrication and in installation areas.
- B. Sand fire-retardant-treated wood lightly to remove raised grain on exposed surfaces before fabrication.
- C. Fabricate woodwork to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated. Ease edges to radius indicated for the following:
 - 1. Corners of Casework and Edges of Solid-Wood (Lumber) Members and Rails: 1/16 inch.
- D. Complete fabrication, including assembly, finishing, and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.
- E. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, plumbing fixtures, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.
 - 1. Seal edges of openings in countertops with a coat of varnish.
- F. Install glass to comply with applicable requirements in Section 08 8010 - Interior Glazing and in GANA's "Glazing Manual." For glass in wood frames, secure glass with removable stops.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Before installation, condition woodwork to average prevailing humidity conditions in installation areas.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Before installing architectural woodwork, examine shop-fabricated work for completion and complete work as required, including removal of packing and backpriming.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Grade: Install woodwork to comply with requirements for the same grade specified in Part 2 for fabrication of type of woodwork involved.
- B. Assemble woodwork and complete fabrication at Project site to comply with requirements for fabrication in Part 2, to extent that it was not completed in the shop.
- C. Install woodwork level, plumb, true, and straight. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb (including tops) to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- D. Scribe and cut woodwork to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
- E. Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood: Handle, store, and install fire-retardant-treated wood to comply with chemical treatment manufacturer's written instructions, including those for adhesives used to install woodwork.
- F. Anchor woodwork to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing as required for complete installation. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork and matching final finish if transparent finish is indicated.
- G. Standing and Running Trim: Install with minimum number of joints possible, using full-length pieces (from maximum length of lumber available) to greatest extent possible. Do not use pieces less than 60 inches long, except where shorter single-length pieces are necessary. Scarf running joints and stagger in adjacent and related members.
 - 1. Fill gaps, if any, between top of base and wall with plastic wood filler, sand smooth, and finish same as wood base if finished.
 - 2. Install wall railings on indicated metal brackets securely fastened to wall framing.
 - 3. Install standing and running trim with no more variation from a straight line than 1/8 inch in 96 inches.
- H. Paneling: Anchor paneling to supporting substrate with concealed panel-hanger clips. Do not use face fastening, unless.
 - 1. Install flush paneling with no more than 1/16 inch in 96-inch vertical cup or bow and 1/8 inch in 96-inch horizontal variation from a true plane.
- I. Stairs: Securely anchor carriages to supporting substrates. Install stairs with treads and risers no more than 1/8 inch from indicated position.
- J. Railings:
 - 1. General: Install rails with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch variation from a straight line.
 - 2. Stair Rails: Glue and dowel or pin balusters to treads and railings, and railings to newel posts.
 - 3. Wall Rails: Support rails on indicated metal brackets securely fastened to wall framing.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- K. Casework: Install without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings properly and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.
 - 1. Install casework with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
 - 2. Maintain veneer sequence matching of casework with transparent finish.
- L. Countertops: Anchor securely by screwing through corner blocks of base casework or other supports into underside of countertop.
 - 1. Align adjacent solid-surfacing-material countertops and form seams to comply with manufacturer's written recommendations using adhesive in color to match countertop. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.
 - 2. Install countertops with no more than 1/8 inch in 96-inch sag, bow, or other variation from a straight line.
 - 3. Secure backsplashes to tops with concealed metal brackets at 16 inches and to walls with adhesive.
 - 4. Calk space between backsplash and wall with sealant specified in Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants.
- M. Touch up finishing work specified in this Section after installation of woodwork. Fill nail holes with matching filler where exposed.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Repair damaged and defective woodwork, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects; where not possible to repair, replace woodwork. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.
- B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.
- C. Clean woodwork on exposed and semi-exposed surfaces. Touch up shop-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 06 8316

FIBER GLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP) PANELS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling (FRP) wall panels.
 - 2. Accessories and Trim.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work:
 - 1. Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants.

1.3 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fiberglass reinforced plastic panels.
- B. Accessories and trim.

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D256 - Standard Test Methods for Determining the Izod Pendulum Impact Resistance of Plastics.
- B. ASTM D2583 - Standard Test Method for Indentation Hardness of Rigid Plastics by Means of Barcol Impressor.
- C. ASTM D3273 - Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber.
- D. ASTM D5319 - Standard Specification for Glass-Fiber Reinforced Polyester Wall and Ceiling Panels.
- E. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- F. ISO 846 - Plastics -- Evaluation of the action of microorganisms.
- G. ISO 2812-1 - Paints and varnishes -- Determination of resistance to liquids -- Part 1: Immersion in liquids other than water.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3000 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; including sizes, patterns and colors available; and installation instructions.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store panels flat, indoors, on a clean, dry surface. Remove packaging and allow panels to acclimate to room temperature for 48 hours prior to installation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain environmental conditions (temperature, humidity, and ventilation) within limits recommended by manufacturer for optimum results. Do not install products under environmental conditions outside manufacturer's absolute limits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers - Panels:
 - 1. Crane Composites, Inc.: www.cranecomposites.com.
 - 2. Glasteel: www.glasteel.com.
 - 3. Kemlite: www.kemlite.com.
 - 4. Marlite, Inc.: www.marlite.com/#sle.
 - 5. Nudo Products, Inc.: www.nudo.com/#sle.
 - 6. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

2.2 PANEL SYSTEMS

- A. Wall Panels:
 - 1. Panel Size: As indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Panel Thickness: 0.10 inch.
 - 3. Surface Design: As indicated on Drawings.
 - 4. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full line.
 - 5. Attachment Method: Adhesive only, with trim and sealant in joints.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Panels: Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP), complying with ASTM D5319.
 - 1. Surface Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame spread index of 25 and smoke developed index of 450; when system tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
 - 2. Mold Resistance: Score of 10, when tested in accordance with ASTM D3273.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Scratch Resistance: Barcol hardness score greater than 35, when tested in accordance with ASTM D2583.
 4. Impact Strength: Greater than 6 ft lb force per inch, when tested in accordance with ASTM D256.
 5. Chemical Cleanability: Excellent chemical resistance to common cleaners and detergents when tested in accordance with ISO 2812-1.
 6. Biological Resistance: Rating of 0, when tested in accordance with ISO 846.
- B. Trim: Vinyl; color coordinating with panel.
- C. Sealant: Silicone; color matching panel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing conditions and substrate flatness before starting work.
- B. Verify that substrate conditions are ready to receive the work of this section.

3.2 INSTALLATION – WALLS

- A. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Cut and drill panels with carbide tipped saw blades, drill bits, or snips.
- C. Apply adhesive to the back side of the panel using trowel as recommended by adhesive manufacturer.
- D. Apply panels to wall with seams plumb and pattern aligned with adjoining panels.
- E. Install panels with manufacturer's recommended gap for panel field and corner joints.
- F. Place trim on panel before fastening edges, as required.
- G. Fill channels in trim with sealant before attaching to panel.
- H. Install trim with adhesive and screws or nails, as required.
- I. Seal gaps at floor, ceiling, and between panels with applicable sealant to prevent moisture intrusion.
- J. Remove excess sealant after paneling is installed and prior to curing.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 9200

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Joint sealants and fillers.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 06 8316 – Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels for sealing around joints.
 - 2. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for sealing perimeter joints of gypsum board partitions to reduce sound transmission.
 - 3. Section 09 3000 – Tiling for sealing of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile surfaces.
 - 4. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings for sealing edge moldings at perimeters of acoustical ceilings.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.
- B. Provide joint sealants for interior applications that establish and maintain airtight and water-resistant continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.
- C. Install sealant joints such that the sealant develops adhesion with the substrate on two sides. The sealant shall not have three-sided adhesion at any joint location.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch- long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- C. Qualification Data: For Installer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Preconstruction Field Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on preconstruction testing specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.
- E. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:
 - 1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
 - 2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
- F. Field Test Report Log: For each elastomeric sealant application.
- G. Product Test Reports: Based on comprehensive testing of product formulations performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized Installer who is approved or licensed for installation of elastomeric sealants required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.
 - 1. Use manufacturer's standard test method to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
 - a. Adhesion Testing: Use ASTM C 794 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
 - b. Compatibility Testing: Use ASTM C 1087 to determine sealant compatibility when in contact with joint sealant backing and glazing and gasket materials.
 - 2. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - 3. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
 - 4. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on recent previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.
- D. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:
 - 1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by Designer.
 - 2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
 - a. Each type of elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
 - b. Each type of nonelastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
 - 3. Notify Designer seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
 - a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- 1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
 4. Report whether sealant in joint connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
 5. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.
 - E. Provide joint tolerances in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.
 - F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.
- 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 degrees F
 2. When joint substrates are wet.
 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
 4. Contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.
- 1.7 WARRANTY
- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace elastomeric joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 1. Warranty Period: Two years from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.
 - B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which elastomeric sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish elastomeric joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 1. Warranty Period: Five years from from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.
 - C. Special warranties specified in this Article exclude deterioration or failure of elastomeric joint sealants from the following:
 1. Movement of the structure resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As indicated by manufacturer's designations.

2.2 JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Elastomeric Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
- B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Elastomeric sealants shall be nonstaining to porous substrates. Provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.
- C. Single-Component Neutral-Curing Silicone Sealant:
 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
 - b. GE Silicones; SilPruf LM SCS2700.
 - c. Bondaflex Technologies Sil 290
 - d. Pecora Corporation; 864.
 - e. Tremco Inc.; Spectrem 1.
 - f. Or equal.
 2. Extent of Use: Joints in exterior vertical and soffit surfaces.
- D. Multi-component Pourable Urethane Sealant:
 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Bostik Findley; Chem-Calk 550.
 - b. Bondaflex Technologies PUR 2 SL
 - c. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; POURTHANE.
 - d. Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR-200.
 - e. Tremco Inc.; THC-901, multi-component.
 - f. Or equal.
 2. Extent of Use: Joints in exterior horizontal surfaces.
- E. Single-Component Mildew-Resistant Acid-Curing Silicone Sealant:
 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 786 Mildew Resistant.
 - b. GE Silicones; Sanitary SCS1700.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- c. Bondaflex Technologies Sil 100 WF
- d. Pecora898NST.
- e. Tremco Inc.; Tremsil 200.
- f. Or equal.

2. Extent of Use: Sanitary joints at interior toilet rooms and other wet areas.

F. Latex Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 834, Type P, Grade NF.

- 1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Bostik Findley; Chem-Calk 600.
 - b. Bondaflex Technologies Sil-A 700
 - c. Pecora Corporation; AC-20+.
 - d. Tremco Inc.; Tremflex 834.
 - e. Or equal.
- 2. Extent of Use: Joints at non-moving interior surfaces, except where indicated to be sanitary joints.

2.3 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

- A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin) or other type, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at the back or the base of the joint, where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 2. Remove loose mill scale from steel surfaces by sandblasting, or scraping and wire brushing where sandblasting is impractical. Remove protective coatings from the steel surface and residue on the steel.
 3. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include concrete, masonry and unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
 4. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 5. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following metal, glass, porcelain enamel and glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates, where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of joint primer or sealant with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape to surfaces not intended to bond with the sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
 - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
 - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 4. Provide sealant joints with minimum depth and width of 1/4 inch, and an appropriate depth to width ratio for the given application.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not damage or discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 - Testing Agency Services.
- B. Cooperate with field quality control personnel. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform inspections.
- C. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at Contractor's expense.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.
- B. If sealant is accidentally applied to masonry or other porous surfaces in the vicinity of the work, remove with solvent in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions. For excess sealant installed on masonry and other porous surfaces at the joint, allow sealant to cure for 24 hours and remove by wire brushing or sanding. Remove any debris resulting from this process. For excess sealant installed on metal and other non-porous surfaces, remove the excess sealant with a solvent moistened cloth and remove solvent residue in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration, damage or discoloration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage, discoloration or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 1113

HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:

- 1. Standard hollow-metal steel doors.
- 2. Standard hollow-metal steel frames.

- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.

- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.

- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections.

- 1. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry
 - a. Hollow metal frames in masonry openings.

- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:

- 1. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry for building anchors into and grouting steel frames in masonry construction.
- 2. Section 08 7100 – Door Hardware for door hardware for steel doors.
- 3. Section 09 9000 – Painting and Coating for field painting steel doors and frames.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, label compliance, fire-resistance rating, temperature-rise ratings, and finishes for each type of steel door and frame specified.

- B. Shop Drawings:

- 1. Elevations of each door design, including transoms.
- 2. Details of doors, including vertical and horizontal edge details and metal thicknesses.
- 3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
- 4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
- 5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
- 6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

7. Details of accessories.
8. Details of moldings and removable stops.
9. Details of conduit and preparations for power, signal, and control systems.
- C. Schedule: Provide a schedule of hollow metal work prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with door hardware schedule.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive fire tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each type of standard steel door and frame.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain standard steel doors and frames through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings and temperature-rise limits indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
 1. Smoke- and Draft-Control Assemblies: Provide an assembly with gaskets listed and labeled for smoke and draft control by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
- D. Fire-Rated, Borrowed-Light Assemblies (Including Sidelights and Transoms): Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 257 or UL 9.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver doors and frames palletized, wrapped, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.
- B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.
- C. Store hollow metal work under cover at Project site. Place in stacks of five units maximum in a vertical position with heads up, spaced by blocking, on minimum 4-inch-high wood blocking. Do not store in a manner that traps excess humidity.
 1. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of openings by field measurements before fabrication.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for hollow metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Amweld International.
2. Ceco Door Products; an ASSA ABLOY Group Company.
3. CURRIES Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group Company.
4. De LaFontaine.
5. Mesker Door Inc.
6. Pioneer Industries, Inc.
7. Republic Builders Products Company.
8. Steelcraft, an Ingersoll Rand Company.
9. Or equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 metallic coating.
- D. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 591/A 591M, Commercial Steel (CS), 40Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.
 - 1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.
- E. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.
- F. Powder-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow metal frames of type indicated.
- G. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches, as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- H. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool with 6- to 12-lb/cu. ft. density; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-development indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.
- I. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, SSPC-Paint 12, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.3 STANDARD STEEL DOORS

- A. General: Provide doors and transoms of design indicated, not less than thickness indicated; fabricated with smooth surfaces, without visible joints or seams on exposed faces, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with ANSI A250.8.
 - 1. Design: Flush panel.
 - 2. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, polystyrene, polyurethane, mineral-board, or vertical steel-stiffener core that produces doors complying with ANSI A250.8.
 - a. Fire Door Core: As required to provide fire-protection and temperature-rise ratings indicated.
 - b. Thermal-Rated (Insulated) Exterior Doors: Where indicated, provide doors fabricated with thermal-resistance value (R-value) of not less than 4.0 degrees F x h x sq. ft./Btu when tested according to ASTM C 1363.
 - 3. Top and Bottom Edges: Closed with flush 0.042-inch-thick end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
 - 4. Tolerances: Comply with SDI 117, "Manufacturing Tolerances for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
- B. Exterior Doors: Face sheets fabricated from metallic-coated steel sheet. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI A250.4 for physical-endurance level:
 - 1. Level 3 and Physical Performance Level A (Extra Heavy Duty), Model 2 (Seamless), 1-3/4 inches thick.
- C. Interior Doors: Face sheets fabricated from cold-rolled steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated to comply with exterior door requirements. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI A250.4 for physical-endurance level:
 - 1. Level 2 and Physical Performance Level B (Heavy Duty), Model 2 (Seamless), 1-3/4 inches thick.
- D. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcing plates from same material as door face sheets.
- E. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and hardware reinforcement from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

2.4 STANDARD STEEL FRAMES

- A. General: Comply with ANSI A250.8 and with details indicated for type and profile.
- B. Interior Frames: Fabricated from cold-rolled steel sheet, unless otherwise indicated to comply with exterior frame requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped and welded face corners and seamless face joints.

2. Frames for Level 2 Steel Doors: 0.053-inch-thick steel sheet.

- C. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcement plates from same material as frames.

2.5 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
2. Stud-Wall Type: Designed to engage stud, welded to back of frames; not less than 0.042 inch thick.
3. Compression Type for Drywall Slip-on Frames: Adjustable compression anchors.
4. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inch-diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.

- B. Floor Anchors: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.042 inch (1.0 mm) thick, and as follows:

1. Monolithic Concrete Slabs: Clip-type anchors, with two holes to receive fasteners.
2. Separate Topping Concrete Slabs: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at finish floor surface.

2.6 HOLLOW METAL PANELS

- A. Provide hollow metal panels of same materials, construction, and finish as specified for adjoining hollow metal work.

2.7 STOPS AND MOLDINGS

- A. Moldings for Glazed Lites in Doors: Minimum 0.032 inch thick, fabricated from same material as door face sheet in which they are installed.
- B. Fixed Frame Moldings: Formed integral with hollow metal frames, a minimum of 5/8 inch high unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Loose Stops for Glazed Lites in Frames: Minimum 0.032 inch thick, fabricated from same material as frames in which they are installed.

2.8 LOUVERS

- A. Provide louvers for interior doors, where indicated, that comply with SDI 111C, with blades or baffles formed of 0.020-inch-thick, cold-rolled steel sheet set into 0.032-inch-thick steel frame.
1. Sightproof Louver: Stationary louvers constructed with inverted V-shaped or Y-shaped blades.
 2. Fire-Rated Automatic Louvers: Louvers constructed with movable blades closed by actuating fusible link, and listed and labeled for use in fire-rated door assemblies of type

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

and fire-resistance rating indicated by same testing and inspecting agency that established fire-resistance rating of door assembly.

2.9 ACCESSORIES

- A. Mullions and Transom Bars: Join to adjacent members by welding or rigid mechanical anchors.
- B. Ceiling Struts: Minimum 1/4-inch-thick by 1-inch-wide steel.
- C. Grout Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inch thick.

2.10 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate hollow metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.
- B. Tolerances: Fabricate hollow metal work to tolerances indicated in SDI 117.
- C. Hollow Metal Doors:
 - 1. Exterior Doors: Provide weep-hole openings in bottom of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape. Seal joints in top edges of doors against water penetration.
 - 2. Glazed Lites: Factory cut openings in doors.
 - 3. Astragals: Provide overlapping astragal on one leaf of pairs of doors where required by NFPA 80 for fire-performance rating or where indicated. Extend minimum 3/4 inch beyond edge of door on which astragal is mounted.
- D. Hollow Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.
 - 1. Full Profile Welded Frames: Weld flush face joints continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make smooth, flush, and not visible.
 - 2. Sidelight and Transom Bar Frames: Provide closed tubular members with no visible face seams or joints, fabricated from same material as doorframe. Fasten members at crossings and to jambs by butt welding.
 - 3. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
 - 5. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottom of jambs and mullions with at least four spot welds per anchor.
 - 6. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:
 - a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
 - 1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches high.
 - 2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - 3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches high.
 - 4) Four anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 120 inches high.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- b. Stud-Wall Type: Locate anchors not more than 18 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches o.c. and as follows:
 - 1) Three anchors per jamb up to 60 inches high.
 - 2) Four anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches high.
 - 3) Five anchors per jamb from 90 to 96 inches high.
 - 4) Five anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 96 inches high.
 - 5) Two anchors per head for frames above 42 inches wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.
 - c. Compression Type: Not less than two anchors in each jamb.
 - d. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches o.c.
 - 7. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped doors, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
 - a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
 - b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.
 - E. Fabricate concealed stiffeners, edge channels, and hardware reinforcement from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.
 - F. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to the Door Hardware Schedule and templates furnished as specified in Section 08 7100 – Door Hardware.
 - 1. Locate hardware as indicated, or if not indicated, according to ANSI/SDI A250.8.
 - 2. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised and surface-mounted door hardware.
 - 3. Comply with applicable requirements in ANSI/SDI A250.6 and ANSI/DHI A115 Series specifications for preparation of hollow metal work for hardware.
 - 4. Coordinate locations of conduit and wiring boxes for electrical connections with Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work.
 - G. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.
 - 1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow metal work.
 - 2. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
 - 3. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
 - 4. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow metal work.
 - 5. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with type of glazing and type of installation indicated.
- 2.11 STEEL FINISHES
- A. Prime Finish: Apply manufacturer's standard primer immediately after cleaning and pretreating.
 - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10 acceptance criteria; recommended by primer

manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
- B. Prior to installation, adjust and securely brace welded hollow metal frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumbness to the following tolerances:
 - 1. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
 - 2. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
 - 3. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
 - 4. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a perpendicular line from head to floor.
- C. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install hollow metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place; comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Hollow Metal Frames: Install hollow metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11.
 - 1. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.
 - a. At fire-protection-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.
 - b. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
 - c. Install frames with removable glazing stops located on secure side of opening.
 - d. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
 - e. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- f. Check plumbness, squareness, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
 - g. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that are filled with grout.
 - 2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.
 - a. Floor anchors may be set with powder-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.
 - 3. Metal-Stud Partitions: Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation behind frames.
 - 4. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout.
 - 5. Concrete Walls: Solidly fill space between frames and concrete with grout. Take precautions, including bracing frames, to ensure that frames are not deformed or damaged by grout forces.
 - 6. In-Place Concrete or Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
 - 7. In-Place Gypsum Board Partitions: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors through floor anchors at each jamb. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
 - 8. Ceiling Struts: Extend struts vertically from top of frame at each jamb to overhead structural supports or substrates above frame unless frame is anchored to masonry or to other structural support at each jamb. Bend top of struts to provide flush contact for securing to supporting construction. Provide adjustable wedged or bolted anchorage to frame jamb members.
 - 9. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:
 - a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
 - b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
 - c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
 - d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.
- C. Hollow Metal Doors: Fit hollow metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.
 - 1. Non-Fire-Rated Standard Steel Doors:
 - a. Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
 - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch .
 - c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.
 - d. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Finish Floor (No Threshold): Maximum 3/4 inch.
 - 2. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.
 - 3. Smoke-Control Doors: Install doors according to NFPA 105.
- D. Glazing Stops: Comply with hollow metal manufacturer's written instructions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Secure stops with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.
- B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow metal work immediately after installation.
- C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.
- D. Metallic-Coated Surfaces: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 1416
FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Solid-core doors with wood-veneer and medium-density overlay faces.
 - 2. Factory finishing for wood doors to receive transparent finish.
 - 3. Factory fitting flush wood doors to frames and factory machining for hardware.
 - 4. Shop-Installed glass and glazing for the work of this section.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry for building anchors into and grouting steel frames in masonry construction.
 - 2. Section 08 7100 – Door Hardware for hardware for wood doors.
 - 3. Section 08 8010 – Interior Glazing for door lites.
 - 4. Section 09 9000 – Painting And Coating for field finishing wood doors for opaque finish.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of door. Include details of core and edge construction, louvers, and trim for openings.
 - 1. Include factory-finishing specifications.
- B. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each kind of door and matching transom; construction details not covered in Product Data; location and extent of hardware blocking; and other pertinent data.
 - 1. Indicate dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
 - 2. Indicate dimensions and locations of cutouts.
 - 3. Indicate requirements for veneer matching.
 - 4. Indicate doors and transoms to be factory finished and finish requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

5. Indicate fire ratings for fire doors.

C. Samples for Verification:

1. Factory finishes applied to actual door face materials, approximately 8 by 10 inches for each material and finish. For each wood species and transparent finish, provide set of three samples showing typical range of finish, color, sheen and grain to be expected in the finished work.
2. Frames for light openings, 6 inches long, for each material, type, and finish required.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain flush wood doors and transoms through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Quality Standard: Comply with AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."
- C. Fire-Rated Wood Doors: Doors complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
 1. Oversize Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: For units exceeding sizes of tested assemblies, provide certification by a qualified testing agency that doors comply with standard construction requirements for tested and labeled fire-rated door assemblies except for size.
 2. Temperature-Rise Limit: At vertical exit enclosures and exit passageways, provide doors that have a maximum transmitted temperature end point of not more than 450 degrees F above ambient after 30 minutes of standard fire-test exposure.
- D. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Listed and labeled for smoke and draft control, based on testing according to UL 1784.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Package doors individually in plastic bags or cardboard cartons.
- C. Mark each door on top and bottom rail with opening number used on Shop Drawings.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install doors until building is enclosed, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and will maintain temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form, signed by manufacturer, Installer, and Contractor, in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors and transoms that are defective in materials or workmanship, have warped (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch in a 42-by-84-inch section, or show telegraphing of core construction in face veneers exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch span.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Warranty shall also include installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.
2. Warranty shall include hardware installation and replacement of glass and glazing.
3. Warranty shall be in effect during the following period of time from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.
 - a. Solid-Core Interior Doors: Life of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Flush Wood Doors:
 - a. Algoma Hardwoods Inc.
 - b. Eggers Industries; Architectural Door Division.
 - c. Marshfield DoorSystems.
 - d. Oshkosh Door Company
 - e. VT Industries Inc.
 - f. Or equal.

2.2 DOOR AND TRANSOM CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

- A. Low-Emitting Materials: Provide doors made with adhesives and composite wood products that contain no added urea formaldehyde.
- B. Doors for Transparent Finish:
 1. Grade: AWI Premium, with AWI Grade A faces.
 2. Species and Cut: [Clear white maple, plain sawn/sliced with minimum 4 inch wide veneers] [White birch, rotary cut] [Red oak, plain sliced] [White ash, plain sliced] [White oak, rift cut].
 3. Match between Veneer Leaves: [Slip match] [Book match].
 4. Assembly of Veneer Leaves on Door Faces: Running match.
 5. Pair and Set Match: Provide for doors hung in same opening or separated only by mullions.
 6. Transom Match: Continuous match.
 7. Stiles: Same species as faces..
 8. Cross-Banding: 1/8 in. high density fiberboard, urea formaldehyde free.
- C. Doors for Opaque Finish:
 1. Grade: Premium.
 2. Faces for Interior Doors: Medium-density overlay.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Apply medium-density overlay to standard thickness, closed-grain, hardwood face veneers or directly to high-density hardboard crossbands.

2.3 SOLID-CORE DOORS

A. Cores: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Particle Core: ANSI A 208.1, Grade 1-LD-2.
2. Structural Composite Lumber Core: Timberstrand LSL 7.
3. Provide doors with structural composite lumber cores instead of particleboard cores at locations where exit devices are indicated or where light or louver cutouts exceed 40% of the door area.

B. Interior Veneer-Faced Doors:

1. Construction: Five plies, hot-pressed with stiles and rails bonded to core, then entire unit abrasive planed before veneering.

C. Fire-Rated Doors:

1. Construction: Construction and core specified above for type of face indicated or manufacturer's standard mineral core construction as needed to provide fire rating indicated.
 - a. Fire Resistant Mineral Core, with no added urea formaldehyde crossbanding.
2. Blocking: For mineral-core doors, provide composite blocking with improved screw-holding capability approved for use in doors of fire ratings indicated as needed to eliminate through-bolting hardware.
3. Edge Construction: At hinge stiles, provide manufacturer's standard laminated-edge construction with improved screw-holding capability and split resistance and with outer stile matching face veneer..
4. Pairs: Provide fire-rated pairs with fire-retardant stiles matching face veneer that are labeled and listed for kinds of applications indicated without formed-steel edges and astragals. Provide stiles with concealed intumescent seals.
5. Positive Pressure Fire Doors - Category A - with intumescent concealed in the door edges.

2.4 LOUVERS AND LIGHT FRAMES

A. Wood Louvers: Door manufacturer's standard solid-wood chevron-stile louvers, unless otherwise indicated. Species to match veneer.

B. Fire Door Louvers (not required on 20-minute doors): Metal louvers with fusible link and closing device, listed and labeled for use in doors with fire rating of one and one-half hours and less.

1. Metal and Finish: Galvanized steel, 0.0396 inch thick, hot-dip zinc coated and factory primed for paint finish.

C. Wood Beads for Light Openings in Wood Doors:

1. Wood Species: Same species as door faces.
2. Profile: Manufacturer's standard shape.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. At 20-minute, fire-rated, wood-core doors, provide wood beads and metal glazing clips approved for such use.

- D. Wood-Veneered Beads for Light Openings in Fire Doors: Manufacturer's standard wood-veneered noncombustible beads matching veneer species of door faces and approved for use in doors of fire rating indicated. Include concealed metal glazing clips where required for opening size and fire rating indicated.

2.5 GLASS

- A. Heat-Treated Float Glass for Non-Rated Doors: ASTM C 1048; Type I; Quality-Q3; Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated; of kind and condition indicated.
- B. Fire-Protection-Rated Tempered Glass for Rated Doors: 1/4-inch-thick, fire-protection-rated tempered glass, complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 for Category II materials.
 1. Fire-Protection-Rated Glazing: Listed and labeled by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252 for door assemblies.
 2. Fire-Protection-Rated Glazing Labeling: Permanently mark fire-protection-rated glazing with certification label of a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, test standard, whether glazing is for use in fire doors or other openings, whether or not glazing passes hose-stream test, whether or not glazing has a temperature rise rating of 450 degrees F, and the fire-resistance rating in minutes.

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated, with the following uniform clearances and bevels, unless otherwise indicated:
 1. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting. Comply with requirements in NFPA 80 for fire-rated doors.
- B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, DHI A115-W series standards, and hardware templates.
 1. Coordinate measurements of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining. Drill pilot holes for screws for butt hinges and lock fronts at the factory.
 2. Metal Astragals: Factory prime and premachine astragals and formed-steel edges for hardware for pairs of fire-rated doors to receive concealed vertical rod exit devices.
- C. Transom and Side Panels: Fabricate matching panels with same construction, exposed surfaces, and finish as specified for associated doors. Finish bottom edges of transoms and top edges of rabbeted doors same as door stiles.
 1. Fabricate door and transom panels with full-width, solid-lumber meeting rails. Provide factory-installed spring bolts for concealed attachment into jambs of metal doorframes.
- D. Openings: Cut and trim openings through doors to comply with applicable requirements of referenced standards for kinds of doors required.
 1. Light Openings: Trim openings with moldings of material and profile indicated.
 2. Louvers: Factory install louvers in prepared openings.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Glazed Openings: Glaze doors at factory with glass of type and thickness indicated. Install glass using manufacturer's standard elastomeric glazing sealant complying with ASTM C 920. Secure glass in place with removable wood stops.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

- A. Doors for Opaque Finish: Shop prime faces and edges of doors, including cutouts, with one coat of wood primer specified in Section 0 99000 – Painting and Coating.

2.8 FACTORY FINISHING

- A. General: Comply with AWI's "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards" for factory finishing.
- B. Finish doors at factory that are indicated to receive transparent finish. Factory prime and prepare for field finish doors indicated to receive opaque finish.
- C. Transparent Finish:
 - 1. Grade: Premium.
 - 2. Finish: Manufacturer's solvent-based catalyzed polyurethane finish with performance comparable to AWS System 11. Water based polyurethane finish may be provided for doors not requiring staining. Provide two finish coats.
 - 3. Finish: WDMA TR-6 catalyzed solvent-based polyurethane.
 - 4. Staining: Provide custom color as selected by Designer.
 - 5. Sheen: Satin.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine doors and installed door frames before hanging doors.
 - 1. Verify that frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with level heads and plumb jambs.
 - 2. Reject doors with defects.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Hardware: For installation, see Section 08 7100 – Door Hardware.
- B. Manufacturer's Written Instructions: Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions, referenced quality standard, and as indicated.
 - 1. Install fire-rated doors in corresponding fire-rated frames according to NFPA 80.
 - 2. Install smoke- and draft-control doors according to NFPA 105.
- C. Factory-Fitted Doors: Align in frames for uniform clearance at each edge.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Protection: Provide temporary protection to ensure work being without damage or deterioration at time of final acceptance. Remove protections and reclean as necessary immediately before final acceptance.
- C. Finished Doors: Replace doors that are damaged or do not comply with requirements. Doors may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 08 7100

DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Commercial door hardware.
 - 2. Cylinders for doors specified in other Sections as listed below.
 - 3. Electrified door hardware and transformers.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 08 1113 – Hollow Metal Doors and Frames for astragals provided as part of a fire-rated labeled assembly and for door silencers provided as part of the frame.
 - 2. Section 08 1416 – Flush Wood Doors for astragals provided as part of a fire-rated labeled assembly.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final Door Hardware Schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.
 - 1. Format: Comply with scheduling sequence and vertical format in DHI's "Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule."
 - 2. Organization: Organize the Door Hardware Schedule into door hardware sets indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening.
 - a. Organize door hardware sets in same order as in the Door Hardware Schedule at the end of Part 3.
 - 3. Content: Include the following information:
 - a. Type, style, function, size, label, hand, and finish of each door hardware item.
 - b. Manufacturer of each item.
 - c. Fastenings and other pertinent information.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- d. Location of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.
 - e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
 - f. Mounting locations for door hardware.
 - g. Door and frame sizes and materials.
 - h. Description of each electrified door hardware function, including location, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems.
 - 1) Sequence of Operation: Include description of component functions that occur in the following situations: authorized person wants to enter; authorized person wants to exit; unauthorized person wants to enter; unauthorized person wants to exit. Reset time period for time delayed hardware.
 - 4. Submittal Sequence: Submit the final Door Hardware Schedule at earliest possible date, particularly where approval of the Door Hardware Schedule must precede fabrication of other work that is critical in the Project construction schedule. Include Product Data, Samples, Shop Drawings of other work affected by door hardware, and other information essential to the coordinated review of the Door Hardware Schedule.
 - C. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing the Owner's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations.
 - D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of electrified door hardware certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.
 - 1. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire doors complies with listed fire door assemblies.
 - E. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.
 - 1. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.
 - F. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 01.
 - G. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.
 - H. Fire Door Assembly Inspection and Testing Reports: Submit a written report of the results of functional testing and inspection for fire door assemblies, in compliance with NFPA 80-2007/2010 requirements. Written report shall be provided to the Owner to be made available to the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Report shall include the door number for each fire door assembly, door location, door and frame material, fire rating, and summary of deficiencies..
- 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed door hardware similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
 - B. Supplier Qualifications: Door hardware supplier with warehousing facilities in Project's vicinity and who is or employs a qualified Architectural Hardware Consultant, available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Designer, and the Owner about door hardware and keying.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Electrified Door Hardware Supplier Qualifications: An experienced door hardware supplier who has completed projects with electrified door hardware similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance, and who is acceptable to manufacturer of primary materials.
 - a. Engineering Responsibility: Prepare data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.
 2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.
- C. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A person who is currently certified by the Door and Hardware Institute as an Architectural Hardware Consultant and who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.
1. Electrified Door Hardware Qualifications: Experienced in providing consulting services for electrified door hardware installations.
- D. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and variety of door hardware from a single manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that are listed to perform electrical modifications, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, are acceptable.
- E. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with provisions of the following:
1. Where indicated to comply with accessibility requirements, comply with Massachusetts Architectural Access Board and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), "Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)," as follows:
 - a. Handles, Pulls, Latches, Locks, and other Operating Devices: Shape that is easy to grasp with one hand and does not require tight grasping, tight pinching, or twisting of the wrist.
 - b. Door Closers: Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements indicated:
 - 1) Interior Hinged Doors: 5 lbf applied perpendicular to door.
 - 2) Sliding or Folding Doors: 5 lbf applied parallel to door at latch.
 - 3) Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - c. Thresholds: Not more than 1/2 inch high. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2.
 2. Requirements of 521 CMR 20.8.1 and NFPA 101: Comply with the following for means of egress doors:
 - a. Latches, Locks, and Exit Devices: Not more than 15 lbf to release the latch. Locks shall not require the use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
 - b. Delayed-Egress Locks: Lock releases within 15 seconds after applying a force not more than 15 lbf for not more than 3 seconds.
 - c. Door Closers: Not more than 15 lbf to open door to minimum required width.
 - d. Thresholds: Not more than 1/2 inch high.
 3. Electrified Door Hardware: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- F. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Provide door hardware for assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252.

- G. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that meet requirements of assemblies tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
 - 1. Air Leakage Rate: Maximum air leakage of 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. at the tested pressure differential of 0.3-inch wg of water.
- H. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
 - 2. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
 - 3. Requirements for key control system.
 - 4. Address for delivery of keys.
- I. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01. Review methods and procedures related to electrified door hardware including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in and other preparatory work performed by other trades.
 - 2. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
 - 3. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 4. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.
- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final Door Hardware Schedule, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.
- C. Deliver keys to manufacturer of key control system.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of recessed pivots and closers with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete.
- B. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing door hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Electrical System Roughing-in: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies, fire alarm system and detection devices, access control and building control system.
- D. Existing Openings: Where hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide proper door operation.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: Special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Special Warranty: Written warranty, executed by manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
 - 2. Faulty operation of operators and door hardware.
 - 3. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
- C. Warranty Period: Three years from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.
- D. Warranty Period for Manual Closers: Ten years from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.

1.8 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish a complete set of specialized tools and maintenance instructions as needed for the facility's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of door hardware.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

- A. Scheduled and acceptable manufacturers must provide all the functions and features of the specified product or it will not be approved.

Item	Scheduled Manufacturer	Acceptable Manufacturers
Hinges	Ives (IVE)	McKinney, Hager, Stanley
Continuous Hinges	Markar (MAR)	Stanley, Ives
Locksets & Deadlocks	Schlage (SCH)	Sargent, Best
Access Control Locks	Schlage (SCH)	User Standard
Cylinders & Keying	Schlage (SCH)	User Standard

Core	User Standard	
Exit Devices & Mullions	Von Duprin (VON)	Precision, Sargent
Door Closers & Automatic Operators	LCN (LCN)	Sargent
Push & Pull Plates & Bars	Ives (IVE)	Rockwood, Burns
Flush Bolts & Coordinators	Ives (IVE)	Rockwood, Burns
Protection Plates	Ives (IVE)	Rockwood, Burns
Stops & Holders	Ives (IVE)	Rockwood, Burns
Overhead Stops	Glynn-Johnson (GLY)	Sargent, Rixson
Silencers	Ives (IVE)	Rockwood, Burns
Thresholds & Weather-strip	National Guard (NGP)	Pemko, Reese

- B. Hand of Door: Drawings show direction of slide, swing, or hand of each door leaf. Furnish each item of hardware for proper installation and operation of door movement as shown.
- C. Where the hardware specified is not adaptable to the finished shape or size of the members requiring hardware, furnish suitable types having the same operation and quality as the type specified, subject to the Designer's approval.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Fasteners:

- Provide hardware manufactured to conform to published templates, generally prepared for machine screw installation.
- Furnish screws for installation with each hardware item. Finish exposed (exposed under any condition) screws to match hardware finish, or, if exposed in surfaces of other work, to match finish of this other work as closely as possible including "prepared for paint" surfaces to receive painted finish.
- Provide concealed fasteners for hardware units that are exposed when door is closed except to the extent that no standard units of type specified are available with concealed fasteners. Do not use thru-bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed in other work unless their use is the only means of reinforcing the work adequately to fasten the hardware securely.
- All hardware shall be installed with the fasteners provided by the hardware manufacturer.

B. Hinges:

- The following is a guide for hinge type required for this specification:
 - 1-3/4" thick doors up to and including 3'-0" wide:
 - Exterior: standard weight, ball bearing, bronze/stainless steel, 4-1/2" high
 - Interior: standard weight, ball bearing, steel, 4-1/2" high
 - 1-3/4" thick doors over 3'-0" wide:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- 1) Exterior: heavy weight, ball bearing, bronze/stainless steel, 5" high
 - 2) Interior: heavy weight, ball bearing, steel, 5" high
 2. Provide 3 hinges per door leaf for doors 90 inches or less in height, and one additional hinge for each 30 inches of additional door height.
 3. Hinge Pins: Except as otherwise indicated, provide hinge pins as follows:
 - a. Steel Hinges: Steel pins
 - b. Non-Ferrous Hinges: Stainless steel pins
 - c. Out-Swinging Exterior Doors: Non-removable pins
 - d. Interior Doors: Non-rising pins
 4. The width of hinges shall be 4-1/2" or as required for clearance.
- C. Continuous Hinges:
1. Provide continuous hinges fabricated from anodized aluminum or stainless steel as scheduled.
 2. Provide bearings at each hinge knuckle for quiet, smooth, self-lubricating operation.
 3. Hinges shall be capable of supporting door weights up to 600 pounds and shall be successfully tested for 1,500,000 cycles.
 4. Install hinges with fasteners supplied by manufacturer. Hole pattern shall be symmetrically patterned.
- D. Flush Bolts:
1. Automatic and manual flush bolts shall have forged bronze faceplates with extruded brass levers and with wrought brass guides and strikes. Doors up to 7'-6" in height shall have 12" steel or brass rods. Manual flush bolts for doors over 7'-6" in height shall be increased by 6" for each additional 6" of door height. Provide dust-proof strikes where scheduled.
- E. Coordinators:
1. Where pairs of doors are equipped with automatic flush bolts, an astragal, or other hardware that requires synchronized closing of the doors, provide a bar-type coordinating device, surface applied to the underside of the stop at the frame head.
 2. Finish of the coordinator to be prime coat to receive the same finish paint as the door frame.
 3. Provide a filler bar of the correct length for the unit to span the entire width of the opening, and appropriate brackets for parallel arm door closers and surface vertical rod exit device strikes. Factory-prep coordinators for vertical rod devices if required.
- F. Mortise Locks:
1. Mortise locks shall be certified as ANSI A156.13, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, and shall be manufactured from heavy gauge steel, containing components of steel with a zinc dichromate plating for corrosion resistance. Lock case shall be multi-function and field reversible for handing without opening the case.
 2. Locks are to have a standard 2-3/4" backset with a full 3/4" throw 2-piece stainless steel mechanical anti-friction latch bolt. Deadbolt shall be a full 1" throw, constructed of stainless steel.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Lever trim shall be solid brass, bronze, or stainless steel, cast or forged in the design specified, with wrought roses and external lever spring cages. Levers shall be thru-bolted to assure proper alignment and shall have a 2-piece spindle. Lever trim on the secure side of doors serving rooms considered by the authority having jurisdiction to be hazardous shall have a tactile warning.
 - a. Basis of Design, Lever Style: Schlage 17A.
4. Locks meeting this specification: Schlage L9000 series, Sargent 8200 series, Best 40H series, and Corbin Russwin ML2000 Series.

G. Access Control Locks:

1. Lockset and exit device trim listed to UL294.
2. Lockset and exit device trim to meet or exceed A156.25 Grade 1 Operational and Security.
3. Lockset and exit device listed to UL10C, shall be compliant with ICC / ANSI A117.1, NFPA 101, and NFPA 80.
4. Lockset and exit device trim to be manufactured with open architecture characteristics capable of handling new and existing access control software and credential reading technology.
5. Lockset and exit device trim to be modular in design, to have the ability to change credential reader without being removed from door.
6. Provide option for tamper torx screws on inside escutcheon for higher security.
7. Locking escutcheon, security lever trim are to be non-handed, operate independently of non-locking levers for extended life cycles. Handing to be field reversible.
8. Lockset and exit device trim to have the following standard status switches: Lock/Unlock Status (Clutch Position), Request-to-Exit Switch, Request to Enter Switch, Door Position Switch, Deadbolt Position, Interior Cover Tamper Guard.
9. Lockset and exit device trim to communicate battery status and communication status.
10. Exterior lever to be designed with ability to rotate freely while door remains securely locked, preventing damage to internal lock components from vandalism by excessive force.
11. Furnish locks with the appropriate function which will be field configurable without taking the lock off the door.
12. Power supply required 12VDC or 24VDC.
13. Connection cabling to be:
 - a. Data: 24AWG, 4 conductor shielded (Belden 9843, 9841 or equivalent).
 - b. DC Power: 18 AWG, 2 conductor, Belden 8760 or equivalent)
 - c. Other wiring options may be available based on application, environment, and length of cabling required.
14. Should power be lost to device, lockset and exit device trim to have the ability to be field configured to manage access control in one of the three field configurable methods below:
 - a. Fail locked (secured)
 - b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
 - c. Fail As-Is

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

15. Lockset and exit device trim to have real-time communication with access control system, such that all events at lockset and exit device trim are communicated real-time to network control software.
16. Lost communication between the device and network, lockset and exit device trim to have ability to manage access control offline in one of four field configurable methods below:
 - a. Fail locked (secured)
 - b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
 - c. Fail As-Is
17. Fail to Degraded/cache mode utilizing cache memory with field selectable options to either grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted User IDs, or grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted Facility/Site codes.
18. Lockset and Exit Trim system interface to be:
 - a. Wiegand or Clock & Data via PIB300 (Panel Interface Board).
 - b. Directly via RS485.
19. Lockset and exit device trim utilized with brightblue software, SMS Premier/Enterprise software, or 3rd Party software to have capability to be remotely locked down real-time without user interface at the device.
20. Lockset and exit device trim utilized with third-party software to have capability to be remotely unlocked real-time without user interface at the device.
21. Lockset and exit device trim to have visual tri-colored LED to indicate operational systems status, system error conditions and low power conditions.
22. Lockset and exit device trim to have audible feedback that can be enabled or disabled.
23. Credential reader capabilities for brightblue Software, SMS Premier/Enterprise Software or 3rd Party Partner integrated software may include and may not be limited to:
 - a. 13.56 MHz Smart card credential - Secure section (Multi-Technology and Smartcard): Schlage, XceedID ISO-X, MIFARE, ISO-X Lite, my-d, DESFire 8-EV1.
 - b. 13.56 MHz Serial number only (Multi-Technology and Smartcard): MIFARE, DESfire, iClass, Inside Pictotag, ST Micro, TI Tagit.
 - c. 125 kHz Proximity card credentials: Schlage, XceedID, HID, GE/CASI ProxLite and AWID.
 - d. Multi-Technology readers that read both 13.56 MHz Smart Cards + 125 kHz Prox cards.
 - e. Dual credential reading capabilities credential card/fob + pin.
 - f. 12 button keypad with backlit buttons.
 - g. Magnetic card triple track reader capable of reading tracks 1, 2 or 3 per configuration in field.
 - h. Full insertion reader capable of reading information along full length of magnetic stripe.
24. The lock and exit device trim will have the ability to utilize multiple manufacturer's key systems in the lever including:
 - a. Full Size cylinders from Schlage, Falcon and Sargent up to 6-pin cylinders
 - b. Full Size Interchangeable Cores from Schlage, Sargent, Corbin Russwin, Medeco, and Yale format by Medeco in up to 6 pin cylinders
 - c. Small Format Interchangeable core up to 7 pin by Schlage, Falcon, BEST, Sargent, Corbin Russwin, Medeco, Yale, and others.

H. Exit Devices:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Exit devices shall be touchpad type, fabricated of brass, bronze, stainless steel, or aluminum, plated to the standard architectural finishes to match the balance of the door hardware.
2. All exit devices shall incorporate a fluid damper or other means which reduce noise associated with exit device operation. Touchpad shall extend a minimum of one half of the door width. End-cap will have two-point attachment to door. Touch-pad shall match exit device finish, and shall be stainless steel for US26, US26D, US28, US32, and US32D finishes. Provide compression springs in devices, latches, and outside trims or controls.
3. All devices to incorporate a security dead latching feature.
4. Provide roller strikes for all rim and surface mounted vertical rod devices, ASA strikes for mortise devices, and manufacturer's standard strikes for concealed vertical rod devices.
5. Mechanism case shall sit flush on the face of all flush doors, or spacers shall be furnished to fill gaps behind devices. Where glass trim or molding projects off the face of the door, provide glass bead kits.
6. All non-fire-rated exit devices shall have cylinder dogging.
7. Where lever handles are specified as outside trim for exit devices, provide heavy-duty lever trims with forged or cast escutcheon plates. Provide vandal-resistant levers that will travel to a 90-degree down position when more than 35 pounds of torque are applied, and which can easily be re-set. Lever style will match the lever style of the locksets.
8. Exit devices shall be UL listed panic exit hardware. All exit devices for fire rated openings shall be UL labeled fire exit hardware.
9. Provide electrical options as scheduled.
10. Exit devices meeting this specification: Von Duprin 98 series, Precision Apex series, Sargent 80 series with dead latching.

I. Door Closers:

1. Door closers shall have fully hydraulic, full rack and pinion action with a high strength cast iron cylinder. Cylinder body shall be 1-1/2" in diameter, and double heat-treated pinion shall be 11/16" in diameter.
2. Hydraulic fluid shall be of a type requiring no seasonal closer adjustment for temperatures ranging from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F. Fluid shall be fireproof and shall pass the requirements of the UL10C "positive pressure" fire test.
3. Spring power shall be continuously adjustable over the full range of closer sizes, and allow for reduced opening force for the physically handicapped. Hydraulic regulation shall be by tamper-proof, non-critical valves. Closers shall have separate adjustment for latch speed, general speed, and back check.
4. All closers shall have solid forged steel main arms (and forged forearms for parallel arm closers).
5. Closers shall not incorporate a pressure relief valve.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

6. All closers shall have metal covers.
7. Closer cylinders, arms, and metal covers shall have a powder coating finish which has been certified to exceed 100 hours salt spray testing by an independent testing laboratory used by BHMA for ANSI certification. For metal components that can't be powder coated, a special rust inhibiting finish (SRI) must be used.
8. Door closers meeting this specification: LCN 4010/4110 series, and Sargent 281Series.
- J. Push Plates: 8" wide x 16" high x 0.050" thick. Where door stile does not allow 8" wide plates, 4" wide plates may be used.
- K. Door Pulls & Push Bars: Solid bar stock, diameter and length as scheduled. Push bars shall be of sufficient length to span from center to center of each stile.
- L. Protection Plates: Provide kick plates as scheduled, with 4 beveled edges. Furnish with machine or wood screws, finished to match plates. Plates shall be 8" high x 2" LWOD on single doors, 1" LWOD on pairs of doors.
- M. Door Stops and Holders:
 1. It shall be the responsibility of the hardware supplier to provide door stops for all doors in accordance with the following requirements:
 - a. Wall stops shall be used wherever possible.
 - b. Where wall stops cannot be used, provide dome type floor stops of the proper height.
 - c. At any opening where a wall or floor stop cannot be used, a heavy-duty overhead stop must be used.
- N. Thresholds and Weatherstrip: Furnish as scheduled and per architectural details. Match finish of other items as closely as possible. Provide only those units where resilient or flexible seal strip is easily replaceable and readily available. Provide thermal-break at thresholds at exterior walls.
- O. Silencers: "Push-in" type silencers for each hollow metal or wood frame, three for each single frame, two for each pair frame. Omit where gasketing is scheduled.
- P. Automatic Operators:
 1. Provide low energy automatic operator units with hydraulic closer complying with ANSI A156.19 where automatic operators are specified..
 2. Provide hydraulic fluid of a type requiring no seasonal closer adjustment for temperatures ranging from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F. Fluid shall be fireproof and shall pass the requirements of the UL10C "positive pressure" fire test.
 3. Provide units with conventional door closer opening and closing forces unless the power operator motor is activated. Provide door closer assembly with adjustable spring size, back-check, and opening and closing speed adjustment valves to control door
 4. Provide units with on/off switch for manual operation, motor start up delay, vestibule interface delay, electric lock delay, and door hold open delay.
 5. Provide units with conventional door closer opening and closing forces unless the power operator motor is activated. Provide door closer assembly with adjustable spring size, back-check valve, sweep valve, latch valve to control door.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

6. Provide drop plates, brackets, or adapters for arms as required for details.
7. Provide hard-wired actuator switches for operation as specified. Actuators shall be weather-resistant type at exterior applications.
8. Provide key switches, with LED's, recommended and approved by the manufacturer of the automatic operator as required for the function as described in the operation description of the hardware group with the provisions below.
9. Where automatic operators are scheduled, provide complete assemblies of controls, switches, power supplies, relays, and parts/material recommended and approved by the manufacturer of the automatic operator for each individual leaf. Actuators shall control both doors simultaneously at pairs. Exterior and vestibule doors with automatic operators shall be sequenced to allow ingress or egress through both sets of openings as directed by the Designer. Locate the actuators, key switches, and other controls as directed by the Designer.
10. Provide units with vestibule inputs, which allow sequencing operation of two units, and a SPDT relay for interfacing with latching or locking devices.
11. Acceptable manufacturers and/or products: LCN 4600 series, Norton 6900 series, Besam Power Swing.

2.3 FINISHES

- A. With the exception of all items listed below, the finish of all hardware shall be US26D - satin chrome or US32D - satin stainless steel. Exceptions are as follows:
1. Door Closers: Aluminum powder coat finish.
 2. Coordinators: Prime painted.
 3. Thresholds: Mill finish aluminum.
 4. Weatherstrip and Sweeps: Clear anodized aluminum.
 5. Silencers: Grey.

2.4 KEYING

- A. Provide a new key system from the same manufacturer as the locks conforming to the following requirements:
1. Provide restricted patented removable core cylinders at all keyed devices, removable mullions, and exit device trim. Restricted system shall control the access to the products by requiring a signed letter of authorization and/or authorization form from the Owner or authorized agent of the Owner. Patent shall protect against the unauthorized manufacturing and duplication of the products. Restricted patented cores shall not be operable by non-patented key blanks. Restricted patented cores shall incorporate a mechanism to check for the patented features on the keys. Provide construction cores with construction master keying for use during construction. The hardware supplier, accompanied by the Owner or Owner's security agent, shall install permanent keyed cores upon completion of the project. The temporary construction cores are to be returned to the hardware supplier.
 2. Provide permanent cores and cylinders keyed by the manufacturer or authorized distributor as directed by the Owner. Provide owner with a copy of the bitting list, return receipt requested.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. The hardware supplier, accompanied by a qualified factory representative for the manufacturer of the cores and cylinders, shall meet with Owner and Designer to review keying requirements and lock functions prior to ordering finish hardware. Submit a keying schedule to Designer for approval.
 4. Provide cores and cylinders, unless noted otherwise, operated by a Great Grand Master Key System to be established for this project. Allow for ten Grand Master Keys under the Great Grand. Do not use the letter "I", "O", or "X" for any of the grand masters. Allow for twenty-four Master Keys under each Grand Master, and sixty-four changes under each master key. All cylinders shall be keyed in alike or different sets as noted by their respective key set number. Do not use the letter "I" or "O" in any of the master key sets.
 5. Provide patented restricted keys as follows:
 - a. Ten grand master keys for each set.
 - b. Ten master keys for each set.
 - c. Three keys per core and/or cylinder.
 - d. Two construction core control keys
 - e. Two permanent core control keys
 - f. Six construction master keys for each type (Contractor is to provide one set of construction keys to Designer)
 6. Visual key control:
 - a. Keys shall be stamped with their respective key set number and stamped "DO NOT DUPLICATE".
 - b. Grand master and master keys shall be stamped with their respective key set letters.
 - c. Do not stamp any keys with the factory key change number.
 - d. Do not stamp any cores with key set on face (front) of Core. Stamp on back or side of cores so not to be visible when core is in cylinder.
 7. Deliver grand master keys, master keys, change keys, and/or key blanks from the factory or authorized distributor directly to the Owner in sealed containers, return receipt requested. Failure to comply with these requirements may be cause to require replacement of all or any part of the keying system that was compromised at no additional cost to the Owner.
 8. Approved products: Schlage Everest T, Best CORMAX, Sargent Signature.
- B. All master keys shall be delivered directly to the Owner by the hardware supplier, who shall obtain an itemized transmittal for delivery of same.
- C. Provide key cabinet suitable for size of project. Locate as acceptable to the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Steel Doors and Frames: Comply with DHI A115 series.
 - 1. Surface-Applied Door Hardware: Drill and tap doors and frames according to SDI 107.
- B. Wood Doors: Comply with DHI A115-W series.
- C. Where on-site modification of doors and frames is required, prepare hardware locations in accordance with the following:
 - 1. Steel Doors and Frames: For surface applied door hardware, drill and tap doors and frames according to ANSI/SDI A250.6.
 - 2. Wood Doors: Comply with DHI WDHS.5 "Recommended Hardware Reinforcement Locations for Mineral Core Wood Flush Doors."
 - 3. Where doors are in rated assemblies, comply with NFPA 80 for restrictions on on-site door hardware preparation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated in following applicable publications, unless specifically indicated or required to comply with governing regulations:
 - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
 - 2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Builders' Hardware for Custom Steel Doors and Frames."
 - 3. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."
- B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.
 - 1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
 - 2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.
- C. Key Control System: Place keys on markers and hooks in key control system cabinet, as determined by final keying schedule.
- D. Boxed Power Supplies: Locate power supplies as indicated or, if not indicated, above accessible ceilings. Verify location with Designer.
 - 1. Configuration: Provide the least number of power supplies required to adequately serve doors with electrified door hardware.
- E. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior and acoustical doors in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
 - 1. Spring Hinges: Adjust to achieve positive latching when door is allowed to close freely from an open position of 30 degrees.
 - 2. Electric Strikes: Adjust horizontal and vertical alignment of keeper to properly engage lock bolt.
 - 3. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches from the latch, measured to the leading edge of the door.
- B. Six-Month Adjustment: Approximately six months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer shall perform the following:
 - 1. Examine and readjust each item of door hardware as necessary to ensure function of doors, door hardware, and electrified door hardware.
 - 2. Consult with and instruct the Owner's personnel on recommended maintenance procedures.
 - 3. Replace door hardware items that have deteriorated or failed due to faulty design, materials, or installation of door hardware units.

3.5 FIELD TESTING FOR FIRE DOOR ASSEMBLIES

- A. Fire Door Assembly Inspection and Testing: Provide functional testing and inspection of fire door assemblies in accordance with NFPA 80-2007/2010. Inspections shall be performed by individuals certified by Intertek as a Fire Door Assembly Inspector, using reporting forms provided by the Door and Hardware Institute (DHI). Alternatively, inspections may be performed by individuals acceptable to the Designer and the Owner, who have knowledge and understanding of the operating components of the applicable door type, and who have experience in preparing written reports of testing and inspection results.
 - 1. Schedule fire door assembly inspection within 90 days of Substantial Completion of the Project.
 - 2. Submit a signed, written final report as specified in Paragraph 1.3: Submittals.
 - 3. Contractor shall correct all deficiencies and schedule a reinspection of fire door assemblies which were noted as deficient on the inspection report.
 - 4. Inspector shall reinspect fire door assemblies after repairs are made.
 - 5. Additional re-inspections which are required due to incomplete repairs will be performed by the inspector at the expense of the Contractor.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.
- B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.7 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

- A. The door hardware sets represent the design intent and direction of the Owner and Architect. They are a guideline only and should not be considered a detailed hardware schedule. Discrepancies, conflicting hardware and missing items should be brought to the attention of the Architect with corrections made prior to the bidding process. Omitted items not included in a hardware set should be scheduled with the appropriate additional hardware required for proper application and functionality.
- B. The supplier is responsible for handing and sizing all products as listed in the door hardware sets. Quantities listed are for each pair of doors, or for each single door.
- C. Manufacturer's Abbreviations:
1. MK – McKinney
 2. PE – Pemko
 3. SA – Sargent
 4. AD – Adams Rite
 5. NO – Norton
 6. RO – Rockwood
 7. OT – Other

Hardware Schedule:

Set 1:

One (1) Doors, No.: 110 to have the following:

3	Hinges, Full Mortise
1	Lever Lock Set (Office Security Lock)
1	Cylinder as required to match building standard
1	Surface Closer
1	Overhead Stop

Set 2:

One (1) Door, No 105 to have the following:

2	Continuous Hinges
2	Lever Lock Set (Classroom Security Lock)
1	Rim Exit Device Lever to Match Building Standard
1	Rim Exit Device vertical rod cover
2	Surface Closers
2	Flush Bolts Top and Bottom
2	Kickplates
2	Door Stops

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

Set 3:

Four (4) Doors, No's.: 101, 102, 104, & 108 each to have the following:

2	Continuous Hinges
1	Lever Lock Set (Classroom Security Lock)
1	Rim Exit Device Lever to Match Building Standard
1	Rim Exit Device vertical rod cover
2	Surface Closers
2	Flush Bolts Top and Bottom
1	Kickplate
1	Perimeter Smoke Gasketing
1	Meeting Edge Smoke Gasketing
2	Door Stops

Set 4:

Two (2) Doors, No's 106 & 107 each to have the following:

1	Continuous Hinge
1	Surface Closer
1	Push Plate
1	Pull Plate
2	Kickplate
1	Wall Stop
1	ADA Door Signage
1	Silencer

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

Set 5:

Four (4) Doors, No.: 001, 103, 109, & 112 each to have the following:

3	Hinges, Full Mortise
1	Classroom Mortise Lock Set, Lever to Match Building Standard
1	Cylinder as required to match building standard
1	Surface Closer
1	Wall Stop
1	Perimeter Gasketing
1	Armor Plate
1	Surface Closer

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 8010

INTERIOR GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Glass and glazing for the following products and applications:
 - a. Interior sidelites.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 08 1416 – Flush Wood Doors for shop-installed glass and glazing for flush wood doors and frames.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Manufacturers of Glass Products: Firms that produce primary glass, fabricated glass, or both, as defined in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Glass Thicknesses: Indicated by thickness designations in millimeters according to ASTM C 1036.
- C. Deterioration of Coated Glass: Defects developed from normal use that are attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in metallic coating.
- D. Deterioration of Laminated Glass: Defects developed from normal use that are attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning laminated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include edge separation, delamination materially obstructing vision through glass, and blemishes exceeding those allowed by referenced laminated-glass standard.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Provide glazing systems capable of withstanding normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to the following: defective manufacture, fabrication, and installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Glass Design: Glass thickness designations indicated are minimums and are for detailing only. Confirm glass thicknesses by analyzing Project loads and in-service conditions.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each glass product and glazing material indicated.
- B. Samples: For the following products, in the form of 12-inch- square Samples for each type of glass.
- C. Glazing Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings for glazed openings in preparing a schedule listing glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location.
- D. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of glass and glazing products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.
 - 1. For solar-control low-e-coated glass, provide documentation demonstrating that manufacturer of coated glass is certified by coating manufacturer.
- E. Qualification Data: For installers.
- F. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Test Report: From glazing sealant manufacturer indicating glazing sealants were tested for adhesion to glass and glazing channel substrates and for compatibility with glass and other glazing materials.
- G. Product Test Reports: For each type of glass, sealants, and gaskets.
- H. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed glazing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project; whose work has resulted in glass installations with a record of successful in-service performance..
- B. Source Limitations for Glass: Obtain the following through one source from a single manufacturer for each glass type: clear float glass, and laminated glass.
- C. Fire-Protection-Rated Glazing: Listed and labeled by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on positive-pressure testing according to NFPA 257 or UL 9, including the hose-stream test, and shall comply with NFPA 80.
 - 1. Fire-protection-rated glazing required to have a fire-protection rating of 20 minutes shall be exempt from the hose-stream test, unless required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Source Limitations for Glazing Accessories: Obtain glazing accessories through one source from a single manufacturer for each product and installation method indicated.
- E. Elastomeric Glazing Sealant Product Testing: Obtain sealant test results for product test reports in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period.
 - 1. Sealant Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
 - 2. Test elastomeric glazing sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- F. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Testing: Submit to elastomeric glazing sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of each glazing material type, tape sealant, gasket, glazing accessory, and glass-framing member that will contact or affect elastomeric glazing sealants:
1. Use ASTM C 1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of glazing sealants to glass, tape sealants, gaskets, and glazing channel substrates.
 2. Submit not fewer than eight pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
 3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 4. For materials failing tests, obtain sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including the use of specially formulated primers.
 5. Testing will not be required if elastomeric glazing sealant manufacturers submit data based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, glazing materials matching those submitted.
- G. Glazing for Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Glazing for assemblies that comply with NFPA 80 and that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252.
- H. Safety Glazing Products: Comply with testing requirements in 16 CFR 120 and, for wired glass, ANSI Z97.1.
1. Subject to compliance with requirements, obtain safety glazing products permanently marked with certification label of the Safety Glazing Certification Council or another certification agency] acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. Where glazing units, including Kind FT glass and laminated glass, are specified in Part 2 articles for glazing lites more than 9 sq. ft. in exposed surface area of one side, provide glazing products that comply with Category II materials, for lites 9 sq. ft. or less in exposed surface area of one side, provide glazing products that comply with Category I or II materials, except for hazardous locations where Category II materials are required by 16 CFR 1201 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- I. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Refer to these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.
1. GANA Publications: GANA Laminated Division's "Laminated Glass Design Guide" and GANA's "Glazing Manual."
 2. AAMA Publications: AAMA GDSG-1, "Glass Design for Sloped Glazing," and AAMA TIR-A7, "Sloped Glazing Guidelines."
- J. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Build mockup for types of windows indicated, in locations shown on Drawings.
- K. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect glazing materials according to manufacturer's written instructions and as needed to prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

- 1. Do not install liquid glazing sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing sealant manufacturer or below 40 degrees F.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Coated-Glass Products: Manufacturer's standard form, made out to the Owner and signed by coated-glass manufacturer agreeing to replace coated-glass units that deteriorate as defined in "Definitions" Article, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

- 1. Warranty Period: Ten years from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.

- B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty on Laminated Glass: Manufacturer's standard form, made out to the Owner and signed by laminated-glass manufacturer agreeing to replace laminated-glass units that deteriorate as defined in "Definitions" Article, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

- 1. Warranty Period: Five years from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INTERIOR GLAZING

- A. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Type I, Quality-Q3, Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C 1048; Type I (transparent flat glass); Quality-Q3; Kind FT; 1/4 inch thick unless indicated otherwise.
- C. Laminated Glass: ASTM C 1172, and complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201 for Category II materials, and with other requirements specified. Use materials that have a proven record of no tendency to bubble, discolor, or lose physical and mechanical properties after fabrication and installation.
 - 1. Construction for Framed Units: Laminate glass with polyvinyl butyral interlayer to comply with interlayer manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 2. Construction for Units with Exposed Edges: Laminate glass with cast-in-place and cured-transparent-resin interlayer to comply with interlayer manufacturer's written recommendations.
 - 3. Interlayer Thickness: 0.030 in. thick for vertical glazing, 0.060 in. thick for sloped glazing.
 - 4. Interlayer Color: Clear unless otherwise indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Fire-Rated Laminated Ceramic Glazing Material (Not for Temperature-Rise-Rated Doors): Proprietary Category II safety glazing product in the form of 2 lites of clear ceramic glazing material laminated together to produce a laminated lite of 5/16-inch nominal thickness; polished on both surfaces; weighing 4 lb/sq. ft. and as follows:
 - 1. Fire-Protection Rating: As indicated for the assembly in which glazing material is installed, and permanently labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 2. Polished on both surfaces, transparent.
 - 3. Product: "FireLite Plus" by Nippon Electric Glass Co., Ltd., and distributed by Technical Glass Products.
- E. Glazing Film: Translucent, dimensionally stable, cast PVC film, 2-mil-minimum thickness, with pressure-sensitive, clear adhesive back for adhering to glass and releasable protective backing.
 - 1. Apply squarely aligned to glass edges, uniformly smooth, and free from tears, air bubbles, wrinkles, and rough edges, in single sheet completely overlaying the back face of clean glass, according to manufacturer's written instructions, including surface preparation and application temperature limitations

2.2 GLAZING SEALANTS

- A. General: Provide products of type indicated, complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. Compatibility: Verify glazing sealants that are compatible with one another and with other materials they will contact, including glass products, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
 - 3. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Designer from manufacturer's full range.
 - 4. Adhesives and sealants that are used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):
 - a. Structural Glazing Adhesives: 100 g/L.
 - b. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
- B. Elastomeric Glazing Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.
 - 1. Single-Component Neutral- and Basic-Curing Silicone Glazing Sealants: For 100/50% movement, typically at exterior locations, as follows:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
 - b. GE Silicones; SilPruf LM SCS2700.
 - c. Tremco Inc.; Spectrem 1.
 - d. Or equal.
 - 2. Single-Component Neutral- and Basic-Curing Silicone Glazing Sealants: For 50% movement, typically at interior locations, as follows:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Dow Corning Corporation; 795.
- b. GE Silicones; SilPruf SSG4000.
- c. Tremco Inc.; Spectrem 2.
- d. Or equal.

- C. Glazing Sealants for Fire-Resistive Glazing Products: Identical to products used in test assemblies to obtain fire-protection rating.

2.3 GLAZING TAPES

- A. Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tapes: Preformed, butyl-based elastomeric tape with a solids content of 100 percent; nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; packaged on rolls with a release paper backing; and complying with ASTM C 1281 and AAMA 800 for project conditions.
 - 1. Basis of Design: Tremco; 440 Tape, preformed butyl type.
 - 2. Basis of Design: Tremco; Polyshim II Vision Strip, preshimmed butyl type.
- B. Expanded Cellular Glazing Tapes: Closed-cell, PVC foam tapes; factory coated with adhesive on both surfaces; packaged on rolls with release liner protecting adhesive; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:
 - 1. Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as the primary sealant.
 - 2. Type 2, for glazing applications in which tape is used in combination with a full bead of liquid sealant.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, requirements of manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.
- B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.
- C. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric or silicone material with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.
- D. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.
- E. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).
- F. Perimeter Insulation for Fire-Resistive Glazing: Identical to product used in test assembly to obtain fire-resistance rating.
- G. Mirror Mastic: An adhesive setting compound, asbestos-free, produced specifically for setting mirrors and certified by both mirror manufacturer and mastic manufacturer as compatible with glass coating and substrates on which mirrors will be installed.
- H. Mirror Hardware, Top and Bottom Aluminum J-Channels: Aluminum extrusions with a return deep enough to produce a glazing channel to accommodate mirrors of thickness indicated and in lengths required to cover bottom and top edges of each mirror in a single piece.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.5 FABRICATION OF GLAZING UNITS

- A. Fabricate glazing units in sizes required to glaze openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing publications, to comply with system performance requirements.
- B. Clean-cut or flat-grind vertical edges of butt-glazed monolithic lites in a manner that produces square edges with slight kerfs at junctions with outdoor and indoor faces.
- C. Grind smooth and polish exposed glass edges and corners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine framing glazing, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:
 - 1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
 - 2. Presence and functioning of weep system.
 - 3. Minimum required face or edge clearances.
 - 4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.

3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL

- A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.
- B. Glazing channel dimensions, as indicated on Drawings, provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances. Adjust as required by Project conditions during installation.
- C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.
- D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction sealant-substrate testing.
- E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.
- F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.
- G. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches as follows:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
 2. Provide 1/8-inch minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.
- H. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.
- I. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.
- J. Wall-Mounted Mirrors: Install mirrors with mastic and mirror hardware. Attach mirror hardware securely to mounting surfaces with mechanical fasteners installed with anchors or inserts as applicable. Install fasteners so heads do not impose point loads on backs of mirrors.
- K. Glazing Film: Apply squarely aligned to glass edges, uniformly smooth, and free from tears, air bubbles, wrinkles, and rough edges, in single sheet completely overlaying the back face of clean glass, according to manufacturer's written instructions, including surface preparation and application temperature limitations.
- 3.4 TAPE GLAZING
- A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.
- B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.
- C. Cover vertical framing joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first and then to jambs. Cover horizontal framing joints by applying tapes to jambs and then to heads and sills.
- D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.
- E. Do not remove release paper from tape until just before each glazing unit is installed.
- F. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.
- 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
- B. Commissioning Authority: Cooperate with the Commissioning Authority engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 9115 – Facility Exterior Enclosure Commissioning.
- C. Cooperate with field quality control personnel. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform inspections.
- D. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at Contractor's expense.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect exterior glass from damage immediately after installation by attaching crossed streamers to framing held away from glass. Do not apply markers to glass surface. Remove nonpermanent labels, and clean surfaces.
- B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations, including weld splatter. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended by glass manufacturer.
- C. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains; remove as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.
- D. Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, or abraded or that is damaged from natural causes, accidents, and vandalism, during construction period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 2116

GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Interior gypsum wallboard.
 - 2. Acoustic insulation in gypsum wallboard assemblies.
 - 3. Non-load-bearing steel framing.
 - 4. Marking and identification for fire- and smoke-partitions.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Access doors in gypsum board assemblies.
 - 2. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating, And Air Conditioning (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Access doors in gypsum board assemblies.
 - b. Pipe and duct sleeves for placement into gypsum board openings.
 - 3. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Access doors in gypsum board assemblies.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: Not Applicable.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Provide fire stop tracks capable of withstanding deflection within limits and under conditions indicated.
 - 1. Design framing system to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for construction tolerances, and to accommodate live load deflection of primary building structure.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples: Full-size Sample in 12-inch-long length for each trim accessory indicated.
- C. Shop Drawings: If materials and systems other than those specified and those indicated on the Drawings are proposed for use, submit shop drawings signed and sealed by a structural engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts certifying proposed systems meet code requirements, project requirements and the following deflection criteria:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. For gypsum board assemblies without applied rigid finishes L/240; for gypsum board assemblies with applied rigid finishes such as tile, stone, wood paneling L/360. Lateral load 5 ps.f. except greater at shafts. Lateral load at shafts shall be required based on analysis of equipment and systems using shaft.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.
- B. Marking and Identification for Fire- and Smoke-Partitions: Fire walls, fire barriers, fire partitions, smoke barriers, smoke partitions and other walls required to have protected openings or penetrations shall be effectively and permanently identified with signs or stenciling. Such identification shall:
 1. Be located in accessible concealed floor, floor-ceiling or attic spaces; and
 2. Be repeated at intervals not exceeding 30 feet measured horizontally along the wall or partition; and
 3. Include lettering not less than 0.5 inch in height, incorporating the suggested wording: "Fire and/or smoke barrier – protect all openings," or other wording.
- C. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.
- D. Mockups: Before beginning gypsum board installation, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 1. Install mockups for the following:
 - a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
 - b. Each texture finish indicated.
 2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.
 3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
 4. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original packages, containers, and bundles bearing brand name and identification of manufacturer or supplier.
 1. Deliver and store materials in accordance with Gypsum Association Publications GA-216, GA-238 and GA-801.
- B. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other causes. Stack panels flat to prevent sagging.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.
- B. Do not install interior products until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.
- C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.
 - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING, GENERAL

- A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.
 - 1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Protective Coating: manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant zinc coating, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 STEEL FRAMING FOR FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Steel Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.
 - 1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch.
- B. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:
 - 1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch- deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
 - 2. Double-Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runners, inside runner with 2-inch-deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer runner sized to friction fit inside runner.
 - 3. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
 - a. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1) Dietrich Metal Framing; SLP-TRK Slotted Deflection Track.
 - 2) Steel Network Inc. (The); VertiClip Series.
 - 3) Superior Metal Trim; Superior Flex Track System (SFT).
 - 4) Or equal.
- C. Fire Stop Tracks: Top runner manufactured to allow partition heads to expand and contract with movement of the structure while maintaining continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated; in thickness compatible with studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Grace Construction Products; FlameSafe FlowTrak System.
 2. Fire Trak Corp.; Fire Trak attached to studs with Fire Trak Slip Clip.
 3. Metal-Lite, Inc.; The System.
 4. Or equal.
- D. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch.
- E. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: 0.0538-inch bare-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch- wide flanges.
1. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
 2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch-thick, galvanized steel.
- F. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.
1. Minimum Base Metal Thickness: 0.0312 inch..
 2. Depth: 1-1/2 inches.
- G. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch-deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.
1. Configuration: Asymmetrical or hat shaped.
- H. Z-Shaped Furring: With slotted or nonslotted web, face flange of 1-1/4 inches wall attachment flange of 7/8 inch, minimum bare-metal thickness of 0.0179 inch, and depth required to fit insulation thickness indicated.
- I. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.
- J. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Complying with ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, as applicable to type of gypsum board indicated and whichever is more stringent.
1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. USG Corporation.
 - b. Georgia Pacific Gypsum.
 - c. Lafarge North America.
 - d. National Gypsum Company.
 - e. Or equal.
- B. Fire-Resistant Type X, ASTM C 1396:
1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
 2. Long Edges: Tapered.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Ceiling Type: ASTM C 1396, manufactured to have more sag resistance than regular-type gypsum board.
 - 1. Thickness: 5/8 inch.
 - 2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- D. Abuse-Resistant Type: ASTM C 1629, manufactured to produce greater resistance to surface indentation and through-penetration (impact resistance) than standard, regular-type and Type X gypsum board.
 - 1. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
 - 2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- E. Impact-Resistant Type: ASTM C 1629, manufactured to produce greater resistance to through-penetration than typical abuse-resistant gypsum wallboard through the use of fiberglass mesh embedded into the core. Must provide Level 2 or Level 3 resistance to soft and hard body impacts per ASTM C1629..
 - 1. Core: 5/8 inch, Type X.
 - 2. Long Edges: Tapered.
- F. Flexible Type: Manufactured to bend to fit radii and to be more flexible than standard regular-type gypsum board of same thickness.
 - 1. Thickness: 1/4 inch.
 - 2. Long Edges: Tapered.

2.4 TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.
 - 1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet or rolled zinc.
 - 2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. Bullnose bead.
 - c. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - d. Expansion (control) joint.
 - e. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges.
- B. Exterior Trim: ASTM C 1047.
 - 1. Material: Hot-dip galvanized steel sheet, plastic, or rolled zinc.
 - 2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - c. Expansion (Control) Joint: One-piece, rolled zinc with V-shaped slot and removable strip covering slot opening.
- C. Aluminum Trim: Extruded accessories of profiles and dimensions indicated.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Fry Reglet Corp.
 - b. Gordon, Inc.
 - c. Pittcon Industries.
 - d. Or equal.
2. Aluminum: Alloy and temper with not less than the strength and durability properties of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T5.
3. Finish: Corrosion-resistant primer compatible with joint compound and finish materials specified.

2.5 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
 1. Interior Gypsum Wallboard: Paper.
 2. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.
- C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Wallboard: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.
 1. Prefilling: At open joints, rounded or beveled panel edges, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
 2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
 3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
 4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
 5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.6 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.
- C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch thick.
 2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.
- D. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.
 1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Acoustical Sealant: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Use sealants that have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
 - 2. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed and Concealed Joints:
 - a. Pecora Corp.; AC-20 FTR Acoustical and Insulation Sealant.
 - b. Specified Technologies, Inc.; Smoke N Sound Acoustical Sealant.
 - c. United States Gypsum Co.; SHEETROCK Acoustical Sealant.
 - d. Or equal.
 - 3. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints:
 - a. Ohio Sealants, Inc.; Pro-Series SC-170 Rubber Base Sound Sealant.
 - b. Pecora Corp.; BA-98.
 - c. Tremco, Inc.; Tremco Acoustical Sealant.
 - d. Or equal.

2.7 IDENTIFICATION LABELS FOR FIRE- AND SMOKE-PARTITIONS

- A. Identification Labels: Vinyl adhesive signs, to comply with applicable local Code.
 - 1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Fire Wall Signs, Inc.
 - b. My Safety Sign.
 - c. Safety Supply Warehouse.
 - d. Or equal.
 - 2. Text: "FIRE AND SMOKE BARRIER – PROTECT ALL OPENINGS"

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.
 - 1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.
- B. Coordination with Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials:
 - 1. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling runners (tracks) to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials. Where

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous plates fastened to building structure not more than 24 inches o.c.

2. After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove them only to extent necessary for installation of non-load-bearing steel framing. Do not reduce thickness of fire-resistive materials below that required for fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect adjacent fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754. Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.
- B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Install suspension system components in sizes and spacings indicated on Drawings, but not less than those required by referenced installation standards for assembly types and other assembly components indicated.
- B. Isolate suspension systems from building structure where they abut or are penetrated by building structure to prevent transfer of loading imposed by structural movement.
- C. Suspend hangers from building structure as follows:
 1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structural or suspension system.
 - a. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions and offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with locations of hangers required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in the form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
 - a. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced installation standards.
 3. Wire Hangers: Secure by looping and wire tying, either directly to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for substrate, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 4. Flat Hangers: Secure to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices and fasteners that are secure and appropriate for structure and hanger, and in a manner that will not cause hangers to deteriorate or otherwise fail.
 5. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck.
 6. Do not attach hangers to permanent metal forms. Furnish cast-in-place hanger inserts that extend through forms.
 7. Do not attach hangers to rolled-in hanger tabs of composite steel floor deck.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

8. Do not connect or suspend steel framing from ducts, pipes, or conduit.
- D. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Wire tie furring channels to supports.
- E. Seismic Bracing: Sway-brace suspension systems with hangers used for support..
- F. Grid Suspension Systems: Attach perimeter wall track or angle where grid suspension systems meet vertical surfaces. Mechanically join main beam and cross-furring members to each other and butt-cut to fit into wall track.
- G. Installation Tolerances: Install suspension systems that are level to within $1/8$ inch in 12 feet measured lengthwise on each member that will receive finishes and transversely between parallel members that will receive finishes.

3.5 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- A. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- B. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- C. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings, except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.
 1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
 2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on doorframes; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 - a. Install two studs at each jamb, unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum $1/2$ -inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
 - c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
 3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings, unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
 4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
 - a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.
 5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
 6. Curved Partitions:
 - a. Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs. For tight radii, hinged track is acceptable.
 - b. Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs. On straight lengths of not less than 2 studs at ends of arcs, place studs 6 inches o.c.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Direct Furring: Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
- E. Z-Furring Members:
 - 1. Erect insulation vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
 - 2. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
 - 3. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw-attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.

3.6 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 840.
- B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.
- C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch of open space between panels. Do not force into place.
- D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.
- E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.
- F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.
 - 1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. in area.
 - 2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
 - 3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- wide joints to install sealant.
- G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- wide spaces at these locations, and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

3.7 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Single-Layer Application:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing, unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels to minimize end joints.
3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

B. Multilayer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers before applying base layers on walls/partitions; apply face layers in same sequence. Apply base layers at right angles to framing members and offset face-layer joints 1 framing member, 16 inches minimum, from parallel base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers and face layers vertically (parallel to framing) with joints of base layers located over stud or furring member and face-layer joints offset at least one stud or furring member with base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partitions.
3. On Z-furring members, apply base layer vertically (parallel to framing) and face layer either vertically (parallel to framing) or horizontally (perpendicular to framing) with vertical joints offset at least one furring member. Locate edge joints of base layer over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws.

C. Laminating to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

D. Curved Surfaces:

1. Install panels horizontally (perpendicular to supports) and unbroken, to extent possible, across curved surface plus 12-inch-long straight sections at ends of curves and tangent to them.
2. For double-layer construction, fasten base layer to studs with screws 16 inches o.c. Center gypsum board face layer over joints in base layer, and fasten to studs with screws spaced 12 inches o.c.

3.8 APPLYING EXTERIOR GYPSUM PANELS FOR CEILINGS AND SOFFITS

A. Apply panels perpendicular to supports, with end joints staggered and located over supports.

1. Install with 1/4-inch trimmed open joint space where panels abut other construction or structural penetrations.
2. Fasten with corrosion-resistant screws.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.9 APPLYING TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A108.1, at locations indicated to receive tile, with joints treated to comply with ANSI A108.11.
- B. Areas Not Subject to Wetting: Install regular-type gypsum wallboard panels to produce a flat surface except at showers, tubs, and other locations indicated to receive water-resistant panels.
- C. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.10 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

- A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Control Joints: Install control joints according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by Designer for visual effect.
- C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:
 - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
 - 3. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: Use at curved openings.
- D. Exterior Trim: Install in the following locations:
 - 1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
 - 2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges..
- E. Aluminum Trim: Install in locations indicated on Drawings.

3.11 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

- A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.
- B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.
- C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except those with trim having flanges not intended for tape.
- D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below:
 - 1. GA Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas and concealed areas not exposed to view.
 - 2. GA Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile.
 - 3. GA Level 3: Not used.
 - 4. GA Level 4: Panel surfaces that will be exposed to view (typical panels).
 - 5. GA Level 5: Where indicated on Drawings.
- E. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3.12 INSTALLING IDENTIFICATION FOR FIRE- AND SMOKE-PARTITIONS

- A. Marking and Identification for Fire- and Smoke-Partitions: Permanently install as required by Code.

3.13 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- B. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or exhibit mold growth. Repair of damaged panels in place is not acceptable.
 - 1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
 - 2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 3000

TILING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:

1. Floor tile.
2. Stone thresholds installed as part of tile installations.
3. Waterproofing and crack-suppression membrane for tile installations.
4. Elastomeric sealants for expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile surfaces.
5. Surface preparation for tile and accessories.

- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.

- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:

1. Section 22 0001 Plumbing:
 - a. Access doors in tile.
2. Section 23 0001 HVAC
 - a. Access doors in tile.
3. Section 26 0001 Electrical
 - a. Access doors in tile.

- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.

- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:

1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for monolithic slab finishes specified for tile substrates.
2. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for cementitious backer units.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Module Size: Actual tile size plus joint width indicated.
- B. Face Size: Actual tile size, excluding spacer lugs.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. For tile installed on walking surfaces, provide products with the following values as determined by the test protocol provided in ANSI A137.1, Section 9.6.
 - 1. Dynamic Coefficient of Friction: Not less than 0.42.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Shop Drawings: Show locations of each type of tile and tile pattern. Show widths, details, and locations of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces.
- C. Samples for Verification:
 - 1. Assembled samples with grouted joints for each type and composition of tile and for each color and finish required, at least 12 inches square and mounted on rigid panel. Use grout of type and in color or colors approved for completed work.
 - 2. Full-size units of each type of trim and accessory for each color and finish required.
 - 3. Stone thresholds in 6-inch lengths.
 - 4. Metal edge strips in 6-inch lengths.
- D. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- E. Material Test Reports: For each tile-setting and -grouting product.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations for Tile: Obtain all tile of same type and color or finish from one source or producer.
 - 1. Obtain tile from same production run and of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties for each contiguous area.
- B. Source Limitations for Setting and Grouting Materials: Obtain ingredients of a uniform quality for each mortar, adhesive, and grout component from a single manufacturer and each aggregate from one source or producer.
- C. Source Limitations for Other Products: Obtain each of the following products specified in this Section through one source from a single manufacturer for each product:
 - 1. Stone thresholds.
 - 2. Waterproofing.
 - 3. Joint sealants.
 - 4. Cementitious backer units.
 - 5. Metal edge strips.
- D. Mockups: Install mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. To set quality standards for installation, install mockup of floor and wall area.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. To set quality standards for sanding and application of field finishes, prepare finish mockup of floor area as shown on Drawings.
 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use. Comply with requirement in ANSI A137.1 for labeling sealed tile packages.
- B. Store tile and cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.
- C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.
- D. Store liquid additives in unopened containers and protected from freezing.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install tile until construction in spaces is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated in referenced standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 1. Tile and Trim Units: Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 3 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.
 2. Grout: Furnish quantity of grout equal to 3 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, and color indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TILE SCHEDULE

- A. Quarry Floor Tile QT: Interior floor installation on concrete; thin-set mortar; TCA F113 on-ground and TCA F113A above-ground and ANSI A108.5.
 1. Tile Type: Ceramic tile shall be Unglazed Quarry Tile. The body composition shall be of the finest shales and clays producing a uniform dense body with slip-resisting texture.
 2. Color: Light Grey with sealant application.
 3. Thin-Set Mortar: Latex-portland cement mortar.
 4. Grout: Polymer-modified unsanded grout.
 5. Joint Width: 1/8 inch.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.2 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. American Olean Tile Co.
 - 2. Daltile Corporation.
 - 3. Summitville Tiles.
 - 4. Or equal.
- B. ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide tile that complies with ANSI A137.1, "Specifications for Ceramic Tile," for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.
 - 1. Provide tile complying with Standard grade requirements, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. For facial dimensions of tile, comply with requirements relating to tile sizes specified in Part 1 "Definitions" Article.
 - 3. Large Format Tiles are defined as more than 15 inches in any nominal dimension.
- C. ANSI Standards for Tile Installation Materials: Provide materials complying with ANSI standards referenced in "Setting and Grouting Materials" Article.
- D. Factory Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within ranges selected during Sample submittals, blend tile in factory and package so tile units taken from one package show same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples.
- E. Mounting: For factory-mounted tile, provide back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies as standard with manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Tile Trim Units: Matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile and coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable. Provide shapes selected from manufacturer's standard shapes.
- G. Metal Edge Strips: Angle or L-shape, height to match tile and setting-bed thickness, metallic or combination of metal and PVC or neoprene base, designed specifically for flooring applications; extruded aluminum exposed-edge material, with clear anodized satin finish.
 - 1. Available Manufacturer: Schluter Systems, or equal.
- H. Marble Thresholds: Uniform, fine- to medium-grained white stone with gray veining, ASTM C 503 with a minimum abrasion resistance of 10 per ASTM C 1353 or ASTM C 241 and with honed finish. Fabricate to sizes and profiles indicated or required to provide transition between adjacent floor finishes.
 - 1. Bevel edges at 1:2 slope, aligning lower edge of bevel with adjacent floor finish. Limit height of bevel to 1/2 inch or less, and finish bevel to match face of threshold.
- I. Fabric-Reinforced, Fluid-Applied Waterproofing and Crack Suppression Membrane: System consisting of liquid-latex rubber, with a VOC content of 65 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), and fabric reinforcement.
 - 1. ARDEX Engineered Cements; 8 + 9 Waterproofing Compound.
 - 2. Custom Building Products; 9240 Waterproofing and Anti-Fracture Membrane.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. LATICRETE International Inc.; Laticrete 9235 Waterproof Membrane.
 4. MAPEI Corporation; PRP M19.
 5. Summitville Tiles, Inc.; S-9000.
 6. Or equal.
- J. Acoustic Underlayment and Crack Suppression Adhesive: Provide a sound abatement and crack suppression adhesive complying with ANSI A118.12, extra heavy rating and a minimum Δ IIC of 15:
1. Service Rating per ASTM C 627: Extra Heavy
 2. Delta Impact Insulation Class per Δ IIC; ASTM E 2179: 15.
 3. Point Load per ANSI A118.12 5.2: >1,000 psi.
 4. Shear Bond Strength (ANSI A118.12): 100psi.
- K. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer of tile-setting materials for installations indicated.
- L. Portland Cement Mortar (Thickset) Installation Materials: ANSI A108.02.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Ardex Engineered Cements.
 - b. Bostik, Inc.
 - c. Laticrete International, Inc.
 - d. MAPEI Corporation.
 - e. Summitville Tiles, Inc.
 - f. TEC; a subsidiary of H. B. Fuller Company.
 - g. Or equal.
 2. Cleavage Membrane: Asphalt felt, ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15); or polyethylene sheeting, ASTM D 4397, 4.0 mils thick.
- M. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar (Thin Set): ANSI A118.4.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Ardex Engineered Cements.
 - b. Bostik, Inc.
 - c. Custom Building Products.
 - d. Laticrete International, Inc.
 - e. MAPEI Corporation.
 - f. Summitville Tiles, Inc.
 - g. TEC; a subsidiary of H. B. Fuller Company.
 - h. Or equal.
 2. Provide prepackaged, dry-mortar mix containing dry, redispersible, vinyl acetate or acrylic additive to which only water must be added at Project site.
 3. For wall applications, provide mortar that complies with requirements for nonsagging mortar in addition to the other requirements in ANSI A118.4.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- N. Polymer-Modified Tile Grout: ANSI A118.7.
 - 1. Type: Acrylic resin or styrene-butadiene rubber in liquid-latex form for addition to prepackaged dry-grout mix.
 - a. Unsanded grout mixture for joints 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) and narrower.
 - b. Sanded grout mixture for joints 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) and wider.
- O. Joint Grout, Epoxy Type: Provide chemical resistant, water cleanable, tile grouting epoxy, conforming to ANSI A118.3, as follows:
 - 1. Colors: A selection of at least fourteen standard colors plus black, white, and natural must be available for Designer's selection.
- P. Tile Cleaner: A neutral cleaner capable of removing soil and residue without harming tile and grout surfaces, specifically approved for materials and installations indicated by tile and grout manufacturers.
- Q. Grout Sealer: Manufacturer's standard silicone product for sealing grout joints that does not change color or appearance of grout.

2.3 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

- A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard chemically curing, elastomeric sealants of base polymer and characteristics indicate. Comply with applicable requirements in Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants.
 - 1. Use sealants that have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
- B. Colors: Provide colors of exposed sealants to match colors of grout in tile adjoining sealed joints, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. One-Part, Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: ASTM C 920; Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; Uses NT, G, A, and, as applicable to nonporous joint substrates indicated, O; formulated with fungicide, intended for sealing interior ceramic tile joints and other nonporous substrates that are subject to in-service exposures of high humidity and extreme temperatures.
 - 1. Available Products:
 - a. Custom Building Products; 100% Commercial Silicone Caulk.
 - b. Dow Corning Corporation; Dow Corning 786.
 - c. GE Silicones; Sanitary 1700.
 - d. Pecora Corporation; Pecora 898 Sanitary Silicone Sealant.
 - e. Tremco, Inc.; Tremsil 600 White.
 - f. Or equal.
- D. Multipart, Pourable Urethane Sealant for Use T: ASTM C 920; Type M; Grade P; Class 25; Uses T, M, A, and, as applicable to joint substrates indicated, O.
 - 1. Available Products:
 - a. Bostik; Chem-Calk 550.
 - b. Pecora Corporation; NR-200 Urexpan.
 - c. Tremco, Inc.; Vulkem 245.
 - d. Tremco, Inc.; THC-900.
 - e. Or equal.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.4 MIXING MORTARS AND GROUT

- A. Mix mortars and grouts to comply with referenced standards and mortar and grout manufacturers' written instructions.
- B. Add materials, water, and additives in accurate proportions.
- C. Obtain and use type of mixing equipment, mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures to produce mortars and grouts of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for installations indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of installed tile.
 - 1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm; dry; clean; free of oil, waxy films, and curing compounds; and within flatness tolerances required by referenced ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards for installations indicated.
 - 2. Verify that installation of grounds, anchors, recessed frames, electrical and mechanical units of work, and similar items located in or behind tile has been completed before installing tile.
 - 3. Verify that joints and cracks in tile substrates are coordinated with tile joint locations; if not coordinated, adjust joint locations in consultation with Designer.
 - 4. Verify flatness of floor is within limits specified in Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete and is suitable for type of tile to be installed.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove coatings, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, that are incompatible with tile-setting materials.
- B. Provide concrete substrates for tile floors that comply with flatness tolerances specified in referenced ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards.
 - 1. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions with trowelable leveling and patching compound according to tile-setting material manufacturer's written instructions. Use product specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.
 - 2. Remove protrusions, bumps, and ridges by sanding or grinding.
- C. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within ranges selected during Sample submittals, verify that tile has been factory blended and packaged so tile units taken from one package show same range of colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. ANSI Tile Installation Standards: Comply with parts of ANSI A108 Series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that apply to types of setting and grouting materials and to methods indicated in ceramic tile installation schedules.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. TCNA Installation Guidelines: TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation." Comply with TCA installation methods indicated in ceramic tile installation schedules.
- C. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions, unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
- D. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.
- E. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern, unless otherwise indicated. Align joints when adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, and trim are same size. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Adjust to minimize tile cutting. Provide uniform joint widths, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. For tile mounted in sheets, make joints between tile sheets same width as joints within tile sheets so joints between sheets are not apparent in finished work.
- F. Lay out tile wainscots to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.
- G. Expansion Joints: Locate expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.
 - 1. Locate joints in tile surfaces directly above joints in concrete substrates.
 - 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS.
- H. Grout tile to comply with requirements of the following tile installation standards:
 - 1. For ceramic tile grouts (sand-portland cement; dry-set, commercial portland cement; and latex-portland cement grouts), comply with ANSI A108.10.
 - 2. For chemical-resistant epoxy grouts, comply with ANSI A108.6.
- I. At showers, tubs, and where indicated, install cementitious backer units and treat joints to comply with ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's written instructions for type of application indicated.

3.4 WATERPROOFING AND CRACK-SUPPRESSION MEMBRANE INSTALLATION

- A. Install waterproofing to comply with ANSI A108.13 and waterproofing manufacturer's written instructions to produce waterproof membrane of uniform thickness bonded securely to substrate.
- B. Install crack-suppression membrane to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness bonded securely to substrate.
- C. Do not install tile over waterproofing until waterproofing has cured and been tested to determine that it is watertight.

3.5 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install tile to comply with requirements in the Floor Tile Installation Schedule, including those referencing TCA installation methods and ANSI A108 Series of tile installation standards.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. For installations indicated below, follow procedures in ANSI A108 Series tile installation standards for providing 95 percent mortar coverage.
- B. Stone Thresholds: Install stone thresholds at locations indicated; set in same type of setting bed as abutting field tile, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Set thresholds in latex-portland cement mortar for locations where mortar bed would otherwise be exposed above adjacent nontile floor finish.
- C. Metal Edge Strips: Install at locations indicated or where exposed edge of tile flooring meets carpet, wood, or other flooring that finishes flush with top of tile.

3.6 WALL TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Install types of tile designated for wall installations to comply with requirements in the Wall Tile Installation Schedule, including those referencing TCA installation methods and ANSI setting-bed standards. Do not install with cut edges exposed.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Cleaning: On completion of placement and grouting, clean all ceramic tile surfaces so they are free of foreign matter.
 1. Remove grout residue from tile as soon as possible.
 2. Clean grout smears and haze from tile according to tile and grout manufacturer's written instructions, but no sooner than 10 days after installation. Use only cleaners recommended by tile and grout manufacturers and only after determining that cleaners are safe to use by testing on samples of tile and other surfaces to be cleaned. Protect metal surfaces and plumbing fixtures from effects of cleaning. Flush surfaces with clean water before and after cleaning.
 3. Remove temporary protective coating by method recommended by coating manufacturer that is acceptable to tile and grout manufacturer. Trap and remove coating to prevent it from clogging drains.
- B. When recommended by tile manufacturer, apply coat of neutral protective cleaner to completed tile walls and floors. Protect installed tile work with kraft paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining, damage, and wear.
- C. Prohibit foot and wheel traffic from tiled floors for at least seven days after grouting is completed. After seven days, cover areas subject to construction traffic with heavy cardboard.
- D. Before final inspection, remove protective coverings and rinse neutral cleaner from tile surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 5113

ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Acoustical ceiling tiles and panels.
 - 2. Suspension systems, grid systems and ceiling hangers.
 - 3. Acoustical sealant at edge moldings at acoustical ceilings.
 - 4. Remodeling of existing acoustical panel ceilings.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Access doors in acoustical tile.
 - 2. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Access doors in acoustical tile.
 - 3. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required):
 - a. Access doors in acoustical tile.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for gypsum board ceilings and soffits.
 - 2. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (filed sub-bid required) for air handling and distribution components located in ceilings.
 - 3. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required) for light fixture and alarm system components located in ceilings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling-mounted items. Show the following:
 - 1. Ceiling suspension members.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Method of attaching hangers to building structure. Furnish layouts for cast-in-place anchors, clips, and other ceiling attachment devices whose installation is specified in other Sections.
 3. Ceiling-mounted items including lighting fixtures, diffusers, grilles, speakers, sprinklers, access panels, and special moldings.
 4. Minimum Drawing Scale: 1/4 inch = 1 foot.
 5. [Seismic Compliance: For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation. All costs for professional engineering shall be included in the bid price for the Work of this Section.]
- C. Samples for Verification: For each component indicated and for each exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below.
1. Acoustical Panel: Set of 6 inch square Samples of each type, color, pattern, and texture.
 2. Exposed Suspension System Members, Moldings, and Trim: Set of 12 inch long Samples of each type, finish, and color.
- D. Asbestos Certification: Manufacturer's written certification that acoustical ceiling products contain no asbestos (0.0000%). Product labels indicating that it is the user's responsibility to test the products for asbestos are unacceptable and sufficient cause for rejection of the product on site.
- E. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations:
1. Acoustical Ceiling Panels: Obtain each type through one source from a single manufacturer.
 2. Suspension Systems: Obtain each type through one source from a single manufacturer.
- B. Seismic Performance: Suspended ceilings shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to Code.
1. Component Importance Factor: 1.0 [1.5].
- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide acoustical panel ceilings that comply with the following requirements:
1. Fire-Resistance Characteristics: Where indicated, provide acoustical panel ceilings identical to those of assemblies tested for fire resistance per ASTM E 119 by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 - a. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Indicated by design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from the listings of another testing and inspecting agency.
 - b. Identify materials with appropriate markings of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
 2. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide acoustical panels complying with ASTM E 1264 for Class A materials as determined by testing identical products per ASTM E 84:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution.
 - 1. To set quality standards for installation, install mockup of each type of each material.
 - 2. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
- E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension system components, and accessories to Project site in original, unopened packages and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.
- B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.
- C. Handle acoustical panels carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weatherproof, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of acoustical panels and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Acoustical Ceiling Panels: Full-size panels equal to 2.0 percent of quantity installed.
 - 2. Suspension System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 2.0 percent of quantity installed.
 - 3. Hold-Down and Seismic Clips: Equal to 2.0 percent of quantity installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACOUSTICAL PANELS, GENERAL

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with specified requirements, provide one of the following products for each type indicated.
- B. ACT-1: General office use and as indicated.
 - 1. Manufacturer and Model Number:
 - a. USG, Mars ClimaPlus No. 86985.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- b. Armstrong, Ultima No. 1912.
 - c. CertainTeed, Symphony M.
 - d. Or equal.
 - 2. Panel Size: 24 inches by 24 inches by 3/4 inch.
 - 3. Panel Mounting: Revealed edge to fit grid.
 - 4. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Not less than 0.70
 - 5. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Not less than 35.
 - 6. Color: White.
 - 7. Grid Material: Painted steel.
 - 8. Grid Face Width: 9/16 inch, exposed Tee.
- C. ACT-2: Kitchens and as indicated.
- 1. Manufacturer and Model Number:
 - a. USG, Mars Healthcare No. 86169.
 - b. CertainTeed, RX Symphony No.1222-RXS-1.
 - c. Armstrong Ultima Healthzone No.1935.
 - d. Or equal.
 - 2. Panel Size: As indicated on drawings, minimum 5/8 inch thick.
 - 3. Panel Mounting: Square edge to fit grid.
 - 4. NRC: Not less than 0.70.
 - 5. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Not less than 35.
 - 6. Color: White.
 - 7. Grid Material: Painted steel with aluminum cap.
 - 8. Grid Face Width: 15/16 inch exposed tee.
- D. ACT-3: Restroom Vinyl Face use and as indicated.
- 1. Manufacturer and Model Number:
 - a. USG, Olympia Micro No. 4411.
 - b. Armstrong, VL No. 869.
 - c. CertainTeed, Symphony M.
 - d. Or equal.
 - 2. Panel Size: As indicated on drawings, minimum 5/8 inch thick.
 - 3. Panel Mounting: Square edge to fit grid.
 - 4. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Not less than 0.50
 - 5. Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): Not less than 30.
 - 6. Color: White.
 - 7. Grid Material: Aluminum.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

8. Grid Face Width: 15/16 inch, exposed Tee.

2.2 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- A. Metal Suspension System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard direct-hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable requirements in ASTM C 635.
 1. Manufacturer: USG, Armstrong, CertainTeed, Chicago Metallic, or equal.
 2. Structural Classification: Intermediate-duty system.
 3. End Condition of Cross Runners: Override (stepped) or butt-edge type.
 4. Face Design: Flat, flush.
 5. Cap Material: Steel or aluminum cold-rolled sheet.
 6. Color: White, prefinished.
 7. Grid Face Width: As specified with ACT type.
- B. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements.
 1. Anchors in Concrete: Anchors with holes or loops for attaching hangers of type indicated and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to five times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 or ASTM E 1512 as applicable, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency; zinc-plated for Class SC1 service.
 2. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hangers of type indicated, and with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 10 times that imposed by ceiling construction, as determined by testing per ASTM E 1190, conducted by a qualified testing and inspecting agency.
- C. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires complying with the following requirements:
 1. Zinc-Coated Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
 2. Size: Select wire diameter so its stress at three times hanger design load (ASTM C 635, Table 1, "Direct Hung") will be less than yield stress of wire, but provide not less than 0.106 diameter wire.
- D. Hold-Down Clips: At vestibules and areas subject to wind uplift, provide manufacturer's standard hold-down clips spaced 24 inches on all cross tees.
- E. Seismic Clips: Manufacturer's standard seismic clips designed to secure acoustical panels in place during a seismic event.

2.3 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

- A. Roll-Formed Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic design requirements and fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension system runners.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. For lay-in panels with reveal edge details, provide stepped edge molding that forms reveal of same depth and width as that formed between edge of panel and flange at exposed suspension member.
 2. For circular penetrations of ceiling, provide edge moldings fabricated to diameter required to fit penetration exactly.
 3. For narrow-face suspension systems, provide suspension system and manufacturer's standard edge moldings that match width and configuration of exposed runners.
- B. Trim at Penetrations and Light Fixtures: Include metal trim as required for proper transitions at penetrations and light fixtures.
- C. Suspension Trim: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.; Axiom.
 2. CertainTeed Ceilings; equal.
 3. USG Interiors, Inc.; Compasso.
 4. Or equal.

2.4 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

- A. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, gunnable, synthetic-rubber sealant, with a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), recommended for sealing interior concealed joints to reduce airborne sound transmission.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install acoustical panel ceilings to comply with ASTM C 636, seismic design requirements as applicable and oer manufacturer's written instructions.
1. The layout and installation of acoustical panel ceilings and suspension systems shall be coordinated with other work penetrating the ceiling. This includes, but is not limited to, light fixtures, HVAC diffusers and equipment, and fire suppression system components.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Acoustical panels shall be cut and fit around light fixtures, HVAC diffusers and equipment and fire suppression system components to set flush or recessed as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:
1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
 2. Splay hangers only where required to miss obstructions; offset resulting horizontal forces by bracing, countersplaying, or other equally effective means.
 3. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards and publications.
 4. Secure wire hangers to ceiling suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly either to structures or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
 5. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
 6. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
 7. Space hangers not more than 48 o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers, unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches from ends of each member.
- C. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.
1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
 2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches o.c. and not more than 3 inches from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
 3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.
- D. Install suspension system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.
- E. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide a neat, precise fit.
1. Paint cut edges of panel remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Install hold-down and seismic clips in areas indicated, in areas required by authorities having jurisdiction, and for fire-resistance ratings; space as recommended by panel manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Independent Testing Agency: Cooperate with the Independent Testing Agency engaged by the Owner for field quality control activities for the Work of this Section. Refer also to Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services.
- B. Special Inspections: Periodic inspections according to ASCE/SEI 7 will be conducted during the installation of suspended ceiling grids.
- C. Additional inspections and retesting of materials which fail to comply with specified material and installation requirements shall be performed at Contractor's expense.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 6110

VAPOR MITIGATION AT SLABS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:

- 1. Vapor mitigation at concrete slabs under the following finishes:
 - a. Resilient flooring.
 - b. Resinous flooring.
- 2. Cementitious underlayment over floors receiving vapor mitigation.

- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.

- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.

- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.

- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and are specified under the designated Sections:

- 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for concrete substrates.
- 2. Section 09 6500 – Resilient Flooring for sheet flooring moisture requirements.
- 3. Section 09 6723 – Resinous flooring for resinous flooring moisture requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each product indicated.
- B. Qualification Data: For Installer.
- C. Field quality-control test reports.
- D. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of vapor mitigation coatings required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain coatings from a single manufacturer.
- C. Prior to start of work the concrete substrates shall be tested by the Special Inspector in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Tests shall be approved by the manufacturer's representative.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original packages and containers with seals unbroken and bearing manufacturer's labels showing the following information:
 - 1. Manufacturer's brand name.
 - 2. Type of material.
 - 3. Directions for storage.
 - 4. Date of manufacture and shelf life.
 - 5. Lot or batch number.
 - 6. Mixing and application instructions.
- B. Store materials in a clean, dry location protected from exposure to direct sunlight. In storage areas, maintain environmental conditions within range recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Do not apply moisture vapor reduction system to unprotected surfaces or when water is accumulated on the surface of the concrete.
- B. Do not apply water vapor reduction system when temperature is lower than 50° F or expected to fall below this temperature within 24 hours from time of application.
- C. Allow continuous ventilation and indirect air movement at all times during application and curing process of the water vapor reduction system.
- D. Protection: Protect water vapor reduction system to prevent damage from active rain or topical water for a minimum period of 24 hours from time of application.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace systems that deteriorate during the specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Ten years from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. Available Manufacturers: Provide products by one of the following:
 - 1. Ardex Engineered Cements; Ardex MC Moisture Control System.
 - 2. Key Resin Company; Epo-Con SL.
 - 3. Koester American Corporation; Koester VAP 1 2000 System.
 - 4. Laticrete International Inc.; Drytek MVB.
 - 5. Or equal.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. General: Use materials of one manufacturer throughout the project as hereinafter specified.
- B. Description:
 - 1. Solvent-free, alkali resistant, low viscosity, two- or three-coat epoxy resin system, including primer and sealer coats.
 - 2. Provide compatible crack filler for cracks in excess of 1/32 inch.
- C. Performance: Water-based primer/curing agent, 100% solids coating, containing specifically formulated chemicals and resins to provide the following characteristics:
 - 1. ASTM E 96, Water Vapor Transmission (wet methods) Performance shall be documented by an independent testing laboratory at a minimum 90% for water vapor transmission reduction compared to untreated concrete.
 - 2. ASTM D 1308; Insensitivity to alkaline environment up to pH 14.
 - 3. Certify acceptance and exposure to continuous topical water exposure after final cure.
- D. Sand (as required): Fines sand less than 1/50 in. in grain size or 98.5% passing sieve size #30 or #35.
- E. Underlayment (as required): Hydraulic-cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product complying with ASTM C 387, that can be applied in minimum uniform thicknesses of 1/4 inch and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
 - 1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, portland cement, or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined by ASTM C 219.
 - 2. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5500 psi at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.
 - 3. Underlayment Additive: Resilient-emulsion product of underlayment manufacturer formulated for use with underlayment when applied to substrate and conditions indicated.
- F. Water: Potable and at a temperature of not more than 70 degrees F.

2.3 SYSTEM

- A. Provide manufacturer's standard system, consisting of one to three coats, applied to a properly prepared concrete surface.
 - 1. The water vapor reduction system shall be required to reduce vapor emissions by a minimum of 90% after final cure.
 - 2. Provide compatible crack filler for cracks in excess of 1/32 inch.

2.4 MIX DESIGNS FOR VAPOR MITIGATION COATING

- A. Use clean containers and mix thoroughly as per Manufacturer's requirements to obtain a homogeneous mixture. Use a low speed motor less than 400 rpm and a two bladed Jiffy mixing blade only. Do not aerate. Mix ratios are measured by volume.
- B. Mix Ratio: Mix Component A and B at a ratio recommended by manufacturer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Refer to Division 09 Sections for moisture criteria and testing requirements for each flooring type.
- B. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements and for other conditions affecting performance of traffic coatings.
 - 1. Prepare written report listing conditions detrimental to performance.
 - 2. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.
 - 3. Begin coating application only after minimum concrete curing and drying period recommended by manufacturer has passed, after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected, and after surfaces are dry.
 - 4. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Manufacturer's representative shall inspect surfaces with regard to their suitability to receive moisture vapor reduction system with manufacturer's representative.
- B. Repair concrete prior to moisture vapor reduction system installation as recommended by manufacturer.
- C. Clean all surfaces to receive moisture vapor reduction system as recommended by manufacturer.
- D. Mechanically scarify, shot or bead blast, the surface to obtain an ICRI profile of CSP 3 (Light shot-blast).
- E. Clean surfaces with vacuum to remove residue off the substrate. Remove defective materials, and foreign matter such as dust, adhesives, leveling compounds, paint, dirt, floor hardeners, bond breakers, oil, grease, curing agents, form release agents, efflorescence, laitance. Shot blast bee bees, etc. Repair cracks, expansion joint, control joints, and open surface honeycombs and fill in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Reinforcing fibers must be burned off, scraped and vacuumed, after shot blasting, leaving no fibers left on the concrete surfaces. Provide uncontaminated, sound surface.
 - 1. Acid etching and chemical cleaning will not be accepted.

3.3 APPLICATION - VAPOR MITIGATION COATING

- A. System Application: Apply as recommended by manufacturer at a rate recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Primer: Apply a uniform coat at manufacturer's recommended rate of coverage with a paint roller working the primer into the surface.
- C. Systems requiring sand broadcast at primer shall use fine sand spread uniformly over the entire area.
- D. Top Coat: Apply a uniform coat at a 90 deg. angle to primer coat at manufacturer's recommended rate of coverage.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Systems requiring sand broadcast at top coat shall use fine sand spread uniformly over the entire area.

3.4 APPLICATION - UNDERLAYMENT

- A. Preparation: After a minimum of 16 hours, broom sweep and vacuum the surface providing clean, prepared surface.
- B. General: Mix and apply underlayment components according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Close areas to traffic during underlayment application and for time period after application recommended in writing by manufacturer.
 - 2. Coordinate application of components to provide optimum underlayment-to-substrate and intercoat adhesion.
 - 3. At substrate expansion, isolation, and other moving joints, allow joint of same width to continue through underlayment.
- C. Apply underlayment to produce uniform, level surface.
 - 1. Apply a final layer without aggregate to product surface.
 - 2. Applied in minimum uniform thicknesses of 1/4 inch.
 - 3. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
- D. Cure underlayment according to manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent contamination during application and curing processes.
- E. Do not install floor coverings over underlayment until after time period recommended in writing by underlayment manufacturer.
- F. Remove and replace underlayment areas that evidence lack of bond with substrate, including areas that emit a "hollow" sound when tapped.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Remove debris resulting from water vapor reduction system installation from project site.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect each coat during specified cure period from any kind of traffic, topical water and contaminants.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 6500
RESILIENT FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Vinyl composition tile.
 - 2. Resilient wall base and accessories.
 - 3. Substrate preparation for resilient flooring and accessories.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 03 5300 – Concrete Floor Topping for topping over vapor mitigation system.
 - 2. Section 09 6110 – Vapor Mitigation At Slabs for vapor mitigation, where required prior to finish flooring installation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: Full-size units of each color and pattern of resilient flooring required.
 - 1. Resilient Wall Base and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard-size Samples, but not less than 12 inches long, of each resilient product color and pattern required.
- C. Moisture Testing: Document location and type of moisture testing performed prior to installation, and test results.
- D. Shop Drawings: Indicate patterns for installation, including locations.
- E. Seam Samples: For seamless-installation technique indicated and for each floor covering product, color, and pattern required; with seam running lengthwise and in center of 6-by-9-inch Sample applied to a rigid backing and prepared by Installer for this Project.
- F. Maintenance Data: For resilient products to include in maintenance manuals.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide products identical to those tested for fire-exposure behavior per test method indicated by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Mockups: Install mockups to verify selections made under sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. To set quality standards for installation, install mockup of each type of each material.
 - 2. To set quality standards for sanding and application of field finishes, prepare finish mockup of floor area as shown on Drawings.
 - 3. Approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 degrees F or more than 90 degrees F. Store tiles on flat surfaces.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Maintain temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 degrees F or more than 95 degrees F in spaces to receive flooring during the following time periods:
 - 1. 48 hours before installation.
 - 2. During installation.
 - 3. 48 hours after installation.
- B. After postinstallation period, maintain temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 degrees F or more than 95 degrees F.
- C. Close spaces to traffic during floor covering installation.
- D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after floor covering installation.
- E. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Floor Tile: Furnish 1 box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

- A. Vinyl Composition Tile (VCT): ASTM F 1066.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. Azrock Commercial Flooring, A Tarkett Company.
3. Congoleum Corporation.
4. Tarkett Inc.
5. Or equal.

B. Characteristics:

1. Style and Colors: [Insert trade reference.]
2. Thickness: 0.125 inch.
3. Size: 12 by 12 inches.

2.2 RESILIENT WALL BASE

A. Wall Base: ASTM F 1861.

1. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
2. Johnsonite, A Tarkett Company.
3. Sport and Contract Flooring, Mondo Group.
4. Nora Systems.
5. Roppe Corporation.
6. Or equal.

B. Characteristics:

1. Style and Colors: [Insert trade reference.]
2. Type (Material Requirement): TS (rubber, vulcanized thermoset) or TP (rubber, thermoplastic).
3. Shape: Straight (toeless) at carpet and coved at resilient flooring.
4. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch.
5. Height: 4 inches.
6. Lengths: Cut lengths 48 inches long or coils in manufacturer's standard length.
7. Outside Corners: Premolded.
8. Inside Corners: Premolded.
9. Surface: Smooth.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, Portland cement based or blended hydraulic cement based formulation provided or approved by resilient product manufacturer for applications indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.
- C. Seamless-Installation Accessories:
 - 1. Heat-Welding Bead: Manufacturer's solid-strand product for heat welding seams. Color match floor covering.
- D. Integral-Flash-Cove-Base Accessories:
 - 1. Cove Strip: 1-inch radius provided or approved by manufacturer.
 - 2. Cap Strip: Provided or approved by manufacturer.
- E. Stair-Tread-Nose Filler: Two-part epoxy compound recommended by resilient tread manufacturer to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.
- F. Metal Edge Strips: Extruded aluminum with mill finish of width shown, of height required to protect exposed edges of tiles, and in maximum available lengths to minimize running joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, moisture content, and other conditions affecting performance.
 - 1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.
 - 2. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written recommendations to ensure adhesion of resilient products.
- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.
 - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 - 2. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
- C. Concrete Moisture Testing:
 - 1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
 - 2. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by flooring manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within a range on pH scale not less than 5 or more than 9 pH, or as otherwise required in writing by manufacturer of flooring.
 - 3. Moisture Vapor Emission Testing:
 - a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours, or as otherwise required in writing by manufacturer of flooring.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

4. Relative Humidity Testing:
 - a. Perform relative humidity test, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum relative humidity level of 75 percent, or as otherwise required in writing by manufacturer of flooring.
5. Perform tests indicated above and as recommended by flooring manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
- D. Slabs not in compliance with moisture requirements shall be vapor mitigated as work of Section 09 6110 – Vapor Mitigation At Slabs until suitable results are obtained.
- E. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
- F. Access Flooring Panels: Remove protective film of oil or other coating using method recommended by access flooring manufacturer.
- G. Use trowelable leveling and patching compound to fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates.
- H. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.
 1. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.
- I. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation. After cleaning, examine substrates for moisture, alkaline salts, carbonation, and dust. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- J. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Installation of resilient flooring indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.3 TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Lay out tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.
 1. Lay tiles in pattern where indicated.
- B. Match tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.
- C. Scribe, cut, and fit tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, doorframes, thresholds, and nosings.
- D. Extend tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
- E. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on flooring as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.
- F. Install tiles on covers for telephone and electrical ducts and similar items in finished floor areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern with pieces of tile installed on covers. Tightly adhere tile edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- G. Adhere tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.4 SHEET INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor coverings. Unroll floor coverings and allow them to stabilize before cutting and fitting.
- B. Lay out floor coverings as follows:
 - 1. Maintain uniformity of floor covering direction.
 - 2. Minimize number of seams; place seams in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, at least 6 inches away from parallel joints in floor covering substrates.
 - 3. Match edges of floor coverings for color shading at seams.
 - 4. Avoid cross seams.
- C. Scribe and cut floor coverings to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.
- D. Extend floor coverings into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
- E. Maintain reference markers, holes, or openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor coverings as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.
- F. Install floor coverings on covers for telephone and electrical ducts and similar items in installation areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of floor coverings installed on covers and adjoining floor covering. Tightly adhere floor covering edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.
- G. Adhere floor coverings to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.
- H. Seamless Installation:
 - 1. Heat-Welded Seams: Comply with ASTM F 1516. Rout joints and use welding bead to permanently fuse sections into a seamless floor covering. Prepare, weld, and finish seams to produce surfaces flush with adjoining floor covering surfaces.
- I. Integral-Flash-Cove Base: Cove floor coverings up vertical surfaces as indicated on the Drawings. Support floor coverings at horizontal and vertical junction by cove strip. Butt at top against cap strip.

3.5 RESILIENT WALL BASE INSTALLATION

- A. Apply wall base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.
- B. Install wall base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.
- C. Tightly adhere wall base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Do not stretch wall base during installation.
- E. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of wall base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.
- F. Premolded Corners: Install premolded corners before installing straight pieces.

3.6 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

- A. Resilient Stair Accessories:
 - 1. Use stair-tread-nose filler to fill nosing substrates that do not conform to tread contours.
 - 2. Tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece.
 - 3. For treads installed as separate, equal-length units, install to produce a flush joint between units.
- B. Resilient Molding Accessories: Butt to adjacent materials and tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece. Install reducer strips at edges of floor coverings that would otherwise be exposed.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient product installation:
 - 1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
 - 2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
 - 3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.
 - 4. Do not wash surfaces until after time period recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Protect resilient products from marks, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period. Use protection methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.
 - 1. Apply protective floor polish to horizontal surfaces that are free from soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes if recommended in writing by manufacturer.
 - a. Coordinate selection of floor polish with the Owner's maintenance service.
 - 2. Cover products installed on horizontal surfaces with undyed, untreated building paper until Substantial Completion.
 - 3. Do not move heavy and sharp objects directly over surfaces. Place hardboard or plywood panels over flooring and under objects while they are being moved. Slide or roll objects over panels without moving panels.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 6723
RESINOUS FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Prepare surfaces to receive resinous flooring and integral base onto walls.
 - 2. Fluid-Applied resinous waterproof flooring, and resinous waterproof base extended 6" above floor at floor-to-wall intersections.
 - 3. Moisture Mitigating Primer.
 - 4. Osmotic and Hydrostatic Pressure floor testing.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for concrete floor work.
 - 2. Section 03 3930 – Gravity Feed Crack Repair for repairs to floor cracks.
 - 3. Section 07 9200 – Joint Sealants for sealing joints between fluid-applied flooring and adjacent construction and fixtures.
 - 4. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing (Filed Sub-Bid required) for recessed plumbing floor drains and troughs.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. ASTM D570 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics; 1998 (Reapproved 2010).
- B. ASTM D638 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics; 2010.
- C. ASTM D695 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics; 2010.
- D. ASTM D905 - Standard Test Method for Strength Properties of Adhesive Bonds in Shear by Compression Loading; 2008 (Reapproved 2013).
- E. ASTM D4060 - Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser; 2010.
- F. ASTM E96/E96M - Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials; 2013.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- G. ASTM F710 - Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring; 2011.
- H. ASTM F1869 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride; 2011.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01 3300 – Submittal Procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on specified products, describing physical and performance characteristics; sizes, patterns and colors available.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples, 12 x 12 inch in size illustrating color and pattern for each floor material for each color specified.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures.
- E. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance procedures, recommended maintenance materials, procedures for stain removal, repairing surface, and suggested schedule for cleaning.
- F. Maintenance Materials: Furnish the following for User Agency use in maintenance of project.
 - 1. See Section 01 6000 – Product Requirements, for additional provisions.
 - 2. Extra Flooring Material: 2 gallons of each color installed.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum ten years documented experience.
- B. Applicator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum 5 years' experience.
- C. Supervisor Qualifications: Trained by product manufacturer, under direct full time supervision of manufacturer's own foreman.
- D. Pre-Installation Conference
 - 1. General Contractor shall arrange a meeting not less than thirty days prior to starting work.
 - 2. Attendance
 - a. General Contractor
 - b. Architect/Owner's Representative
 - c. Manufacturer/Installer's Representative

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Material shall be stored in a dry, enclosed area protected from exposure to moisture. Temperature of storage area shall be maintained between 60 and 85°F/16 and 30°C.
- B. Store materials for three days prior to installation in area of installation to achieve temperature stability.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Material shall be delivered to job site and checked by flooring contractor for completeness and shipping damage prior to job start.
- D. All materials used shall be factory pre-weighed and pre-packaged in shingle, easy to manage batches to eliminate on site mixing errors. No on site weighing or volumetric measurements shall be permitted.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Store materials in area of installation for minimum period of 24 hours prior to installation.
- B. Maintain ambient temperature required by manufacturer 72 hours prior to, during, and 24 hours after installation of materials.
- C. Concrete substrate shall be properly cured. A vapor barrier must be present for concrete subfloors on or below grade. Otherwise, an osmotic pressure resistant grout may be required based on ASTM F 2170 test results higher than 85% RH prior to the installation of resinous flooring.
- D. Utilities, including electric, water, heat (air temperature between 60 and 85°F/16 and 30°C) and finished lighting to be supplied by General Contractor.
- E. Job area to be free of other trades during, and for a period of 24 hours, after floor installation.
- F. Protection of finished floor from damage by subsequent trades shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer shall furnish a single, written warranty covering both material and workmanship for a period of one (1) full year from date of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Basis-of-Design: Stonclad UR as manufactured by Stonhard, Inc., A 1/4 inch thick system comprised of a penetrating three component urethane primer, high performance, four-component mortar consisting of urethane resin, curing agent, selected, graded aggregates and inorganic pigments.

- 1. Physical Properties: Provide flooring system in which physical properties of topping including aggregate, when tested in accordance with standards or procedures referenced below, are as follows:

Compressive Strength 5000 psi
(ASTM C-579)

Tensile Strength 1,000 psi
(ASTM C-307)

Flexural Strength 2,000 psi
(ASTM C-580)

Hardness 80-84
(ASTM D-2240/Shore D Durometer)

Impact Resistance > 160 in. lbs.
(ASTM D-4226)

Abrasion Resistance 0.08 gm max. weight loss
(ASTM D-4060, Taber Abrader CS-17 wheel)

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

Slip Resistance Index.....	Unsealed .98 Dry
(ASTM F-1679)	8 Wet
	Sealed .925 Dry
	.75 Wet
Flexural Modulus of Elasticity.....	1.1 x 10 ⁶ psi
(ASTM C-580)	
Thermal Coefficient of	
Linear Expansion.....	1.1 x 10 ⁻⁵ in/in°C
(ASTM C-531)	
Water Absorption.....	<1%
(ASTM C-413)	
Heat Resistance Limitation	200°F/93°C
	(for continuous exposure)
	250°F/132°C
	(for intermittent spills)
Cure Rate allow	8 hours for foot traffic
(at 77°F/25°C)	24 hours for normal operations

B. Stonkote HT4 is a two-component, 100% solids, epoxy coating.

- Physical Properties: Provide flooring system in which physical properties of topping including aggregate, when tested in accordance with standards or procedures referenced below, are as follows:

Percent Solids	100%
Pot Life	25 minutes
(@ 77°F/25°C)	
Suggested Number of Coats	One - dark color
	Two - light colors
Cure Rate.....	4 to 5 hours for tack-free surface
(@ 77°F/25°C)	
	24 hours minimum for normal operations
Temperature Limitations.....	200°F/93°C
	(continuous exposure)
	250°F/121°C
	(intermittent exposure)
Fire Resistance of Dry Film	Self-extinguishing

C. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the work include the following:

- Stonhard Stonclad UR with Stonkote HT4 Topcoat.
- Dex-O-Tex Cheminart K with Posi-Tred-O Topcoat.
- Or Approved Equal.

D. Color: As selected by the Designer from the approved manufacturer's complete selection of standard colors.

E. Slip resistance: Texture of finished flooring system to be Texture 2/3. Provide Texture as part of submittal.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Cant Strips: Molded of flooring resin material.
- B. Subfloor Filler: White premix latex; type recommended by flooring material manufacturer.
- C. Primers and Adhesives: Waterproof; types recommended by flooring manufacturer.
 - 1. Stonfil OP2 osmotic pressure resistant grout.
 - 2. Approved manufacturers equal.

2.3 JOINT SEALANT MATERIALS

- A. Provide joint sealants as produced by the approved resinous flooring system manufacturer for the type of service and joint condition indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are smooth and flat or pitched to floor drains at shower areas and within the tolerances specified for that type of work and are ready to receive flooring.
- B. Verify that wall surfaces are smooth and flat within the tolerances specified for that type of work, are dust-free, and are ready to receive flooring.
- C. Verify that sub-floor surfaces are dust-free and free of substances that could impair bonding of materials to sub-floor surfaces.
- D. Verify that concrete sub-floor surfaces are ready for flooring installation by testing for moisture emission rate and alkalinity; obtain instructions if test results are not within limits recommended by flooring materials manufacturer.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Concrete Substrate: preparation shall be by mechanical means and include use of a sacrifice or shot blast machine for removal of bond inhibiting materials such as curing compounds or paint laitance.
- B. Remove sub-floor ridges and bumps. Fill low spots, cracks, joints, holes, and other defects with sub-floor filler.
- C. Apply, trowel, and float filler to achieve smooth, flat, hard surface. Grind irregularities above the surface level. Prohibit traffic until filler is cured.
- D. Vacuum clean substrate.
- E. Apply primer to surfaces required by flooring manufacturer.
- F. Provide chases in concrete below doors for smooth and level transitions to adjacent flooring systems.

3.3 INSTALLATION – FLOORING

- A. General: Apply each component of resinous flooring system in compliance with manufacturer's directions to produce a uniform monolithic wearing surface of thickness indicated, uninterrupted except at divider strips, sawn joints or other types of joints (if any), indicated or required.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Primer: Mix and apply primer over properly prepared substrate with strict adherence to manufacturer's installation procedures and coverage rates. Coordinate timing of primer application with application of troweled mortar to ensure optimum adhesion between resinous flooring materials and substrate.
- C. Troweled Mortar: Mix mortar material according to manufacturer's recommended procedures. Uniformly spread mortar over substrate using manufacturer's specially designed screed box adjusted to manufacturer's recommended height. Hand and power trowel mixed material over freshly primed substrate using steel finishing trowels and specially designed power trowel blades where applicable. Form integral cove base with a one (1) inch radius to specified height.
- D. Primer: Mix and apply primer over properly cured and prepared mortar with strict adherence to manufacturer's installation procedures and coverage rates. Broadcast silica to refusal into wet primer.
- E. Top Coat: Vacuum the cured floor surface to remove un-bonded silica. Mix and apply coating with strict adherence to manufacturer's installation procedures and coverage rates.
- F. Finish to smooth level surface.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The right is reserved to invoke the following material testing procedure at any time, and any number of times during period of flooring application.
- B. The Owner will engage service of an independent testing laboratory to sample materials being used on the job site. Samples of material will be taken, identified and sealed, and certified in presence of Contractor.
- C. Testing laboratory will perform tests for any of characteristics specified, using applicable testing procedures referenced herein, or if none referenced, in manufacturer's product data.
- D. If test results show materials being used do not comply with specified requirements, Contractor may be directed by Owner to stop work; remove non-complying materials; pay for testing; reapply flooring materials to properly prepared surfaces which had previously been coated with unacceptable materials.

3.5 CURING, PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Cure resinous flooring materials in compliance with manufacturer's directions, taking care to prevent contamination during stages of application and prior to completion of curing process. Close area of application for a minimum of 48 hours.
- B. Protect resinous flooring materials from damage and wear during construction operation. Where temporary covering is required for this purpose, comply with manufacturer's recommendations for protective materials and method of application. General Contractor is responsible for protection and cleaning of surfaces after final coats.
- C. Cleaning: Remove temporary covering and clean resinous flooring just prior to final inspection. Use cleaning materials and procedures recommended by resinous flooring manufacturer.
- D. Barricade area to protect flooring until cured.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 9000

PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Field painting of exposed interior items and surfaces.
 - 2. Surface preparation for painting.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 06 4023 – Interior Architectural Woodwork for shop priming interior architectural woodwork.
 - 2. Section 08 1113 – Hollow Metal Doors and Frames for factory priming steel doors and frames.
 - 3. Section 08 1416 – Flush Wood Doors for factory finishing.
 - 4. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for surface preparation of gypsum board.

1.3 DEFINITIONS AND EXTENT

- A. General: Standard coating terms defined in ASTM D 16 apply to this Section.
 - 1. Flat refers to a lusterless or matte finish with a gloss range below 15 when measured at an 85-degree meter.
 - 2. Eggshell refers to low-sheen finish with a gloss range between 20 and 35 when measured at a 60-degree meter.
 - 3. Semigloss refers to medium-sheen finish with a gloss range between 35 and 70 when measured at a 60-degree meter.
 - 4. Full gloss refers to high-sheen finish with a gloss range more than 70 when measured at a 60-degree meter.
- B. This Section includes surface preparation and field painting of exposed exterior and interior items and surfaces.
 - 1. Surface preparation, priming, and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop priming and surface treatment specified in other Sections.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Paint exposed surfaces, except where these Specifications indicate that the surface or material is not to be painted or is to remain natural. If an item or a surface is not specifically mentioned, paint the item or surface the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces. If a color of finish is not indicated, Designer will select from standard colors and finishes available.
 - 1. Painting includes field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts (including color coding), hangers, exposed steel and iron supports, and surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment that do not have a factory-applied final finish.
- D. Do not paint prefinished items, concealed surfaces, finished metal surfaces, operating parts, and labels.
 - 1. Prefinished items include the following factory-finished components:
 - a. Architectural woodwork.
 - b. Acoustical wall panels.
 - c. Toilet enclosures.
 - d. Metal lockers.
 - e. Kitchen appliances.
 - f. Elevator entrance doors and frames.
 - g. Elevator equipment.
 - h. Finished mechanical and electrical equipment.
 - i. Light fixtures.
 - 2. Concealed surfaces include walls or ceilings in the following generally inaccessible spaces:
 - a. Foundation spaces.
 - b. Furred areas.
 - c. Ceiling plenums.
 - d. Utility tunnels.
 - e. Pipe spaces.
 - f. Duct shafts.
 - g. Elevator shafts.
 - 3. Finished metal surfaces include the following:
 - a. Anodized aluminum.
 - b. Stainless steel.
 - c. Chromium plate.
 - d. Copper and copper alloys.
 - e. Bronze and brass.
 - 4. Operating parts include moving parts of operating equipment and the following:
 - a. Valve and damper operators.
 - b. Linkages.
 - c. Sensing devices.
 - d. Motor and fan shafts.
 - 5. Labels: Do not paint over UL, FMG, or other code-required labels or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each paint system indicated. Include block fillers and primers.
 - 1. Material List: An inclusive list of required coating materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference specific coating, finish system, and application. Identify each material by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Manufacturer's Information: Manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each color and material to be applied, with texture to simulate actual conditions, on representative Samples of the actual substrate.
 1. Provide stepped Samples, defining each separate coat, including block fillers and primers. Use representative colors when preparing Samples for review. Resubmit until required sheen, color, and texture are achieved.
 2. Provide a list of materials and applications for each coat of each Sample. Label each Sample for location and application.
 3. Submit two eight inch by 12 inch Samples for each type of finish coating for Designer's review of color and texture only.
- C. Qualification Data: For Applicator.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in applying paints and coatings similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers and primers for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats.
- C. Mockups: Provide a full-coat benchmark finish sample for each type of coating and substrate required. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P5. Duplicate finish of approved sample Submittals.
 1. Designer will select one room or surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each type of coating and substrate.
 - a. Wall Surfaces: Provide samples on at least 100 sq. ft.
 - b. Small Areas and Items: Designer will designate items or areas required.
 2. Apply benchmark samples, according to requirements for the completed Work, after permanent lighting and other environmental services have been activated. Provide required sheen, color, and texture on each surface.
 - a. After finishes are accepted, Designer will use the room or surface to evaluate coating systems of a similar nature.
 3. Final approval of colors will be from benchmark samples.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label and the following information:
 1. Product name or title of material.
 2. Product description (generic classification or binder type).
 3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacture.
 4. Contents by volume, for pigment and vehicle constituents.
 5. Thinning instructions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

6. Application instructions.
7. Color name and number.
8. VOC content.
- B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well-ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F. Maintain storage containers in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 1. Protect from freezing. Keep storage area neat and orderly. Remove oily rags and waste daily.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply waterborne paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air are between 50 and 90 degrees F.
- B. Apply solvent-thinned paints only when temperatures of surfaces to be painted and surrounding air are between 45 and 95 degrees F.
- C. Do not apply paint in snow, rain, fog, or mist; or when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; or at temperatures less than 5 degrees F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.
 1. Painting may continue during inclement weather if surfaces and areas to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by manufacturer during application and drying periods.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 1. Paint: Furnish four unopened gallons of each type of paint and coating work, in color and gloss as used for the Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work are listed in the Finish Schedule at the end of this Section.

2.2 PAINT MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility: Provide block fillers, primers, and finish-coat materials that are compatible with one another and with the substrates indicated under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- B. Material Quality: Provide manufacturer's best-quality paint material of the various coating types specified that are factory formulated and recommended by manufacturer for application indicated. Paint-material containers not displaying manufacturer's product identification will not be acceptable.
 1. Proprietary Names: Use of manufacturer's proprietary product names to designate colors or materials is not intended to imply that products named are required to be used to the exclusion of equivalent products of other manufacturers. Furnish manufacturer's material data and certificates of performance for proposed substitutions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for paint application.
 - 1. Proceed with paint application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces receiving paint are thoroughly dry.
 - 2. Start of painting will be construed as Applicator's acceptance of surfaces and conditions within a particular area.
- B. Coordination of Work: Review other Sections in which primers are provided to ensure compatibility of the total system for various substrates. On request, furnish information on characteristics of finish materials to ensure use of compatible primers.
 - 1. Notify Designer about anticipated problems when using the materials specified over substrates primed by others.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. General: Remove hardware and hardware accessories, plates, machined surfaces, lighting fixtures, and similar items already installed that are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of the item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations in each space or area, reinstall items removed using workers skilled in the trades involved.
- B. Cleaning: Before applying paint or other surface treatments, clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of the various coatings. Remove oil and grease before cleaning.
 - 1. Schedule cleaning and painting so dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.
- C. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be painted according to manufacturer's written instructions and technical bulletins for each particular substrate condition and as specified.
 - 1. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and reprime.
 - 2. Cementitious Materials: Prepare concrete, concrete unit masonry, cement plaster, and mineral-fiber-reinforced cement panel surfaces to be painted. Remove efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils, and release agents. Roughen as required to remove glaze. If hardeners or sealers have been used to improve curing, use mechanical methods of surface preparation.
 - a. Use abrasive blast-cleaning methods if recommended by paint manufacturer.
 - b. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces by performing appropriate tests. If surfaces are sufficiently alkaline to cause the finish paint to blister and burn, correct this condition before application. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
 - c. Clean concrete floors to be painted with a 5 percent solution of muriatic acid or other etching cleaner. Flush the floor with clean water to remove acid, neutralize with ammonia, rinse, allow to dry, and vacuum before painting.
 - 3. Wood: Clean surfaces of dirt, oil, and other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sand surfaces exposed to view smooth and dust off.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots, and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer before applying primer. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.
 - b. Prime, stain, or seal wood to be painted immediately on delivery. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and back sides of wood, including cabinets, counters, cases, and paneling.
 - c. If transparent finish is required, backprime with spar varnish.
 - d. Backprime paneling on interior partitions where masonry, plaster, or other wet wall construction occurs on back side.
 - e. Seal tops, bottoms, and cutouts of unprimed wood doors with a heavy coat of varnish or sealer immediately on delivery.
4. Ferrous Metals: Clean ungalvanized ferrous-metal surfaces that have not been shop coated; remove oil, grease, dirt, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances. Use solvent or mechanical cleaning methods that comply with SSPC's recommendations.
 - a. Exterior Exposed Steel: Clean steel surfaces in accordance with SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3 Commercial Blast Cleaning. Abrasive blast cleaned surfaces shall exhibit a uniform, angular profile of 1.5-3.0 mils. Prime cleaned surfaces within 8 hours and prior to surface rusting.
 - b. Interior Exposed Steel, in Humid Environments: Clean steel surfaces in accordance with SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3 Commercial Blast Cleaning. Abrasive blast cleaned surfaces shall exhibit a uniform, angular profile of 1.5-3.0 mils. Prime cleaned surfaces within 8 hours and prior to surface rusting.
 - c. Interior Exposed Steel, in Dry Environments: Clean steel surfaces in accordance with SSPC-SP2 or SP3 Hand or Power Tool Cleaning
5. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean galvanized surfaces in accordance with SSPC-SP16 Brush off Blast Cleaning of Galvanized Steel and NonFerrous Metals, to achieve a minimum 1 mil anchor profile.
- D. Material Preparation: Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 1. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 2. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.
 3. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and only within recommended limits.
- E. Tinting: Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to simplify identification of each coat when multiple coats of same material are applied. Tint undercoats to match the color of the finish coat, but provide sufficient differences in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. General: Apply paint according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use applicators and techniques best suited for substrate and type of material being applied.
 1. Paint colors, surface treatments, and finishes are indicated in the paint schedules.
 2. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces, or conditions detrimental to formation of a durable paint film.
 3. Provide finish coats that are compatible with primers used.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

4. The term "exposed surfaces" includes areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, grilles, convector covers, covers for finned-tube radiation, and similar components are in place. Extend coatings in these areas, as required, to maintain system integrity and provide desired protection.
 5. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 6. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, nonspecular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.
 7. Paint back sides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.
 8. Finish exterior doors and doors in wet areas on tops, bottoms, and side edges the same as exterior faces.
 9. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel or varnish coat.
- B. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.
1. The number of coats and film thickness required are the same regardless of application method. Do not apply succeeding coats until previous coat has cured as recommended by manufacturer. If sanding is required to produce a smooth, even surface according to manufacturer's written instructions, sand between applications.
 2. Omit primer over metal surfaces that have been shop primed and touchup painted.
 3. If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
 4. Allow sufficient time between successive coats to permit proper drying. Do not recoat surfaces until paint has dried to where it feels firm, and does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and until application of another coat of paint does not cause undercoat to lift or lose adhesion.
- C. Application Procedures: Apply paints and coatings by brush, roller, spray, or other applicators according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Brushes: Use brushes best suited for type of material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for surface or item being painted.
 2. Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet-back, or high-pile sheep's wool as recommended by manufacturer for material and texture required.
 3. Spray Equipment: Use airless spray equipment with orifice size as recommended by manufacturer for material and texture required.
- D. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply paint materials no thinner than manufacturer's recommended spreading rate to achieve dry film thickness indicated. Provide total dry film thickness of the entire system as recommended by manufacturer.
- E. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to items exposed in equipment rooms and occupied spaces.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- F. Mechanical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - 2. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - 3. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - 4. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
 - 5. Visible portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets.
 - 6. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having "all-service jacket" or other paintable jacket material.
 - 7. Mechanical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.
- G. Electrical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Switchgear.
 - 2. Panelboards.
 - 3. Electrical equipment that is indicated to have a factory-primed finish for field painting.
- H. Block Fillers: Apply block fillers to concrete masonry block at a rate to ensure complete coverage with pores filled.
- I. Prime Coats: Before applying finish coats, apply a prime coat, as recommended by manufacturer, to material that is required to be painted or finished and that has not been prime coated by others. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat appears, to ensure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- J. Pigmented (Opaque) Finishes: Completely cover surfaces as necessary to provide a smooth, opaque surface of uniform finish, color, appearance, and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- K. Transparent (Clear) Finishes: Use multiple coats to produce a glass-smooth surface film of even luster. Provide a finish free of laps, runs, cloudiness, color irregularity, brush marks, orange peel, nail holes, or other surface imperfections.
 - 1. Provide satin finish for final coats.
- L. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture, and coverage. Remove, refinish, or repaint work not complying with requirements.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The Owner reserves the right to invoke the following test procedure at any time and as often as the Owner deems necessary during the period when paint is being applied:
 - 1. The Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to sample paint material being used. Samples of material delivered to Project will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in the presence of Contractor. Refer to Section 014325 - TESTING AGENCY SERVICES for additional requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Testing agency will perform appropriate tests for the following characteristics as required by the Owner.
3. The Owner direct Contractor to stop painting if test results show material being used does not comply with specified requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces previously coated with the noncomplying paint. If necessary, Contractor may be required to remove noncomplying paint from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with specified paint, the two coatings are incompatible.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Cleanup: At the end of each workday, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from Project site.
 1. After completing painting, clean glass and paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by washing and scraping without scratching or damaging adjacent finished surfaces.

3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage from painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as approved by Designer.
- B. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. After completing painting operations, remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work.
 1. After work of other trades is complete, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P1.

3.7 PAINT SCHEDULE

- A. Schedule: Provide products and number of coats specified. Use of manufacturer's proprietary product names to designate colors, materials, generic class, standard of quality and performance criteria and is not intended to imply that products named are required to be used to the exclusion of equivalent performing products of other manufacturers.
- B. Interior Paint Schedule:
 1. Interior Gypsum Wallboard and Plaster, Latex Paint Finish:
 - a. One Coat, Primer:
 - 1) Moore Eco Spec WB Interior Latex Primer 372.
 - 2) Duron Genesis Latex Primer.
 - 3) S-W ProMar 200 Zero-VOC Latex Wall Primer.
 - 4) PPG Pure Performance Latex Primer.
 - 5) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Primer 646.
 - b. And Two Coats, Flat Finish: At ceilings, and elsewhere as indicated.
 - 1) Moore Eco Spec WB Interior Latex Flat 373.
 - 2) Duron Genesis Latex Flat.
 - 3) S-W ProMar 200 Zero-VOC Latex Flat.
 - 4) PPG Pure Performance Latex Eggshell.
 - 5) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Flat 633.
 - or
 - c. And Two Coats, Eggshell Finish: At walls, and elsewhere as indicated.
 - 1) Moore Eco Spec WB Interior Latex Eggshell 374.
 - 2) Duron Genesis Latex Eggshell.
 - 3) S-W ProMar 200 Zero-VOC Latex Eggshell.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- 4) PPG Pure Performance Latex Eggshell.
 - 5) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Eggshell 631.
- or
- d. And Two Coats, Semi-Gloss Finish: At toilet rooms, other wet areas, and elsewhere as indicated.
 - 1) Moore Eco Spec WB Interior Latex Semi-Gloss 376.
 - 2) Duron Genesis Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 3) S-W ProMar 200 Zero-VOC Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 4) PPG Pure Performance Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 5) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Semi-Gloss 663.
- 2. Interior Architectural Woodwork, Finish Carpentry, and Wood Doors (softwoods, paint grade hardwoods, MDF, MDO, and hardwood veneers), Latex Paint Finish:
 - a. One Coat, Primer:
 - 1) Moore Eco Spec WB Interior Latex Primer 372.
 - 2) Duron Genesis Latex Primer.
 - 3) S-W ProMar 200 Zero-VOC Latex Primer.
 - 4) PPG Pure Performance Latex Primer.
 - 5) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Primer 646.
 - b. And Two Coats, Semi-Gloss:
 - 1) Moore Eco Spec WB Interior Latex Semi-Gloss 376.
 - 2) Duron Genesis Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 3) S-W ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 4) PPG Pure Performance Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 5) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Semi Gloss 663.
- 3. Interior Architectural Woodwork, Finish Carpentry and Millwork (hardwoods and hardwood veneers, except paint grade and factory-finished items), Transparent Polyurethane Finish:
 - a. Sand: 120 grit sandpaper.
 - b. Sand: 220 grit sandpaper.
 - c. One Coat, Stain:
 - 1) Carver Tripp Waterbase Stain.
 - 2) Knute's Restoration EF Waterbase Stain.
 - 3) American Formulating & Manufacturing, SafeCoat Durostain.
 - 4) S-W Minwax Water Based Stain.
 - 5) GP Woodpride Stain 1700V.
 - d. And Two Coats, Satin Finish:
 - 1) Bona Kemi USA, Bona Tech Mega Waterbase Polyurethane.
 - 2) Target Coatings, Oxford Hybrid Satin Varnish.
 - 3) American Formulating & Manufacturing, Polyureseal BP.
 - 4) S-W Minwax Water Based Polyurethane.
 - 5) GP Woodpride WB Satin Polyurethane 1802.
 - e. Sand Between Urethane Coats: 220 grit sandpaper.
- 4. Interior Concrete Masonry Units in Dry Areas, Latex Paint Finish:
 - a. One Coat:
 - 1) PPG Speedhide Int/Ext Latex Block Filler 6-15 or 6-16.
 - 2) S-W Loxon Block Surfacers.
 - 3) California Paint Pro Block Filler 515-00.
 - b. And Two Coats:
 - 1) PPG Pure Performance Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 2) S-W ProMar 200 Zero-VOC Latex Semi-Gloss.
 - 3) California Paint Envirotech Zero VOC Semi-Gloss 663.
- 5. Interior Concrete Masonry Units, Epoxy/Urethane Coating:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Surface Preparation: Cured, clean and dry, free of surface contaminants.
 - b. One Coat:
 - 1) Tnemec 130 Envirofil at 100 sqft/gal.
 - 2) PPG PMC Nu-Klad 965 at 100 sqft/gal.
 - 3) Dupont 25P at 100 sq/ft/gal.
 - 4) International Acrylic Cementitious Block Filler at 80 sqft/gal.
 - c. And One Coat:
 - 1) Tnemec 280 Tneme-Glaze at 6.0 8.0 mils DFT.
 - 2) PPG PMC Amercoat 351 6.0 to 8.0 mils DFT.
 - 3) Dupont 100% Solids Epoxy at 7.0 to 9.0 mils DFT.
 - 4) International Interseal 670 HS at 8.0 to 10.0 mils DFT.
 - d. And One Coat:
 - 1) Tnemec 1080 or 1081 EnduraShield at 3.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
 - 2) PPG PMC AmerShield VOC at 3.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
 - 3) Dupont Imron WB Urethane at 3.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
 - 4) International Water Borne Urethane at 3.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
6. Interior Metals including Steel Doors and Frames (Not specified to receive other coating systems/not shop finished), Epoxy Painted Finish:
- a. One Coat: Approved primer, in shop under other Sections (where specified). If not shop primed, provide primer recommended by finish coating manufacturer.
 - b. And One Coat:
 - 1) Tnemec 1029 Enduratone at 2.0 mils DFT.
 - 2) PPG PMC Amerlock 400 at 2.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
 - 3) Dupont 25P at 3.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
 - 4) International Interseal 670 HS at 3.0 mils DFT.
 - c. And One Coat:
 - 1) Tnemec 1029 Enduratone at 2.0 to 3.0 mils DFT.
 - 2) PPG PMC Amerlock 400 at 2.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
 - 3) Dupont High Solids Acrylic Coating 3.0 mils DFT.
 - 4) International Intercryl 530 at 3.0 to 4.0 mils DFT.
7. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Paint all exposed items throughout the project except factory finished items with factory-applied baked enamel finishes which occur in mechanical rooms or areas, and excepting chrome or nickel plating, stainless steel, and aluminum other than mill finished. Paint all exposed ductwork and inner portion of all ductwork. Same as specified for other interior metals, hereinabove.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 1400

SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General REQUIREMENTS which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Code-required interior panel signage, including but not limited to, accessibility signage, toilet room signage, mechanical and electrical room signage, time delay door hardware signage.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required) for illuminated exit signs.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each type of sign.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show mounting methods, grounds, mounting heights, layout, spacing, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details.
 - 1. Provide message list for each sign, including large-scale details of wording, lettering, artwork, and braille layout.
- C. Samples for Verification: For each type of sign, include the following Samples to verify color selected:
 - 1. Panel Signs: Full-size Samples of each type of sign required.
 - 2. Approved samples will not be returned for installation into Project.
- D. Maintenance Data: For signage cleaning and maintenance requirements to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain each sign type through one source from a single manufacturer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with the Massachusetts Architectural Access Board, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and with code provisions as adopted by authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Where sizes of signs are determined by dimensions of surfaces on which they are installed, verify dimensions by field measurement before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. For signs supported by or anchored to permanent construction, advise installers of anchorage devices about specific requirements for placement of anchorage devices and similar items to be used for attaching signs.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PANEL SIGNS

- A. General: Provide panel signs that comply with requirements indicated for materials, thicknesses, finishes, colors, designs, shapes, sizes, and details of construction.
 - 1. Produce smooth panel sign surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally.
- B. Tactile and Braille Copy: Manufacturer's standard process for producing copy complying with ADA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1. Text shall be accompanied by Grade 2 braille. Produce precisely formed characters with square cut edges free from burrs and cut marks.
 - 1. Panel Material: Opaque acrylic sheet.
 - 2. Raised-Copy Thickness: Not less than 1/32 inch
- C. Symbols of Accessibility: Provide 6-inch- high symbol fabricated from opaque nonreflective vinyl film, 0.0035-inch nominal thickness, with pressure-sensitive adhesive backing suitable for both exterior and interior applications.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Mounting Methods: Use double-sided vinyl tape fabricated from materials that are not corrosive to sign material and mounting surface.
- B. Anchors and Inserts: Provide nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance. Use toothed steel or lead expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Verify that items provided under other sections of Work are sized and located to accommodate signs.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Examine supporting members to ensure that surfaces are at elevations indicated or required to comply with authorities having jurisdiction and are free from dirt and other deleterious matter.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate signs and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of types described and in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Install signs level, plumb, and at heights indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion and other defects in appearance.
 - 2. Interior Wall Signs: Install signs on walls adjacent to latch side of door where applicable. Where not indicated or possible, such as double doors, install signs on nearest adjacent walls. Locate to allow approach within 3 inches of sign without encountering protruding objects or standing within swing of door.
- B. Wall-Mounted Panel Signs: Attach panel signs to wall surfaces using methods indicated below:
 - 1. Vinyl-Tape Mounting: Use double-sided foam tape to mount signs to smooth, nonporous surfaces. Do not use this method for vinyl-covered or rough surfaces.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions. Protect signs from damage until acceptance by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 2113

TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Floor-mounted overhead-braced toilet partitions and wall-hung urinal screens fabricated from recycled plastic.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 10 2813 – Toilet Accessories for partition mounted accessories.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
 - 1. Show locations of cutouts for compartment-mounted toilet accessories.
- C. Samples for Verification: Of each type of color and finish required for units, prepared on 6-inch-square Samples of same thickness and material indicated for Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions of Massachusetts Architectural Access Board (MAAB) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), "Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG) for compartment door operating hardware and compartments designated as accessible."

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls, columns, ceilings, and other construction contiguous with toilet compartments by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
 - 1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating toilet compartments without field measurements. Coordinate wall, floor, ceilings, and other contiguous construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECYCLED PLASTIC UNITS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Accurate Partitions Corporation.
 - 2. Bradley Corporation; Mills Partitions.
 - 3. General Partitions Mfg. Corp.
 - 4. Global Steel Products, Corp.
 - 5. Legacy Polymer Products, Inc.
 - 6. Scranton Products.
 - 7. Or equal.
- B. Door, Panel, and Pilaster Construction: Solid, recycled high-density polyethylene material, not less than 1 inch thick, seamless, with eased edges, and with homogenous color and pattern throughout thickness of material.
 - 1. Color and Pattern: One color and pattern in each room as selected by Designer from manufacturer's full range of colors and patterns.
- C. Pilasters and Fittings: Manufacturer's standard design.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard design, heavy-duty operating hardware and accessories.
- B. Overhead Bracing: Manufacturer's standard continuous, extruded-aluminum head rail with anti-grip profile and in manufacturer's standard finish.
- C. Anchorages and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard exposed fasteners of stainless steel or chrome-plated steel or brass, finished to match hardware, with theft-resistant-type heads. Provide sex-type bolts for through-bolt applications. For concealed anchors, use hot-dip galvanized or other rust-resistant, protective-coated steel.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Overhead-Braced Units: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant supports, leveling mechanism, fasteners, and anchors at pilasters to suit floor conditions. Make provisions for setting and securing continuous head rail at top of each pilaster. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal supports and leveling mechanism.
- B. Doors: Unless otherwise indicated, provide 24-inch-wide in-swinging doors for standard toilet compartments and 36-inch-wide out-swinging doors with a minimum 32-inch-wide clear opening for compartments indicated to be accessible to people with disabilities.
 - 1. Hinges: Manufacturer's standard self-closing type that can be adjusted to hold doors open at any angle up to 90 degrees.
 - 2. Latch and Keeper: Manufacturer's standard latch unit designed for emergency access and with combination rubber-faced door strike and keeper. Provide units that comply with

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

accessibility requirements of authorities having jurisdiction at compartments indicated to be accessible to people with disabilities.

3. Coat Hook: Manufacturer's standard combination hook and rubber-tipped bumper, sized to prevent door from hitting compartment-mounted accessories.
4. Door Bumper: Manufacturer's standard rubber-tipped bumper at out-swinging doors.
5. Door Pull: Manufacturer's standard unit at out-swinging doors that complies with accessibility requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide units on both sides of doors at compartments indicated to be accessible to people with disabilities.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices.
 1. Maximum Clearances:
 - a. Pilasters and Panels: 1/2 inch.
 - b. Panels and Walls: 1 inch.
 2. Stirrup Brackets: Secure panels to walls and to pilasters with not less than two brackets near top and bottom of panel.
 - a. Locate wall brackets so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
 - b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.
- B. Overhead-Braced Units: Secure pilasters to floor and level, plumb, and tighten. Secure continuous head rail to each pilaster with not less than two fasteners. Hang doors to align tops of doors with tops of panels and adjust so tops of doors are parallel with overhead brace when doors are in closed position.
- C. Wall-Hung Urinal Screens: Attach with anchoring devices to suit supporting structure. Set units level and plumb and to resist lateral impact.

3.2 ADJUSTING

- A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware according to manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on in-swinging doors to hold doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on out-swinging doors and doors in entrance screens to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 10 2813

TOILET ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Toilet accessories as scheduled on the Drawings. Coordinate with User Agency for accessories provided by User Agency.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Furnished by Owner.
 - 1. Toilet Tissue Dispenser.
 - 2. Liquid Soap Dispenser.
 - 3. Paper Towel Dispenser.
 - 4. Waste Receptacle.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 06 1000 – Rough Carpentry for blocking.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include the following:
 - 1. Construction details and dimensions.
 - 2. Anchoring and mounting requirements, including requirements for cutouts in other work and substrate preparation.
 - 3. Material and finish descriptions.
 - 4. Features that will be included for Project.
 - 5. Manufacturer's warranty.
- B. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required.
 - 1. Identify locations using room designations indicated on Drawings.
 - 2. Identify products using designations indicated on Drawings.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Maintenance Data: For toilet accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: For products listed together in the same articles in Part 2, provide products of same manufacturer unless otherwise approved by Designer.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by people with disabilities, and for proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.
- B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. A & J Washroom Accessories, Inc.
 - 2. American Specialties, Inc.
 - 3. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
 - 4. Bradley Corporation.
 - 5. Or equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 666, Type 304, 0.0312-inch minimum nominal thickness, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Galvanized Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A 153/A 153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- C. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit and tamper-and-theft resistant where exposed, and of galvanized steel where concealed.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. General: Fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with full-length, continuous hinges. Equip units for concealed anchorage and with corrosion-resistant backing plates.
- B. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of six keys to the Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Grab Bars: Install to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to method in ASTM F 446.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation. Replace damaged or defective items.
- B. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.
- C. Clean and polish exposed surfaces according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11 3100

APPLIANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Kitchen Appliances.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Furnished by Owner.
 - 1. Refrigerator
 - 2. Electric Oven
 - 3. Range Hood
 - 4. Washing Machine
 - 5. Electric Dryer
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Not Applicable.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 22 0001 – Plumbing (filed sub-bid required) for water distribution piping connections, drainage and vent piping connections, sinks, and waste disposers.
 - 2. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required) for services and connections to appliances.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer for installation and maintenance of units required for this Project.
- B. Source Limitations: Provide products from same manufacturer for each type of appliance required.
- C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with provisions of the following product certifications:
 - 1. NFPA: Provide electrical appliances listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
 - 2. UL and NEMA: Provide electrical components required as part of residential appliances that are listed and labeled by UL and that comply with applicable NEMA standards.
 - 3. ANSI: Provide gas-burning appliances that comply with ANSI Z21 Series standards.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Regulatory Requirements, Accessibility: Where residential appliances are indicated to comply with accessibility requirements, comply with Massachusetts Architectural Access Board requirements and the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's "Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)."
- E. Energy Ratings: Provide residential appliances that carry labels indicating energy-cost analysis (estimated annual operating costs) and efficiency information as required by the FTC Appliance Labeling Rule.
 - 1. Provide appliances that qualify for the EPA/DOE ENERGY STAR product labeling program.
- F. Switches: Provide mercury-free switches in appliances.
- G. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01.

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranties: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer of each appliance specified agrees to repair or replace residential appliances or components that fail in materials or workmanship within manufacturer's standard warranty period.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Built-in Equipment: Securely anchor units to supporting cabinets or countertops with concealed fasteners. Verify that clearances are adequate for proper functioning and rough openings are completely concealed.
- C. Freestanding Equipment: Place units in final locations after finishes have been completed in each area. Verify that clearances are adequate to properly operate equipment.
- D. Utilities: Refer to Section 22 0001 – Plumbing for plumbing requirements and Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work for electrical requirements.

2.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Test each item to verify proper operation. Make necessary adjustments.
- B. Verify that accessories required have been furnished and installed.
- C. Remove packing material from appliances and leave units in clean condition, ready for operation.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2.4 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train the User Agency's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain appliances.

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 22 0001

PLUMBING
(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.
- B. Sub Sub-Bid Requirements:
1. Sub bidder's attention is directed to Massachusetts G.L. Chapter 149 Section 44F, as amended, which provides in part as follows.
 2. Each sub-bidder shall list in Paragraph E of the "Form for Sub-bids" the name and bid price of each person, firm or corporation performing each class of work or part thereof for which the Section of the Specifications for that sub trade requires such listing, provided that, in the absence of a contrary provision in the Specifications, any sub-bidder may, without listing any bid price, list his own name or part thereof and perform that work with persons on his own payroll, if such sub-bidders, after sub-bid openings, shows to the satisfaction of the Awarding Authority that he does customarily perform such class of work with persons on his own payroll and is qualified to do so. This Section of the Specifications requires that the following classes of work shall be listed in Paragraph E under the conditions indicated herein.

CLASS OF WORK

REFERENCE SECTION

Plumbing Insulation

Section 22 0700 – Plumbing Insulation

- C. Reference Drawings: The Work of this Trade Bid is shown on, but not limited to, the following Contract Drawings:

NUMBER	SHEET NAME
A-400	ENLARGED BASEMENT FLOOR & CEILING PLANS & ELEVATIONS
A-410	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
A-430	ENLARGED ELEVATIONS
A-431	ENLARGED ELEVATIONS
A-500	KITCHEN ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
P000	PLUMBING COVERSHEET
P100	BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN – PLUMBING
P101	FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN – PLUMBING
P200	BASEMENT PLAN – PLUMBING

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

P201	FIRST FLOOR PLAN – PLUMBING
P300	ENLARGED BASEMENT PLUMBING PLANS
P301	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLUMBING PLANS
P303	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLANS
P304	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLANS
P400	PLUMBING DETAILS
P600	PLUMBING DETAILS

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:

1. All Work of the following sections:
 - a. Section 22 0001* Plumbing (filed sub-bid)
 - b. Section 22 0500 Basic Plumbing Requirements
 - c. Section 22 0503 Through Penetration Firestopping
 - d. Section 22 0505 Plumbing Demolition for Remodeling
 - e. Section 22 0529 Plumbing Supports and Anchors
 - f. Section 22 0553 Plumbing Identification
 - g. Section 22 0719 Plumbing Piping Insulation
 - h. Section 22 1000 Plumbing Piping
 - i. Section 22 1030 Plumbing Specialties
 - j. Section 22 4000 Plumbing Fixtures

Firestopping for the Work of this Section, including cutting penetrations and firestopping; complying with requirements specified in Section 07 8413 – Penetration Firestopping.

2. Core drilling for the Work of this Section.
 3. Certified seismic restraints to meet the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Building Code applicable at the time the building permit is issued.
 4. Coordination drawings and record drawings and similar requirements.
 5. CAMIS excel spreadsheet data collection for Equipment Template and PM Procedure tabs as described in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout.
 6. BIM modeling as specified in this Section and in Section 01 3129 – BIM Coordination.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items To Be Installed Only: Not Applicable.
- D. Items To Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections:
1. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry
 - a. Access doors in masonry openings.
 2. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Access doors in gypsum board assemblies.
 - 3. Section 09 3000 – Tiling:
 - a. Access doors in tile.
 - 4. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings:
 - a. Access doors in acoustical panel ceilings.
 - 5. Section 23 0001 – Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning
 - a. Sleeves, anchors, inserts, and similar items for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems
 - 6. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work:
 - a. Magnetic starters.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
- 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for cutting and patching of concrete walls.
 - 2. Section 06 1000 – Rough Carpentry for blocking for toilet accessories.
 - 3. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for coordination with gypsum ceilings and blocking for toilet accessories.
 - 4. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings for coordination with acoustical ceilings.
 - 5. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (filed sub-bid required) for coordination with HVAC piping and ductwork and for condensate drains.
 - 6. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required) for fire alarm devices and wiring.
- F. Perform work and provide material and equipment as shown on Drawings and as specified or indicated in this Section of the Specifications. Completely coordinate work of this Section with work of other trades and provide a complete and fully functional installation.
- G. Drawings and Specifications form complimentary requirements; provide work specified and not shown, and work shown and not specified as though explicitly required by both. Although work is not specifically shown or specified, provide supplementary or miscellaneous items, appurtenances, devices and materials obviously necessary for a sound, secure and complete installation.
- H. Give notices, file plans, obtain permits and licenses, pay fees and back charges, and obtain necessary approvals from authorities that have jurisdiction as required to perform work in accordance with all legal requirements and with Specifications, Drawings, Addenda and Change Orders, all of which are part of Contract Documents.
- 1.3 SUBMITTALS
- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 3300 – Submittal Requirements.
 - B. Shop Drawing: Shop drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Plumbing fixtures and trim.
 - 2. Lab waste treatment system.
 - 3. Pure water system.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

4. Water heaters and circulating pumps.
 5. Water Storage Tank:
 - a. Elevated.
 - b. Ground level.
 - c. Indoor.
 6. Roof and floor drains.
 7. Hose bibbs and wall hydrants.
 8. Piping.
 - a. Facility water distribution.
 - b. Domestic water distribution.
 - c. Gray water removal or recovery.
 9. Expansion fittings and loops.
 10. Sleeves and sleeve seals.
 11. Heat tracing.
 12. Fittings, unions, flanges, and couplings.
 13. Insulation.
 14. Valves, regulators, meters and gauges.
 15. Water hammer arrestors.
 16. No-hub couplings.
 17. Backflow preventers.
 18. Hangers, plates, and inserts.
 19. Vibration isolation and flexible connections.
 20. Pressure reducing station.
 21. Facility sanitary sewerage.
 22. Storm drainage.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of meter, gage, valve, pipe or pipe fitting that comes into direct contact with potable water..
1. Potable water: Certification that products comply with [NSF 14] [and] [NSF 61 Annex G] [and NSF 372]. Plastic piping components shall be marked with "NSF-pw."
- D. Comply with NSF Standard 372 for low lead for all plumbing items in this section.
- E. Hanger Pull-Out Testing Submittals and Requirements: Hangers and supports will be tested for pull-out by the Independent Testing Agency designated by the Owner. Comply with the requirements of Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services and the following:
1. Trade Contractor's Documentation Prior to Testing:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- a. Submit manufacturer's name and model number for each type of hanger and support proposed for use, and technical data including type, load capacity, test reports, methods for installation, and use limitations.
 - b. Submit a schedule for each type of hanger and support indicating where units for testing will be installed, including substrate, and materials to be supported.
 - c. Submit a letter from Trade Contractor indicating supports have been installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and project requirements, and are ready for testing.
 2. Independent Testing Agency's Documentation Prior to Testing for Trade Contractor's Information:
 - a. Submit the methods and type of equipment which will be used to test hangers and supports.
 - b. Submit loads which will be applied, and criteria for acceptance or failure of hangers and supports.
 3. Quantity to Be Installed by Trade Contractor for Testing: Two of each size of each type of hanger or support.
 4. Testing Results: The Independent Testing Agency will submit reports indicating test results.
 - a. Units which did not deform or fail during testing may remain in place.
 - b. Units which failed during testing shall be replaced and testing repeated until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - c. Cost of repeat testing will be at the expense of the Trade Contractor.
 - d. Contractor shall repair damaged substrates, if any.
 - F. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each anchor and alignment guide, including analysis data, signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation.
 1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for thermal expansion of piping systems and for selecting and designing expansion joints, loops, and swing connections.
 2. Anchor Details: Detail fabrication of each anchor indicated. Show dimensions and methods of assembly and attachment to building structure.
 3. Alignment Guide Details: Detail field assembly and attachment to building structure.
 4. Schedule: Indicate type, manufacturer's number, size, material, pressure rating, end connections, and location for each expansion joint.
 - G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For meters and gages to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
- 1.4 DEFINITIONS
- A. As used in this Section, "provide" means "furnish and install" and "POS" means "Provided Under Other Sections". "Furnish" means "to purchase and deliver to the project site complete with every necessary appurtenance and support," and "Install" means "to unload at the delivery point at the site and perform every operation necessary to establish secure mounting and correct operation at the proper location in the project."

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.5 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Listing of Drawings does not limit responsibility of determining full extent of work required by Contract Documents. Refer to Architectural, HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, Electrical, Structural, and other Drawings and other Sections that indicate types of construction in which work shall be installed and work of other trades with which work of this Section must be coordinated.
- B. Except where modified by a specific notation to the contrary, it shall be understood that the indication and/or description of any item, in the drawings or specifications or both, carries with it the instruction to furnish and install the item, regardless of whether or not this instruction is explicitly stated as part of the indication or description.
- C. Items referred to in singular number in Contract Documents shall be provided in quantities necessary to complete work.
- D. Drawings are diagrammatic. They are not intended to be absolutely precise; they are not intended to specify or to show every offset, fitting, and component. The purpose of the drawings is to indicate a systems concept, the main components of the systems, and the approximate geometrical relationships. Based on the systems concept, the main components, and the approximate geometrical relationships, the contractor shall provide all other components and materials necessary to make the systems fully complete and operational.
- E. Information and components shown on riser diagrams but not shown on plans, and vice versa, shall apply or be provided as if expressly required on both.
- F. Data that may be furnished electronically by the Designer (on computer tape, diskette, or otherwise) is diagrammatic. Such electronically furnished information is subject to the same limitation of precision as heretofore described. If furnished, such data is for convenience and generalized reference, and shall not substitute for Designer's sealed or stamped construction documents.

1.6 DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTS

- A. Where Drawings or Specifications conflict or are unclear, advise Designer in writing before Award of Contract. Otherwise, Designer's interpretation of Contract Documents shall be final, and no additional compensation shall be permitted due to discrepancies or ambiguities thus resolved.
- B. Where Drawings or Specifications do not coincide with manufacturers' recommendations, or with applicable codes and standards, alert Designer in writing before installation. Otherwise, make changes in installed work as Designer requires within Contract Price.
- C. If the required material, installation, or work can be interpreted differently from drawing to drawing, or between drawings and specs, this contractor shall provide that material, installation, or work which is of the higher standard.
- D. It is the intent of these contract documents to have the contractor provide systems and components that are fully complete and operational and fully suitable for the intended use. There may be situations in the documents where insufficient information exists to precisely describe a certain component or subsystem, or the routing of a component. In cases such as this, where the contractor has failed to notify the Designer of the situation in accordance with the paragraph above, the contractor shall provide the specific component or subsystem with all parts necessary for the intended use, fully complete and operational, and installed in workmanlike manner either concealed or exposed per the design intent.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. In cases covered by the paragraph above, where the contractor believes he needs engineering guidance, he shall submit a sketch identifying his proposed solution and the Designer shall review, note if necessary, and approve the sketch.

1.7 MODIFICATIONS IN LAYOUT

- A. HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, and Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic. They indicate general arrangements of mechanical and electrical systems and other work. They do not show all offsets required for coordination nor do they show the exact routings and locations needed to coordinate with structure and other trades and to meet architectural requirements.
- B. In all spaces, prior to installation of visible material and equipment, including access panels, review Architectural Drawings for exact locations and where not definitely indicated, request information from Designer.
- C. Check Contract Drawings as well as Shop Drawings of all subcontractors to verify and coordinate spaces in which work of this Section will be installed.
- D. Maintain maximum headroom at all locations. All piping and associated components to be as tight to underside of structure as possible.
- E. Make reasonable modifications in layout and components needed to prevent conflict with work of other trades and to coordinate according to Paragraphs A, B, C, and D above. Systems shall be run in a rectilinear fashion.
- F. Where conflicts or potential conflicts exist and engineering guidance is desired, submit sketch of proposed resolution to Designer for review and approval.

1.8 SITE VISIT

- A. Before submitting bid, visit and carefully examine site to identify existing conditions and difficulties that will affect work of this Section. No extra payment will be allowed for additional work caused by unfamiliarity with site conditions that are visible or readily construed by experienced observer.

1.9 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Valves:
 - 1. Shipping:
 - a. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
 - b. Protect threads, flange faces, and soldered ends.
 - c. Set valves in best position for handling. Setting valves closed prevents rattling; Setting valves open minimizes exposure of functional surfaces.
 - 2. Storage:
 - a. Maintain valve end protection.
 - b. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
 - 3. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.
 - 4. Protect flanges and specialties from moisture and dirt.
 - 5. Store plastic piping protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and
- B. Insulation: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Circulating Pumps: Retain shipping flange protective covers and protective coatings during storage. Protect bearings and couplings against damage. Comply with pump manufacturer's written rigging instructions for handling.

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PREPARATORY WORK

- A. Before starting work in a particular area of the project, visit site and examine conditions under which work must be performed including preparatory work done under other Sections or Contracts or by User Agency. Report conditions that might affect work adversely in writing through Contractor to Designer. Do not proceed with work until defects have been corrected and conditions are satisfactory. Commencement of work shall be construed as complete acceptance of existing conditions and preparatory work.
- B. Interruption of Existing Fire-Suppression Water-Service Piping: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water-distribution service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify the Designer or the Owner no fewer than two business days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Designer's or the Owner's written permission.
- C. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Waste Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify the Designer or the Owner no fewer than two business days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
 - 2. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Designer's or the Owner's written permission.

1.11 CODES, STANDARDS, AUTHORITIES AND PERMITS

- A. Perform work strictly as required by rules, regulations, standards, codes, ordinances, and laws of local, state, and Federal governments, and other authorities that have legal jurisdiction over the site. Materials and equipment shall be manufactured, installed and tested as specified in latest editions of applicable publications, standards, rulings and determinations of:
 - 1. Local and state building, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, fire and health department codes.
 - a. Comply with requirements of utility company supplying the water. Include tapping of water mains and backflow prevention.
 - b. Comply with standards of authorities having jurisdiction for water-service piping, including materials, hose threads, installation, and testing.
 - 2. American Gas Association (AGA).
 - 3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
 - 4. American Insurance Association (A.I.A.) (formerly National Board of Fire Underwriters).
 - 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).
 - 6. Factory Mutual Association (FM) if applicable to project.
 - 7. Underwriters' Laboratories (UL).

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

8. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 9. Compressed Gas Association (CGA).
 10. Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
 11. United States Pharmacopeia (USP).
- B. Material and equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), and approved by ASME and AGA for intended service.
1. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
- C. When requirements cited in this Specification conflict with each other or with Contract Documents, most stringent shall govern work. Designer may relax this requirement when such relaxation does not violate ruling of authorities that have jurisdiction. Approval for such relaxation shall be obtained in writing.
- D. Most recent editions of applicable specifications and publications of the following organizations form part of Contract Documents:
1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
 3. National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
 4. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 5. American Water Works Association (AWWA).
 6. Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association (TIMA).
 7. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
 8. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA).
 9. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- E. Special attention is directed to requirements of NFPA 45, Laboratories Using Chemicals.
- 1.12 GUARANTEE AND 24 HOUR SERVICE
- A. Guarantee Work of this Section in writing for one year from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable. If the equipment is used for ventilation, temporary heat, etc. prior to the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy, the bid price shall include an extended period of warranty covering the one-year of occupancy, starting from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. The guarantee shall repair or replace defective materials, equipment, workmanship and installation that develop within this period, promptly and to Designer's satisfaction and correct damage caused in making necessary repairs and replacements under guarantee within Contract Price.
- B. In addition to guarantee requirements of Division 01 and of Subparagraph A above, obtain written equipment and material warranties offered in manufacturer's published data without exclusion or limitation, in User Agency's name.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. Replace material and equipment that require excessive service during guarantee period as defined and as directed by Designer.
- D. Provide 24 hour service beginning on the date the project is first occupied by the User Agency, whether or not fully occupied, and lasting until the termination of the guarantee period. Service shall be at no cost to the Owner. Service can be provided by this contractor or a separate service organization. Choice of service organization shall be subject to Designer and the Owner's approval. Submit name and a phone number that will be answered on a 24-hour basis each day of the week, for the duration of the service.
- E. Submit copies of equipment and material warranties to Designer before final payment.
- F. At end of guarantee period, transfer manufacturers' equipment and material warranties still in force to User Agency.
- G. This Paragraph shall not be interpreted to limit the Owner's rights under applicable codes and laws and under this Contract.
- H. Part 2 Paragraphs of this Specification may specify warranty requirements that exceed those of this Paragraph.
- I. Use of systems provided under this Section for temporary services and facilities shall not constitute Final Acceptance of work nor beneficial use by User Agency, and shall not institute guarantee period.
- J. Provide manufacturer's engineering and technical staff at site to analyze and rectify problems that develop during guarantee period immediately. If problems cannot be rectified immediately to the Owner's satisfaction, advise Designer in writing, describe efforts to rectify situation, and provide analysis of cause of problem. Designer will suggest course of action.

1.13 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout.
- B. All "main air" pneumatic control piping routing locations must be shown on the record drawings.
- C. Drawings shall show record condition of details, sections, riser diagrams, control changes and corrections to schedules. Schedules shall show actual manufacturer and make and model numbers of final equipment installation.

1.14 BULLETINS, MANUALS, AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, AND PROTECTION

- A. Obtain at time of purchase of equipment, three copies of operation, lubrication and maintenance manuals for all items. Assemble literature in coordinated manuals with additional information describing combined operation of field-assembled units, including as built wiring diagrams. Manual shall contain names and addresses of manufacturers and local representatives who stock or furnish repair parts for items or equipment. Divide manuals into three sections or books as follows:
 - 1. Directions for and sequence of operation of each item of Plumbing systems. Sequence shall list valves, switches, and other devices used to start, stop and control system. Include approved valve directory showing each valve number, location of each valve, and equipment or fixture controlled by valve.
 - 2. Detailed maintenance and trouble shooting manuals containing data furnished by manufacturer for complete maintenance. Include copy of balancing report.
 - 3. Lubrication instructions detailing type of lubricant, amount, and intervals recommended by manufacturer for each item of equipment. Include additional instructions necessary for

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

implementation of first class lubrication program. Include approved summary of lubrication instructions in chart form, where appropriate.

- B. Furnish three copies of manuals to Designer for approval and distribution to the Owner. Deliver manuals no less than 30 days prior to acceptance of equipment to permit User Agency's personnel to become familiar with equipment and operation prior to acceptance.
- C. Provide framed and glazed charts as follows: mount as directed by Designer.
 - 1. Flow diagrams from first part of manual as described above.
 - 2. Valve directory.
 - 3. Lubrication chart from third part of manual.
- D. Operating instructions: Upon completion of installation or when the Owner accepts portions of building and equipment for operational use, instruct User Agency's operating personnel in any or all parts of various systems. Instructions shall be performed by factory trained personnel. User Agency shall determine which systems require additional instructions. Duration of instructions shall take equipment through complete cycle of operation (at least five working days). Make adjustments under operating conditions.
- E. Each contractor shall be responsible for his work and equipment until finally inspected, tested, and accepted. Carefully store materials and equipment which are not immediately installed after delivery to site. Close open ends of work with temporary covers or plug during construction to prevent entry of obstructing material.
- F. Each separate contractor shall protect the work and material of other trades that might be damaged by his work or workmen and make good all damage thus caused.

1.15 MANUALS AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout, including CAMIS spreadsheet data collection for Equipment Template and PM Procedure tabs.
- B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Prepare manuals in compliance with Division 01, and the additional requirements of this Section. In addition to the requirements of other Sections, each manual shall include:
 - 1. Product data cut sheets and approved shop drawings for equipment and materials as specified in this Section.
 - 2. Certification of compressed air tank.
- C. Instruction Seminar: Perform systems instruction seminar and walk-through with the User Agency's representatives after the User Agency has had opportunity to review the Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.16 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Refer to Section 01 3100 – Project Management And Coordination for coordination drawing requirements.
- B. Coordination Drawings include but are not necessarily limited to:
 - 1. Structure.
 - 2. Partition/room layout.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

3. Ceiling tile and grid.
4. Light fixtures.
5. Access panels.
6. Sheet metal, heating coils, boxes, grilles, diffusers, etc.
7. Plumbing piping and valves.
8. Duct insulation.
9. Smoke and fire dampers.
10. Soil, waste and vent piping.
11. Fire suppression water piping.
12. Compressed air piping.
13. Roof drain piping.
14. Major electrical conduit runs, panelboards, feeder conduit and racks of branch conduit.
15. Above ceiling miscellaneous metal.
16. Sprinkler piping and heads.
17. Heat tracing of piping.
18. Items penetrating finished walls and ceiling including but not limited to lighting fixtures and air outlets and inlets.
19. Insulation:
 - a. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields. Coordinate clearance requirements with equipment Installer for equipment insulation application. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.17 STARTERS AND CONTROLLERS

- A. Motor driven equipment supplied under this Section shall be operated by starters furnished and installed under Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work, except for starters integral with Plumbing equipment which shall be provided by the Plumbing Contractor. Starters provided by the Plumbing Contractor shall meet all requirements of the Electrical Sections of the Specifications.
- B. The Plumbing Contractor shall provide nameplates on all starters furnished under Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work and this Section for use on equipment provided under this Section.
- C. All motor controls shall conform to NEMA Standards and be the product of a single manufacturer; Arrow-Hart and Hageman, Allen-Brady, or Square D.
- D. Auxiliary contacts shall be included in all starters provided under Section 26 0001, Electrical Work, for integrally mounted starters. Auxiliary contacts shall be provided for all interlocking wiring.
- E. Starters shall normally be provided with two sets of contactors; one set normally open and one set normally closed. Interface shall be provided for all starters and other devices as noted herein.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- F. Starters and contactors factory-built into the control panel of packaged equipment will be considered as an integral part of the package.
- G. All starters, disconnects and control devices shall be clearly labeled with black lamacoid plates with engraved white letters, to indicate User Agency's identification number, function and the equipment which they control. Submit list of labels for review.
- H. Enclosures for starters included with packaged equipment shall be NEMA Class 1 where installed indoors, NEMA Class IV, where installed outdoors, mechanical rooms or where indicated as weatherproof.

1.18 ELECTRICAL MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Comply with the requirements of NEMA MG 1 and IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors. Comply also with requirements of U.L., K.E.C., F.M. and NFPA suitable for load conditions, squirrel cage, 1.15 service factor, drip proof, 1750 rpm unless otherwise noted, with inherent overload protection and pressure lubricated bearings with grease fittings. Provide totally enclosed fan cooled motors as noted within the specifications. Refer to Electrical Characteristics Requirements of Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work.
- B. Motors below 2 HP shall be 120V - 1 phase. Motors that are 1/2 HP and greater shall be in accordance with the electrical requirements. (Verify with Elec.) Motors that are 40 HP and larger shall have part wound motors that are compatible with starters. All other motors shall be designed for use with across-the-line starters. Motors to be provided with overload protection. Provide two speed motors where noted on the drawings. Phase protection shall be provided on motors 1/2 HP and larger.
- C. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet (1000 m) above sea level.
- D. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.
- E. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating.
- F. Insulation: Class F.
- G. Motor leads shall be permanently identified and supplied with connectors.
- H. The minimum requirement for three phase motors shall be NEMA Design B, Class B, insulated for a maximum 40 degree C (104 degrees F) ambient.
- I. Select motors for quiet, continuous operation to suit loads which may be imposed by equipment. Recognize that motor horsepowers specified and scheduled are minimum sizes. If larger motors, starters, power wiring and additional control wiring are included in bid.
- J. Submit an accurate schedule of all motors. Include for each motor, the HP, RPM, nameplate, voltage current, equipment served, location, electrical characteristics and identification number.

1.19 BIM MODEL

- A. Comply with requirements for the Plumbing Filed Sub-Bid in Section 01 3129 – BIM Coordination.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0500
BASIC PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements applicable to all Division 22 Sections. Also refer to Division 1 - General Requirements.
- B. All materials and installation methods shall conform to the applicable standards, guidelines and codes referenced herein and within each specification section.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Specification and the associated drawings govern the furnishing, installing, testing and placing into satisfactory operation the Mechanical Systems.
- B. Each Contractor shall provide all new materials indicated on the drawings and/or in these specifications, and all items required to make the portion of the Mechanical Work a finished and working system.
- C. Separate contracts will be awarded for the following work:
- D. All work will be awarded under a single General Contract. The division of work listed below is for the Contractor's convenience and lists normal breakdown of the work.
- E. Separate contracts will be awarded for the following work. The division of work listed below is for the contractors' convenience and lists a normal breakdown of the work. Please refer to the Construction Manager's scope statements for complete scope of work description.
- F. Scope of Work:
 - 1. Plumbing Work shall include, but is not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Furnish and install all items listed in the Plumbing Material List.
 - b. Extend existing domestic water piping system including cold, hot, and hot water circulating piping within the building. Insulate all piping as specified.
 - c. Extend existing sanitary sewer and vent system.
 - d. Furnish and install seismic restraint and equipment designed for use in seismic conditions described in Section 22 0550.
 - e. Furnish and install firestopping systems for penetrations of fire-rated construction associated with this Contractor's work.
 - f. Complete all applicable tests, certifications, forms, and matrices.
 - 2. Heating Work: Refer to Section 23 0500 "Basic HVAC Requirements".
 - 3. Air Conditioning and Ventilating Work: Refer to Section 23 0500 "Basic HVAC Requirements".
 - 4. Temperature Control Work: Refer to Section 23 0500 "Basic HVAC Requirements".
 - 5. Fire Protection Work: Refer to Section 21 0500 "Basic Fire Suppression Requirements".
 - 6. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Work: Refer to Section 23 0500 "Basic HVAC Requirements".

1.3 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work that will produce excessive noise or interference with normal building operations, as determined by the Owner, shall be scheduled with the Owner. It may be necessary to schedule such work during unoccupied hours. The Owner reserves the right to determine when restricted construction hours will be required.
- B. Itemize all work and list associated hours and pay scale for each item.

1.4 DIVISION OF WORK BETWEEN MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & CONTROL CONTRACTORS

A. Definitions:

- 1. "Mechanical Contractors" refers to the following:
 - a. Plumbing Contractor.
 - b. Heating Contractor.
 - c. Air Conditioning and Ventilating Contractor.
 - d. Temperature Control Contractor.
 - e. Fire Protection Contractor.
 - f. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Contractor.
- 2. Motor Control Wiring: The wiring associated with the remote operation of the magnetic coils of magnetic motor starters or relays, or the wiring that permits direct cycling of motors by means of devices in series with the motor power wiring. In the latter case the devices are usually single phase and are usually connected to the motor power wiring through a manual motor starter having "Manual-Off-Auto" provisions.
- 3. Control devices such as start-stop push buttons, thermostats, pressure switches, flow switches, relays, etc., generally represent the types of equipment associated with motor control wiring.
- 4. Motor control wiring is single phase and usually 120 volts. In some instances, the voltage will be the same as the motor power wiring. Generally, where the motor power wiring exceeds 120 volts, a control transformer is used to give a control voltage of 120 volts.
- 5. Temperature Control Wiring: The wiring associated with the operation of a motorized damper, solenoid valve or motorized valve, etc., either modulating or two-position, as opposed to wiring which directly powers or controls a motor used to drive equipment such as fans, pumps, etc.
 - a. This wiring will be from a 120 volt source and may continue as 120 volt, or be reduced in voltage (24 volt) in which case a control transformer shall be furnished as part of the temperature control wiring.
- 6. Control Motor: An electric device used to operate dampers, valves, etc. It may be two-position or modulating. Conventional characteristics of such a motor are 24 volts, 60 cycles, 1 phase, although other voltages may be encountered.
- 7. Voltage is generally specified and scheduled as distribution voltage. Motor submittals may be based on utilization voltage if it corresponds to the correct distribution voltage.

Distribution/Nominal Voltage	Utilization Voltage
120	115
208	200
240	230
277	265
480	460

B. General:

1. The purpose of these Specifications is to outline the Electrical and Mechanical Contractor's responsibilities related to electrical work required for items such as temperature controls, mechanical equipment, fans, chillers, compressors and the like. The exact wiring requirements for much of the equipment cannot be determined until the systems have been selected and submittals reviewed. Therefore, the electrical drawings show only known wiring related to such items. All wiring not shown on the electrical drawings, but required for mechanical systems, is the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.
2. Where the drawings require the Electrical Contractor to wire between equipment furnished by the Mechanical Contractor, such wiring shall terminate at terminals provided in the equipment. The Mechanical Contractor shall provide complete electrical power/controls wiring diagrams and supervision to the Electrical Contractor and designate the terminal numbers for correct wiring.
3. All electrical work shall conform to the National Electrical Code. All provisions of the Electrical Specifications concerning wiring, protection, etc., apply to wiring provided by the Mechanical Contractor unless noted otherwise.
4. Control low (24V) and control line (120V) voltage wiring, conduit, and related switches and relays required for the automatic control and/or interlock of motors and equipment, including final connection, are to be furnished and installed under Divisions 21, 22 and 23. Materials and installation to conform to Class 1 or 2 requirements.
5. All Contractors shall establish utility elevations prior to fabrication and shall coordinate their material and equipment with other trades. When a conflict arises, priority is as follows:
 - a. Light fixtures.
 - b. Gravity flow piping, including steam and condensate.
 - c. Electrical busduct.
 - d. Sheet metal.
 - e. Electrical cable trays, including access space.
 - f. Sprinkler piping and other piping.
 - g. Electrical conduits and wireway.

C. Mechanical Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Assumes responsibility for internal wiring of all equipment provided by the Mechanical Contractor, for example:
 - a. Boiler Feed Pumps.
 - b. Burners.
 - c. Chillers.
 - d. Computer Room Air Conditioning Units.
 - e. Condensate Return Stations.
 - f. Condensing Units.
 - g. Makeup Air Units.
 - h. Electric Humidifiers.
 - i. Gas Trains.
 - j. Package Air Handling Units.
 - k. Packaged Rooftop Units.
2. Assumes all responsibility for the Temperature Control wiring, when the Temperature Control Contractor is a Subcontractor to the Mechanical Contractor.

3. Shall verify all existing equipment sizes and capacities where units are to be modified, moved or replaced. Contractor shall notify Architect/Engineer of any discrepancies prior to ordering new units or replacement parts, including replacements of equipment motors.
4. Temperature Control Contractor's Responsibility:
 - a. Wiring of all devices needed to make the Temperature Control System functional.
 - b. Verifying any control wiring on the electrical drawings as being by the Electrical Contractor. All wiring required for the Control System, but not shown on the electrical drawings, is the responsibility of the Temperature Control Contractor.
 - c. Coordinating equipment locations (such as relays, transformers, etc.) with the Electrical Contractor, where wiring of the equipment is by the Electrical Contractor.
5. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

D. Electrical Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Provides all combination starters, manual starters and disconnect devices shown on the Electrical Drawings or indicated to be by the Electrical Contractor on the Mechanical Drawings or Specifications.
2. Installs and wires all remote control devices furnished by the Mechanical Contractor or Temperature Control Contractor when so noted on the Electrical Drawings.
3. Provides motor control and temperature control wiring, where so noted on the drawings.
4. Coordinate with the Mechanical Contractor for size of motors and/or other electrical devices involved with repair or replacement of existing equipment.
5. Furnishes, installs and connects all relays, etc., for automatic shutdown of certain fans upon actuation of the Fire Alarm System as indicated and specified in Division 28.
6. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Provide coordination drawings showing the complete, coordinated installation on mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection, and other systems within available building spaces.
- B. Definitions:
 1. Coordination Drawings: Coordination drawings are defined as composite drawings or models that incorporate work of multiple trades and demonstrate coordinated routing, elevations, and clearances.
 - a. Mechanical trades shall include, but are not limited to, mechanical equipment, ductwork, fire protection systems, plumbing piping, medical gas systems, hydronic piping, steam and steam condensate piping, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - b. Electrical trades shall include, but are not limited to, electrical equipment, conduit 1.5" and larger, conduit racks, cable trays, pull boxes, transformers, raceway, busway, lighting, ceiling-mounted devices, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - c. Technology trades shall include, but are not limited to, technology equipment, racks, conduit 1.5" and larger, conduit racks, cable trays, ladder rack, pull boxes, raceway, ceiling-mounted devices, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.

- d. Maintenance clearances and code-required dedicated space shall be included.
 - e. The coordination drawings shall include all underground, underfloor, in-floor, in chase, and vertical trade items.
2. Provide one complete, composite coordination drawing package for each building area, system, or phase demonstrating fully coordinated conditions.
3. The composite coordination drawing package may be created from multiple trade-specific electronic files; however, the final deliverable shall clearly represent a single coordinated installation.
4. Spaces with open/cloud ceiling architecture shall indicate the overhead utilities and locate equipment as required to maintain clearance above lights. The intent for the installation is to maintain a maximum allowable vertical clearance and an organized/clean manner in the horizontal. Notify Architect/Engineer of the maximum clearance which can be maintained. Failure to comply will result in modifications with no cost to Owner.
 - a. In cloud ceiling architecture, when open cabling/wire and/or cable tray crosses gaps between ceiling clouds and/or walls, cabling is to transition to conduits to span the gaps in order to conceal cabling from below.
5. The contractors shall use the coordination process to identify the proper sequence of installation of all utilities above ceilings and in other congested areas, to ensure an orderly and coordinated end result, and to provide adequate access for service and maintenance.

C. Participation:

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all trades and preparing coordination drawings.
2. One contractor shall be designated as the Coordinating Contractor for purposes of preparing a complete set of composite electronic CAD coordination drawings that include all applicable trades, and for coordinating the activities related to this process. The Coordinating Contractor for this project shall be the Mechanical Contractor.
 - a. The Coordinating Contractor shall utilize personnel familiar with requirements of this project and skilled as draftspersons/CAD operators, competent to prepare the required coordination drawings.
3. Electronic CAD drawings shall be submitted to the Coordinating Contractor for addition of work by other trades. IMEG will provide electronic file copies of applicable drawings for contractor's use if the contractor signs and returns an "Electronic File Transfer" waiver provided by IMEG. IMEG will not consider blatant reproductions of original file copies an acceptable alternative for coordination drawings.

D. Drawing Requirements:

1. The file format and file naming convention shall be coordinated with and agreed to by all contractors participating in the coordination process and the Owner.
 - a. Scale of drawings:
 - 1) General plans: 1/4 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 2) Mechanical, electrical, communication rooms, and including the surrounding areas within 10 feet: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 3) Shafts and risers: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 4) Sections of shafts and mechanical and electrical equipment rooms: 1/4 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 5) Sections of congested areas: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).

2. Ductwork layout drawings shall be the baseline system for other components. Ductwork layout drawings shall be modified to accommodate other components as the coordination process progresses.
3. There may be more drawings required for risers, top and bottom levels of mechanical rooms, and shafts.
4. The minimum quantity of drawings will be established at the first coordination meeting and sent to the Architect/Engineer for review. Additional drawings may be required if other areas of congestion are discovered during the coordination process.

E. General:

1. Provide coordination drawing files to the Architect/Engineer for review for identified conflicts. The Architect/Engineer will not act as the project coordinator and is not responsible for coordination of the work. The Architect/Engineer will review only clearly identified conflicts submitted by the Contractor and will not perform clash detection or coordination. The Architect/Engineer will not compile or reconcile multiple trade files and will rely on the Contractor's composite coordination drawing package.
2. The Contractor remains solely responsible for coordination regardless of any review or comment provided by the Architect/Engineer.
3. A plotted set of coordination drawings shall be available at the project site.
4. Coordination drawings are not shop drawings and are not subject to approval. Receipt or review of coordination drawings does not constitute approval of routing, layout, means, methods, sequencing, or constructability.
5. The contract drawings are schematic in nature and do not show every fitting and appurtenance for each utility. Each contractor is expected to have included in the bid sufficient fittings, material, and labor to allow for adjustments in routing of utilities made necessary by the coordination process and to provide a complete and functional system.
6. The contractors will not be allowed additional costs or time extensions due to participation in the coordination process.
7. The contractors will not be allowed additional costs or time extensions for additional fittings, reroutings or changes of duct size, that are essentially equivalent sizes to those shown on the drawings and determined necessary through the coordination process.
8. The Architect/Engineer reserves the right to determine space priority of equipment in the event of spatial conflicts or interference between equipment, piping, conduit, ducts, and equipment provided by the trades.
9. Changes to the contract documents that are necessary for systems installation and coordination shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer.
10. Access panels shall preferably occur only in gypsum board walls or plaster ceilings where indicated on the drawings.
 - a. Access to mechanical, electrical, technology, and other items located above the ceiling shall be through accessible lay-in ceiling tile areas.
 - b. Potential layout changes shall be made to avoid additional access panels.
 - c. Additional access panels shall not be allowed without written approval from the Architect/Engineer at the coordination drawing stage.
 - d. Providing additional access panels shall be considered after other alternatives are reviewed and discarded by the Architect/Engineer and the Owner's Representative.
 - e. When additional access panels are required, they shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.
11. Complete the coordination drawing process and obtain documented sign-off from all participating trades confirming that coordination drawings have been reviewed and coordinated prior to installation. Sign-off shall consist of signatures on the composite coordination log identifying participating trades and acceptance of the coordinated layout.

12. Do not begin installation of work in an area until coordination drawings for that direction prior to installation. Conflicts that result after the coordination drawings are signed off shall be the responsibility of the contractor or subcontractor who did not properly identify their work requirements, or installed their work without proper coordination. Conflicts identified after installation due to incomplete coordination shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.
13. Updated coordination drawings that reflect as-built conditions may be used as record documents.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor's Responsibility Prior to Submitting Pricing Data:

1. The Contractor is responsible for constructing complete and operating systems. The Contractor acknowledges and understands that the Contract Documents are a two-dimensional representation of a three-dimensional object, subject to human interpretation. This representation may include imperfect data, interpreted codes, utility guidelines, three-dimensional conflicts, and required field coordination items. Such deficiencies can be corrected when identified prior to ordering material and starting installation. The Contractor agrees to carefully study and compare the individual Contract Documents and report at once in writing to the Design Team any deficiencies the Contractor may discover. The Contractor further agrees to require each subcontractor to likewise study the documents and report at once any deficiencies discovered.
2. The Contractor shall resolve all reported deficiencies with the Architect/Engineer prior to awarding any subcontracts, ordering material, or starting any work with the Contractor's own employees. Any work performed prior to receipt of instructions from the Design Team will be done at the Contractor's risk.

B. Qualifications:

1. Only products of reputable manufacturers are acceptable.
2. All Contractors and subcontractors shall employ only workers skilled in their trades.

C. Compliance with Codes, Laws, Ordinances:

1. Conform to all requirements of the State of Massachusetts Codes, Laws, Ordinances and other regulations having jurisdiction.
2. Conform to Federal Act S.3874 requiring the reduction of lead in drinking water.
3. If there is a discrepancy between the codes and regulations and these specifications, the Architect/Engineer shall determine the method or equipment used.
4. If the Contractor notes, at the time of bidding, that any parts of the drawings or specifications do not comply with the codes or regulations, Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer in writing, requesting a clarification. If there is insufficient time for this procedure, Contractor shall submit with the proposal a separate price to make the system comply with the codes and regulations.
5. All changes to the system made after letting of the contract, to comply with codes or requirements of Inspectors, shall be made by the Contractor without cost to the Owner.
6. If there is a discrepancy between manufacturer's recommendations and these specifications, the manufacturer's recommendations shall govern.
7. All rotating shafts and/or equipment shall be completely guarded from all contact. Partial guards and/or guards that do not meet all applicable OSHA standards are not acceptable. Contractor is responsible for providing this guarding if it is not provided with the equipment supplied.

D. Permits, Fees, Taxes, Inspections:

1. Procure all applicable permits and licenses.
2. Abide by all laws, regulations, ordinances, and other rules of the State or Political Subdivision where the work is done, or as required by any duly constituted public authority.
3. Pay all charges for permits or licenses.
4. Pay all fees and taxes imposed by the State, Municipal and/or other regulatory bodies.
5. Pay all charges arising out of required inspections by an authorized body.
6. Pay all charges arising out of required contract document reviews associated with the project and as initiated by the Owner or authorized agency/consultant.
7. Where applicable, all fixtures, equipment and materials shall be approved or listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.

E. Examination of Drawings:

1. The drawings for the plumbing work are completely diagrammatic, intended to convey the scope of the work and to indicate the general arrangements and locations of equipment, outlets, etc., and the approximate sizes of equipment.
2. Contractor shall determine the exact locations of equipment and rough-ins, and the exact routing of pipes and ducts to best fit the layout of the job.
3. Scaling of the drawings is not sufficient or accurate for determining these locations.
4. Where job conditions require reasonable changes in indicated arrangements and locations, such changes shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. Because of the scale of the drawings, certain basic items, such as fittings, boxes, valves, unions, etc., may not be shown, but where required by other sections of the specifications or required for proper installation of the work, such items shall be furnished and installed.
6. If an item is either on the drawings or in the specifications, it shall be included in this contract.
7. Determination of quantities of material and equipment required shall be made by the Contractor from the documents. Where discrepancies arise between drawings, schedules and/or specifications, the greater number shall govern.
8. Where used in mechanical documents, the word "furnish" shall mean supply for use, the word "install" shall mean connect complete and ready for operation, and the word "provide" shall mean to supply for use and connect complete and ready for operation.
 - a. Any item listed as furnished shall also be installed, unless otherwise noted.
 - b. Any item listed as installed shall also be furnished, unless otherwise noted.

F. Field Measurements:

1. Verify all pertinent dimensions at the job site before ordering any materials or fabricating any supports, pipes or ducts.

G. Electronic Media/Files:

1. Construction drawings for this project have been prepared utilizing Revit.
2. Contractors and Subcontractors may request electronic media files of the contract drawings and/or copies of the specifications. Specifications will be provided in PDF format.
3. Upon request for electronic media, the Contractor shall complete and return a signed "Electronic File Transmittal" form provided by IMEG.
4. If the information requested includes floor plans prepared by others, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining approval from the appropriate Design Professional for use of that part of the document.

5. The electronic contract documents can be used for preparation of shop drawings and as-built drawings only. The information may not be used in whole or in part for any other project.
6. The drawings prepared by IMEG for bidding purposes may not be used directly for ductwork layout drawings or coordination drawings.
7. The use of these CAD documents by the Contractor does not relieve them from their responsibility for coordination of work with other trades and verification of space available for the installation.
8. The information is provided to expedite the project and assist the Contractor with no guarantee by IMEG as to the accuracy or correctness of the information provided. IMEG accepts no responsibility or liability for the Contractor's use of these documents.

1.7 WEB-BASED PROJECT SOFTWARE

- A. The General Contractor shall provide a web-based project software site for the purpose of hosting and managing project communication and documentation until completion of the warranty phase.
- B. The web-based project software shall include, at a minimum, the following features: construction schedule, submittals, RFIs, ASIs, construction change directives, change orders, drawing management, specification management, payment applications, contract modifications, meeting minutes, construction progress photos.
- C. Provide web-based project software user licenses for use by the Architect/Engineer. Access will be provided from the start of the project through the completion of the warranty phase.
- D. At project completion, provide digital archive of entire project in format that is readable by common desktop software applications in format acceptable to Architect/Engineer. Provide data in locked format to prevent further changes.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be required for the following items, and for additional items where required elsewhere in the specifications or on the drawings.

1. Submittals List:

Referenced Specification	Submittal Item
Section	
22 05 00	Owner Training Agenda
22 05 03	Fire Seal Systems
22 05 13	Motors
22 05 15	Variable Frequency Drives
22 05 16	Expansion Compensation
22 05 29	Hangers and Supports
22 05 29	Prefabricated Curbs
22 05 48	Vibration Isolation Equipment
22 05 50	Seismic Restraint Systems
22 05 53	Plumbing Identification
22 07 16	Plumbing Equipment Insulation
22 07 19	Plumbing Pipe Insulation
22 09 00	Instrumentation
22 10 00	Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves
22 10 23	Natural Gas and Propane Piping Systems
22 10 30	Plumbing Specialties

Referenced Specification	Submittal Item
Section	
22 11 23	Domestic Water Pumps
22 12 00	Plumbing Tanks
22 13 29	Sanitary Sewage Pumps
22 14 29	Sump Pumps
22 15 19	Compressed Air Systems
22 30 00	Plumbing Equipment
22 33 39	Solar Water Heating Systems
22 40 00	Plumbing Fixtures
22 60 00	Medical Gas Systems

- B. General Submittal Procedures: In addition to the provisions of Division 1, the following are required:

1. Transmittal: Each transmittal shall include the following:
 - a. Date
 - b. Project title and number
 - c. Contractor's name and address
 - d. Division of work (e.g., plumbing, heating, ventilating, etc.)
 - e. Description of items submitted and relevant specification number
 - f. Notations of deviations from the contract documents
 - g. Other pertinent data
2. Submittal Cover Sheet: Each submittal shall include a cover sheet containing:
 - a. Date
 - b. Project title and number
 - c. Architect/Engineer
 - d. Contractor and subcontractors' names and addresses
 - e. Supplier and manufacturer's names and addresses
 - f. Division of work (e.g., plumbing, heating, ventilating, etc.)
 - g. Description of item submitted (using project nomenclature) and relevant specification number
 - h. Notations of deviations from the contract documents
 - i. Other pertinent data
 - j. Provide space for Contractor's review stamps
3. Composition:
 - a. Submittals shall be submitted using specification sections and the project nomenclature for each item.
 - b. Individual submittal packages shall be prepared for items in each specification section. All items within a single specification section shall be packaged together where possible. An individual submittal may contain items from multiple specifications sections if the items are intimately linked (e.g., pumps and motors).
 - c. All sets shall contain an index of the items enclosed with a general topic description on the cover.

4. Content: Submittals shall include all fabrication, erection, layout, and setting drawings; manufacturers' standard drawings; schedules; descriptive literature, catalogs and brochures; performance and test data; electrical power criteria (e.g., voltage, phase, amps, horsepower, kW, etc.) wiring and control diagrams; Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR); dimensions; shipping and operating weights; shipping splits; service clearances; and all other drawings and descriptive data of materials of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment or systems and the location thereof conform to the requirements of the contract documents.
5. Contractor's Approval Stamp:
 - a. The Contractor shall thoroughly review and approve all shop drawings before submitting them to the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall stamp, date and sign each submittal certifying it has been reviewed.
 - b. Unstamped submittals will be rejected.
 - c. The Contractor's review shall include, but not be limited to, verification of the following:
 - 1) Only approved manufacturers are used.
 - 2) Addenda items have been incorporated.
 - 3) Catalog numbers and options match those specified.
 - 4) Performance data matches that specified.
 - 5) Electrical characteristics and loads match those specified.
 - 6) Equipment connection locations, sizes, capacities, etc. have been coordinated with other affected trades.
 - 7) Dimensions and service clearances are suitable for the intended location.
 - 8) Equipment dimensions are coordinated with support steel, housekeeping pads, openings, etc.
 - 9) Constructability issues are resolved (e.g., weights and dimensions are suitable for getting the item into the building and into place, sinks fit into countertops, etc.).
 - d. The Contractor shall review, stamp and approve all subcontractors' submittals as described above.
 - e. The Contractor's approval stamp is required on all submittals. Approval will indicate the Contractor's review of all material and a complete understanding of exactly what is to be furnished. Contractor shall clearly mark all deviations from the contract documents on all submittals. If deviations are not marked by the Contractor, then the item shall be required to meet all drawing and specification requirements.
6. Submittal Identification and Markings:
 - a. The Contractor shall clearly mark each item with the same nomenclature applied on the drawings or in the specifications.
 - b. The Contractor shall clearly indicate the size, finish, material, etc.
 - c. Where more than one model is shown on a manufacturer's sheet, the Contractor shall clearly indicate exactly which item and which data is intended.
 - d. All marks and identifications on the submittals shall be unambiguous.
7. Schedule submittals to expedite the project. Coordinate submission of related items.
8. Identify variations from the contract documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to the successful performance of the completed work.
9. Reproduction of contract documents alone is not acceptable for submittals.
10. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review. Partial submittals will only be reviewed with prior approval from the Architect/Engineer.
11. Submittals not required by the contract documents may be returned without review.

12. The Architect/Engineer's responsibility shall be to review one set of shop drawing submittals for each product. If the first submittal is incomplete or does not comply with the drawings and/or specifications, the Contractor shall be responsible to bear the cost for the Architect/Engineer to recheck and handle the additional shop drawing submittals.
13. Submittals shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect/Engineer **before** releasing any equipment for manufacture or shipment.
14. Contractor's responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviation from the contract documents in submittals is not relieved by the Architect/Engineer's approval.
15. Schedule shall allow for adequate time to perform orderly and proper review of submittals, including time for consultants and Owner if required, and resubmittals by Contractor if necessary, and to cause no delay in Work or in activities of Owner or other contractors.
 - a. Allow at least two weeks for Architect's/Engineer's review and processing of each submittal.
16. Architect/Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal which, in the Architect/Engineer's opinion, requires coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received. The Architect/Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, when they exercise this right.

C. Electronic Submittal Procedures:

1. Distribution: Email submittals as attachments to all parties designated by the Architect/Engineer, unless a web-based submittal program is used.
2. Transmittals: Each submittal shall include an individual electronic letter of transmittal.
3. Format: Electronic submittals shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Submittals that are not legible will be rejected. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.
4. File Names: Electronic submittal file names shall include the relevant specification section number followed by a description of the item submitted, as follows. Where possible, include the transmittal as the first page of the PDF instead of using multiple electronic files.
 - a. Submittal file name: 22 XX XX.description.YYYYMMDD
 - b. Transmittal file name: 22 XX XX.description.YYYYMMDD
5. File Size: Files shall be transmitted via a pre-approved method. Larger files may require an alternative transfer method, which shall also be pre-approved.

D. Paper Copy Submittal Procedures:

1. Paper copies are acceptable where electronic copies are not provided.
2. The Contractor shall submit ten (10) paper copies of each shop drawing.
3. Each set shall be bound in a three-ring binder or presentation binder. Copies that are loose or in pocket folders are not acceptable.

1.9 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. A detailed material and labor takeoff shall be prepared for each change order, along with labor rates and markup percentages. Change orders shall be broken down by sheet or associated individual line item indicated in the change associated narrative, whichever provides the most detailed breakdown. Change orders with inadequate breakdown will be rejected.

- B. Itemized pricing with unit cost shall be provided from all distributors and associated subcontractors.
- C. Change order work shall not proceed until authorized.

1.10 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS' INSPECTION

- A. The following equipment shall not be placed in operation until a competent installation and service representative of the manufacturer has inspected the installation and certified that the equipment is properly installed, adjusted and lubricated; that preliminary operating instructions have been given; and that the equipment is ready for operation:
 - 1. Fire Seal Systems
 - 2. Seismic Restraints and Equipment Bracing
 - 3. Vibration Isolation
- B. Contractor shall arrange for and obtain supplier's on-site inspection(s) at proper time(s) to assure each phase of equipment installation and/or connection is in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Submit copies of start-up reports to the Architect/Engineer and include copies of Owner's Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.11 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING & MAINTENANCE

- A. Exercise care in transporting and handling to avoid damage to materials. Store materials on the site to prevent damage. Keep materials clean, dry and free from harmful conditions. Immediately remove any materials that become wet or that are suspected of becoming contaminated with mold or other organisms.
- B. Protect equipment, components, and openings with airtight covers and exercise care at every stage of storage, handling, and installation of equipment to prevent airborne dust and dirt from entering or fouling equipment to include, but not limited to:
 - 1. Motor windings and ventilation openings.
 - 2. Bearings.
 - 3. Equipment pipe and accessories connection openings. (e.g. boiler connections, coil connections, etc.)
 - 4. Starter and control cabinets.
 - 5. Heat transfer coils.
 - 6. Pump Seals.
 - 7. Combustion burner and blower equipment (e.g. combustion air intake, combustion vent/flue, etc.)
- C. Equipment and components that are visibly damaged or have been subject to environmental conditions prior to building turnover to Owner that could shorten the life of the component (for example, water damage, humidity, dust and debris, excessive hot or cold storage location, etc.) shall be repaired or replaced with new equipment or components without additional cost to the building owner.
- D. Keep all bearings properly lubricated and all belts properly tensioned and aligned.

- E. Coordinate the installation of heavy and large equipment with the General Contractor and/or Owner. If the Mechanical Contractor does not have prior documented experience in rigging and lifting similar equipment, he/she shall contract with a qualified lifting and rigging service that has similar documented experience. Follow all equipment lifting and support guidelines for handling and moving.
- F. Contractor is responsible for moving equipment into the building and/or site. Contractor shall review site prior to bid for path locations and any required building modifications to allow movement of equipment. Contractor shall coordinate the work with other trades.

1.12 NETWORK / INTERNET CONNECTED EQUIPMENT

- A. These specifications may require certain equipment or systems to have network, Internet and/or remote access capability ("Network Capability"). Any requirement for Network Capability shall be interpreted only as a functional capability and is not to be construed as authority to connect or enable any Network Capability. Network Capability may only be connected or enabled with the express written consent of the Owner.

1.13 WARRANTY

- A. Provide one-year warranty, unless otherwise noted, to the Owner for all fixtures, equipment, materials, and workmanship.
- B. The warranty period for all work in this Division of the specifications shall commence on the date of final acceptance, unless a whole or partial system or any separate piece of equipment or component is put into use for the benefit of any party other than the installing contractor with prior written authorization. In this instance, the warranty period shall commence on the date when such whole system, partial system or separate piece of equipment or component is placed in operation and accepted in writing by the Owner.
- C. Warranty requirements shall extend to correction, without cost to the Owner, of all Work found to be defective or nonconforming to the contract documents. The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting all damage resulting from defects or nonconformance with contract documents.

1.14 INSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage as set forth in Division 0 of these specifications.

1.15 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION

- A. Where several manufacturers' names are given, the first manufacturer is the basis for job design and establishes the quality.
- B. Equivalent equipment manufactured by the other listed manufacturers may be used. Contractor shall ensure that all items submitted by these other manufacturers meet all requirements of the drawings and specifications and fits in the allocated space. When using other listed manufacturers, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for any and all modifications necessary (including, but not limited to structural supports, electrical connections, piping and ductwork connections and arrangement, plumbing connections and rough-in, and regulatory agency approval, etc.) and coordinate such with other contractors.

- C. Any material, article or equipment of other unnamed manufacturers which will adequately perform the services and duties imposed by the design and is of a quality equal to or better than the material, article or equipment identified by the drawings and specifications may be used if approval is secured in writing from the Architect/Engineer not later than ten days prior to the bid opening.
- D. This Contractor assumes all costs incurred as a result of using the offered material, article or equipment, on the Contractor's part or on the part of other Contractors whose work is affected.
- E. This Contractor may list voluntary add or deduct prices for alternate materials on the bid form. These items will not be used in determining the low bidder.
- F. All material substitutions requested later than ten (10) days prior to bid opening must be listed as voluntary changes on the bid form.

1.16 PROJECT COMMISSIONING

- A. The Contractor shall work with the Commissioning Agent (CxA) as described in Section 01 91 00 and 22 08 00 and provide all services as described in the Commissioning Plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 JOBSITE SAFETY

- A. Neither the professional activities of the Architect/Engineer, nor the presence of the Architect/Engineer or the employees and subconsultants at a construction site, shall relieve the Contractor and other entity of their obligations, duties and responsibilities including, but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending or coordinating all portions of the work of construction in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. The Architect/Engineer and personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions. The Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety. The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy.

3.2 EXCAVATION, FILL, BACKFILL, COMPACTION

- A. General:
 - 1. Prior to the commencement of any excavation or digging, the Contractor shall verify all underground utilities with the regional utility locator. Provide prior notice to the locator before excavations. Contact information for most regional utility locators can be found at the following website (<https://call811.com/>) or by calling 811.
 - 2. The Contractor shall do all excavating, filling, backfilling and compacting associated with the work.

B. Excavation:

1. Make all excavations to accurate, solid, undisturbed earth, and to proper dimensions.
2. Where excavations are made in error below foundations, concrete of same strength as specified for the foundations or thoroughly compacted sand-gravel fill, as determined by the Architect/Engineer, shall be placed in such excess excavations. Place thoroughly compacted, clean, stable fill in excess excavations under slabs on grade, at the Contractor's expense.
3. Trim bottom and sides of excavations to grades required for foundations.
4. Protect excavations against frost and freezing.
5. Take care in excavating not to damage surrounding structures, equipment, or buried pipe. Do not undermine footing or foundation.
6. Perform all trenching in a manner to prevent cave-ins and risk to workers.
7. Where original surface is pavement or concrete, the surface shall be saw cut to provide clean edges and assist in the surface restoration.
8. Where satisfactory bearing soil for foundations is not found at the indicated levels, the Architect/Engineer or their representative shall be notified immediately, and no further work shall be done until further instructions are given by the Architect/Engineer or their representative.

C. Dewatering:

1. Contractor shall furnish, install, operate, and remove all dewatering pumps and pipes needed to keep trenches and pits free of water.

D. Underground Obstructions:

1. Known underground piping, foundations, and other obstructions in the vicinity of construction are shown on the drawings. Use great care in making installations near underground obstruction.
2. If objects not shown on the drawings are encountered, remove, relocate, or perform extra work as directed by the Architect/Engineer.

E. Fill and Backfilling:

1. Utilities Bedding: Lay underground utilities on minimum of 6" sand bedding or CA6 crushed stone. Compact bedding under utilities smooth, with no sharp edges protruding, to protect the utilities from puncture. Shape bedding to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of utilities and for joints and fittings.
2. Envelope Around Utilities to 6" Above Utilities: Place sand or CA6 crushed stone to a height of 6" over utilities in 6" layers. After connection joints are made, any misalignment can be corrected by tamping backfill around the utilities.
3. Backfill From 6" Above Utilities to Earthen Grade: Place all backfill materials above the utilities in uniform layers not exceeding 6" deep.
4. Backfill From 6" Above Utilities to Below Slabs or Paved Area: Where the sand or CA6 crushed stone fill and backfill will ultimately be under a building, floor or paving, each layer of backfill materials shall be compacted to 95% of the maximum density determined by AASHTO Designation T 99 or ASTM Designation D 698. Moisture content of soil at time of compaction shall not exceed plus or minus 2% of optimum moisture content determined by AASHTO T 99 or ASTM D 698 test.

5. Backfill Materials:

- a. Sand, CA6: Each layer shall be placed, then carefully and uniformly tamped, to eliminate lateral or vertical displacement.
 - b. Native Soil: Native soil materials may be used as backfill if approved by the Geotechnical Engineer. Native soils shall be free of rock or gravel larger than 3" in any dimension and shall be free of debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, high void content, and other deleterious materials. Each layer shall be placed, then carefully and uniformly tamped, to eliminate lateral or vertical displacement.
 - c. Flowable Fill: Cementitious, self-leveling, self-compacting slurry as defined by the ACI with compressive strength of 50-100psi at 28 days; consisting of a mixture of fine aggregate or filler, water and cementitious materials. Filler material consist of sand, fly ash, spent foundry sand, quarry fines, baghouse dust. Cementitious materials consist of Portland cement, pozzolanic materials, and self-cementing materials. Flowable fill may be placed in a pour instead of 6" layers noted above.
6. Water shall not be permitted to rise in unbackfilled trenches.
 7. Dispose of excess excavated earth as directed.
 8. Backfill all trenches and excavations immediately after installing utilities or removal of forms, unless other protection is provided.
 9. Around piers and isolated foundations and structures, backfill and fill shall be placed and consolidated simultaneously on all sides to prevent wedge action and displacement. Fill and backfill materials shall be spread in 6 inch uniform horizontal layers with each layer compacted separately to required density.

F. Surface Restoration:

1. Where trenches are cut through existing graded, planted, or landscaped areas, the areas shall be restored to the original condition. Replace all planting removed or damaged to its original condition. A minimum of 6 inches of topsoil shall be applied where disturbed areas are to be seeded or sodded.
2. Concrete or asphalt type pavement, seal coat, rock, gravel or earth surfaces removed or damaged shall be replaced with comparable materials and restored to original condition.

3.3 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OBSERVATION OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall provide seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Architect/Engineer prior to:

1. Placing fill over underground and underslab utilities.
2. Covering exterior walls, interior partitions and chases.
3. Installing hard or suspended ceilings and soffits.

B. The Architect/Engineer will have the opportunity to review the installation and provide a written report noting deficiencies requiring correction. The Contractor's schedule shall account for these reviews and show them as line items in the approved schedule.

C. Above-Ceiling Final Observation

1. All work above the ceilings must be complete prior to the Architect/Engineer's review. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Pipe insulation is installed and fully sealed.
 - b. Pipe wall penetrations are sealed.
 - c. Pipe identification and valve tags are installed.

2. In order to prevent the Above-Ceiling Final Observation from occurring too early, the Contractor shall review the status of the work and certify, in writing, that the work is ready for the Above-Ceiling Final Observation.
3. It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the ceilings have been installed prior to this review and prior to 7 days elapsing, the Architect/Engineer may not recommend further payments to the contractor until such time as full access has been provided.

3.4 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. The following paragraphs supplement the requirements of Division 1.
- B. Final Jobsite Observation:
 1. In order to prevent the Final Jobsite Observation from occurring too early, the Contractor is required to review the completion status of the project and certify that the job is ready for the final jobsite observation.
 2. Attached to the end of this section is a typical list of items that represent the degree of job completeness expected prior to requesting a review.
 3. Upon Contractor certification that the project is complete and ready for a final observation, the Contractor shall sign the attached certification and return it to the Architect/Engineer so that the final observation can be scheduled.
 4. It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the job not ready for the final observation and that additional trips and observations are required to bring the project to completion, the costs incurred by the Architect/Engineer's additional time and expenses will be deducted from the Contractor's contract retainage prior to final payment at the completion of the job.
- C. Before final payment is authorized, this Contractor must submit the following:
 1. Operation and maintenance manuals with copies of approved shop drawings.
 2. Record documents including marked-up drawings and specifications.
 3. A report documenting the instructions given to the Owner's representatives complete with the number of hours spent in the instruction. The report shall bear the signature of an authorized agent of This Contractor and shall be signed by the Owner's representatives.
 4. Start-up reports on all equipment requiring a factory installation inspection or start-up.
 5. Provide spare parts, maintenance, and extra materials in quantities specified in individual specification sections. Deliver to project site and place in location as directed; receipt by Architect/Engineer required prior to final payment approval.

3.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. General:
 1. Provide an electronic copy of the O&M manuals as described below for Architect/Engineer's review and approval. The electronic copy shall be corrected as required to address the Architect/Engineer's comments. Once corrected, electronic copies and paper copies shall be distributed as directed by the Architect/Engineer.
 2. Approved O&M manuals shall be completed and in the Owner's possession prior to Owner's acceptance and at least 10 days prior to instruction of operating personnel.
- B. Electronic Submittal Procedures:
 1. Distribution: Email the O&M manual as attachments to all parties designated by the Architect/Engineer.
 2. Transmittals: Each submittal shall include an individual electronic letter of transmittal.

3. Format: Electronic submittals shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Submittals that are not legible will be rejected. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.
4. File Names: Electronic submittal file names shall include the relevant specification section number followed by a description of the item submitted, as follows. Where possible, include the transmittal as the first page of the PDF instead of using multiple electronic files.
 - a. O&M file name: O&M.div22.contractor.YYYYMMDD
 - b. Transmittal file name: O&Mtransmittal.div22.contractor.YYYYMMDD
5. File Size: Files shall be transmitted via a pre-approved method. Larger files may require an alternative transfer method, which shall also be pre-approved.
6. Provide the Owner with an approved copy of the O&M manual on compact discs (CD), digital video discs (DVD), or flash drives with a permanently affixed label, printed with the title "Operation and Maintenance Instructions", title of the project and subject matter of disc/flash drive when multiple disc/flash drives are required.
7. All text shall be searchable.
8. Bookmarks shall be used, dividing information first by specification section, then systems, major equipment and finally individual items. All bookmark titles shall include the nomenclature used in the construction documents and shall be an active link to the first page of the section being referenced.

C. Paper Copy Submittal Procedures:

1. Once the electronic version of the manuals has been approved by the Architect/Engineer, one paper copies of the O&M manual shall be provided to the Owner. The content of the paper copies shall be identical to the corrected electronic copy.
2. Binder Requirements: The Contractor shall submit O&M manuals in heavy duty, locking three ring binders. Incorporate clear vinyl sheet sleeves on the front cover and spine for slip-in labeling. "Peel and stick" acceptable. Sheet lifters shall be supplied at the front of each notebook. The three-ring binders shall be 1/2" thicker than initial material to allow for future inserts. If more than one notebook is required, label in consecutive order. For example; 1 of 2, 2 of 2. No other form of binding is acceptable.
3. Binder Labels: Label the front and spine of each binder with "Operation and Maintenance Instructions", title of project, and subject matter.
4. Index Tabs: Divide information by specification section, major equipment, or systems using index tabs. All tab titling shall be clearly printed under reinforced plastic tabs. All equipment shall be labeled to match the identification in the construction documents.

D. Operation and Maintenance Instructions shall include:

1. Title Page: Include title page with project title, Architect, Engineer, Contractor, all subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers, with addresses, telephone numbers, website addresses, email addresses and point of contacts. Website URLs and email addresses shall be active links in the electronic submittal.
2. Table of Contents: Include a table of contents describing specification section, systems, major equipment, and individual items.
3. Copies of all final approved shop drawings and submittals. Include Architect's/Engineer's shop drawing review comments. Insert the individual shop drawing directly after the Operation and Maintenance information for the item(s) in the review form.
4. Copy of final approved test and balance reports.
5. Copies of all factory inspections and/or equipment startup reports.
6. Copies of warranties.

7. Schematic electrical power/controls wiring diagrams of the equipment that have been updated for field conditions. Field wiring shall have label numbers to match drawings.
8. Dimensional drawings of equipment.
9. Capacities and utility consumption of equipment.
10. Detailed parts lists with lists of suppliers.
11. Operating procedures for each system.
12. Maintenance schedule and procedures. Include a chart listing maintenance requirements and frequency.
13. Repair procedures for major components.
14. List of lubricants in all equipment and recommended frequency of lubrication.
15. Instruction books, cards, and manuals furnished with the equipment.
16. Owner and Contractor attendance list for domestic water systems operation, maintenance, and flushing training.

3.6 SYSTEM STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. The plumbing systems shall be complete and operating. System startup, testing, adjusting, and balancing to obtain satisfactory system performance is the responsibility of the Contractor. This includes calibration and adjustments of all controls, noise level adjustments and final adjustments as required.
- B. Complete all manufacturer-recommended startup procedures and checklists to verify proper motor rotation, electrical power voltage is within equipment limitations, equipment controls maintain pressures and temperatures within acceptable ranges, all filters and protective guards are in-place, acceptable access is provided for maintenance and servicing, and equipment operation does not pose a danger to personnel or property.
- C. Contractor shall adjust the plumbing systems and controls at season changes during the one year warranty period, as required, to provide satisfactory operation and to prove performance of all systems in all seasons.
- D. All operating conditions and control sequences shall be tested during the start-up period. Test all interlocks, safety shutdowns, controls, and alarms.
- E. The Contractor, subcontractors, and equipment suppliers shall have skilled technicians to ensure that all systems perform properly. If the Architect/Engineer is requested to visit the job site for troubleshooting, assisting in start-up, obtaining satisfactory equipment operation, resolving installation and/or workmanship problems, equipment substitution issues or unsatisfactory system performance, including call backs during the warranty period, through no fault of the design; the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner on a time and materials basis for services rendered at the Architect/Engineer's standard hourly rates in effect when the services are requested. The Contractor shall pay the Owner for services required that are product, installation or workmanship related. Payment is due within 30 days after services are rendered.

3.7 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. The following paragraphs supplement Division 1 requirements.
- B. Maintain at the job site a separate and complete set of plumbing drawings and specifications with all changes made to the systems clearly and permanently marked in complete detail.

- C. Mark drawings to indicate revisions to piping size and location, both exterior and interior; including locations of devices, requiring periodic maintenance or repair; actual equipment locations, dimensioned from column lines; actual inverts and locations of underground piping; concealed equipment, dimensioned from column lines; mains and branches of piping systems, with valves and control devices located and numbered, concealed unions located, and with items requiring maintenance located; Change Orders; concealed control system devices.
- D. Before completion of the project, a set of reproducible plumbing drawings will be given to the Contractor for transfer of all as-built conditions from the paper set maintained at the job site. All marks on reproducibles shall be clear and permanent.
- E. Mark specifications to show approved substitutions; Change Orders, and actual equipment and materials used.
- F. Record changes daily and keep the marked drawings available for the Architect/Engineer's examination at any normal work time.
- G. Upon completing the job, and before final payment is made, give the marked-up drawings to the Architect/Engineer.

3.8 ADJUST AND CLEAN

- A. Thoroughly clean all equipment and systems prior to the Owner's final acceptance of the project. Clean all foreign paint, grease, oil, dirt, labels, stickers, and other foreign material from all equipment.
- B. Clean all areas where moisture is present. Immediately report any mold, biological growth, or water damage.
- C. Remove all rust, scale, dirt, oils, stickers and thoroughly clean exterior of all exposed piping, hangers, and accessories.
- D. Remove all rubbish, debris, etc., accumulated during construction from the premises.

3.9 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment, valves, dampers, operators, etc., with other trades to maintain clear access area for servicing.
- B. All equipment shall be installed in such a way to maximize access to parts needing service or maintenance. Review the final field location, placement, and orientation of equipment with the Owner's designated representative prior to setting equipment.
- C. Installation of equipment or devices without regard to coordination of access requirements and confirmation with the Owner's designated representative will result in removal and reinstallation of the equipment at the Contractor's expense.

3.10 IAQ MAINTENANCE FOR OCCUPIED FACILITIES UNDER CONSTRUCTION

- A. Contractors shall make all reasonable efforts to prevent construction activities from affecting the air quality of the occupied areas of the building or outdoor areas near the building. These measures shall include, but not be limited to:
1. All contractors shall endeavor to minimize the amount of contaminants generated during construction. Methods to be employed shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Minimizing the amount of dust generated.
 - b. Reducing solvent fumes and VOC emissions.
 - c. Maintain good housekeeping practices, including sweeping and periodic dust and debris removal. There should be no visible haze in the air.
 - d. Protect stored on-site and installed absorptive materials from moisture damage.
 2. Request that the Owner designate an IAQ representative.
 3. Review and receive approval from the Owner's IAQ representative for all IAQ-related construction activities and negative pressure containment plans.
 4. Inform the IAQ representative of all conditions that could adversely impact IAQ, including operations that will produce higher than normal dust production or odors.
 5. Schedule activities that may cause IAQ conditions that are not acceptable to the Owner's IAQ representative during unoccupied periods.
 6. Request copies of and follow all of the Owner's IAQ and infection control policies.
 7. Unless no other access is possible, the entrance to construction site shall not be through the existing facility.
 8. To minimize growth of infectious organisms, do not permit damp areas in or near the construction area to remain for over 24 hours.
 9. In addition to the criteria above, provide measures as recommended in the SMACNA "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction".

3.11 UTILITY REBATE

- A. Submit utility rebate forms, where offered at project location, with rebate items completed. Rebate may include lighting, lighting controls, variable speed drives, heat pumps, package terminal A/C, air conditioners, chillers, water heaters, programmable thermostats, and motors.
1. Contractor must submit notification of any value engineering or product substitution that will affect the utility rebate amount prior to approval.

READINESS CERTIFICATION PRIOR TO FINAL JOBSITE OBSERVATION

To prevent the final job observation from occurring too early, we require that the Contractor review the completion status of the project and, by copy of this document, certify that the job is indeed ready for the final job observation. The following is a typical list of items that represent the degree of job completeness expected prior to requesting a final job observation.

1. Penetrations fire sealed and labeled in accordance with specifications.
2. All pumps operating and balanced.
3. All plumbing fixtures installed and caulked.
4. Pipe insulation complete, pipes labeled and valves tagged.
5. Owner and Contractor attendance list for domestic water systems operation, maintenance, and flushing training.

Accepted by:

Prime Contractor _____

By _____ Date _____

Upon Contractor certification that the project is complete and ready for a final job observation, we require the Contractor to sign this agreement and return it to the Architect/Engineer so that the final observation can be scheduled.

It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the job not ready for the final observation and that additional trips and observations are required to bring the project to completion, the costs incurred by the Architect/Engineer for additional time and expenses will be deducted from the Contractor's contract retainage prior to final payment at the completion of the job.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0503
THROUGH PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Through-Penetration Firestopping.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section.
- B. Installer: Individuals performing work shall be certified by the manufacturer of the system selected for installation.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. UL 263 - Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
- B. UL 723 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- C. ANSI/UL 1479 - Fire Tests of Through Penetration Firestops.
- D. UL 2079 - Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems.
- E. UL Fire Resistance Directory Through Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).
- F. Intertek / Warnock Hersey - Directory of Listed Products.
- G. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- H. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
- I. The Building Officials and Code Administrators National Building Code.
- J. 1997 Uniform Building Code.
- K. 2021 International Building Code.
- L. NFPA 5000 - Building Construction Safety Code.
- M. HCAI - Health Care Access and Information (California).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 22 0500.
- B. Submit Firestopping Installers Certification for all installers on the project.
- C. Shop Drawings: Submit for each condition requiring firestopping. Include descriptions of the specific penetrating item, actual wall/floor construction, manufacturer's installation instructions, and UL or Intertek / Warnock Hersey Assembly number.

- D. Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule: Indicate locations of each through-penetration firestop system, along with the following information:
 - 1. Types of penetrating items.
 - 2. Types of constructions penetrated, including fire-resistance ratings and, where applicable, thicknesses of construction penetrated.
 - 3. Through-penetration firestop systems for each location identified by firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
 - 4. F ratings for each firestop system.
- E. Maintain a notebook on the job site at all times that contains copies of approved submittals for all through penetration firestopping to be installed. Notebook shall be made available to the Authority Having Jurisdiction at their request and turned over to the Owner at the end of construction as part of the O&M Manuals.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store, protect and handle products on site. Accept material on site in factory containers and packing. Inspect for damage. Protect from deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes. Follow manufacturer's instructions for storage.
- B. Install material prior to expiration of product shelf life.

1.6 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: For penetrations through the following fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items, provide through-penetration firestop systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated.
 - 1. Fire-resistance-rated walls including fire partitions, fire barriers, and smoke barriers.
 - 2. Fire-resistance-rated horizontal assemblies including floors, floor/ceiling assemblies, and ceiling membranes of roof/ceiling assemblies.
- B. Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with the following ratings determined per UL 1479:
 - 1. F-Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F-ratings indicated, but not less than that equaling or exceeding fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
 - 2. L-Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with L-ratings of not more than 5.0 CFM/sq. ft at both ambient temperature and 400F or smoke barriers.
- C. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to light, traffic, moisture, or physical damage, provide products that, after curing, do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions both during and after construction.
- D. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

- E. For through-penetration firestop systems in air plenums, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 50, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

1.7 MEETINGS

- A. Pre-installation meeting: A pre-installation meeting shall be scheduled and shall include the General Contractor, all Subcontractors associated with the installation of systems penetrating fire barriers, Firestopping Manufacturer's Representative, and the Owner.
 - 1. Review foreseeable methods related to firestopping work.
 - 2. Tour representative areas where firestopping is to be installed; inspect and discuss each type of condition and each type of substrate that will be encountered, and preparation to be performed by other trades.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Provide one year warranty on parts and labor.
- B. Warranty shall cover repair or replacement of firestop systems which fail in joint adhesion, cohesion, abrasion resistance, weather resistance, extrusion resistance, migration resistance, stain resistance, general durability, or appear to deteriorate in any manner not clearly specified by the manufacturer as an inherent quality of the material.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the through-penetration firestop systems indicated for each application that are produced by one of the following manufacturers. All firestopping systems installed shall be provided by a single manufacturer.
 - 1. 3M; Fire Protection Products Division.
 - 2. Hilti, Inc.
 - 3. RectorSeal Corporation, Metacaulk.
 - 4. Tremco; Sealant/Weatherproofing Division.
 - 5. Johns-Manville.
 - 6. Specified Technologies Inc. (S.T.I.)
 - 7. Spec Seal Firestop Products
 - 8. AD Firebarrier Protection Systems
 - 9. Dow Corning Corp.
 - 10. Fire Trak Corp.
 - 11. International Protective Coating Corp.
 - 12. HoldRite

2.2 THROUGH PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

- A. Provide materials and systems classified by or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey to provide firestopping equal to time rating of construction being penetrated.
- B. All firestopping materials shall be free of asbestos, lead, PCB's, and other materials that would require hazardous waste removal.

- C. Firestopping shall be flexible to allow for normal penetrating item movement due to expansion and contraction.
- D. Firestopping systems for plumbing and wet pipe sprinkler piping shall be moisture resistant.
- E. Provide firestopping systems capable of supporting floor loads where systems are exposed to possible floor loading or traffic.
- F. Provide firestopping systems allowing continuous insulation for all insulated pipes.
- G. Provide firestopping systems classified by UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey for penetrations through all fire rated construction. Firestopping systems shall be selected from the UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey Fire Resistance Directory Category XHEZ based on substrate construction and penetrating item size and material and shall fall within the range of numbers listed:
 - 1. Combustible Framed Floors and Chase Walls - 1 or 2 Hour Rated:
 - a. F Rating = Floor/Wall Rating
 - b. L Rating = Penetrations in Smoke Barriers

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
No Penetrating Item	FC 0000-0999*
Metallic Pipe or Conduit	FC 1000-1999
Non-Metallic Pipe or Conduit	FC 2000-2999
Electrical Cables	FC 3000-3999
Cable Trays	FC 4000-4999
Insulated Pipes	FC 5000-5999
Bus Duct and Misc. Electrical	FC 6000-6999
Duct without Damper and Misc. Mechanical	FC 7000-7999
Multiple Penetrations	FC 8000-8999
*Alternate method of firestopping is patching opening to match original rated construction.	

- 2. Non-Combustible Framed Walls - 1 or 2 Hour Rated:
 - a. F Rating = Floor/Wall Rating
 - b. L Rating = Penetrations in Smoke Barriers

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
No Penetrating Item	WL 0000-0999*
Metallic Pipe or Conduit	WL 1000-1999
Non-Metallic Pipe or Conduit	WL 2000-2999
Electrical Cables	WL 3000-3999
Cable Trays	WL 4000-4999
Insulated Pipes	WL 5000-5999
Bus Duct and Misc. Electrical	WL 6000-6999
Duct without Damper and Misc. Mechanical	WL 7000-7999
Multiple Penetrations	WL 8000-8999
*Alternate method of firestopping is patching opening to match original rated construction.	

3. Concrete or Masonry Floors and Walls - 1 or 2 Hour Rated:

- a. F Rating = Wall/Floor Rating
- b. L Rating = Penetrations in Smoke Barriers

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
No Penetrating Item	CAJ 0000-0999*
Metallic Pipe or Conduit	CAJ 1000-1999
Non-Metallic Pipe or Conduit	CAJ 2000-2999
Electrical Cables	CAJ 3000-3999
Cable Trays	CAJ 4000-4999
Insulated Pipes	CAJ 5000-5999
Bus Duct and Misc. Electrical	CAJ 6000-6999
Duct without Damper and Misc. Mechanical	CAJ 7000-7999
Multiple Penetrations	CAJ 8000-8999
*Alternate method of firestopping is patching opening to match original rated construction.	

- H. Any opening in walls or floors not covered by the listed series of numbers shall be coordinated with the firestopping manufacturer.
- I. Any openings in floors or walls not described in the UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey Fire Resistance Directory, or outlined in manufacturer's information shall be sealed in a manner agreed upon by the Firestopping Manufacturer, Owner, and the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Ensure all surfaces that contact seal materials are free of dirt, dust, grease, oil, rust, or loose materials. Clean and repair surfaces as required. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Ensure substrate and penetrating items have been permanently installed prior to installing firestopping systems. Ensure penetrating items have been properly spaced and have proper clearance prior to installing firestopping systems.
- C. Surfaces to which sealing materials are to be installed must meet the selected UL or Intertek / Warnock Hersey system substrate criteria.
- D. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer. Confine primer to area of bond.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. In existing construction, provide firestopping of openings prior to and after installation of penetrating items. Remove any existing coatings on surfaces prior to firestopping installation. Temporary firestopping shall consist of packing openings with fire resistant mineral wool for the full thickness of substrate, or an alternate method approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. All openings shall be temporarily firestopped immediately upon their installation and shall remain so until the permanent UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey listed firestopping system is installed.

- B. Install penetration seal materials in accordance with printed instructions of the UL or Intertek / Warnock Hersey Fire Resistance Directory and with the manufacturer's printed application instructions.
- C. Install dams as required to properly contain firestopping materials within openings and as required to achieve required fire resistance rating. Remove combustible damming after appropriate curing.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Clean excess fill materials adjacent to openings as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers and that do not cause damage.
- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.4 INSPECTION

- A. All penetrations shall be inspected by the manufacturer's representative to ensure proper installation.
- B. Access to firestop systems shall be maintained for examination by the Authority Having Jurisdiction at their request.
- C. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop system with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and firestop installations comply with requirements.
- D. The Contractor shall allow for visual destructive review of 5% of installed firestop systems (minimum of one) to prove compliance with specifications and manufacturer's instructions and details. Destructive system removal shall be performed by the Contractor and witnessed by the Architect/Engineer and manufacturer's factory representative. The Architect/Engineer shall have sole discretion of which firestop system installations will be reviewed. The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with this requirement including labor and material for removing and replacing the installed firestop system. If any firestop system is found to not be installed per manufacturer's specific instructions and details, all firestop systems are subject to destructive review and replacement at the Architect/Engineer's discretion and the Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0505
PLUMBING DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Mechanical Demolition.
- B. Cutting and Patching.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment shall be as specified in individual Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. THE DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO INDICATE THE GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK AND DO NOT SHOW EVERY PIPE, DUCT, OR PIECE OF EQUIPMENT THAT MUST BE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND VERIFY CONDITIONS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A BID.
- B. Where walls, ceilings, etc., are shown as being removed on general drawings, the Contractor shall remove all mechanical equipment, devices, fixtures, piping, ducts, systems, etc., from the removed area.
- C. Where ceilings, walls, partitions, etc., are temporarily removed and replaced by others, This Contractor shall remove, store, and replace equipment, devices, fixtures, pipes, ducts, systems, etc.
- D. Verify that abandoned utilities serve only abandoned equipment or facilities. Extend services to facilities or equipment that shall remain in operation following demolition.
- E. Coordinate work with all other Contractors and the Owner. Schedule removal of equipment to avoid conflicts.
- F. This Contractor shall verify all existing equipment sizes and capacities where equipment is scheduled to be replaced or modified, prior to ordering new equipment.
- G. Bid submittal shall mean the Contractor has visited the project site and verified existing conditions and scope of work.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Disconnect plumbing systems in walls, floors, and ceilings scheduled for removal.
- B. Provide temporary connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on operating equipment, use personnel experienced in such operations.

3.3 Existing Plumbing System: Maintain service to all plumbing fixtures until new piping is installed. Obtain permission from Owner at least 48 hours before shutting down system for any reason. Make changeover to new piping with minimum outage. Do not disconnect any roof drainage piping until new piping is in place and operational. DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING MECHANICAL WORK

- A. Demolish and extend existing plumbing work under provisions of Division 2 and this Section.
- B. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- C. Remove abandoned piping to source of supply and/or main lines.
- D. Remove exposed abandoned pipes, including abandoned pipes above accessible ceilings. Cut pipes above ceilings, below floors and behind walls. Cap remaining lines. Repair building construction to match original. Remove all clamps, hangers, supports, etc. associated with pipe and duct removal.
- E. Disconnect and remove mechanical devices and equipment serving equipment that has been removed.
- F. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work.
- G. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing installations, or as specified.
- H. Remove unused sections of domestic water piping back to active mains and cap. Capped pipe length shall be less than 1.5 times the capped pipe diameter to prevent "dead legs".
- I. Temporarily cap all openings to the sanitary and vent system to prevent odor from entering the work area and building.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. This Contractor is responsible for all penetrations of existing construction required to complete the work of this project. Refer to Section 22 0529 for additional requirements.
- B. Penetrations in existing construction should be reviewed carefully prior to proceeding with any work.
- C. Penetrations shall be neat and clean with smooth and/or finished edges. Core drill where possible for clean opening.
- D. Repair existing construction as required after penetration is complete to restore to original condition. Use similar materials and match adjacent construction unless otherwise noted or agreed to by the Architect/Engineer prior to start of work.

- E. Floor slabs may contain conduit systems. This Contractor is responsible for taking any measures required to ensure no conduits or other services are damaged. This includes X-ray or similar non-destructive means.
- F. This Contractor is responsible for all costs incurred in repair, relocations, or replacement of any cables, conduits, or other services if damaged without proper investigation.

3.5 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment which remain or are to be reused.
- B. Clean all systems adjacent to project which are affected by the dust and debris caused by this construction.
- C. PLUMBING ITEMS REMOVED AND NOT RELOCATED REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE ITEMS RETAINED BY THE OWNER IN A LOCATION COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISPOSE OF MATERIAL THE OWNER DOES NOT WANT TO REUSE OR RETAIN FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES.

3.6 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Install temporary filter media over outside air intakes which are within 100 feet of the limits of construction or as noted on the drawings. This Contractor shall complete any cleaning required for existing systems which are affected by construction dust and debris.
- B. Review locations of all new penetrations in existing floor slabs or walls. Determine construction type and review for possible interferences. Bring all concerns to the attention of the Architect/Engineer before proceeding.
- C. All medical gas piping scheduled for removal, relocation, extension, and/or revision will require re-certification by an independent agency acceptable to the Owner and NFPA-99 requirements. All testing shall conform to NFPA-99.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0529
PLUMBING SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Hangers, Supports, and Associated Anchors.
- B. Equipment Bases and Supports.
- C. Sleeves and Seals.
- D. Flashing and Sealing of Equipment and Pipe Stacks.
- E. Cutting of Openings.
- F. Escutcheon Plates and Trim.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation.
- B. MSS SP 69 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application.
- C. MSS SP 89 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Fabrication and Installation Practices.
- D. MSS SP-127 - Bracing for Piping Systems Seismic-Wind-Dynamic Design, Selection, Application.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings and product data under provisions of Section 22 0500. Include plastic pipe manufacturers' support spacing requirements.

1.4 WORK FURNISHED BUT INSTALLED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS

- A. Furnish sleeves and hanger inserts to General Contractor for placement into formwork.

2.1 SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

- A. Refer to Section 22 0550 for additional requirements for seismic restraints.

2.2 HANGER RODS

- A. Hanger rods for single rod hangers shall conform to the following:

- 1. Steel, Cast Iron, and Glass Pipe:

- a. Hanger Rod Diameter:

- 1) 2" and smaller: 3/8"
 - 2) 2-1/2" through 3-5/8": 1/2"
 - 3) 4" through 6": 1/2"
 - 4) 8": 5/8"
 - 5) 10": 3/4"
 - 6) 12": 7/8"
 - 7) 14" and 16": 1"
 - 8) 18" and 24": 1-1/4")

- 2. Copper and Plastic Pipe:

- a. Hanger Rod Diameter:

- 1) 2" and smaller: 3/8"
 - 2) 2-1/2") through 3-5/8": 1/2"
 - 3) 4") through 6": 1/2"
 - 4) 8": 5/8"
 - 5) 10": 3/4"
 - 6) 12": 7/8"
 - 7) 14" and 16": 1"
 - 8) 18" and 24": 1-1/4"

- B. Rods for double rod hangers may be reduced one size. Minimum rod diameter is 3/8 inches.
- C. Hanger rods and accessories used in mechanical spaces or otherwise dry areas shall have ASTM B633 electro-plated zinc finish.
- D. All hanger rods, nuts, washers, clevises, etc., in damp areas shall have ASTM A123 hot-dip galvanized finish applied after fabrication. This applies to the following areas:

2.3 PIPE AND STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS

- A. General:

- 1. Pipe hangers, clamps, and supports shall conform to Manufacturers Standardization Society MSS SP-58, 69, 89, and 127 (where applicable).
 - 2. On all insulated piping, provide at each support an insert of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation, between the pipe and insulation jacket, to prevent insulation from sagging and crushing. Refer to insulation specifications for materials and additional information.

3. Copper piping located in an exposed area, including indirect waste piping in kitchens and janitor's closets, shall use split ring standoff hangers for copper tubing. Support shall include plastic pipe insert similar to Unistrut Cush-A-Clamp, Hydra-Zorb, nVent Cushion Clamp or Eaton Vibra-Clamp. Use electro-galvanized or more corrosion resistant and threaded rod for floor applications. Use anchors applicable to the wall type with corrosion resistant threaded rod for wall applications.

a. Products:

- 1) nVent/M-Co Model #456
- 2) Eaton Fig. 3198HCT
- 3) Anvil Fig. CT138R

B. Vertical Supports:

1. Support and laterally brace vertical pipes at every floor level in multi-story structures, unless otherwise noted by applicable codes, but never at intervals over 15 feet. Support vertical pipes with riser clamps installed below hubs, couplings, or lugs. Provide sufficient flexibility to accommodate expansion and contraction to avoid compromising fire barrier penetrations or stressing piping at fixed takeoff locations.

a. Products:

- 1) Eaton Fig B3373 Series
- 2) nVent 510 Series
- 3) Anvil Fig. 90

2. Cold Pipe: Place restrained neoprene mounts beneath vertical pipe riser clamps to prevent sweating of cold pipes. Select neoprene mounts based on the weight of the pipe to be supported. Insulate over mounts.

a. Products:

- 1) Mason RBA, RCA or RDA
- 2) Mason BR

3. Cold Pipe Alternative: Insulated pipe riser clamp with no thermal bridging between clamp and pipe; water repellant calcium silicate insulation material adhered inside the clamp; ASTM A653 galvanized steel clamp.

a. Products:

- 1) Pipeshields, Inc E1000, E1100, E1200, or E1300 (manufacturer to confirm based on pipe diameter and weight when in service)

4. Wall supports shall be used where vertical height of structure exceeds minimum spacing requirements. Install wall supports at same spacing as hangers or strut supports along vertical length of pipe runs. Wall supports shall be coordinated with the Structural Engineer.
5. Masonry Anchors: Fasten to concrete masonry units with expansion anchors or self-tapping masonry screws. For expansion anchors into hollow concrete block, use sleeve-type anchors designed for the specific application. Do not fasten in masonry joints. Do not use powder actuated fasteners, wooden plugs, or plastic inserts.

C. Hangers and Clamps:

1. Oversize all hangers, clamps, and supports on insulated piping to allow insulation and jacket to pass through unbroken. This applies to both hot and cold pipes.
2. Hangers in direct contact with bare copper pipe shall include plastic pipe insert similar to Unistrut Cush-A-Clamp, Hydra-Zorb, nVent Cushion Clamp or Eaton Vibra-Clamp within their temperature limits of -65F to +275F.
3. Vertical cold pipe drops and rough-ins to fixtures shall be supported by insulated pipe clamps to prevent thermal bridging and condensation.
4. On all insulated piping, provide a semi-cylindrical metallic shield and vapor barrier jacket.
5. Ferrous hot piping 4 inches and larger shall have steel saddles tack welded to the pipe at each support with a depth not less than specified for the insulation. Factory fabricated inserts may be used.

a. Products:

- 1) Anvil Fig. 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165
- 2) Eaton Fig. 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165
- 3) nVent Model 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635

6. Unless otherwise indicated, hangers shall be as follows:

a. Clevis Type: Bare Metal Pipe, Rigid Plastic Pipe, Insulated Cold Pipe, Insulated Hot Pipe - 3 inches & Smaller

1) Products: Bare Steel Plastic or Insulated Pipe:

- a) Anvil Fig. 260
- b) Eaton Fig. 3100
- c) nVent Model 400

2) Products: Bare Copper Pipe Felt or PVC Coated:

- a) Eaton Fig. B3104F or B3100CTC
- b) Anvil Fig. CT65
- c) nVent Fig. 402

b. Roller Type: Service: Insulated Hot Pipe - 4 inches and Larger

1) Products: 4" through 6":

- a) Anvil Fig. 181, 271
- b) Eaton Fig. 3110
- c) nVent Model 610
- d) Anvil Fig. 324, 327

2) Products: 8" and Above:

- a) Anvil Fig. 171, 271
- b) Eaton Fig. 3114, 3117
- c) nVent Model 605

- c. Continuous Channel with Clevis Type: Service: Plastic Tubing, Flexible Hose, Soft Copper Tubing:
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Eaton Fig. B3106, with Fig. B3106V
 - b) nVent Model 104, with Model 104V
 - c) Anvil Fig. 1V
- d. Adjustable Swivel Ring Type: Bare Metal Pipe - 4 inches and Smaller
 - 1) Products: Bare Steel Pipe:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 69
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3170NF
 - c) nVent Model 115
 - 2) Products: Bare Copper Pipe:
 - a) Eaton Fig. B3170CTC
 - b) nVent 102A0 Series
 - c) Anvil Fig. CT-69
- 7. Support may be fabricated from U-channel strut or similar shapes. Piping less than 4" in diameter shall be secured to strut with clamps of proper design and capacity as required to maintain spacing and alignment. Strut shall be independently supported from hanger drops or building structure. Size and support shall be per manufacturer's installation requirements for structural support of piping. Clamps shall not interrupt piping insulation.
 - a. Strut used in mechanical spaces or otherwise dry areas shall have ASTM B633 electro-plated zinc finish.
 - b. Strut used in damp areas listed in hanger rods shall have ASTM A123 hot-dip galvanized finish applied after fabrication.
- 8. Unless otherwise indicated, pipe supports for use with struts shall be as follows:
 - a. Clamp Type: Bare Metal Pipe, Rigid Plastic Pipe, Insulated Cold Pipe, Insulated Hot Pipe - 3 inches and smaller
 - 1) Clamps in direct contact with copper pipe shall include plastic pipe insert similar to Unistrut Cush-A-Clamp, Hydra-Zorb, nVent Cushion Clamp or Eaton Vibra-Clamp.
 - 2) Pipes subject to expansion and contraction shall have clamps oversized to allow limited pipe movement.
 - 3) Products: Bare Steel, Plastic or Insulated Pipe:
 - a) Unistrut Fig. P1100 or P2500
 - b) Eaton Fig. B2000 or B2400
 - c) Anvil Fig. AS1200
 - d) nVent USC
 - 4) Products: Bare Copper Pipe:
 - a) Eaton Fig. BVT
 - b) nVent CADDY Cushion Clamp

D. Upper (Structural) Attachments:

1. Unless otherwise shown, upper attachments for hanger rods or support struts shall be as follows:
 - a. Steel Structure Clamps: C-Type Wide Flange Beam Clamps (for use on top and/or bottom of wide flanges. Not permitted for use with bar-joists.):
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 86
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3033/B3034
 - c) nVent Model 300 & 310
 - b. Steel Structure Clamps: Scissor Type Beam Clamps (for use with bar-joists and wide flange):
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 228, 292
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3054
 - c) nVent Model 360
 - c. Concentrically Loaded Open Web Joist Hangers (for use with bar joists):
 - 1) Products:
 - a) MCL. M1, M2 or M3
 - d. Concrete: Concrete Inserts, Single Rod Galvanized:
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 282
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3014
 - c) nVent Model 355
 - e. Concrete: Concrete Inserts, Continuous Strip Galvanized:
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Unistrut Corp P3200 Series
 - b) Eaton Fig. B22
 - c) nVent CONB
 - d) Anvil AS249
 - f. Concrete Anchors: Fasten to concrete using cast-in or post-installed anchors designed per the requirements of Appendix D of ACI 318-05. Post-installed anchors shall be qualified for use in cracked concrete by ACI-355.2.
 - g. Masonry Anchors: Fasten to concrete masonry units with expansion anchors or self-tapping masonry screws. For expansion anchors into hollow concrete block, use sleeve-type anchors designed for the specific application. Do not fasten in masonry joints. Do not use powder actuated fasteners, wooden plugs, or plastic inserts.

h. Steel Structure Welding:

- 1) Unless otherwise noted, hangers, clips, and auxiliary support steel may be welded in lieu of bolting, clamping, or riveting to the building structural frame. Take adequate precautions during all welding operations for fire prevention and protecting walls and ceilings from smoke damage.

2.4 OPENINGS IN FLOORS, WALLS AND CEILINGS

- A. Exact locations of all openings for the installation of materials shall be determined by the Contractor and given to the General Contractor for installation or construction as the structure is built.
- B. Coordinate all openings with other Contractors.
- C. Hire the proper tradesman and furnish all labor, material and equipment to cut openings in or through existing structures, or openings in new structures that were not installed, or additional openings. Repair all spalling and damage to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer. Make saw cuts before breaking out concrete to ensure even and uniform opening edges.
- D. Said cutting shall be at the complete expense of each Contractor. Failure to coordinate openings with other Contractors shall not exempt the Contractor from providing openings at Contractor's expense.
- E. Do not cut structural members without written approval of the Architect or Structural Engineer.
- F. Exposed Housing Penetrations: Seal pipes with surface temperature below 150F, penetrating housings with conical stepped, white silicone, EPDM or neoprene pipe flashings and stainless steel clamps equal to Portals Plus Pipe Boots or Pipetite.

2.5 SLEEVES AND LINTELS

- A. Each Contractor shall provide sleeves and lintels for all duct and pipe openings required for the Contractor's work in masonry walls and floors, unless specifically shown as being by others.
- B. Fabricate all sleeves from standard weight black steel pipe or as indicated on the drawings. Provide continuous sleeve. Cut or split sleeves are not acceptable.
- C. Fabricate all lintels for masonry walls from structural steel shapes or as indicated on the drawings. Have all lintels approved by the Architect or Structural Engineer.
- D. Sleeves through the floors on exposed risers shall be flush with the ceiling, with planed squared ends extending 1" above the floor in unfinished areas, and flush with the floor in finished areas, to accept spring closing floor plates.
- E. Sleeves shall not penetrate structural members or masonry walls without approval from the Structural Engineer. Sleeves shall then comply with the Architect/Engineer's design.
- F. Openings through unexcavated floors and/or foundation walls below the floor shall have a smooth finish with sufficient annular space around material passing through opening so slight settling will not place stress on the material or building structure.
- G. Install all sleeves concentric with pipes. Secure sleeves in concrete to wood forms. This Contractor is responsible for sleeves dislodged or moved when pouring concrete.

- H. Where pipes rise through concrete floors that are on earthen grade, provide 3/4" resilient expansion joint material (e.g., foam, rubber, asphalt-coated fiber, bituminous-impregnated felt, or cork) wrapped around the pipe, the full depth of concrete, at the point of penetration. Secure to prevent shifting during concrete placement and finishing.
- I. Size sleeves large enough to allow expansion and contraction movement. Provide continuous insulation wrapping.
- J. Wall Seals ("Link-Seals"):
- Underground foundation wall penetrations and where shown on the drawings, pipes passing through walls, ceilings, or floors shall have their annular space (sleeve or drilled hole - not tapered hole made with knockout plug) sealed by properly sized sealing elements consisting of a synthetic rubber material compounded to resist aging, ozone, sunlight, water and chemical action.
 - Sleeves, if used, shall be at least 2 pipe sizes larger than the service pipe and shall include a waterstop/anchor around the mid-section of the sleeve, continuously welded to or integral formed with the sleeve. Sleeve material options based on fluid carrying pipe design temperature:
 - Any temperature: galvanized steel, painted steel.
 - Only fluids below 120°F HDPE, PVC.
 - Pressure shall be maintained by stainless steel bolts and other parts. Pressure plates may be of composite material for Models S and OS.
 - Sealing element shall be as follows:

		Element	
Model	Service	Material	Temperature Range
S	Standard (Stainless)	EPDM	-40F to 250F
T	High/Low Temperature (Steam)	Silicone	-67F to 400F
T	Fire Seals (1 hour)	Silicone	-67F to 400F
FS	Fire Seals (3 hours)	Silicone	-67F to 400F
OS	Oil Resistant/Stainless	Nitrile	-40F to 210F

5. Manufacturers:
- Garlock Pipeline Technologies (GPT) "Link-Seals"
 - O-Z/Gedney Company
 - Calpico, Inc.
 - Innerlynx
 - Metraflex
 - Flexicraft
 - Polywater

2.6 ESCUTCHEON PLATES AND TRIM

- A. Fit escutcheons to all insulated or uninsulated exposed pipes passing through walls, floors, or ceilings of finished rooms.
- B. Escutcheons shall be heavy gauge, cold rolled steel, copper coated under a chromium plated finish, heavy spring clip, rigid hinge and latch.
- C. Install galvanized steel (unless otherwise indicated) trim strip to cover vacant space and raw construction edges of all rectangular openings in finished rooms. This includes pipe openings.

2.7 PIPE PENETRATIONS

- A. Seal all pipe penetrations. Seal non-rated walls and floor penetrations with grout or caulk. Backing material may be used.
- B. Seal fire rated wall and floor penetrations with fire seal system as specified.

2.8 PIPE ANCHORS

- A. Provide all items needed to allow adequate expansion and contraction of all piping. All piping shall be supported, guided, aligned, and anchored as required.
- B. Repair all piping leaks and associated damage. Pipes shall not rub on any part of the building.

2.9 FINISH

- A. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLUMBING SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

- A. General Installation Requirements:
 - 1. Install all items per manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. Coordinate the location and method of support of piping systems with all installations under other Divisions and Sections of the Specifications.
 - 3. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding.
 - 4. Supports shall extend directly to building structure. Do not support piping from duct hangers unless coordinated with Sheet Metal Contractor prior to installation. Do not allow lighting or ceiling supports to be hung from piping supports.
- B. Supports Requirements:
 - 1. Where building structural steel is fireproofed, all hangers, clamps, auxiliary steel, etc., which attach to it shall be installed prior to application of fireproofing. Repair all fireproofing damaged during pipe installation.
 - 2. Set all concrete inserts in place before pouring concrete.
 - 3. Furnish, install and prime all auxiliary structural steel for support of piping systems that are not shown on the Drawings as being by others.
 - 4. Install hangers and supports complete with lock nuts, clamps, rods, bolts, couplings, swivels, inserts and required accessories.
 - 5. Hangers for horizontal piping shall have adequate means of vertical adjustment for alignment.

C. Pipe Requirements:

1. Support all piping and equipment, including valves, strainers, traps and other specialties and accessories to avoid objectionable or excessive stress, deflection, swaying, sagging or vibration in the piping or building structure during erection, cleaning, testing and normal operation of the systems.
2. Do not, however, restrain piping to cause it to snake or buckle between supports or to prevent proper movement due to expansion and contraction.
3. Support piping at equipment and valves so they can be disconnected and removed without further supporting the piping.
4. Piping shall not introduce strains or distortion to connected equipment.
5. Parallel horizontal pipes may be supported on trapeze hangers made of structural shapes and hanger rods; otherwise, pipes shall be supported with individual hangers.
6. Trapeze hangers may be used where ducts interfere with normal pipe hanging.
7. Provide additional supports where pipe changes direction, adjacent to flanged valves and strainers, at equipment connections and heavy fittings.
8. Provide at least one hanger adjacent to each joint in grooved end steel pipe with mechanical couplings.

D. Provided the installation complies with all loading requirements of truss and joist manufacturers, the following practices are acceptable:

1. For attachments to joists that are concentrically loaded on the joist, a max of 100 lbs. may be attached to the joist within a chord panel.
2. For attachments to joists that are eccentrically loaded, a max of 25 lbs. may be attached to the joist within a chord panel without an additional angle.
3. Multiple attachments are allowed in each chord panel as long as the sum of the loads do not exceed the max load indicated.
4. For loads between 100 lbs. - 200 lbs., additional L2x2x3/16" (L51xL51x4.8) ASTM A36 structural steel angles are required and joist must be concentrically loaded.
5. For loading conditions noted above, total sum of loads shall not exceed 200 lbs. for an 8 ft segment of joist. For loads greater than 200 lbs. and not noted on the drawings, contact engineer prior to installation.
6. No loads shall be supported from joist bridging.
7. It is prohibited to cantilever a load using an angle or other structural component that is attached to a truss or joist in such a fashion that a torsional force is applied to that structural member.
8. If conditions cannot be met, coordinate installation with truss or joist manufacturer and contact Architect/Engineer.

E. After piping and insulation installation are complete, cut hanger rods back at trapeze supports so they do not extend more than 3/4" below bottom face of lowest fastener and blunt any sharp edges.

F. Do not exceed 25 lbs. per hanger and a minimum spacing of 2'-0" on center when attaching to metal roof decking (limitation not required with concrete on metal deck). This 25 lbs. load and 2'-0" spacing include adjacent electrical and architectural items hanging from deck. If the hanger restrictions cannot be achieved, supplemental framing off steel framing will need to be added.

G. Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum load for any hanger or support.

- H. Steel/Concrete Structure: Spacing of hangers shall not exceed the compressive strength of the insulation inserts, and in no case shall exceed the following:
1. Steel and Fiberglass (Std. Weight or Heavier - Liquid Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 1-1/4" & under: 7'-0"
 - 2) 1-1/2": 9'-0"
 - 3) 2": 10'-0"
 - 4) 2-1/2": 11'-0"
 - 5) 3": 12'-0"
 - 6) 4" & larger: 12'-0"
 2. Steel (Std. Weight or Heavier - Vapor Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 1-1/4" and under: 9'-0"
 - 2) 1-1/2": 12'-0"
 - 3) 2" & larger: 12'-0"
 3. Hard Drawn Copper & Brass (Liquid Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 3/4" and under: 5'-0"
 - 2) 1": 6'-0"
 - 3) 1-1/4": 7'-0"
 - 4) 1-1/2" 8'-0"
 - 5) 2": 8'-0"
 - 6) 2-1/2": 9'-0"
 - 7) 3": 10'-0"
 - 8) 4": 12'-0"
 - 9) 6": 12'-0"
 4. Hard Drawn Copper & Brass (Vapor Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 3/4" & under: 7'-0"
 - 2) 1": 8'-0"
 - 3) 1-1/4": 9'-0"
 - 4) 1-1/2": 10'-0"
 - 5) 2": 11'-0"
 - 6) 2-1/2" & larger: 12'-0"
 5. Ultra-Flexible Pipe, and Flexible Hose, and Soft Copper Tubing:
 - a. Continuous channel with hangers maximum 8'-0" OC.
- I. Installation of hangers shall conform to MSS SP-58, 69, 89 and the applicable Plumbing Code.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0553
PLUMBING IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Identification of products installed under Division 22.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.
- B. ASTM B-1, B-3, and B-8 for copper conductors.
- C. ASTM D-1248 for Polyethylene Extrusion Materials, ICEA S-70-547 Weatherproof Resistant Polyethylene Conductors, ICEA S-61-402/NEMA WC5 Thermoplastic Insulated Wire & Cable, ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70 Non-Shielded 0 " 2kV Cables.
- D. CGA Pamphlet C-9, Standard Color-Marking of Compressed Gas Cylinders for Medical Use.
- E. NFPA-99: Health Care Facilities.
- F. UL 1581 Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings under provisions of Section 22 0500. Include list of items identified, wording, letter sizes, and color coding.
- B. Include valve chart and schedule listing valve tag number, location, function, and valve manufacturer's name and model number.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. 3M
- B. Bunting
- C. Calpico
- D. Craftmark
- E. Emedco
- F. Kolbi Industries
- G. Seton
- H. W.H. Brady

I. Marking Services

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. All pipe markers shall conform to ANSI A13.1. Marker lengths and letter sizes shall be at least the following:

OD of Pipe or Insulation	Marker Length	Size of Letters
Up to and including 1-1/4"	8"	1/2"
1-1/2" to 2"	8"	3/4"
2-1/2" to 6"	12"	1-1/4"
8" to 10"	24"	2-1/2"
Over 10"	32"	3-1/2"

Plastic tags may be used for outside diameters under 3/4"

- B. Plastic Tags: Minimum 1-1/2" square or round laminated three-layer phenolic with engraved, 1/4" minimum black letters on light contrasting background.
- C. Brass Tags: Brass background with engraved black letters. Tag size minimum 1-1/2" square or 1-1/2" round.
- D. Plastic Pipe Markers: Semi-rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; indicating flow direction and fluid conveyed.
- E. Underground Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape 6" wide by 3.5 mils thick, manufactured for direct burial, with aluminum foil core for location by non-ferric metal detectors and bold lettering identifying buried item.
- F. Tracer Wire:
1. Single copper conductors shall be solid or stranded annealed or hard uncoated copper per UL83 and ASTM requirements. Tracer tape or copper-coated steel wire is not acceptable.
 2. Conductor shall be insulated with HMWPE as specified and applied in a concentric manner. The minimum at any point shall not be less than 90% of the specified average thickness in compliance with UL 83.
 3. Tracer wire shall be continuously spark tested at 7500 Volts DC. Other electrical and mechanical tests shall be in accordance with UL 1581.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install all products per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.
- C. Valves:
1. All valves (except shutoff valves at equipment) shall have numbered tags.
 2. Provide or replace numbered tags on all existing valves that are connected to new systems or that have been revised.

3. Provide all existing valves used to extend utilities to this project with numbered tags. Review tag numbering sequence with the Owner prior to ordering tags.
4. Secure tags with heavy duty key chain and brass "S" link or with mechanically fastened plastic straps.
5. Attach to handwheel or around valve stem.
6. Number all tags and show the service of the pipe.
7. Provide one Plexiglas framed valve directory listing all valves, with respective tag numbers, uses and locations. Mount directory in location chosen by the Architect/Engineer.

D. Pipe Markers:

1. Snap-on Markers: Use Seton "Setmark" on pipes up to 5-7/8" OD. Use Seton "Setmark" with nylon or Velcro ties for pipes 6" OD and over. Similar styles by other listed manufacturers are acceptable.
2. Apply markers and arrows in the following locations where clearly visible:
 - a. At each valve.
 - b. On both sides of walls that pipes penetrate.
 - c. At least every 20 feet along all pipes.
 - d. On each riser and each leg of each "T" joint.
 - e. At least once in every room and each story traversed.
3. Underground Pipe Markers: Install 8" to 10" below grade, directly above buried pipes.

3.2 SCHEDULE

- A. Pipes to be marked shall be labeled with text as follows, regardless of which method or material is used:
1. DOMESTIC COLD WATER: White lettering; green background
 2. DOMESTIC HOT WATER: White lettering; green background
 3. DOMESTIC HOT WATER CIRCULATING: White lettering; green background
 4. SANITARY SEWER: Black lettering; yellow background
 5. VENT: Black lettering; yellow background
 6. All Underground Pipes: Varies

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 0719
PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Piping Insulation.
- B. Insulation Jackets.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator: Company specializing in piping insulation application with five years minimum experience.
- B. Materials: Listed and labeled for flame spread/smoke developed rating of no more than 25/50 when tested per ASTM E84 or UL 723 as required by code. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
- C. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- D. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- B. ANSI/ASTM C533 - Calcium Silicate Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation.
- C. ANSI/ASTM C534 - Elastomeric Foam Insulation.
- D. ASTM C591 - Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Insulation.
- E. ASTM C1126 - Standard Specification for Faced or Unfaced Rigid Cellular Phenolic Thermal Insulation.
- F. ASTM C1729 - Standard Specification for Aluminum Jacketing for Insulation.
- G. ASTM C1767 - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Jacketing for Insulation.
- H. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- I. NFPA 255 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- J. UL 723 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

- K. National Commercial & Industrial Insulation Standards - 1999 Edition - as published by Midwest Insulation Contractors Association and endorsed by National Insulation Contractors Association.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings per Section 22 0500. Include product description, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION

- A. Type A: Glass fiber; ANSI/ASTM C547; 0.24 maximum 'K' value at 75F; non-combustible, minimum density 3.0 lb./cu. ft (48kg/m³). All-purpose polymer or polypropylene service jacket, listed and labeled at no more than 25/50 when tested per ASTM E84 or UL 723 as required by code.

2.2 VAPOR BARRIER JACKETS

- A. All-purpose polymer or polypropylene service jacket vapor barrier with self-sealing adhesive joints. Beach puncture resistance ratio of at least 50 units. Tensile strength: 35 psi minimum. Single, self-seal acrylic adhesive on longitudinal jacket laps and butt strips.
- B. Polyvinylidene Chloride (PVDC or Saran) film and tape: Durable and highly moisture and moisture vapor resistant. Please refer to manufacturer's recommended installation guidelines.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Install insulation after piping has been tested. Pipe shall be clean, dry and free of rust before applying insulation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General Installation Requirements:
 - 1. Install materials per manufacturer's instructions, building codes and industry standards.
 - 2. Continue insulation with vapor barrier through penetrations. This applies to all insulated piping. Maintain fire rating of all penetrations.
- B. Insulated Piping Operating Below 60F:
 - 1. Insulate fittings, valves, unions, flanges, strainers, flexible connections, flexible hoses, and expansion joints. Seal all penetrations of vapor barrier.
 - 2. All balance valves with fluid operating below 60F shall be insulated with a removable plug wrapped with vapor barrier tape to allow reading and adjusting of the valve.
- C. Insulated Piping Operating Between 60F and 140F:
 - 1. Do not insulate flanges and unions, but bevel and seal ends of insulation at such locations. Insulate all fittings, valves and strainers.

D. Insulated Piping Operating Above 140F:

1. Insulate fittings, valves, flanges, and strainers.
2. All balance valves with fluid operating above 140F shall be insulated and an opening shall be left in the insulation to allow for reading and adjusting the valve.

E. Exposed Piping:

1. Locate and cover seams in least visible locations.
2. Where exposed insulated piping extends above the floor, provide a sheet metal guard around the insulation extending 12" above the floor. Guard shall be 0.016" cylindrical smooth or stucco aluminum and shall fit tightly to the insulation.
3. On exposed piping serving kitchen equipment or plumbing fixtures, the piping shall be insulated unless local code allows it to be uninsulated. In no instance should the uninsulated portion of the piping be more than 4ft in developed length.

3.3 SUPPORT PROTECTION

A. Insulation with pipe size greater than 1-1/2" (38mm) shall be protected from sagging and crushing by one of the following means.

1. High Compressive Strength Insert: On all insulated piping greater than 1-1/2", provide shield with insulation insert of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation at each support, between the pipe and insulation jacket, to prevent insulation from sagging and crushing. Inserts shall be as follows:
 - a. The insert shall be suitable for planned temperatures, be suitable for use with specific pipe material, and shall be a minimum 180-degree cylindrical segment the same length as metal shields. Inserts shall be:
 - b. Cellular glass (Type C) (for all temperature ranges) with a minimum compressive strength of 90 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 14" and below. For pipe sizes larger than 14", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield.
 - c. Molded hydrous calcium silicate (Type D) (only use for pipes with operating temperatures above 90F, with a minimum compressive strength of 100 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 14" and below. For pipe sizes larger than 14", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield.
 - d. Polyisocyanurate insulation (Type E) (for pipes below 300F with a minimum compressive strength of 24 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 3" and below, minimum 60 psi for pipe sizes 4" to 10". For pipe sizes larger than 10", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield Where insulation is installed on piping located within return air plenums and mechanical rooms, insulation shall be listed and labeled at no more than 25/50 when tested per ASTM E84 or UL 723 as required by code.
 - e. Phenolic (Type F) (for pipes operating below 250F with a minimum compressive strength of 90 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 14" and below. For pipe sizes larger than 14", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield.
 - f. Provide metal shields between hangers or supports and the pipe insulation/insert. Shields shall be galvanized sheet metal, half-round with flared edges. Adhere shields to insulation. On cold piping, seal the shields vapor-tight to the insulation as required to maintain the vapor barrier, or add separate vapor barrier jacket.

1) Shields shall be at least the following lengths and gauges:

Pipe Size	Shield Size
1/2" to 3-1/2"	12" long x 18 gauge
4"	12" long x 16 gauge
5" to 6"	18" long x 16 gauge

8" to 14"
16" to 24"

24" long x 14 gauge
24" long x 12 gauge

- g. Where rolled steel plate is noted above, provide minimum 1/4" (6mm) rolled galvanized steel plates in addition to the shield as reinforcement on large pipes as noted above to reduce point loading on roller, trapeze hanger and strut support locations depending on insulation compressive strength.
 - 2. |Premanufactured Insulation Insert/Shield: As an alternative to separate pipe insulation insert and saddle, properly sized manufactured integral rigid insulation insert and shield assemblies may be used.
 - a. |Products:
 - 1) Buckaroo CoolDry
 - 2) Cooper/B-Line Fig. B3380 through B3384
 - 3) Pipe Shields A1000, A2000
 - 3. Premanufactured Insulation Couplings:
 - a. Molded thermoplastic slip coupling, -65F to 275F, sizes up to 4-1/8" OD, and receive insulation thickness up to 1". Suitable for use indoors or outdoors with UV stabilizers. Vertical insulation riser clamps shall have a 1,000lb vertical load rating. On cold pipes operating below 60F, cover joint and coupling with vapor barrier mastic to ensure continuous vapor barrier.
 - b. PET thermoplastic foam load bearing core with elastomeric foam ends and lap-seal jacket.
 - c. Horizontal Strut Mounted Insulated Pipe Manufacturers:
 - 1) Klo-Shure or equal
 - 2) Armafix Ecolight
 - d. Vertical:
 - 1) Manufacturers: Klo-Shure Titan or equal
 - 4. Premanufactured shield/saddle for use with Elastomeric Foam (Type B): Molded thermoplastic rigid pipe saddle sized for insulation outside diameter. Length as required by manufacturer.
- B. Rectangular blocks, plugs, or wood material are not acceptable.
 - C. Temporary wood blocking may be used by the Piping Contractor for proper height; however, these must be removed and replaced with proper inserts by the Insulation Contractor. Refer to Supports and Anchors specification section for additional information.
 - D. Neatly finish insulation at supports, protrusions, and interruptions.
 - E. Ferrous hot piping 4 inches and larger, provide steel saddle at rollers as described in Section 22 0529 "Plumbing Supports and Anchors".

3.4 INSULATION

A. Type A Insulation:

1. All Service Jackets: Seal all longitudinal joints with self-seal laps using a single pressure sensitive adhesive system. Do not staple.
2. Insulation without self-seal lap may be used if installed with Benjamin Foster 85-20 or equivalent Chicago Mastic, 3M or Childers lap adhesive.
3. Apply insulation with laps on top of pipe.
4. Fittings, Valve Bodies and Flanges: For 4" and smaller pipes, insulate with 1 lb. density insulation wrapped under compression to a thickness equal to the adjacent pipe insulation. For pipes over 4", use mitered segments of pipe insulation. Finish with preformed plastic fitting covers. Secure fitting covers with pressure sensitive tape at each end. Overlap tape at least 2" on itself. For pipes operating below 60F, seal fitting covers with vapor retarder mastic in addition to tape.

3.5 JACKET COVER INSTALLATION

A. Plastic Covering:

1. Provide vapor barrier as specified for insulation type. Cover with plastic jacket covering. Position seams to shed water.
2. Solvent weld all joints with manufacturer recommended cement.
3. Overlap all laps and butt joints 1-1/2" minimum. Repair any loose ends that do not seal securely. Solvent weld all fitting covers in the same manner. Final installation shall be watertight.
4. Use plastic insulation covering on all exposed pipes including, but not limited to:
 - a. All exposed piping in finished spaces unless noted otherwise on the drawings.
 - b. All exposed piping in kitchen areas.
 - c. All exposed piping in unfinished areas as noted on drawings (e.g., storage rooms, janitor's closets, utility rooms, etc.).
 - d. All exposed piping in mechanical or equipment rooms below 8'-0" above floor.
 - e. All exposed piping in mechanical rooms that is subject to damage from normal operations. (Example: Piping that must be stepped over routinely.)

3.6 SCHEDULE

- #### A. Refer to drawings for insulation schedule.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 1000
PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Pipe and Pipe Fittings.
- B. Valves.
- C. Check Valves.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body. Remanufactured valves are not acceptable.
- B. Welding Materials and Procedures: Conform to ASME Code and applicable state labor regulations.
- C. Welders Certification: In accordance with ANSI/ASME Sec 9 or ANSI/AWS D1.1.
- D. All grooved couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be of the same manufacturer as the grooved components.
 - 1. All castings used for couplings housings, fittings, or valve and specialty bodies shall be date stamped for quality assurance and traceability.
- E. Piping, Fittings, Valves, and Flux for Potable Water Systems: All components shall be lead free per Federal Act S.3874, Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ASME A112.3.1 - Stainless Steel Drainage Systems for Sanitary DWV, Storm, and Vacuum Applications, Above and Below Ground.
- B. ASME A112.6.9 - Siphonic Drain Test; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
- C. ANSI/ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Bronze Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.
- D. ANSI/ASME B16.23 - Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV.
- E. ANSI/ASME B16.29 - Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings - DWV.
- F. ANSI/ASME B16.3 - Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings Class 150 NS 300.
- G. ANSI/ASME B16.5 - Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.
- H. ANSI/ASME B16.9 - Factory-Made Wrought Steel Butt Welding Fittings.
- I. ANSI/ASME B31.3 - Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping.

- J. ANSI/ASME Sec 9 - Welding and Brazing Qualifications.
- K. ANSI/ASTM B32 - Solder Metal.
- L. ANSI/ASTM C443 - Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.
- M. ANSI/ASTM D2466 - PVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
- N. ANSI/AWS D1.1 - Structural Welding Code.
- O. ANSI/AWWA C110 - Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Fittings 3" through 48", for Water and Other Liquids.
- P. ANSI/AWWA C111 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron and Gray Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
- Q. ANSI/AWWA C151 - Ductile Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds or Sand-Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids.
- R. ANSI/AWWA C153 - Compact Ductile Iron Fittings 3" through 48", for Water and Other Liquids.
- S. ASME - Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
- T. ASSE 1003 - Water Pressure Reducing Valves for Domestic Water Supply Systems.
- U. ASTM A53 - Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.
- V. ASTM A74 - Hub and Spigot Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- W. ASTM A234 - Pipe Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and Elevated Temperatures.
- X. ASTM A312 - Standard for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes.
- Y. ASTM A554 - Standard for Welded Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing.
- Z. ASTM A674 - Standard Practice for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe for Water or Other Liquids.
- AA. ASTM A888 - Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- BB. ASTM B88 - Seamless Copper Water Tube.
- CC. ASTM B306 - Copper Drainage Tube (DWV).
- DD. ASTM C14 - Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe.
- EE. ASTM C564 - Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- FF. ASTM C1540 - Shielded Couplings Joining Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- GG. ASTM D1784 - Standard Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.

- HH. ASTM D1785 - Polyvinylchloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80 and 120.
- II. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
- JJ. ASTM D2661 - ABS DWV Pipe & Fittings.
- KK. ASTM D2665 - PVC DWV Pipe & Fittings.
- LL. ASTM D2846 - Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems
- MM. ASTM D3034 - Type PSM (Polyvinylchloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
- NN. ASTM F402 - Standard Practice for Safe Handling of Solvent Cements, Primers, and Cleaners Used for Joining Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings.
- OO. ASTM F437 - Standard Specification for Threaded Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
- PP. ASTM F439 - Standard Specification for Socket-Type Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80.
- QQ. ASTM F477 - Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipes.
- RR. ASTM F493 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.
- SS. ASTM F656 - Standard Specification for Primers for Use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.
- TT. ASTM F876 - Standard Specification for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing.
- UU. ASTM F1412 - Standard Specification for Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings for Corrosive Waste Drainage Systems.
- VV. ASTM F1960 - Standard Specification for Cold Expansion Fittings with PEX Reinforcing Rings for Use with Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing.
- WW. ASTM F2618 - Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Pipe and Fittings for Chemical Waste Drainage Systems.
- XX. AWS A5.8 - Brazed Filler Metal.
- YY. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains.
- ZZ. CISPI 301 - Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Hubless Cast Iron Sanitary Systems.
- AAA. CISPI 310 - Joints for Hubless Cast Iron Sanitary Systems.
- BBB. FM 1680 - Couplings Used in Hubless Cast Iron Systems.
- CCC. NFPA 24 - Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.
- DDD. NFPA 54 - National Fuel Gas Code.

EEE. NFPA 58 - Storage and Handling of Liquefied Petroleum Gases.

FFF. NSF - National Sanitation Foundation.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store valves in shipping containers with labeling in place.

1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Reference Coordination Drawings article in Section 22 0500 for required plumbing systems electronic CAD drawings to be provided to Coordinating Contractor for inclusion into composite coordination drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CAST IRON PIPE

A. Cast Iron; Standard Weight; Hub and Spigot Joints:

1. Pipe: Standard weight hub and spigot cast iron soil pipe, bituminous corrosion protective coating inside and outside, CISPI 301 or ASTM A74.
2. Design Pressure: Gravity Maximum Design Temperature: 180F.
3. Joints: Compression gasket, ASTM C564.
4. Restraints: Install pipe and fittings per the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute's Designation 301. Restrain pipe and fittings using an engineered and tested product manufactured for restraining no-hub cast iron soil pipe. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Adapters: Heavy duty no-hub transition for joining cast iron and PVC pipe. Adapters shall be tested and certified to ASTM C 1460 and be constructed with Type 304 stainless steel shield, thickness 0.015" shield, gasket material to meet ASTM C564, 1-1/2" to 4" will be 3" wide with four 304 stainless steel bands, and 6" to 10" will be 4" wide with six 304 stainless steel bands and 3/8" 305 stainless steel hex head screws torqued to 80 inch pounds.

B. Cast Iron; Standard Weight; No-Hub Sleeve Gaskets:

1. Pipe: Standard weight no-hub cast iron soil pipe, bituminous corrosion protective coating inside and outside, CISPI 301 or ASTM A888.
2. Design Pressure: Gravity Maximum Design Temperature: 180F.
3. Joints: ASTM C1540, FM 1680, and ASTM C-564.
 - a. Heavy Duty, Shielded Stainless Steel Couplings: Neoprene sleeve gasket, 0.010" thick 304 stainless steel shield, stainless steel 5/16" screw type clamps, minimum of four clamps for 1-1/2" to 4" and six clamps for 5" and larger pipe sizes. Clamps shall be tightened to minimum 80 inch pounds or as manufacturer requires. Husky HD-2000 or equal.
4. Restraints: Install pipe and fittings per the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute's Designation 310. Restrain pipe and fittings using an engineered and tested product manufactured for restraining no-hub cast iron soil pipe. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Adapters: Transition from cast iron soil pipe to other pipe materials with manufactured adapters specifically for the application. Adapter must meet the same requirements as the joints listed above. ASTM C1460. Sticker identifying transition fitting application must be visible to view. For example, the most commonly used transition fitting from cast iron no-hub to PVC would be the Husky SD-4200 series.

2.2 COPPER PIPE

A. Copper Pipe; Type L; Solder Joints:

1. Pipe: Type L hard drawn seamless copper tube, ASTM B88.
2. Design Pressure: 175 psi; Maximum Design Temperature: 200F.
3. Joints: Solder with 100% lead-free solder and flux, ASTM B32.
4. Fittings: Wrought copper solder joint, ANSI B16.22.

B. Copper Pipe; Type L; Mechanical Press Connection:

1. Pipe: Type L hard drawn seamless copper tube, ASTM B88.
2. Design Pressure: 175 psi; Maximum Design Temperature: 200F.
3. Joints: Mechanical press connection.
4. Fittings: Copper, ANSI B-16.22, with embedded EPDM O-ring / sealing element engineered for this application, NSF-61. Suitable for 0F (-17C) to 250F (121C).
5. Fitting Identification: Press ends shall provide the ability to identify an unpressed fitting from the floor prior to testing. The function of this feature is to provide the installer quick and easy identification of connections that have not been pressed prior to putting the system into operation.
6. Special Requirements: Mechanical press fitting manufacturer shall provide Contractor training prior to installation.

C. Copper Pipe: Type DWV; Solder Joints:

1. Pipe: Type DWV hard temper seamless copper drainage tube, ASTM B306.
2. Design Pressure: Gravity Maximum Design Temperature: 180F.
3. Joints: Solder with 100% lead-free solder and flux, ASTM B32.
4. Fittings: Cast brass solder joint drainage type, ANSI B16.23 or wrought copper solder joint drainage type, ANSI B16.29.

2.3 VALVES

A. Shutoff Valves:

1. For pipe systems where mechanical press connections are allowed, shutoff valves with mechanical press connections are acceptable subject to the requirements in the paragraphs below.
2. Ball Valves:
 - a. BA-1: 3" and under, 150 psi saturated steam, 600 psi CWP, full port, threaded or solder ends (acceptable only if rated for soldering in line with 470F melting point of lead-free solder), stainless steel ball and trim, Teflon seats and seals.
 - 1) Body: Lead free NSF-372, two-piece bronze or a copper alloy containing less than 15% zinc. Apollo Valves; a division of Aalberts""IPS #77CLF140/240 Series, Milwaukee #UPBA450S, Watts #LFB6080G2-SS, NIBCO #T-585-66-LF, Jomar T-200CSSG.
 - 2) Provide solid extended shaft for all insulated piping. (For example, Apollo adds option -04 Stem Extension, NIBCO Nib-Seal Handle-NS, and Jomar modifies valve part number with -IH for insulated handle.)

- 3) Provide lock out trim for all valves opening to atmosphere installed in domestic water piping over 120F, heating water piping over 120F, steam, condensate, boiler feed water piping, and gasoline/kerosene piping, and as indicated on the drawings. Solid extended shaft is not required on valves with lockout trim. (For example, Jomar and NIBCO modify valve part number with -LH for locking handle.)

2.4 STRAINERS

- A. For pipe systems where mechanical press connections are allowed, strainers with mechanical press connections are acceptable subject to the requirements in the paragraphs below.
- B. ST-1: Threaded Ends, 4" and under, lead free bronze or 304 stainless steel body, threaded connections, threaded removable cover, 0.045" 304 stainless steel perforated screen, 125 psi S at 350F, 200 psi CWP at 150F. Apollo Valves, a division of Aalberts-IPS YB-LF (59LF), Metraflex SSFT, Mueller / Watts LF351, Watts LF777, Jomar T-651G, Zurn SXL.

2.5 CHECK VALVES

- A. For pipe systems where mechanical press connections are allowed, check valves with mechanical press connections are acceptable subject to the requirements in the paragraphs below.
- B. CK-1: Threaded Ends, 2" and under, 125 psi steam at 406F, 200 psi CWP at 150F, threaded connection, lead free bronze body with brass or bronze disc, horizontal swing. Hammond #UP904, Milwaukee #UP509, NIBCO T-413-Y-LF, Jomar T-511G, Apollo Valves, a division of Aalberts-IPS #161T-LF.

2.6 CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR METALS

- A. General:
 1. Provide dielectric isolation at all pipe-to-pipe and pipe-to-equipment connections where dissimilar metals are joined, unless specifically noted otherwise below.
 2. Dielectric fittings shall:
 - a. Prevent direct metal-to-metal contact between dissimilar metals.
 - b. Interrupt the electrical path to prevent galvanic current flow.
 - c. Be rated for the full operating pressure, temperature, and system test conditions.
 - d. Be listed and labeled for the intended service.
- B. Materials Requiring Isolation
 1. Isolation is required between aluminum, iron, steel, galvanized steel, stainless steel, copper, brass, and bronze, except as follows:
 - a. Iron and steel connected to each other.
 - b. Brass, copper, and bronze connected to each other.
 - c. Brass or bronze valves and specialties installed within closed hydronic systems and connected to steel, iron, or stainless steel piping on both sides.
 2. Brass or bronze valves and specialties shall not be used as the sole dielectric separation between different pipe materials.
- C. Pipe-to-Equipment Connections
 1. Provide dielectric isolation at connections to equipment constructed of a material different than the piping system.

- D. Threaded Dielectric Fittings
 - 1. Acceptable for pipe sizes 2 inches and smaller.
 - 2. Minimum pressure rating: 300 psi CWP.
 - 3. Minimum temperature rating: 225F.
 - 4. Provide fittings specifically manufactured as dielectric fittings. Field-fabricated isolators are not permitted.
 - 5. Acceptable manufacturers (threaded configuration):
 - a. Elster Group ClearFlow
 - b. Victaulic Series 647 (threaded configuration)
 - c. Grinnell Series 407 (threaded configuration)
 - d. Matco-Norca
- E. Grooved Dielectric Fittings
 - 1. Provide factory-manufactured dielectric fittings listed for grooved piping systems and rated for system pressure and temperature.
- F. Flanged Dielectric Isolation Kits
 - 1. Provide full-face, non-conductive gaskets, minimum 1/8 inch thick, rated for system pressure and temperature.
 - 2. Provide one-piece molded insulating sleeve and washer assemblies to electrically isolate flange bolts.
 - 3. Install insulating sleeves on each bolt to prevent metal-to-metal contact.
 - 4. Provide insulating washers and steel backup washers to prevent damage to insulating components during tightening.
 - 5. Where separate sleeves and washers are used, sleeves shall extend beyond steel washers when tightened.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Install all products per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- C. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- D. Remove all scale, rust, dirt, oils, stickers and thoroughly clean exterior of all bare metal exposed piping, hangers, and accessories in preparation to be painted.
- E. Connect to equipment with flanges or unions. Unions or flanges for servicing and disconnect are not required in installations using grooved joint couplings.
- F. Use only piping materials rated for the maximum temperature of the application, e.g., do not use PVC for dishwasher drainage or piping that receives boiler blowdown.
- G. Existing building sewers or building drains which are shown on the documents to be reused shall be inspected and recorded by closed circuit television for their condition. Report findings back to the Architect, Engineer, and Owner before proceeding with work so any necessary rework can take place if needed.

3.2 SYSTEM, PIPING AND VALVE SCHEDULE

- A. The schedule below lists acceptable pipe and valve materials for each plumbing system type. Refer to the paragraph of the same name above in Part 2 for material specifications and limits for usage. This schedule is kept brief to simplify the information but shall not be interpreted to contradict limitations in Part 2. For example, if PVC/ABS is listed for sanitary waste and vent above ground in this schedule, that does not mean it is universally allowed for the entire project. Rather the material is still limited by Part 2 and is not allowed in return air plenum spaces.
- B. Cold Water, Hot Water, Tempered Water, Reclaimed Water - Potable and Non-Potable (Above Ground):
1. Copper Pipe; Type L; Solder Joints: All Sizes
 2. Copper Pipe; Type L; Mechanical Press Connection: 4" and Under
 3. Copper Pipe; Type L; Mechanically Coupled Grooved Joints: 2-1/2" to 8"
 4. Shutoff Valves: BA-1
 5. Check Valves: CK-1
 6. Strainers: ST-1
- C. Sanitary Waste and Vent, Gravity (Above Ground):
1. Cast Iron; Standard Weight; No-Hub Sleeve Gaskets: 1-1/2" to 15" (375mm)
 2. Copper Pipe: Type DWV; Solder Joints: 1-1/4" to 4"
- D. Sanitary Waste and Vent, Gravity (Underground - Inside Building):
1. Cast Iron; Standard Weight; Hub and Spigot Joints: All Sizes

3.3 TESTING PIPING

- A. Sanitary Drainage, Sanitary Vent:
1. Test all piping with water to prove tight.
 2. Test piping before insulation is applied.
 3. Hydrostatically test all soil, waste, and vent piping inside of building with 10 feet head of water for 15 minutes. Inspect before fixtures are connected. If leaks appear, repair them and repeat the test.
 4. Hydrostatically test interior downspouts with 10 feet head of water for 15 minutes with no leaks.
 5. A smoke/air test at the same pressure may be used in lieu of the hydrostatic water test. Exception: Smoke/air test shall not be performed on plastic piping.
 6. Test force mains with water at 105% of the operating pump discharge pressure for 15 minutes.
 7. Test pressures stated above shall be as listed or as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction, whichever is most stringent.
- B. Hot Water - Potable and Non-Potable, Cold Water - Potable and Non-Potable:
1. Test pipes underground or in chases and walls before piping is concealed.
 2. Test all pipes before the insulation is applied. If insulation is applied before the pipe is tested and a leak develops which ruins the insulation, replace damaged insulation.
 3. Test the pipe with 100 psig water pressure or equal inert gas such as nitrogen. Exception: Inert gas test shall not be used to test plastic piping.
 4. Hold test pressure for at least 2 hours.

5. Test to be witnessed by the Architect/Engineer's representative, if requested by the Architect/Engineer.

C. All Other Piping:

1. Test piping at 150% of normal operating pressure.
2. Piping shall hold this pressure for one hour with no drop in pressure.
3. Test piping using water, nitrogen, or air as compatible with the final service of the pipe. Do not use combustible fluids.
4. Drain and clean all piping after testing is complete.

3.4 CLEANING PIPING

A. Assembly:

1. Before assembling pipe systems, remove all loose dirt, scale, oil and other foreign matter on internal or external surfaces by means consistent with good piping practice subject to approval of the Architect/Engineer's representative. Blow chips and burrs from machinery or thread cutting operation out of pipe before assembly. Wipe cutting oil from internal and external surfaces.
2. During fabrication and assembly, remove slag and weld spatter from both internal and external joints by peening, chipping and wire brushing.
3. Notify the Architect/Engineer's representative before starting any post erection cleaning in sufficient time to allow witnessing the operation. Consult with and obtain approval from the Architect/Engineer's representative regarding specific procedures and scheduling. Dispose of cleaning and flushing fluids properly.
4. Prior to blowing or flushing erected piping systems, disconnect all instrumentation and equipment, open wide all valves, and be certain all strainer screens are in place.

B. All Water Piping:

1. Flush all piping using faucets, flush valves, etc. until the flow is clean.
2. After flushing, thoroughly clean all inlet strainers, aerators, and other such devices.
3. If necessary, remove valves to clean out all foreign material.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General Installation Requirements:

1. Provide dielectric connections between dissimilar metals.
2. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient. Install to conserve building space.
3. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
4. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or equipment.
5. Slope water piping and arrange to drain at low points.
6. Install bell and spigot piping with bells upstream.
7. Where pipe supports are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welds.
8. Seal pipes passing through exterior walls with a wall seal per Section 22 0529. Provide Schedule 40 galvanized sleeve at least 2 pipe sizes larger than the pipe.
9. All non-potable outlets shall be clearly marked with a permanently affixed laminated sign with 3/8" high lettering saying "Non-Potable Water Not for Human Consumption." Sign shall have black lettering on a yellow background.

10. All vertical pipe drops to sinks or other equipment installed below the ceiling shall be routed within a wall cavity, unless specifically noted otherwise to be surface mounted. For renovation projects, this Contractor is responsible for opening and patching existing walls for installation of piping. Wall patching shall match existing condition.

B. Installation Requirements in Electrical Rooms:

1. Do not install piping or other equipment above electrical switchboards or panelboards. This includes a dedicated space extending 25 feet from the floor to the structural ceiling with width and depth equal to the equipment.

C. Valves/Fittings and Accessories:

1. Install shutoff valves that permit the isolation of equipment/fixtures in each room without isolating any other room or portion of the building. Individual fixture angle stops do not meet this requirement. Exception: Back-to-back rooms in no more than two adjacent rooms.
2. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
3. Provide access doors for concealed valves and fittings.
4. Install valve stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.
5. Provide one plug valve wrench for every ten plug valves 2" and smaller, minimum of one. Provide each plug valve 2-1/2" and larger with a wrench with set screw.
6. Install corrugated, stainless steel tubing system according to manufacturer's written instructions. Include striker plates to protect tubing from puncture where tubing is restrained and cannot move.

D. Underground Piping:

1. Refer to Section 22 0500 for Excavation, Fill, Backfill and Compaction requirements
2. Exercise care in handling, storing and laying pipe to avoid damaging factory applied coatings. If any damage occurs, repair the coating to a condition equal to the original.
3. Field application of protective coatings to joints, fittings and to any damaged factory applied coatings shall be similar to factory applied coatings specified above and shall be done in strict accordance with recommendations of the supplier of pipe coatings.
4. After completion of the fabrication, laying and field coating of the joints and fittings, but prior to backfilling, inspect the entire line in the presence of the Architect/Engineer's representative with an electronic holiday detector. Any defects in the protective coatings shall be repaired in accordance with requirements for original coatings.
5. Coat flange bolts and nuts in pits and below ground at the time of installation with a corrosion protective coating.

E. Sanitary and Storm Piping:

1. Install all sanitary and storm piping inside the building with a slope as shown on the drawings.
2. Install horizontal offset at all connections to roof drains to allow for pipe expansion.
3. Slope sanitary and storm piping outside the building to meet invert elevations shown on drawings and to maintain a minimum velocity of 2 feet per second.
4. Sway Bracing: Where horizontal sanitary and/or storm pipes 4 inches and larger change flow direction greater than 45 degrees, rigid bracing or thrust restraints shall be installed to resist movement of the upstream pipe in the direction of pipe flow. The rigid bracing or thrust restraint shall be connected to structure. A change of flow direction from horizontal into a vertical pipe does not require the upstream pipe to be braced.
5. Starter fittings with internal baffles are not permitted.

3.6 PIPE ERECTION AND LAYING

- A. Carefully inspect all pipe, fittings, valves, equipment and accessories before installation. Any items that are unsuitable, cracked or otherwise defective shall be removed from the job immediately.
- B. All pipe, fittings, valves, equipment and accessories shall have factory applied markings, stampings, or nameplates with sufficient data to determine their conformance with specified requirements.
- C. Exercise care at every stage of storage, handling, laying and erecting to prevent entry of foreign matter into piping, fittings, valves, equipment and accessories. Do not install any item that is not clean.
- D. Until system is fully operational, all openings in piping and equipment shall be kept closed except when actual work is being performed on that item or system. Closures shall be plugs, caps, blind flanges or other items specifically designed and intended for this purpose.
- E. Run pipes straight and true, parallel to building lines with minimum use of offsets and couplings. Provide only offsets required to provide needed headroom or clearance and to provide needed flexibility in pipe lines.
- F. Make changes in direction of pipes only with fittings or pipe bends. Changes in size only with fittings. Do not use miter fittings, face or flush bushings, or street elbows. All fittings shall be of the long radius type, unless otherwise shown on the drawings or specified.
- G. Provide flanges or unions at all final connections to equipment, traps and valves.
- H. Arrange piping and connections so equipment served may be totally removed without disturbing piping beyond final connections and associated shutoff valves.
- I. Use full and double lengths of pipe wherever possible.
- J. Unless otherwise indicated, install all piping, including shutoff valves and strainers, to coils, pumps and other equipment at line size with reduction in size being made only at control valve or equipment.
- K. Cut all pipe to exact measurement and install without springing or forcing except in the case of expansion loops where cold springing is indicated on the drawings.
- L. Underground pipe shall be laid in dry trenches maintained free of accumulated water. Refer to Section 22 0500 for Excavation, Fill, Backfill and Compaction requirements.
- M. Unless otherwise indicated, branch take-offs shall be from top of mains or headers at either a 45-degree or 90-degree angle from the horizontal plane for air lines, and from top, bottom or side for liquids.
- N. Do not use geotextile fabric with footing tile if silt content of soil exceeds 40% or if clay content exceeds 50%. The fabric shall be installed around 1" river rock or 2" limestone.

3.7 DRAINING AND VENTING

- A. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, all horizontal water lines, including branches, shall pitch 1" in 40 feet to low points for complete drainage, removal of condensate and venting.
- B. Maintain accurate grade where pipes pitch or slope for venting and drainage. No pipes shall have pockets due to changes in elevation.
- C. Provide drain valves at all low points of water piping systems for complete or sectionalized draining.
- D. Use eccentric reducing fittings on horizontal runs when changing size of pipes for proper drainage and venting. Install gravity drain pipes with bottom of pipe and eccentric reducers in a continuous line; all other liquid lines with top of pipe and eccentric reducers in a continuous line.
- E. Provide air vents at high points and wherever else required to eliminate air in all water piping systems.
- F. Install air vents in accessible locations. If necessary to trap and vent air in a remote location, install an 1/8" pipe from the tapping location to an accessible location and terminate with a venting device.
- G. All vent and drain piping shall be of same materials and construction for the service involved.

3.8 PLUMBING VENTS

- A. Vent as shown on the drawings and in accordance with all codes having jurisdiction.

3.9 BRANCH CONNECTIONS

- A. For domestic water and vent systems only, make branch connections with standard tee or cross fittings of the type required for the service.
- B. Reducers are generally not shown. Where pipe sizes change at tee, the tee shall be the size of the largest pipe shown connecting to it.
- C. Do not use double wye or double combination wye and eighth bend DWV fittings in horizontal piping.
- D. Branch connections from the headers and mains may be mechanically formed using an extraction device. The branch piping connection shall be brazed connection for the following services only:
 - 1. Domestic water piping above ground.
- E. Further limit use of mechanically formed fittings as follows:
 - 1. Must have at least same pressure rating as the main.
 - 2. Main must be Type K or L copper tubing.
 - 3. Permanent marking shall indicate insertion depth and orientation.
 - 4. Branch pipe shall conform to the inner curve of the piping main.
 - 5. Main must be 1" or larger.
 - 6. Branch must be 3/4" or larger.

- F. Forged weld-on fittings are limited as follows:
 - 1. Must have at least same pressure rating as the main.
 - 2. Main must be 2-1/2" or larger.
 - 3. Branch line is at least two pipe sizes under main size.

3.10 DISINFECTION OF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Disinfection of the domestic water piping shall be completed within three (3) weeks prior to building occupancy. Contractor is responsible for disinfecting water piping if used by workers during construction; disinfection during construction does not eliminate the requirement for final disinfection prior to occupancy. Flushing of piping shall be completed within two (2) weeks prior to building occupancy.
- B. Provide necessary connections at the start of individual sections of mains for adding chlorine.
- C. Before starting work, verify system is complete, flushed and clean.
- D. Follow the disinfection of potable water procedure outlined in this project's applicable plumbing code, 248 CMR 10.
- E. Bleed water from all outlets to ensure chlorine distribution throughout the entire domestic water system.
- F. Take water samples, no sooner than 24 hours after flushing, from 2% of outlets and from water entry. Obtain, analyze, and test samples in accordance with AWWA C651, Section 5 - Verification.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 1030
PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Cleanouts.
- B. Traps.
- C. Trap Seals and Primers.
- D. Floor Drains
- E. Strainers.
- F. Unions.
- G. Water Hammer Arresters.
- H. Dielectric Fittings (Connections Between Dissimilar Metals).

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: For each product specified, provide components by same manufacturer throughout.
- B. Piping, Fittings, Valves, and Flux for Potable Water Systems: All components shall be lead free per Federal Act S.3874, Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI A112.21.1 - Floor Drains.
- B. ANSI A112.21.2 - Roof Drains.
- C. ASSE 1010 - Water Hammer Arresters.
- D. ANSI A112.6.3 - Floor and Trench Drains; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
- E. ANSI A112.6.4 - Roof, Deck, and Balcony Drains; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
- F. ASME A112.6.9 - Siphonic Drain Test; The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
- G. ANSI 1011 - Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers; American Society of Sanitary Engineering.
- H. ANSI 1012 - Backflow Preventer with Intermediate Atmospheric Vent; American Society of Sanitary Engineering.
- I. ASSE 1013 - Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers and Reduced Pressure Fire Protection Principle Backflow Preventers; American Society of Sanitary Engineering; 1.

- J. ASSE 1019 - Vacuum Breaker Wall Hydrants, Freeze Resistant Automatic Draining Type; American Society of Sanitary Engineering.
- K. ASSE 1047 - Reduced Pressure Detector Assemblies.
- L. ASTM C478 - Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.
- M. AWWA C506 - Backflow Prevention Devices - Reduced Pressure Principle and Double Check Valve Types.
- N. PDI WH-201 - Water Hammer Arresters.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CLEANOUTS

- A. Provide cleanouts as shown and specified on the drawings as well as required by code.
- B. Coordinate floor cleanout cover with surrounding floor finish. Provide either solid, recessed for tile or terrazzo or carpet marker as applicable.
- C. Cleanouts on exposed pipes shall be cast iron with heavy duty cast brass plug with raised head.
- D. Cleanout shall be same size as the pipe up to 6" and 6" for larger pipes.

2.2 TRAPS

- A. Provide all individual connections to the sanitary system with P-traps, except where such drains discharge directly into a properly trapped collection basin or sump. Unless otherwise specified or shown, traps shall be of the same material as specified for waste system.
- B. All traps shall have accessible, removable cleanouts, except where installed on floor drains with removable strainers.
- C. Deep seal pattern traps shall be provided where required by code.
- D. Each trap shall be completely filled with water at the end of construction but before building turnover to the Owner. All floor drains, floor sinks, trench drains, etc. shall be filled with water.

2.3 TRAP SEALS AND PRIMERS

- A. Provide trap primers as shown and specified on the drawings.
- B. Where trap primers are shown on drawings, coordinate with corresponding floor drains to ensure they include a side inlet connection for the trap primer line.

2.4 FLOOR DRAINS

- A. Floor drains shall be in the form of a receptor with grate/strainer set flush with the surrounding floor.
- B. Provide floor drains and sinks as shown and specified on the drawings as well as required by code.

2.5 STRAINERS

- A. Furnish pipe nipple with shutoff valve to blow down all strainer screens.
- B. Use bronze body strainers in copper piping and iron body strainers in ferrous piping.

2.6 UNIONS

- A. Copper pipe - wrought copper fitting - ground joint.
- B. Black Steel (Schedule 40) Pipe - malleable iron, ground joint, 150 psi, bronze to bronze seat.
- C. Galvanized Steel Pipe - galvanized malleable iron, ground joint, 150 psi, bronze to bronze seat.

2.7 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS

- A. Provide water hammer arresters as shown and specified on the drawings as well as required by code.
- B. ANSI A112.26.1; sized and located in accordance with PDI WH-201, precharged for operation between -100F and 300F and maximum 250 psig working pressure.

2.8 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS (CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR METALS)

- A. Connections between dissimilar metals shall be insulating dielectric types that provide a water gap between the connected metals, and that either allow no metal path for electron transfer or that provide a wide water gap lined with a non-conductive material to impede electron transfer through the water path.
- B. Joints shall be rated for the temperature, pressure, and other characteristics of the service in which they are used, including testing procedure.
- C. Aluminum, iron, steel, brass, copper, bronze, and stainless steel are commonly used and require isolation from each other with the following exceptions:
 - 1. Iron, steel, and stainless steel connected to each other.
 - 2. Brass, copper, and bronze connected to each other.
 - 3. Brass or bronze valves and specialties connected in closed systems with steel, iron, or stainless steel on both sides of the brass or bronze valves and specialties. Where two or more brass or bronze items occur together, they shall be connected with brass nipples. Brass or bronze valves and specialties cannot be used as a dielectric separation between pipe materials.
- D. Dielectric protection is required at connections to equipment of a material different than the piping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION

- A. Coordinate construction to receive drains at required invert elevations.
- B. Install all items per manufacturer's instructions.

C. Water Hammer Arresters:

1. Install water hammer arresters in accessible locations. Provide access doors as required. Coordinate type with Architect/Engineer/Owner.
2. Water hammer arrestors shall be installed in cold and hot water lines upstream of all plumbing fixtures or equipment, with a quick acting valve or multiple quick acting valves. Quick acting valves shall be defined as solenoid actuated valves, manual flush valves, sensor activated faucets and flush valves, squeeze handle spray faucets, and other similar type valves.
3. Install multiple water hammer arrestors in toilet group branch piping greater than 20 feet in developed length from the cold and hot water mains.
4. Water hammer arrestors shall be located per PDI WH201 standards and as close to the fixture being served as possible, not exceeding 5'-0" developed length of piping from the inlet to the fixture.

D. Cleanouts:

1. Provide cleanouts where shown on the drawings and as required by code, but in no case farther apart than 50 feet in pipe less than 4") size and 100 feet apart in 6" and larger pipes inside the building.
2. Provide cleanouts at bases of all sanitary and storm risers as shown on the drawings and as required by code.
3. Provide a cleanout at the upstream end of a horizontal waste pipe in a plumbing chase serving multiple plumbing fixtures; for example a bank of water closets or lavatories.
4. Provide cleanouts on the branch line connected to individual plumbing fixtures as required by code; for example just below a sink, lavatory or urinal.
5. Extend underfloor cleanouts up to the floor with long sweep elbows.
6. Extend cleanouts to finished floor or wall surface. Lubricate threaded cleanout plugs with graphite and linseed oil. Ensure clearance at cleanouts for rodding of drainage system.
7. Wall cleanouts shall be installed above the flow line of the pipe they serve, but no less than 12" above the finished floor.

E. Floor Drains and Floor Sinks:

1. Use alternate sealing method when installing drains in existing floor slabs.
2. Coordinate sloping requirements with the architectural plans and specifications.
3. Top of floor drain and sink grate/strainer shall not extend above the finished floor elevation. Grate/strainer shall be installed flush with surrounding finished floor. Should the Plumbing Contractor believe this presents a conflict with code, the issue should be evaluated before installation of the floor drain or sink begins. Proceeding with installing a floor drain or sink raised above the finished floor without prior approval will result in the Contractor being required to remove the drain or sink in question and reinstall it at the approved elevation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 22 4000
PLUMBING FIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. All plumbing fixtures.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI A112.6.1M - Supports for Off-the-Floor Plumbing Fixtures for Public Use.
- B. ANSI A112.18.1 - Finished and Rough Brass Plumbing Fixture Fittings.
- C. ANSI A112.19.1M - Enameled Cast Iron Plumbing Fixtures.
- D. ANSI A112.19.2M - Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures.
- E. ANSI A112.19.3 - Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures (Designed for Residential Use).
- F. ASME A112.19.4 - Porcelain Enameled Formed Steel Plumbing Fixtures.
- G. ANSI A112.19.5 - Trim for Water-Closet Bowls, Tanks, and Urinals.
- H. ANSI Z358.1 - Emergency Eye Wash and Shower Equipment.
- I. AHRI 1010 - Drinking Fountains and Self-Contained Mechanically Refrigerated Drinking Water Coolers.
- J. ASSE 1002 - Water Closet Flush Tank Ball Cocks.
- K. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Title III.
- L. The Energy Policy Act (EPA) of 2005.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. All fixtures shall be as shown on the drawings and as scheduled in the plumbing material list. Additional requirements below:
- B. All vitreous China fixtures shall be from the same manufacturer where possible.
- C. All lavatory and sink trim shall be from the same manufacturer where possible.
- D. All fixtures shall be lead free. Faucets, traps, stops, and other fixture accessories shall not contain more lead than allowed per the latest State or Federal Act.

E. P-Traps and Tailpieces:

1. Lavatories:
 - a. Accessible Type: 1-1/4" chrome plated 17-gauge cast brass offset tailpiece and p-trap with cleanout on bottom of trap.
 - b. Non-Accessible Type: Offset not required for tailpiece, otherwise same.
2. Sinks:
 - a. Accessible Type: 1-1/2" chrome plated 17-gauge cast brass offset tailpiece and p-trap with cleanout on bottom of trap.
 - b. Non-Accessible Type: Offset not required for tailpiece, otherwise same.
3. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. McGuire
 - b. Keeney
 - c. Dearborn Brass
 - d. Zurn
 - e. Chicago Faucet

F. Insulation Covers and Enclosures for Accessible Lavatories and Sinks:

1. Premanufactured cover for P-trap, stop valves, and supply lines.
 - a. 1/8" thick vinyl construction, paintable, tool free installation,
 - b. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1) Truebro (Lav Guard 2)
 - 2) Plumberex (Pro-Extreme)
 - 3) McGuire (Prowrap)
 - 4) Buckaroos Inc.
 - 5) Zurn
2. Premanufactured rigid enclosure for concealing lavatory P-trap, stop valves, and supply lines,
 - a. Rigid, high impact PVC, paintable, stainless steel fasteners for anchoring and removal.
 - b. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1) Truebro (Lav Shield #2018)
 - 2) Zurn (Z6900-VG)
 - 3) Approved equal
3. Premanufactured rigid enclosure for concealing sink P-trap, stop valves, supply lines, garbage disposal, etc.
 - a. Rigid, high impact PVC, white or beige (Color by architect), paintable, 36" or 42" widths, stainless steel fasteners for anchoring and removal.
 - b. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1) Truebro (Basin Guard)
 - 2) Approved equal

G. Angle Stops and Supplies:

1. Lavatories, Sinks and Tank Type Water Closets:
 - a. Lead-free, 3/8" chrome plated brass, quarter turn ball valve type with loose key stops, solder[or compression][or threaded] connection type.
 - b. Lead-free, 3/8" chrome plated soft copper risers [or stainless steel braided reinforced PVC hose].
 - c. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1) McGuire
 - 2) BrassCraft
 - 3) Keeney
 - 4) Zurn
 - 5) Chicago Faucet

H. Wall Hung Fixture Carriers:

1. Material: All Metal, ASME/ANSI A112.6.1M.
2. Lavatory carrier shall be rated to support 250 lbs. unless noted otherwise on the drawings.
3. Water closet carrier shall be rated to support 500 lbs. unless noted otherwise on the drawings
4. Manufacturers:
 - a. Zurn
 - b. JR Smith
 - c. Wade
 - d. Josam
 - e. Watts
 - f. Mifab
 - g. Sun Drainage Products
 - h. Sioux Chief

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General Installation Requirements:

1. Review millwork shop drawings. Confirm location and size of fixtures and openings before rough-in and installation.
2. Install each fixture with trap easily removable for servicing and cleaning. Use screwed tailpiece couplings. Connect fixture waste to stack with slip fitting.
3. Provide fixtures with supply lines, stop valves, reducers, escutcheons, and any other items required for a complete and operational plumbing fixture assembly.
4. Install components level and plumb.
5. Caulk joint between finish floor and floor mounted fixtures and between finish walls and wall mounted fixtures with silicone caulk. Caulk the joint, between rim and fixture where a fixture builds into a counter top, with caulking compound. Refer to DIVISION 7 for "Caulking" requirements. Color to match fixture.
6. Where there is a possibility of water following pipe brackets, etc., into a wall; caulk escutcheons, space around brackets, etc., to exclude water. Refer to DIVISION 7 for "Caulking" requirements.

7. Refer to architectural drawings for fixture mounting heights.
 8. All non-potable outlets shall be clearly marked with a permanently affixed laminated sign with 3/8" high lettering saying "Non-Potable Water Not for Human Consumption." Sign shall have black lettering on a yellow background.
- B. Wall-Mounted Fixture Requirements:
1. All wall-mounted fixtures shall have compatible carriers designed for their intended service and suitable for the space available and configuration of fixtures. All carriers shall extend to the floor and be anchored to the slab as intended by the carrier manufacturer.
- C. Floor-Mounted Fixture Requirements:
1. Where floor mounted fixtures are installed on a sloped floor, the open void below the fixture shall be grouted, leveled, and caulked to eliminate stress on the fixture and to prevent water migration to the floor below.
- D. Exposed or Inside Accessible Cabinets Traps, Valve and Pipe Requirements:
1. All water or waste piping for plumbing fixtures that is exposed or inside cabinets shall be chrome plated.
 2. All exposed flush valves for water closets and urinals shall have a chrome plated hanger to anchor the piping to the wall.
 3. All exposed water supply piping and fittings in a finished space to a shower valve, hose bibb, or other water outlet shall be chrome plated.
- E. ADA Accessible Exposed Sink and Lavatory Trim:
1. All exposed sink and lavatory traps, piping and angle stops installed at accessible sink and lavatory locations shall include offset style drain tailpiece, p-trap installed near and parallel with back wall, and insulation kit specially manufactured for this installation. Armaflex with duct tape is not acceptable.
- F. ADA Accessible Water Closet Requirements:
1. Handicapped accessible water closet flush valve or flush tank handles shall be on the left hand or right hand side of the fixture, whichever is nearer to the center of the stall.
 2. Coordinate flush valves in handicap accessible locations with grab bars installed by the General Contractor. Make modifications as necessary to flush valve piping to avoid conflict with grab bars. Common solutions include shortened or offset vacuum breaker tailpieces.
- G. Bathtubs and Shower Requirements:
1. All acrylic and fiberglass bathtubs and showers shall have a non-shrink grout or manufacturer-approved material installed between the finished floor and floor of the fixture to prevent damage caused by deflection.
 2. All rough-in pockets for showers and tubs located in basement floor installations shall be filled in with concrete and sealed tight.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Adjust stops or valves for intended water flow rate to fixtures without splashing, noise, or overflow.
- B. At completion, clean plumbing fixtures, equipment, and faucet aerator screens.

3.3 FIXTURE ROUGH-IN SCHEDULE

- A. Rough-in fixture piping connections in accordance with table on plumbing drawings of minimum sizes for particular fixtures.

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 23 0001

HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract and General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.
- B. Sub Sub-Bid Requirements:
 1. Sub bidder's attention is directed to Massachusetts G.L. Chapter 149 Section 44F, as amended, which provides in part as follows.
 2. Each sub-bidder shall list in Paragraph E of the "Form for Sub-bids" the name and bid price of each person, firm or corporation performing each class of work or part thereof for which the Section of the Specifications for that sub trade requires such listing, provided that, in the absence of a contrary provision in the Specifications, any sub-bidder may, without listing any bid price, list his own name or part thereof and perform that work with persons on his own payroll, if such sub-bidders, after sub-bid openings, shows to the satisfaction of the Awarding Authority that he does customarily perform such class of work with persons on his own payroll and is qualified to do so. This Section of the Specifications requires that the following classes of work shall be listed in Paragraph E under the conditions indicated herein.

CLASS OF WORK

REFERENCE SECTION

HVAC Insulation	Section 230700 - HVAC Insulation
HVAC Ducts and Casings	Section 233100 - HVAC Ducts and Casings
Startup, Testing and Balancing	Section 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING FOR HVAC
Temperature Control System	Section 230923 - DDC System for HVAC

- C. Reference Drawings: The Work of this Trade Bid is shown on, but not limited to, the following Contract Drawings:

NUMBER	SHEET NAME
A-110	FIRST FLOOR PLAN
A-410	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
A-411	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
M000	HVAC COVERSHEET
M100	BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN – HVAC
M101	FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN – HVAC
M102	ROOF DEMOLITION PLAN – HVAC
M200	BASEMENT PLAN – HVAC

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

M201	FIRST FLOOR PLAN – HVAC
M202	ROOF PLAN – HVAC
M300	ENLARGED BASEMENT HVAC PLANS
M301	HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS
M302	HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLANS
M303	HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
M304	HVAC ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR PLANS
M400	HVAC DETAILS
M401	HVAC DETAILS
M500	HVAC DIAGRAMS
M600	HVAC SCHEDULES

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
1. All Work of the following sections:
 - a. Section 23 0001* Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning (filed sub-bid)
 - b. Section 23 0500 Basic HVAC Requirements
 - c. Section 23 0529 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles
 - d. Section 23 0593 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing
 - e. Section 23 0719 HVAC Supports and Anchors
 - f. Section 23 0905 Small Equipment Controls
 - g. Section 23 3100 Ductwork
 - h. Section 23 3300 Duct Accessories
 - i. Section 23 3423 Power Ventilators
 - j. Section 23 3700 Air inlets and Outlets
 - k. Section 23 8126 Split System Air Conditioning Units
 - l. Section 23 8200 Terminal Heat Transfer Units
 2. Firestopping for the Work of this Section, including cutting penetrations and firestopping; complying with requirements specified in Section 07 8413 – Penetration Firestopping.
 3. Core drilling for the Work of this Section.
 4. Certified seismic restraints to meet the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Building Code applicable at the time the building permit is issued.
 5. Coordination drawings and record drawings and similar requirements.
 6. CAMIS excel spreadsheet data collection for Equipment Template and PM Procedure tabs as described in Section 017700 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT
 7. BIM modeling as specified in this Section and in Section 013129 - BIM COORDINATION.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items to Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work
 - a. Duct mounted smoke detectors and sampling tubes.
- D. Items to Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete:
 - a. Pipe and duct sleeves for placement into formwork.
 - 2. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry:
 - a. Pipe and duct sleeves for placement into masonry openings.
 - 3. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies:
 - a. Access doors in gypsum board openings.
 - b. Pipe and duct sleeves for placement into gypsum board openings.
 - 4. Section 09 3000 - Tiling:
 - a. Access doors in tile.
 - 5. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings:
 - a. Access doors in acoustical tile.
 - 6. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work:
 - a. Power connections for DDC control panels, pumps, fans, electric unit heaters.
 - b. Magnetic starters.
- E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 - 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for cutting and patching of concrete walls and for concrete equipment pads, manhole and thrust block requirements.
 - 2. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for coordination with gypsum ceilings and walls.
 - 3. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings for coordination with acoustical ceilings.
 - 4. Section 220001 – Plumbing (filed sub-bid required) for cold water make-up to mechanical equipment as indicated on the Drawings.
 - 5. Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work (filed sub-bid required) for electrical power to mechanical equipment as indicated on the Drawings.
- F. Perform work and provide material and equipment as shown on Drawings and as specified or indicated in this Section of the Specifications. Completely coordinate work of this Section with work of other trades and provide a complete and fully functional installation.
- G. Give notices, file plans, obtain permits and licenses, pay fees and back charges, and obtain necessary approvals from authorities that have jurisdiction as required to perform work in accordance with all legal requirements and with Specifications, Drawings, Addenda and Change Orders, all of which are part of Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 3300 – Submittal Requirements.
- B. Shop Drawing: Shop drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Pumps.
 - 2. Air-cooled chillers.
 - 3. Fittings, valves and strainers.
 - 4. Expansion fittings and loops.
 - 5. Expansion tanks and water and fuel oil system special fittings.
 - 6. Diffusers, registers, grilles, splitters, dampers and accessories.
 - 7. Computer room units (chilled water).
 - 8. Ventilating and exhaust fans.
 - 9. Cooling coils.
 - 10. Filters.
 - 11. Sound attenuators.
 - 12. Electric cabinet heaters.
 - 13. Variable air volume boxes.
 - 14. Automatic controls.
 - 15. Direct digital controls and instrumentation.
 - 16. Insulation and acoustical lining.
 - 17. Hangers, plates, and inserts.
 - 18. Vibration isolators.
 - 19. Meters, pressure gauges and thermometers.
 - 20. Motor starters.
 - 21. Water treatment equipment.
 - 22. Pipe, pipe hangers, sleeves and inserts.
 - 23. Heat tracing.
 - 24. Humidifiers.
 - 25. Equipment bases and supports.
 - 26. Boilers.
 - 27. Unit heaters.
 - 28. Identification for pipe, duct, valves and equipment.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

29. Complete ductwork shop drawings, construction details and duct construction standards.
 30. Roof gravity reliefs.
 31. Motors.
 32. Fuel oil pumps.
 33. Access panels.
 34. Color selection charts and samples for equipment and systems in finished areas.
- C. Hanger Pull-Out Testing Submittals and Requirements: Hangers and supports will be tested for pull-out by the Independent Testing Agency designated by the Owner. Comply with the requirements of Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services and the following:
1. Trade Contractor's Documentation Prior to Testing:
 - a. Submit manufacturer's name and model number for each type of hanger and support proposed for use, and technical data including type, load capacity, test reports, methods for installation, and use limitations.
 - b. Submit a schedule for each type of hanger and support indicating where units for testing will be installed, including substrate, and materials to be supported.
 - c. Submit a letter from Trade Contractor indicating supports have been installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and project requirements, and are ready for testing.
 2. Independent Testing Agency's Documentation Prior to Testing for Trade Contractor's Information:
 - a. Submit the methods and type of equipment which will be used to test hangers and supports.
 - b. Submit loads which will be applied, and criteria for acceptance or failure of hangers and supports.
 3. Quantity to Be Installed by Trade Contractor for Testing: Two of each size of each type of hanger or support.
 4. Testing Results: The Independent Testing Agency will submit reports indicating test results.
 - a. Units which did not deform or fail during testing may remain in place.
 - b. Units which failed during testing shall be replaced and testing repeated until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - c. Cost of repeat testing will be at the expense of the Trade Contractor.
 - d. Contractor shall repair damaged substrates, if any.
- D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each anchor and alignment guide, including analysis data, signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation.
1. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for thermal expansion of piping systems and for selecting and designing expansion joints, loops, and swing connections.
 2. Anchor Details: Detail fabrication of each anchor indicated. Show dimensions and methods of assembly and attachment to building structure.
 3. Alignment Guide Details: Detail field assembly and attachment to building structure.
 4. Schedule: Indicate type, manufacturer's number, size, material, pressure rating, end connections, and location for each expansion joint.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each vibration isolation and seismic-restraint device.
1. Include design calculations and details for selecting vibration isolators, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation bases complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation.
 2. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight, operation, and seismic and wind forces required to select vibration isolators and seismic and wind restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
 - a. Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
 3. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification that riser system was examined for excessive stress and that none exists.
 4. Seismic and Wind Restraint Details:
 - a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic and wind restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
 - b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
 - c. Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
 - d. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).
- F. Delegated-Design Submittal: Schedule and design calculations for control valves and actuators, including the following:
1. Flow at project design and minimum flow conditions.
 2. Pressure differential drop across valve at project design flow condition.
 3. Maximum system pressure differential drop (pump close-off pressure) across valve at project minimum flow condition.
 4. Design and minimum control valve coefficient with corresponding valve position.
 5. Maximum close-off pressure.
 6. Leakage flow at maximum system pressure differential.
 7. Torque required at worst case condition for sizing actuator.
 8. Actuator selection indicating torque provided.
- G. Delegated-Design Submittal: Schedule and design calculations for control dampers and actuators, including the following.
1. Flow at project design and minimum flow conditions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Face velocity at project design and minimum airflow conditions.
 3. Pressure drop across damper at project design and minimum airflow conditions.
 4. AMCA 500D damper installation arrangement used to calculate and schedule pressure drop, as applicable to installation.
 5. Maximum close-off pressure.
 6. Leakage airflow at maximum system pressure differential (fan close-off pressure).
 7. Torque required at worst case condition for sizing actuator.
 8. Actuator selection indicating torque provided.
- H. Delegated-Design Submittal: For cooling tower support structure indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation.
1. Detail fabrication and assembly of support structure.
 2. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment.
 3. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and seismic restraints and wind restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. As used in this Section, "provide" means "furnish and install" and "HVAC" means "Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning" and "POS" means "Provided Under Other Sections". "Furnish" means "to purchase and deliver to the project site complete with every necessary appurtenance and support," and "Install" means "to unload at the delivery point at the site and perform every operation necessary to establish secure mounting and correct operation at the proper location in the project."

1.5 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. Listing of Drawings does not limit responsibility of determining full extent of work required by Contract Documents. Refer to Architectural, HVAC, Electrical, Structural, and other Drawings and other Sections that indicate types of construction in which work shall be installed and work of other trades with which work of this Section must be coordinated.
- B. Except where modified by a specific notation to the contrary, it shall be understood that the indication and/or description of any item, in the Drawings or specifications or both, carries with it the instruction to furnish and install the item, regardless of whether or not this instruction is explicitly stated as part of the indication or description.
- C. Items referred to in singular number in Contract Documents shall be provided in quantities necessary to complete work.
- D. Drawings are diagrammatic. They are not intended to be absolutely precise; they are not intended to specify or to show every offset, fitting, and component. The purpose of the Drawings is to indicate a systems concept, the main components of the systems, and the approximate geometrical relationships. Based on the systems concept, the main components, and the

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

approximate geometrical relationships, the contractor shall provide all other components and materials necessary to make the systems fully complete and operational.

- E. Information and components shown on riser diagrams but not shown on plans, and vice versa, shall apply or be provided as if expressly required on both.
- F. Data that may be furnished electronically by the Designer (on computer tape, diskette, or otherwise) is diagrammatic. Such electronically furnished information is subject to the same limitation of precision as heretofore described. If furnished, such data is for convenience and generalized reference, and shall not substitute for Designer's sealed or stamped construction documents.

1.6 DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTS

- A. Where Drawings or Specifications conflict or are unclear, advise Designer in writing before Award of Contract. Otherwise, Designer's interpretation of Contract Documents shall be final, and no additional compensation shall be permitted due to discrepancies or ambiguities thus resolved.
- B. Where Drawings or Specifications do not coincide with manufacturers' recommendations, or with applicable codes and standards, alert Designer in writing before installation. Otherwise, make changes in installed work as Designer requires within Contract Price.
- C. If the required material, installation, or work can be interpreted differently from drawing to drawing, or between drawings and specs, this contractor shall provide that material, installation, or work which is of the higher standard.
- D. It is the intent of these contract documents to have the contractor provide systems and components that are fully complete and operational and fully suitable for the intended use. There may be situations in the documents where insufficient information exists to precisely describe a certain component or subsystem, or the routing of a component. In cases such as this, where the contractor has failed to notify the Designer of the situation in accordance with Paragraph (A) above, the contractor shall provide the specific component or subsystem with all parts necessary for the intended use, fully complete and operational, and installed in workmanlike manner either concealed or exposed per the design intent.
- E. In cases covered by Paragraph (D) above, where the contractor believes he needs engineering guidance, he shall submit a sketch identifying his proposed solution and the Designer shall review, note if necessary, and approve the sketch.

1.7 MODIFICATIONS IN LAYOUT

- A. HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, and Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic. They indicate general arrangements of mechanical and electrical systems and other work. They do not show all offsets required for coordination nor do they show the exact routings and locations needed to coordinate with structure and other trades and to meet architectural requirements.
- B. In all spaces, prior to installation of visible material and equipment, including access panels, review Architectural Drawings for exact locations and where not definitely indicated, request information from Designer.
- C. Check Contract Drawings as well as Shop Drawings of all subcontractors to verify and coordinate spaces in which work of this Section will be installed.
- D. Maintain maximum headroom at all locations. All piping, duct, conduit, and associated components to be as tight to underside of structure as possible.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- E. Make reasonable modifications in layout and components needed to prevent conflict with work of other trades and to coordinate according to Paragraphs A, B, C, and D above. Systems shall be run in a rectilinear fashion.
- F. Where conflicts or potential conflicts exist and engineering guidance is desired, submit sketch of proposed resolution to Designer for review and approval.

1.8 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Valves and fire hydrants:
 - 1. Shipping:
 - a. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
 - b. Protect threads, flange faces, and weld ends.
 - c. Set valves in best position for handling. Setting valves closed prevents rattling; Setting valves open minimizes exposure of functional surfaces.
 - 2. Storage:
 - a. Maintain valve end protection.
 - b. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
 - 3. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.
 - 4. Protect flanges and specialties from moisture and dirt.
 - 5. Store plastic piping protected from direct sunlight. Support to prevent sagging and bending.

1.9 EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PREPARATORY WORK

- A. Before starting work in a particular area of the project, visit site and examine conditions under which work must be performed including preparatory work done under other Sections or Contracts. Report conditions that might affect work adversely in writing through Contractor to Designer. Do not proceed with work until defects have been corrected and conditions are satisfactory. Commencement of work shall be construed as complete acceptance of existing conditions and preparatory work.

1.10 CODES, STANDARDS, AUTHORITIES AND PERMITS

- A. Perform work strictly as required by rules, regulations, standards, codes, ordinances, and laws of local, state, and Federal governments, and other authorities that have legal jurisdiction over the site. Materials and equipment shall be manufactured, installed and tested as specified in latest editions of applicable publications, standards, rulings and determinations of:
 - 1. Local and state building, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, fire and health department codes.
 - 2. American Gas Association (AGA).
 - 3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
 - 4. American Insurance Association (A.I.A.) (formerly National Board of Fire Underwriters).
 - 5. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).
 - 6. Underwriters' Laboratories (UL).

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- B. Material and equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), and approved by ASME and AGA for intended service.
- C. Most recent editions of applicable specifications and publications of the following organizations form part of Contract Documents:
 - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - 2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
 - 3. National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
 - 4. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - 5. American Water Works Association (AWWA).
 - 6. American Society for Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
 - 7. Air Moving and Conditioning Association (AMCA).
 - 8. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA).
 - 9. American Diffuser Council (ADC).
 - 10. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (ARI).
 - 11. Thermal Insulation Manufacturers Association (TIMA).
 - 12. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
 - 13. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA).
 - 14. Certified Ballast Manufacturers (CMB).
 - 15. Illuminating Engineering Society (IES).
- D. Special attention is directed to requirements of NFPA 45, Laboratories Using Chemicals.

1.11 GUARANTEE AND 24 HOUR SERVICE

- A. Guarantee Work of this Section in writing for one year from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable. If the equipment is used for ventilation, temporary heat, etc. prior to the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy, the bid price shall include an extended period of warranty covering the one year of occupancy, starting the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. The guarantee shall repair or replace defective materials, equipment, workmanship and installation that develop within this period, promptly and to Designer's satisfaction and correct damage caused in making necessary repairs and replacements under guarantee within Contract Price.
- B. In addition to guarantee requirements of Division 01 and of Subparagraph A above, obtain written equipment and material warranties offered in manufacturer's published data without exclusion or limitation, in the Owner's name.
- C. Replace material and equipment that require excessive service during guarantee period as defined and as directed by Designer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- D. Provide 24 hour service beginning on the date the project is first occupied for public use by the User Agency, whether or not fully occupied, and lasting until the termination of the guarantee period. Service shall be at no cost to the Owner. Service can be provided by this contractor or a separate service organization. Choice of service organization shall be subject to Designer and Owner approval. Submit name and a phone number that will be answered on a 24 hour basis each day of the week, for the duration of the service.
- E. Submit copies of equipment and material warranties to Designer before final payment.
- F. At end of guarantee period, transfer manufacturers' equipment and material warranties still in force to the Owner.
- G. This Paragraph shall not be interpreted to limit the Owner's rights under applicable codes and laws and under this Contract.
- H. Part 2 Paragraphs of this Specification may specify warranty requirements that exceed those of this Paragraph.
- I. Use of systems provided under this Section for temporary services and facilities shall not constitute Final Acceptance of work nor beneficial use, and shall not institute guarantee period.
- J. Provide manufacturer's engineering and technical staff at site to analyze and rectify problems that develop during guarantee period immediately. If problems cannot be rectified immediately to the Owner Project Manager's satisfaction, advise Designer in writing, describe efforts to rectify situation, and provide analysis of cause of problem. Designer will suggest course of action.

1.12 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout.
- B. All "main air" pneumatic control piping routing locations must be shown on the record Drawings.
- C. Drawings shall show record condition of details, sections, riser diagrams, control changes and corrections to schedules. Schedules shall show actual manufacturer and make and model numbers of final equipment installation.

1.13 MANUALS, AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, AND PROTECTION

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout, including CAMIS spreadsheet data collection for Equipment Template and PM Procedure tabs.
- B. Obtain at time of purchase of equipment, three copies of operation, lubrication and maintenance manuals for all items. Assemble literature in coordinated manuals with additional information describing combined operation of field assembled units, including as built wiring diagrams. Manual shall contain names and addresses of manufacturers and local representatives who stock or furnish repair parts for items or equipment. Divide manuals into three sections or books as follows:
 - 1. Directions for and sequence of operation of each item of HVAC system, e.g. air handling units and boilers. Sequence shall list valves, switches, and other devices used to start, stop and control system. Detail procedure to be followed in case of malfunctions. Include detailed approved flow diagrams of temperature control, heating, condensate, chilled water, condenser water, etc. as appropriate for systems provided. Include approved valve directory showing each valve number, location of each valve, and equipment or fixture controlled by valve.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Detailed maintenance and trouble shooting manuals containing data furnished by manufacturer for complete maintenance. Include copy of balancing report.
 3. Lubrication instructions detailing type of lubricant, amount, and intervals recommended by manufacturer for each item of equipment. Include additional instructions necessary for implementation of first class lubrication program. Include approved summary of lubrication instructions in chart form, where appropriate.
- C. Provide framed and glazed charts as follows: mount as directed by Designer.
1. Flow diagrams from first part of manual as described above.
 2. Valve directory.
 3. Lubrication chart from third part of manual.
- D. Upon completion of installation or when the Owner accepts portions of building and equipment for operational use, instruct User Agency's operating personnel in any or all parts of various systems. Instructions shall be performed by factory trained personnel. The Owner shall determine which systems require additional instructions. Duration of instructions shall take equipment through complete cycle of operation (at least five working days). Make adjustments under operating conditions.
- E. Each contractor shall be responsible for his work and equipment until finally inspected, tested, and accepted. Carefully store materials and equipment which are not immediately installed after delivery to site. Close open ends of work with temporary covers or plug during construction to prevent entry of obstructing material.
- F. Each separate contractor shall protect the work and material of other trades that might be damaged by his work or workmen and make good all damage thus caused.
- 1.14 COORDINATION DRAWINGS
- A. Refer to Section 01 3100 – Project Management And Coordination for coordination drawing requirements.
- B. Coordination Drawings include but are not necessarily limited to:
1. Structure.
 2. Partition/room layout.
 3. Ceiling tile and grid.
 4. Light fixtures.
 5. Access panels.
 6. Sheet metal, heating coils, boxes, grilles, diffusers, etc.
 7. All HVAC heating piping and valves.
 8. Duct insulation.
 9. Smoke and fire dampers.
 10. Soil, waste and vent piping.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

11. Major water and medical gases.
12. Roof drain piping.
13. Major electrical conduit runs, panelboards, feeder conduit and racks of branch conduit.
14. Above ceiling miscellaneous metal.
15. Sprinkler piping and heads.
16. Heat tracing of piping.
17. Insulation.

1.15 STARTERS AND CONTROLLERS

- A. Motor driven equipment supplied under Section 23 0001 – Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning shall be operated by starters furnished and installed under Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work, except for starters integral with HVAC equipment which shall be provided by the HVAC Trade Contractor.
- B. The HVAC Trade Contractor shall provide nameplates on all starters.
- C. All motor controls shall conform to NEMA Standards and be the product of a single manufacturer; Arrow-Hart and Hageman, Allen-Brady, or Square D.
- D. Auxiliary contacts shall be included in all starters, for integrally mounted starters. Auxiliary contacts shall be provided for all interlocking wiring.
- E. Starters shall normally be provided with two sets of contactors; one set normally open and one set normally closed. Interface shall be provided for all starters and other devices as noted herein.
- F. Starters and contactors factory-built into the control panel of packaged equipment will be considered as an integral part of the package.
- G. All starters, disconnects and control devices shall be clearly labeled with black lamacoid plates with engraved white letters, to indicate identification number, function and the equipment which they control. Submit list of labels for review.
- H. Enclosures for starters included with packaged equipment shall be NEMA Class 1 where installed indoors, NEMA Class IV, where installed outdoors, mechanical rooms or where indicated as weatherproof.

1.16 ELECTRICAL MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Comply with the requirements of NEMA MG 1 and IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors. Comply also with requirements of U.L., K.E.C., F.M. and NFPA suitable for load conditions, squirrel cage, 1.15 service factor, drip proof, 1750 rpm unless otherwise noted, with inherent overload protection and pressure lubricated bearings with grease fittings. Provide totally enclosed fan cooled motors as noted within the specifications. Refer to Electrical Characteristics Requirements of Section 26 0001 – Electrical Work.
- B. Motors below 2 HP shall be 120V - 1 phase. Motors that are 2 HP and greater shall be in accordance with the electrical requirements. Motors that are 40 HP and larger shall have part wound motors that are compatible with starters. All other motors shall be designed for use with across-the-line starters. Motors to be provided with overload protection. Provide two speed

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

motors where noted on the drawings. Phase protection shall be provided on motors 2 HP and larger.

- C. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet (1000 m) above sea level.
- D. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.
- E. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating.
- F. Insulation: Class F.
- G. Motor leads shall be permanently identified and supplied with connectors.
- H. The minimum requirement for three phase motors shall be NEMA MG 1, Design B, Class B, insulated for a maximum 40 degree C (104 degrees F.) ambient.
- I. Select motors for quiet, continuous operation to suit loads which may be imposed by equipment. Recognize that motor horsepower specified and scheduled are minimum sizes. If larger motors, starters, power wiring and additional control wiring are included in bid.
- J. Submit an accurate schedule of all motors. Include for each motor, the HP, RPM, nameplate, voltage current, equipment served, location, electrical characteristics and identification number.

1.17 BIM MODEL

- A. Comply with requirements for the Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Work Filed Sub-Bid in Section 01 3129 – BIM Coordination.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0500
BASIC HVAC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements applicable to all Division 23 Sections. Also refer to Division 01 - General Requirements.
- B. All materials and installation methods shall conform to the applicable standards, guidelines and codes referenced herein and within each specification section.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Specification and the associated drawings govern the furnishing, installing, testing and placing into satisfactory operation the Mechanical Systems.
- B. Each Contractor shall provide all new materials indicated on the drawings and/or in these specifications, and all items required to make the portion of the Mechanical Work a finished and working system.
- C. Separate contracts will be awarded for the following work: Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning.
- D. Scope of Work:
 - 1. Heating Work shall include, but is not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Furnish and install electric unit heater including electrical connections.
 - b. Extend existing heating water system..
 - 2. Air Conditioning and Ventilating Work shall include, but is not necessarily limited to:
 - a. Furnish and install complete exhaust ductwork systems including all fittings, insulation, inlets, louvers, fans, dampers, and relief hood.
 - b. Furnish and install all temperature control systems (thermostats).
 - 3. Fire Protection Work: Refer to Section 21 0500 "Basic Fire Suppression Requirements".

1.3 DIVISION OF WORK BETWEEN MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL & CONTROL CONTRACTORS

- A. Definitions:
 - 1. "Mechanical Contractors" refers to the following:
 - a. Heating Contractor.
 - b. Air Conditioning and Ventilating Contractor.
 - c. Temperature Control Contractor.
 - d. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Contractor.

2. Motor Control Wiring: The wiring associated with the remote operation of the magnetic coils of magnetic motor starters or relays, or the wiring that permits direct cycling of motors by means of devices in series with the motor power wiring. In the latter case the devices are usually single phase and are usually connected to the motor power wiring through a manual motor starter having "Manual-Off-Auto" provisions.
3. Control devices such as start-stop push buttons, thermostats, pressure switches, flow switches, relays, etc., generally represent the types of equipment associated with motor control wiring.
4. Motor control wiring is single phase and usually 120 volts. In some instances, the voltage will be the same as the motor power wiring. Generally, where the motor power wiring exceeds 120 volts, a control transformer is used to give a control voltage of 120 volts.
5. Temperature Control Wiring: The wiring associated with the operation of a motorized damper, solenoid valve or motorized valve, etc., either modulating or two-position, as opposed to wiring which directly powers or controls a motor used to drive equipment such as fans, pumps, etc.
 - a. This wiring will be from a 120 volt source and may continue as 120 volt, or be reduced in voltage (24 volt) in which case a control transformer shall be furnished as part of the temperature control wiring.
6. Control Motor: An electric device used to operate dampers, valves, etc. It may be two-position or modulating. Conventional characteristics of such a motor are 24 volts, 60 cycles, 1 phase, although other voltages may be encountered.
7. Voltage is generally specified and scheduled as distribution voltage. Motor submittals may be based on utilization voltage if it corresponds to the correct distribution voltage.

Distribution/Nominal Voltage	Utilization Voltage
120	115
208	200
240	230
277	265
480	460

B. General:

1. The purpose of these Specifications is to outline the Electrical and Mechanical Contractor's responsibilities related to electrical work required for items such as temperature controls, mechanical equipment, fans, chillers, compressors and the like. The exact wiring requirements for much of the equipment cannot be determined until the systems have been selected and submittals reviewed. Therefore, the electrical drawings show only known wiring related to such items. All wiring not shown on the electrical drawings, but required for mechanical systems, is the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.
2. Where the drawings require the Electrical Contractor to wire between equipment furnished by the Mechanical Contractor, such wiring shall terminate at terminals provided in the equipment. The Mechanical Contractor shall provide complete electrical power/controls wiring diagrams and supervision to the Electrical Contractor and designate the terminal numbers for correct wiring.
3. All electrical work shall conform to the National Electrical Code. All provisions of the Electrical Specifications concerning wiring, protection, etc., apply to wiring provided by the Mechanical Contractor unless noted otherwise.

4. Control low (24V) and control line (120V) voltage wiring, conduit, and related switches and relays required for the automatic control and/or interlock of motors and equipment, including final connection, are to be furnished and installed under Divisions 21, 22 and 23. Materials and installation to conform to Class 1 or 2 requirements.
5. All Contractors shall establish utility elevations prior to fabrication and shall coordinate their material and equipment with other trades. When a conflict arises, priority is as follows:
 - a. Light fixtures.
 - b. Gravity flow piping, including steam and condensate.
 - c. Electrical busduct.
 - d. Sheet metal.
 - e. Electrical cable trays, including access space.
 - f. Sprinkler piping and other piping.
 - g. Electrical conduits and wireway.

C. Mechanical Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Assumes responsibility for internal wiring of all equipment provided by the Mechanical Contractor, for example:
 - a. Exhaust Fans,
 - b. Unit Heater
 - c. Motorized Damper
2. Assumes all responsibility for the Temperature Control wiring, when the Temperature Control Contractor is a Subcontractor to the Mechanical Contractor.
3. Shall verify all existing equipment sizes and capacities where units are to be modified, moved or replaced. Contractor shall notify Architect/Engineer of any discrepancies prior to ordering new units or replacement parts, including replacements of equipment motors.
4. Temperature Control Subcontractor's Responsibility:
 - a. Wiring of all devices needed to make the Temperature Control System functional.
 - b. Verifying any control wiring on the electrical drawings as being by the Electrical Contractor. All wiring required for the Control System, but not shown on the electrical drawings, is the responsibility of the Temperature Control Subcontractor.
 - c. Coordinating equipment locations (such as relays, transformers, etc.) with the Electrical Contractor, where wiring of the equipment is by the Electrical Contractor.
5. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

D. Electrical Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Provides all combination starters, manual starters and disconnect devices shown on the Electrical Drawings or indicated to be by the Electrical Contractor on the Mechanical Drawings or Specifications.
2. Installs and wires all remote control devices furnished by the Mechanical Contractor or Temperature Control Subcontractor when so noted on the Electrical Drawings.
3. Provides motor control and temperature control wiring, where so noted on the drawings.
4. Coordinate with the Mechanical Contractor for size of motors and/or other electrical devices involved with repair or replacement of existing equipment.

5. Furnishes, installs and connects all relays, etc., for automatic shutdown of certain fans upon actuation of the Fire Alarm System as indicated and specified in Division 28.
6. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

1.4 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Provide coordination drawings showing the complete, coordinated installation of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection, and other systems within available building spaces.
- B. Definitions:
 1. Coordination Drawings: Coordination drawings are defined as composite drawings or models that incorporate work of multiple trades and demonstrate coordinated routing, elevations, and clearances.
 - a. Mechanical trades shall include, but are not limited to, mechanical equipment, ductwork, fire protection systems, plumbing piping, medical gas systems, hydronic piping, steam and steam condensate piping, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - b. Electrical trades shall include, but are not limited to, electrical equipment, conduit 1.5" and larger, conduit racks, cable trays, pull boxes, transformers, raceway, busway, lighting, ceiling-mounted devices, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - c. Technology trades shall include, but are not limited to, technology equipment, racks, conduit 1.5" and larger, conduit racks, cable trays, ladder rack, pull boxes, raceway, ceiling-mounted devices, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - d. Maintenance clearances and code-required dedicated space shall be included.
 - e. The coordination drawings shall include all underground, underfloor, in-floor, in chase, and vertical trade items.
 2. Provide one complete, composite coordination drawing package for each building area, system, or phase demonstrating fully coordinated conditions.
 3. The composite coordination drawing package may be created from multiple trade-specific electronic files; however, the final deliverable shall clearly represent a single coordinated installation.
 4. Spaces with open/cloud ceiling architecture shall indicate the overhead utilities and locate equipment as required to maintain clearance above lights. The intent for the installation is to maintain a maximum allowable vertical clearance and an organized/clean manner in the horizontal. Notify Architect/Engineer of the maximum clearance which can be maintained. Failure to comply will result in modifications with no cost to Owner.
 5. The contractors shall use the coordination process to identify the proper sequence of installation of all utilities above ceilings and in other congested areas, to ensure an orderly and coordinated end result, and to provide adequate access for service and maintenance.

C. Participation:

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all trades and preparing coordination drawings.
2. One contractor shall be designated as the Coordinating Contractor for purposes of preparing a complete set of composite electronic CAD coordination drawings that include all applicable trades, and for coordinating the activities related to this process. The Coordinating Contractor for this project shall be the Mechanical Contractor.
 - a. The Coordinating Contractor shall utilize personnel familiar with requirements of this project and skilled as draftspersons/CAD operators, competent to prepare the required coordination drawings.
3. Electronic CAD drawings shall be submitted to the Coordinating Contractor for addition of work by other trades. IMEG will provide electronic file copies of applicable drawings for contractor's use if the contractor signs and returns an "Electronic File Transfer" waiver provided by IMEG. IMEG will not consider blatant reproductions of original file copies an acceptable alternative for coordination drawings.

D. Drawing Requirements:

1. The file format and file naming convention shall be coordinated with and agreed to by all contractors participating in the coordination process and the Owner.
 - a. Scale of drawings:
 - 1) General plans: 1/16 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 2) Shafts and risers: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 3) Sections of shafts and mechanical and electrical equipment rooms: 1/4 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 4) Sections of congested areas: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
2. Ductwork layout drawings shall be the baseline system for other components. Ductwork layout drawings shall be modified to accommodate other components as the coordination process progresses.
3. There may be more drawings required for risers, top and bottom levels of mechanical rooms, and shafts.
4. The minimum quantity of drawings will be established at the first coordination meeting and sent to the Architect/Engineer for review. Additional drawings may be required if other areas of congestion are discovered during the coordination process.

E. General:

1. Provide coordination drawing files to the Architect/Engineer for review of identified conflicts. The Architect/Engineer will not act as the project coordinator and is not responsible for coordination of the work. The Architect/Engineer will review only clearly identified conflicts submitted by the Contractor and will not perform clash detection or coordination. The Architect/Engineer will not compile or reconcile multiple trade files and will rely on the Contractor's composite coordination drawing package.
2. The Contractor remains solely responsible for coordination regardless of any review or comment provided by the Architect/Engineer.
3. A plotted set of coordination drawings shall be available at the project site.
4. Coordination drawings are not shop drawings and are not subject to approval. Receipt or review of coordination drawings does not constitute approval of routing, layout, means, methods, sequencing, or constructability.

5. The contract drawings are schematic in nature and do not show every fitting and appurtenance for each utility. Each contractor is expected to have included in the bid sufficient fittings, material, and labor to allow for adjustments in routing of utilities made necessary by the coordination process and to provide a complete and functional system.
6. The contractors will not be allowed additional costs or time extensions due to participation in the coordination process.
7. The contractors will not be allowed additional costs or time extensions for additional fittings, reroutings or changes of duct size, that are essentially equivalent sizes to those shown on the drawings and determined necessary through the coordination process.
8. The Architect/Engineer reserves the right to determine space priority of equipment in the event of spatial conflicts or interference between equipment, piping, conduit, ducts, and equipment provided by the trades.
9. Changes to the contract documents that are necessary for systems installation and coordination shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer.
10. Access panels shall preferably occur only in gypsum board walls or plaster ceilings where indicated on the drawings.
 - a. Access to mechanical, electrical, technology, and other items located above the ceiling shall be through accessible lay-in ceiling tile areas.
 - b. Potential layout changes shall be made to avoid additional access panels.
 - c. Additional access panels shall not be allowed without written approval from the Architect/Engineer at the coordination drawing stage.
 - d. Providing additional access panels shall be considered after other alternatives are reviewed and discarded by the Architect/Engineer and the Owner's Representative.
 - e. When additional access panels are required, they shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.
11. Complete the coordination drawing process and obtain documented sign-off from all participating trades confirming that coordination drawings have been reviewed and coordinated prior to installation. Sign-off shall consist of signatures on the composite coordination drawing package or a coordination log identifying participating trades and acceptance of the coordinated layout.
12. Do not begin installation of work in an area until coordination drawings for that area are complete and trade sign-offs have been obtained.
13. Submit unresolved coordination conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for direction prior to installation. Conflicts that result after the coordination drawings are signed off shall be the responsibility of the contractor or subcontractor who did not properly identify their work requirements, or installed their work without proper coordination. Conflicts identified after installation due to incomplete coordination shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.
14. Updated coordination drawings that reflect as-built conditions may be used as record documents.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor's Responsibility Prior to Submitting Pricing Data:

1. The Contractor is responsible for constructing complete and operating systems. The Contractor acknowledges and understands that the Contract Documents are a two-dimensional representation of a three-dimensional object, subject to human interpretation. This representation may include imperfect data, interpreted codes, utility guidelines, three-dimensional conflicts, and required field coordination items. Such deficiencies can be corrected when identified prior to ordering material and starting installation. The Contractor agrees to carefully study and compare the individual Contract Documents and report at once in writing to the Design Team any deficiencies the Contractor may discover. The Contractor further agrees to require each subcontractor to likewise study the documents and report at once any deficiencies discovered.
2. The Contractor shall resolve all reported deficiencies with the Architect/Engineer prior to awarding any subcontracts, ordering material, or starting any work with the Contractor's own employees. Any work performed prior to receipt of instructions from the Design Team will be done at the Contractor's risk.

B. Qualifications:

1. Only products of reputable manufacturers are acceptable.
2. All Contractors and subcontractors shall employ only workers skilled in their trades.

C. Compliance with Codes, Laws, Ordinances:

1. Conform to all requirements of the City of <Worcester> Codes, Laws, Ordinances and other regulations having jurisdiction.
2. Conform to all State Codes.
3. If there is a discrepancy between the codes and regulations and these specifications, the Architect/Engineer shall determine the method or equipment used.
4. If the Contractor notes, at the time of bidding, that any parts of the drawings or specifications do not comply with the codes or regulations, Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer in writing, requesting a clarification. If there is insufficient time for this procedure, Contractor shall submit with the proposal a separate price to make the system comply with the codes and regulations.
5. All changes to the system made after letting of the contract, to comply with codes or requirements of Inspectors, shall be made by the Contractor without cost to the Owner.
6. If there is a discrepancy between manufacturer's recommendations and these specifications, the manufacturer's recommendations shall govern.
7. All rotating shafts and/or equipment shall be completely guarded from all contact. Partial guards and/or guards that do not meet all applicable OSHA standards are not acceptable. Contractor is responsible for providing this guarding if it is not provided with the equipment supplied.

D. Permits, Fees, Taxes, Inspections:

1. Procure all applicable permits and licenses.
2. Abide by all laws, regulations, ordinances, and other rules of the State or Political Subdivision where the work is done, or as required by any duly constituted public authority.
3. Pay all charges for permits or licenses.
4. Pay all fees and taxes imposed by the State, Municipal and/or other regulatory bodies.
5. Pay all charges arising out of required inspections by an authorized body.
6. Pay all charges arising out of required contract document reviews associated with the project and as initiated by the Owner or authorized agency/consultant.

7. Where applicable, all fixtures, equipment and materials shall be approved or listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.

E. Examination of Drawings:

1. The drawings for the mechanical work are completely diagrammatic, intended to convey the scope of the work and to indicate the general arrangements and locations of equipment, outlets, etc., and the approximate sizes of equipment.
2. Contractor shall determine the exact locations of equipment and rough-ins, and the exact routing of pipes and ducts to best fit the layout of the job.
3. Scaling of the drawings is not sufficient or accurate for determining these locations.
4. Where job conditions require reasonable changes in indicated arrangements and locations, such changes shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. Because of the scale of the drawings, certain basic items, such as fittings, boxes, valves, unions, etc., may not be shown, but where required by other sections of the specifications or required for proper installation of the work, such items shall be furnished and installed.
6. If an item is either on the drawings or in the specifications, it shall be included in this contract.
7. Determination of quantities of material and equipment required shall be made by the Contractor from the documents. Where discrepancies arise between drawings, schedules and/or specifications, the greater number shall govern.
8. Where used in mechanical documents, the word "furnish" shall mean supply for use, the word "install" shall mean connect complete and ready for operation, and the word "provide" shall mean to supply for use and connect complete and ready for operation.
 - a. Any item listed as furnished shall also be installed, unless otherwise noted.
 - b. Any item listed as installed shall also be furnished, unless otherwise noted.

F. Field Measurements:

1. Verify all pertinent dimensions at the job site before ordering any materials or fabricating any supports, pipes or ducts.

G. Electronic Media/Files:

1. Construction drawings for this project have been prepared utilizing Revit.
2. Contractors and Subcontractors may request electronic media files of the contract drawings and/or copies of the specifications. Specifications will be provided in PDF format.
3. Upon request for electronic media, the Contractor shall complete and return a signed "Electronic File Transmittal" form provided by IMEG.
4. If the information requested includes floor plans prepared by others, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining approval from the appropriate Design Professional for use of that part of the document.
5. The electronic contract documents can be used for preparation of shop drawings and as-built drawings only. The information may not be used in whole or in part for any other project.
6. The drawings prepared by IMEG for bidding purposes may not be used directly for ductwork layout drawings or coordination drawings.
7. The use of these CAD documents by the Contractor does not relieve them from their responsibility for coordination of work with other trades and verification of space available for the installation.
8. The information is provided to expedite the project and assist the Contractor with no guarantee by IMEG as to the accuracy or correctness of the information provided. IMEG accepts no responsibility or liability for the Contractor's use of these documents.

1.6 WEB-BASED PROJECT SOFTWARE

- A. The General Contractor shall provide a web-based project software site for the purpose of hosting and managing project communication and documentation until completion of the warranty phase.
- B. The web-based project software shall include, at a minimum, the following features: construction schedule, submittals, RFIs, ASIs, construction change directives, change orders, drawing management, specification management, payment applications, contract modifications, meeting minutes, construction progress photos.
- C. Provide web-based project software user licenses for use by the Architect/Engineer. Access will be provided from the start of the project through the completion of the warranty phase.
- D. At project completion, provide digital archive of entire project in format that is readable by common desktop software applications in format acceptable to Architect/Engineer. Provide data in locked format to prevent further changes.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be required for the following items, and for additional items where required elsewhere in the specifications or on the drawings.

1. Submittals List:

Referenced Specification Section	Submittal Item
23 05 00	Owner Training Agenda
23 05 03	Fire Seal Systems
23 05 13	Motors
[23 05 15]	[Variable Frequency Drives]
23 05 16	Expansion Compensation
[23 05 29]	[Hangers and Supports]
[23 05 29]	[Prefabricated Curbs]
23 05 48	Vibration Isolation Equipment
23 05 50	Seismic Restraint Systems
[23 05 53]	[HVAC Identification]
23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing
[23 07 13]	[Duct Insulation]
[23 07 16]	[HVAC Equipment Insulation]
[23 07 19]	[HVAC Pipe Insulation]
23 09 00	Controls
23 09 13	Instrumentation
23 11 13	Facility Fuel-Oil Piping
[23 11 23]	[Natural Gas and Propane Piping Systems]
23 12 13	Facility Fuel-Oil Pumps
23 13 13	Facility Underground Fuel-Oil Storage Tanks
23 13 23	Facility Aboveground Fuel-Oil Storage Tanks
[23 21 00]	[Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves]
23 21 23	HVAC Pumps
[23 22 00]	[Steam and Condensate Piping Systems and Valves]
23 22 18	Traps and Condensate Return Equipment
23 22 18	Humidifiers
[23 23 00]	[Refrigeration Piping and Specialties]
23 25 00	Chemical Treatment Systems

[23 31 00]	[Ductwork]
[23 31 00]	[Ductwork Layout Drawings]
[23 31 00]	[Duct Specialties (such as Turning Vanes)]
[23 32 00]	[High Pressure Housings]
23 33 00	Duct Silencers
23 33 00	Air Blenders
[23 33 00]	[Fire Dampers]
[23 33 00]	[Smoke Dampers]
[23 33 00]	[Combination Fire Smoke Dampers]
23 34 13	Axial Fans
23 34 13.13	Mixed Flow Laboratory Exhaust Fans
23 34 16	Centrifugal Fans
23 34 23	Power Ventilators
[23 34 23]	[Prefabricated Curbs]
23 35 14	Dust Collection Systems
23 36 00	Terminal Air Boxes
23 37 00	Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers
[23 37 00]	[Louvers]
[23 40 00]	[Filters and Filter Systems]
23 51 00	Prefabricated Stacks
23 52 00	Steam Generators
23 52 16	Condensing Boilers
23 52 23	Cast Iron Boilers
23 52 33.13	Finned Water Tube Boilers
23 52 33.14	High Efficiency Non-condensing Finned Water Tube Boilers
23 52 33.16	Steel Water Tube Boilers
23 52 39	Fire Tube Boilers
23 54 00	Furnaces
23 57 00	Heat Exchangers
23 57 33	Geothermal Heat Exchanger
23 61 16	Refrigerant Compressors
23 62 13	Air Cooled Condensing Units
23 63 13	Air Cooled Refrigerant Condensers
23 64 13	Absorption Water Chillers
23 64 16	Electric Water Chillers
23 64 17	Process Water Chillers
23 64 19	Reciprocating Water Chillers
23 64 30	Air Cooled Water Chillers
23 64 33	Modular Water Chillers
23 65 13.13	Induced Draft Cooling Tower
23 65 13.14	Blow-Through Cooling Tower
23 65 33	Evaporative Closed Circuit Cooling Tower
23 72 00	Energy Recovery Devices
23 73 13	Indoor Modular Air Handling Units
23 73 23	Custom Air Handling Units
23 74 13	Rooftop Modular Air Handling Units
23 74 16.12	Packaged Rooftop Air Conditioning Units - 25T and Below
23 74 16.13	Packaged Rooftop Air Conditioning Units - Above 25T
23 74 16.14	Packaged Rooftop Air Conditioning Units - High OA
23 74 23.13	Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units
23 75 13	Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outside AHU
23 81 13	Packaged Terminal Air Conditioning Units
23 81 21	Computer Room Units
23 81 26	Split System Air Conditioning Units

23 81 45	Variable Refrigerant Flow Heat Pumps
23 81 46	Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps
23 82 00	Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment
23 82 16	Coils
23 83 00	Radiant Floor Heating Systems
23 84 19	Pool Dehumidification Units

B. General Submittal Procedures: In addition to the provisions of Division 01, the following are required:

1. Transmittal: Each transmittal shall include the following:
 - a. Date
 - b. Project title and number
 - c. Contractor's name and address
 - d. Division of work (e.g., plumbing, heating, ventilating, etc.)
 - e. Description of items submitted and relevant specification number
 - f. Notations of deviations from the contract documents
 - g. Other pertinent data
2. Submittal Cover Sheet: Each submittal shall include a cover sheet containing:
 - a. Date
 - b. Project title and number
 - c. Architect/Engineer
 - d. Contractor and subcontractors' names and addresses
 - e. Supplier and manufacturer's names and addresses
 - f. Division of work (e.g., plumbing, heating, ventilating, etc.)
 - g. Description of item submitted (using project nomenclature) and relevant specification number
 - h. Notations of deviations from the contract documents
 - i. Other pertinent data
 - j. Provide space for Contractor's review stamps
3. Composition:
 - a. Submittals shall be submitted using specification sections and the project nomenclature for each item.
 - b. Individual submittal packages shall be prepared for items in each specification section. All items within a single specification section shall be packaged together where possible. An individual submittal may contain items from multiple specifications sections if the items are intimately linked (e.g., pumps and motors).
 - c. All sets shall contain an index of the items enclosed with a general topic description on the cover.
4. Content: Submittals shall include all fabrication, erection, layout, and setting drawings; manufacturers' standard drawings; schedules; descriptive literature, catalogs and brochures; performance and test data; electrical power criteria (e.g., voltage, phase, amps, horsepower, kW, etc.) wiring and control diagrams; Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR); dimensions; shipping and operating weights; shipping splits; service clearances; and all other drawings and descriptive data of materials of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment or systems and the location thereof conform to the requirements of the contract documents.

5. Contractor's Approval Stamp:

- a. The Contractor shall thoroughly review and approve all shop drawings before submitting them to the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall stamp, date and sign each submittal certifying it has been reviewed.
- b. Unstamped submittals will be rejected.
- c. The Contractor's review shall include, but not be limited to, verification of the following:
 - 1) Only approved manufacturers are used.
 - 2) Addenda items have been incorporated.
 - 3) Catalog numbers and options match those specified.
 - 4) Performance data matches that specified.
 - 5) Electrical characteristics and loads match those specified.
 - 6) Equipment connection locations, sizes, capacities, etc. have been coordinated with other affected trades.
 - 7) Dimensions and service clearances are suitable for the intended location.
 - 8) Equipment dimensions are coordinated with support steel, housekeeping pads, openings, etc.
 - 9) Constructability issues are resolved (e.g., weights and dimensions are suitable for getting the item into the building and into place, sinks fit into countertops, etc.).
- d. The Contractor shall review, stamp and approve all subcontractors' submittals as described above.
- e. The Contractor's approval stamp is required on all submittals. Approval will indicate the Contractor's review of all material and a complete understanding of exactly what is to be furnished. Contractor shall clearly mark all deviations from the contract documents on all submittals. If deviations are not marked by the Contractor, then the item shall be required to meet all drawing and specification requirements.

6. Submittal Identification and Markings:

- a. The Contractor shall clearly mark each item with the same nomenclature applied on the drawings or in the specifications.
 - b. The Contractor shall clearly indicate the size, finish, material, etc.
 - c. Where more than one model is shown on a manufacturer's sheet, the Contractor shall clearly indicate exactly which item and which data is intended.
 - d. All marks and identifications on the submittals shall be unambiguous.
7. Schedule submittals to expedite the project. Coordinate submission of related items.
 8. Identify variations from the contract documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to the successful performance of the completed work.
 9. Reproduction of contract documents alone is not acceptable for submittals.
 10. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review. Partial submittals will only be reviewed with prior approval from the Architect/Engineer.
 11. Submittals not required by the contract documents may be returned without review.
 12. The Architect/Engineer's responsibility shall be to review one set of shop drawing submittals for each product. If the first submittal is incomplete or does not comply with the drawings and/or specifications, the Contractor shall be responsible to bear the cost for the Architect/Engineer to recheck and handle the additional shop drawing submittals.
 13. Submittals shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect/Engineer before releasing any equipment for manufacture or shipment.
 14. Contractor's responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviation from the contract documents in submittals is not relieved by the Architect/Engineer's approval.

15. Schedule shall allow for adequate time to perform orderly and proper review of submittals, including time for consultants and Owner if required, and resubmittals by Contractor if necessary, and to cause no delay in Work or in activities of Owner or other contractors.
 - a. Allow at least two weeks for Architect's/Engineer's review and processing of each submittal.
16. Architect/Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal which, in the Architect/Engineer's opinion, requires coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received. The Architect/Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, when they exercise this right.

C. Electronic Submittal Procedures:

1. Distribution: Email submittals as attachments to all parties designated by the Architect/Engineer, unless a web-based submittal program is used.
2. Transmittals: Each submittal shall include an individual electronic letter of transmittal.
3. Format: Electronic submittals shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Submittals that are not legible will be rejected. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.
4. File Names: Electronic submittal file names shall include the relevant specification section number followed by a description of the item submitted, as follows. Where possible, include the transmittal as the first page of the PDF instead of using multiple electronic files.
 - a. Submittal file name: 23 XX XX.description.YYYYMMDD
 - b. Transmittal file name: 23 XX XX.description.YYYYMMDD
5. File Size: Files shall be transmitted via a pre-approved method. Larger files may require an alternative transfer method, which shall also be pre-approved.

1.8 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. The requirements herein are in addition to the provisions of Division 01.

B. Format:

1. Use AIA Document Continuation Sheets G703 or another similar form approved by the Owner and Architect/Engineer.
2. Submit in Excel format.
3. Support values given with substantiating data.

C. Preparation:

1. Itemize work required by each specification section and list all providers. All work provided by subcontractors and major suppliers shall be listed on the Schedule of Values. List each subcontractor and supplier by company name.
2. Break down all costs into:
 - a. Material: Delivered cost of product with taxes paid.
 - b. Labor: Labor cost, excluding overhead and profit.

- D. Update Schedule of Values when:
1. Indicated by Architect/Engineer.
 2. Change of subcontractor or supplier occurs.
 3. Change of product or equipment occurs.

1.9 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING & MAINTENANCE

- A. Exercise care in transporting and handling to avoid damage to materials. Store materials on the site to prevent damage. Keep materials clean, dry and free from harmful conditions. Immediately remove any materials that become wet or that are suspected of becoming contaminated with mold or other organisms.
- B. Protect equipment, components, and openings with airtight covers and exercise care at every stage of storage, handling, and installation of equipment to prevent airborne dust and dirt from entering or fouling equipment to include, but not limited to:
1. Motor windings and ventilation openings.
 2. Bearings.
 3. Equipment pipe and accessories connections openings. (e.g. boiler connections, coil connections, etc.)
 4. Equipment duct and accessories connections openings. (e.g. AHU/RTU duct connections; terminal air boxes, etc.)
 5. Starter and control cabinets.
- C. Equipment and components that are visibly damaged or have been subject to environmental conditions prior to building turnover to Owner that could shorten the life of the component (for example, water damage, humidity, dust and debris, excessive hot or cold storage location, etc.) shall be repaired or replaced with new equipment or components without additional cost to the building owner.
- D. Keep all bearings properly lubricated and all belts properly tensioned and aligned.
- E. Coordinate the installation of heavy and large equipment with the General Contractor and/or Owner. If the Mechanical Contractor does not have prior documented experience in rigging and lifting similar equipment, they shall contract with a qualified lifting and rigging service that has similar documented experience. Follow all equipment lifting and support guidelines for handling and moving.
- F. Contractor is responsible for moving equipment into the building and/or site. Contractor shall review site prior to bid for path locations and any required building modifications to allow movement of equipment. Contractor shall coordinate the work with other trades.

1.10 NETWORK / INTERNET CONNECTED EQUIPMENT

- A. These specifications may require certain equipment or systems to have network, Internet and/or remote access capability ("Network Capability"). Any requirement for Network Capability shall be interpreted only as a functional capability and is not to be construed as authority to connect or enable any Network Capability. Network Capability may only be connected or enabled with the express written consent of the Owner.

1.11 WARRANTY

- A. Provide one-year warranty, unless otherwise noted, to the Owner for all fixtures, equipment, materials, and workmanship.
- B. The warranty period for all work in this Division of the specifications shall commence on the date of final acceptance, unless a whole or partial system or any separate piece of equipment or component is put into use for the benefit of any party other than the installing contractor with prior written authorization. In this instance, the warranty period shall commence on the date when such whole system, partial system or separate piece of equipment or component is placed in operation and accepted in writing by the Owner.
- C. Warranty requirements shall extend to correction, without cost to the Owner, of all Work found to be defective or nonconforming to the contract documents. The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting all damage resulting from defects or nonconformance with contract documents.

1.12 INSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage as set forth in Division 0 of these specifications.

1.13 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION

- A. Where several manufacturers' names are given, the scheduled manufacturer is the basis for job design and establishes the quality required.
- B. Equivalent equipment manufactured by the other listed manufacturers may be used. Contractor shall ensure that all items submitted by these other manufacturers meet all requirements of the drawings and specifications and fits in the allocated space. When using other listed manufacturers, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for any and all modifications necessary (including, but not limited to structural supports, electrical connections, piping and ductwork connections and arrangement, plumbing connections and rough-in, and regulatory agency approval, etc.) and coordinate such with other contractors.
- C. Any material, article or equipment of other unnamed manufacturers which will adequately perform the services and duties imposed by the design and is of a quality equal to or better than the material, article or equipment identified by the drawings and specifications may be used if approval is secured in writing from the Architect/Engineer not later than ten days prior to the bid opening.
- D. This Contractor assumes all costs incurred as a result of using the offered material, article or equipment, on the Contractor's part or on the part of other Contractors whose work is affected.
- E. This Contractor may list voluntary add or deduct prices for alternate materials on the bid form. These items will not be used in determining the low bidder.
- F. All material substitutions requested later than ten (10) days prior to bid opening must be listed as voluntary changes on the bid form.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 JOBSITE SAFETY

- A. Neither the professional activities of the Architect/Engineer, nor the presence of the Architect/Engineer or the employees and subconsultants at a construction site, shall relieve the Contractor and other entity of their obligations, duties and responsibilities including, but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending or coordinating all portions of the work of construction in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. The Architect/Engineer and personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions. The Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety. The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy.

3.2 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OBSERVATION OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall provide seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Architect/Engineer prior to:
 - 1. Covering exterior walls, interior partitions and chases.
 - 2. Installing hard or suspended ceilings and soffits.
- B. The Architect/Engineer will have the opportunity to review the installation and provide a written report noting deficiencies requiring correction. The Contractor's schedule shall account for these reviews and show them as line items in the approved schedule.
- C. Above-Ceiling Final Observation
 - 1. All work above the ceilings must be complete prior to the Architect/Engineer's review. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Pipe insulation is installed and fully sealed.
 - b. Pipe and duct wall penetrations are sealed.
 - c. Pipe identification and valve tags are installed.
 - d. Main, branch and flexible ducts are installed.
 - e. Diffusers, registers and grilles are installed and connected to ductwork.
 - f. Terminal air box reheat coil piping or wiring is complete.
 - g. Terminal air box control wiring is complete and all control boxes are closed.
 - 2. In order to prevent the Above-Ceiling Final Observation from occurring too early, the Contractor shall review the status of the work and certify, in writing, that the work is ready for the Above-Ceiling Final Observation.
 - 3. It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the ceilings have been installed prior to this review and prior to 7 days elapsing, the Architect/Engineer may not recommend further payments to the contractor until such time as full access has been provided.

3.3 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. The following paragraphs supplement the requirements of Division 01.
- B. Final Jobsite Observation:
 - 1. In order to prevent the Final Jobsite Observation from occurring too early, the Contractor is required to review the completion status of the project and certify that the job is ready for the final jobsite observation.
 - 2. Attached to the end of this section is a typical list of items that represent the degree of job completeness expected prior to requesting a review.
 - 3. Upon Contractor certification that the project is complete and ready for a final observation, the Contractor shall sign the attached certification and return it to the Architect/Engineer so that the final observation can be scheduled.
 - 4. It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the job not ready for the final observation and that additional trips and observations are required to bring the project to completion, the costs incurred by the Architect/Engineer's additional time and expenses will be deducted from the Contractor's contract retainage prior to final payment at the completion of the job.
- C. Before final payment is authorized, this Contractor must submit the following:
 - 1. Operation and maintenance manuals with copies of approved shop drawings.
 - 2. Record documents including reproducible drawings and specifications.
 - 3. A report documenting the instructions given to the Owner's representatives complete with the number of hours spent in the instruction. The report shall bear the signature of an authorized agent of This Contractor and shall be signed by the Owner's representatives.
 - 4. Start-up reports on all equipment requiring a factory installation inspection or start-up.
 - 5. Provide spare parts, maintenance, and extra materials in quantities specified in individual specification sections. Deliver to project site; receipt by Architect/Engineer required prior to final payment approval.

3.4 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. General:
 - 1. Provide an electronic copy of the O&M manuals as described below for Architect/Engineer's review and approval. The electronic copy shall be corrected as required to address the Architect/Engineer's comments. Once corrected, electronic copies and paper copies shall be distributed as directed by the Architect/Engineer.
 - 2. Approved O&M manuals shall be completed and in the Owner's possession prior to Owner's acceptance and at least 10 days prior to instruction of operating personnel.
- B. Electronic Submittal Procedures:
 - 1. Distribution: Email the O&M manual as attachments to all parties designated by the Architect/Engineer.
 - 2. Transmittals: Each submittal shall include an individual electronic letter of transmittal.
 - 3. Format: Electronic submittals shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Submittals that are not legible will be rejected. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.

4. File Names: Electronic submittal file names shall include the relevant specification section number followed by a description of the item submitted, as follows. Where possible, include the transmittal as the first page of the PDF instead of using multiple electronic files.
 - a. O&M file name: O&M.div23.contractor.YYYYMMDD
 - b. Transmittal file name: O&Mtransmittal.div23.contractor.YYYYMMDD
5. File Size: Files shall be transmitted via a pre-approved method. Larger files may require an alternative transfer method, which shall also be pre-approved.
6. Provide the Owner with an approved copy of the O&M manual on compact discs (CD), digital video discs (DVD), or flash drives with a permanently affixed label, printed with the title "Operation and Maintenance Instructions", title of the project and subject matter of disc/flash drive when multiple disc/flash drives are required.
7. All text shall be searchable.
8. Bookmarks shall be used, dividing information first by specification section, then systems, major equipment and finally individual items. All bookmark titles shall include the nomenclature used in the construction documents and shall be an active link to the first page of the section being referenced.

C. Paper Copy Submittal Procedures:

1. Once the electronic version of the manuals has been approved by the Architect/Engineer, **<Insert>** paper copies of the O&M manual shall be provided to the Owner. The content of the paper copies shall be identical to the corrected electronic copy.
2. Binder Requirements: The Contractor shall submit O&M manuals in heavy duty, locking three ring binders. Incorporate clear vinyl sheet sleeves on the front cover and spine for slip-in labeling. "Peel and stick" labels are not acceptable. Sheet lifters shall be supplied at the front of each notebook. The three-ring binders shall be 1/2" thicker than initial material to allow for future inserts. If more than one notebook is required, label in consecutive order. For example; 1 of 2, 2 of 2. No other form of binding is acceptable.
3. Binder Labels: Label the front and spine of each binder with "Operation and Maintenance Instructions", title of project, and subject matter.
4. Index Tabs: Divide information by specification section, major equipment, or systems using index tabs. All tab titling shall be clearly printed under reinforced plastic tabs. All equipment shall be labeled to match the identification in the construction documents.

D. Operation and Maintenance Instructions shall include:

1. Title Page: Include title page with project title, Architect, Engineer, Contractor, all subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers, with addresses, telephone numbers, website addresses, email addresses and point of contacts. Website URLs and email addresses shall be active links in the electronic submittal.
2. Table of Contents: Include a table of contents describing specification section, systems, major equipment, and individual items.
3. Copies of all final approved shop drawings and submittals. Include Architect's/Engineer's shop drawing review comments. Insert the individual shop drawing directly after the Operation and Maintenance information for the item(s) in the review form.
4. Refer to Section 23 0900 for additional requirements for Temperature Control submittals.
5. Copy of final approved test and balance reports.
6. Copies of all factory inspections and/or equipment startup reports.
7. Copies of warranties.

8. Schematic electrical power/controls wiring diagrams of the equipment that have been updated for field conditions. Field wiring shall have label numbers to match drawings.
9. Dimensional drawings of equipment.
10. Capacities and utility consumption of equipment.
11. Detailed parts lists with lists of suppliers.
12. Operating procedures for each system.
13. Maintenance schedule and procedures. Include a chart listing maintenance requirements and frequency.
14. Repair procedures for major components.
15. List of lubricants in all equipment and recommended frequency of lubrication.
16. Instruction books, cards, and manuals furnished with the equipment.

3.5 SYSTEM STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. The mechanical systems shall be complete and operating. System startup, testing, adjusting, and balancing to obtain satisfactory system performance is the responsibility of the Contractor. This includes calibration and adjustments of all controls, noise level adjustments and final comfort adjustments as required.
- B. Complete all manufacturer-recommended startup procedures and checklists to verify proper motor rotation, electrical power voltage is within equipment limitations, equipment controls maintain pressures and temperatures within acceptable ranges, all filters and protective guards are in-place, acceptable access is provided for maintenance and servicing, and equipment operation does not pose a danger to personnel or property.
- C. Operate all HVAC systems continuously for at least one week prior to occupancy to bring construction materials to suitable moisture levels.
- D. Contractor shall adjust the mechanical systems and controls at season changes during the one year warranty period, as required, to provide satisfactory operation and to prove performance of all systems in all seasons.
- E. All operating conditions and control sequences shall be tested during the start-up period. Test all interlocks, safety shutdowns, controls, and alarms.
- F. The Contractor, subcontractors, and equipment suppliers shall have skilled technicians to ensure that all systems perform properly. If the Architect/Engineer is requested to visit the job site for troubleshooting, assisting in start-up, obtaining satisfactory equipment operation, resolving installation and/or workmanship problems, equipment substitution issues or unsatisfactory system performance, including call backs during the warranty period, through no fault of the design; the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner on a time and materials basis for services rendered at the Architect/Engineer's standard hourly rates in effect when the services are requested. The Contractor shall pay the Owner for services required that are product, installation or workmanship related. Payment is due within 30 days after services are rendered.

3.6 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. The following paragraphs supplement Division 01 requirements.
- B. Maintain at the job site a separate and complete set of mechanical drawings and specifications with all changes made to the systems clearly and permanently marked in complete detail.
- C. Mark drawings to indicate revisions to piping and ductwork, size and location, both exterior and interior; including locations of coils, dampers, other control devices, filters, and other units requiring periodic maintenance or repair; actual equipment locations, dimensioned from column lines; actual inverts and locations of underground piping; concealed equipment, dimensioned from column lines; mains and branches of piping systems, with valves and control devices located and numbered, concealed unions located, and with items requiring maintenance located (e.g., traps, strainers, expansion compensators, tanks, etc.); Change Orders; concealed control system devices.
- D. Refer to Section 23 0900 for additional requirements for Temperature Control documents.
- E. Mark specifications to show approved substitutions; Change Orders, and actual equipment and materials used.
- F. Record changes daily and keep the marked drawings available for the Architect/Engineer's examination at any normal work time.
- G. Upon completing the job, and before final payment is made, give the marked-up drawings to the Architect/Engineer.

3.7 ADJUST AND CLEAN

- A. Thoroughly clean all equipment and systems prior to the Owner's final acceptance of the project. Clean all foreign paint, grease, oil, dirt, labels, stickers, and other foreign material from all equipment.
- B. Clean all drain pans and areas where moisture is present. Immediately report any mold, biological growth, or water damage.
- C. Remove all rust, scale, dirt, oils, stickers and thoroughly clean exterior of all exposed bare metal ductwork, piping, hangers, and accessories.
- D. Remove all rubbish, debris, etc., accumulated during construction from the premises.

3.8 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Contractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment, valves, dampers, operators, etc., with other trades to maintain clear access area for servicing.
- B. All equipment shall be installed in such a way to maximize access to parts needing service or maintenance. Review the final field location, placement, and orientation of equipment with the Owner's designated representative prior to setting equipment.
- C. Installation of equipment or devices without regard to coordination of access requirements and confirmation with the Owner's designated representative will result in removal and reinstallation of the equipment at the Contractor's expense.

3.9 IAQ MAINTENANCE FOR OCCUPIED FACILITIES UNDER CONSTRUCTION

- A. Contractors shall make all reasonable efforts to prevent construction activities from affecting the air quality of the occupied areas of the building or outdoor areas near the building. These measures shall include, but not be limited to:
1. All contractors shall endeavor to minimize the amount of contaminants generated during construction. Methods to be employed shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Minimizing the amount of dust generated.
 - b. Reducing solvent fumes and VOC emissions.
 - c. Maintain good housekeeping practices, including sweeping and periodic dust and debris removal. There should be no visible haze in the air.
 - d. Protect stored on-site and installed absorptive materials from moisture damage.
 2. Request that the Owner designate an IAQ representative.
 3. Review and receive approval from the Owner's IAQ representative for all IAQ-related construction activities and negative pressure containment plans.
 4. Inform the IAQ representative of all conditions that could adversely impact IAQ, including operations that will produce higher than normal dust production or odors.
 5. Schedule activities that may cause IAQ conditions that are not acceptable to the Owner's IAQ representative during unoccupied periods.
 6. Request copies of and follow all of the Owner's IAQ and infection control policies.
 7. Unless no other access is possible, the entrance to construction site shall not be through the existing facility.
 8. To minimize growth of infectious organisms, do not permit damp areas in or near the construction area to remain for over 24 hours.
 9. In addition to the criteria above, provide measures as recommended in the SMACNA "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction".
 10. If permanently installed air handlers are used to serve both construction and occupied areas, all return grilles throughout construction areas shall be sealed to prevent air from construction areas being supplied to occupied areas.
 11. If permanently installed air handlers are used during construction to serve only construction areas and do not supply air to adjacent occupied areas, MERV 8 filtration media shall be used to protect each return air grille or opening. The intent of this will be to prevent construction dust and debris from entering any return or supply air ductwork in the facility. All filtration media shall be replaced immediately prior to occupancy.

READINESS CERTIFICATION PRIOR TO FINAL JOBSITE OBSERVATION

To prevent the final job observation from occurring too early, we require that the Contractor review the completion status of the project and, by copy of this document, certify that the job is indeed ready for the final job observation. The following is a typical list of items that represent the degree of job completeness expected prior to requesting a final job observation.

1. Penetrations fire sealed and labeled in accordance with specifications.
3. All fans shall be operating and balanced.
5. All miscellaneous mechanical systems (unit heaters, fan coil units, cabinet heaters, etc.) operating.
6. All temperature control systems operating, programmed and calibrated.
7. Pipe insulation complete, pipes labeled and valves tagged.

Accepted by:

Prime Contractor _____

By _____ Date _____

Upon Contractor certification that the project is complete and ready for a final job observation, we require the Contractor to sign this agreement and return it to the Architect/Engineer so that the final observation can be scheduled.

It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the job not ready for the final observation and that additional trips and observations are required to bring the project to completion, the costs incurred by the Architect/Engineer for additional time and expenses will be deducted from the Contractor's contract retainage prior to final payment at the completion of the job.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0529
HVAC SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Hangers, Supports, and Associated Anchors.
- B. Equipment Bases and Supports.
- C. Sleeves and Seals.
- D. Flashing and Sealing of Equipment and Pipe Stacks.
- E. Cutting of Openings.
- F. Escutcheon Plates and Trim.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ASME B31.9 - Building Services Piping.
- B. MSS SP-58 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture, Selection, Application, and Installation.
- C. MSS SP 69 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Selection and Application.
- D. MSS SP 89 - Pipe Hangers and Supports - Fabrication and Installation Practices.
- E. MSS SP-127 - Bracing for Piping Systems Seismic-Wind-Dynamic Design, Selection, Application.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings and product data under provisions of Section 23 0500. Include plastic pipe manufacturers' support spacing requirements.

1.4 WORK FURNISHED BUT INSTALLED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS

- A. Furnish sleeves and hanger inserts to General Contractor for placement into formwork.

2.1 HANGER RODS

A. Hanger rods for single rod hangers shall conform to the following:

1. Steel Pipe:

a. Hanger Rod Diameter:

- 1) 2" and smaller: 3/8"
- 2) 2-1/2" through 3-5/8": 1/2"
- 3) 4" through 6": 1/2"
- 4) 8": 5/8"
- 5) 10": 3/4"
- 6) 12": 7/8"
- 7) 14" and 16": 1"
- 8) 18" and 24": 1-1/4"

2. Copper, Plastic and Fiberglass Reinforced Pipe:

a. Hanger Rod Diameter:

- 1) 2" and smaller: 3/8"
- 2) 2-1/2" through 3-5/8": 1/2"
- 3) 4") through 6": 1/2"
- 4) 8": 5/8"
- 5) 10": 3/4"
- 6) 12": 7/8"
- 7) 14" and 16": 1"
- 8) 18" and 24": 1-1/4"

B. Rods for double rod hangers may be reduced one size. Minimum rod diameter is 3/8 inches.

C. Hanger rods and accessories used in mechanical spaces or otherwise dry areas shall have ASTM B633 electro-plated zinc finish.

D. All hanger rods, nuts, washers, clevises, etc., in damp areas shall have ASTM A123 hot-dip galvanized finish applied after fabrication.

2.2 PIPE AND STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS

A. General:

1. Pipe hangers, clamps, and supports shall conform to Manufacturers Standardization Society MSS SP-58, 69, 89, and 127 (where applicable).
2. On all insulated piping, provide at each support an insert of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation, between the pipe and insulation jacket, to prevent insulation from sagging and crushing. Refer to insulation specifications for materials and additional information.

B. Vertical Supports:

1. Support and laterally brace vertical pipes at every floor level in multi-story structures, unless otherwise noted by applicable codes, but never at intervals over 15 feet. Support vertical pipes with riser clamps installed below hubs, couplings, or lugs. Provide sufficient flexibility to accommodate expansion and contraction to avoid compromising fire barrier penetrations or stressing piping at fixed takeoff locations.

a. Products:

- 1) Eaton Fig B3373 Series
- 2) nVent 510 Series
- 3) Anvil Fig. 90

2. Cold Pipe: Place restrained neoprene mounts beneath vertical pipe riser clamps to prevent sweating of cold pipes. Select neoprene mounts based on the weight of the pipe to be supported. Insulate over mounts.

a. Products:

- 1) Mason RBA, RCA or RDA
- 2) Mason BR

3. Cold Pipe Alternative: Insulated pipe riser clamp with no thermal bridging between clamp and pipe; water repellant calcium silicate insulation material adhered inside the clamp; ASTM A653 galvanized steel clamp.

a. Products:

- 1) PIPESHIELDS, Inc E1000, E1100, E1200, or E1300 (manufacturer to confirm based on pipe diameter and weight when in service)

4. Wall supports shall be used where vertical height of structure exceeds minimum spacing requirements. Install wall supports at same spacing as hangers or strut supports along vertical length of pipe runs. Wall supports shall be coordinated with the Structural Engineer.
5. Masonry Anchors: Fasten to concrete masonry units with expansion anchors or self-tapping masonry screws. For expansion anchors into hollow concrete block, use sleeve-type anchors designed for the specific application. Do not fasten in masonry joints. Do not use powder actuated fasteners, wooden plugs, or plastic inserts.

C. Hangers and Clamps:

1. Oversize all hangers, clamps, and supports on insulated piping to allow insulation and jacket to pass through unbroken. This applies to both hot and cold pipes.
2. Hangers in direct contact with bare copper pipe shall include plastic pipe insert similar to Unistrut Cush-A-Clamp, Hydra-Zorb, nVent Cushion Clamp or Eaton Vibra-Clamp within their temperature limits of -65F to +225F.
3. On all insulated piping, provide a semi-cylindrical metallic shield and vapor barrier jacket.

4. Ferrous hot piping 4 inches and larger shall have steel saddles tack welded to the pipe at each support with a depth not less than specified for the insulation. Factory fabricated inserts may be used.
 - a. Products:
 - 1) Anvil Fig. 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165
 - 2) Eaton Fig. 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165
 - 3) nVent Model 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635
5. Unless otherwise indicated, hangers shall be as follows:
 - a. Clevis Type: Service: Bare Metal Pipe, Rigid Plastic Pipe, Insulated Cold Pipe, Insulated Hot Pipe - 3 inches and Smaller:
 - 1) Products: Bare Steel, Plastic or Insulated Pipe:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 260
 - b) Eaton Fig. 3100
 - c) Roller Type: Service: Insulated Hot Pipe - 4 inches and Larger:
 - 2) Products: 4" through 6":
 - a) Anvil Fig. 181, 271
 - b) Eaton Fig. 3110
 - c) nVent Model 610
 - 3) Products: 8" and Above:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 171, 271
 - b) Eaton Fig. 3114, 3117
 - c) nVent Model 605
 - b. Continuous Channel with Clevis Type: Service: Plastic Tubing, Flexible Hose, Soft Copper Tubing:
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Eaton Fig. B3106, with Fig. B3106V
 - b) nVent Model 104, with Model 104V
 - c) Anvil Fig. 1V
 - c. Adjustable Swivel Ring Type: Service: Bare Metal Pipe - 4 inches and Smaller:
 - 1) Products: Bare Steel Pipe:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 69
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3170NF
 - c) nVent Model 115
 - 2) Products: Bare Copper Pipe:
 - a) Eaton Fig. B3170CTC
 - b) nVent 102A0 Series
 - c) Anvil Fig. CT-69

6. Support may be fabricated from U-channel strut or similar shapes. Piping less than 4" in diameter shall be secured to strut with clamps of proper design and capacity as required to maintain spacing and alignment. Strut shall be independently supported from hanger drops or building structure. Size and support shall be per manufacturer's installation requirements for structural support of piping. Clamps shall not interrupt piping insulation.
 - a. Strut used in mechanical spaces or otherwise dry areas shall have ASTM B633 electro-plated zinc finish.
 - b. Strut used in damp areas listed in hanger rods shall have ASTM A123 hot-dip galvanized finish applied after fabrication.
7. Unless otherwise indicated, pipe supports for use with struts shall be as follows:
 - a. Clamp Type: Service: Bare Metal Pipe, Rigid Plastic Pipe, Insulated Cold Pipe, Insulated Hot Pipe - 3 inches and smaller:
 - 1) Clamps in direct contact with copper pipe shall include plastic pipe insert similar to Unistrut Cush-A-Clamp, Hydra-Zorb, nVent Cushion Clamp or Eaton Vibra-Clamp.
 - 2) Pipes subject to expansion and contraction shall have clamps oversized to allow limited pipe movement.
 - 3) Products: Bare Steel, Plastic or Insulated Pipe:
 - a) Unistrut Fig. P1100 or P2500
 - b) Eaton Fig. B2000 or B2400
 - c) Anvil Fig. AS1200
 - d) nVent USC
 - 4) Products: Bare Copper Pipe:
 - a) Eaton Fig. BVT
 - b) nVent CADDY Cushion Clamp
 - b. Roller Type: Service: Insulated Hot Pipe - 4 inches and larger:
 - 1) Products: 4" through 6":
 - a) Unistrut Fig. P2474
 - b) Eaton Fig. B218
 - c) Anvil Fig. ROL-12
 - d) nVent ROL12
 - 2) Products: 8" and Above:
 - a) Unistrut Fig. P2474-1
 - b) Eaton Fig. B219
 - c) nVent Fig. ROL-13
 - d) Anvil AS1902

D. Upper (Structural) Attachments:

1. Unless otherwise shown, upper attachments for hanger rods or support struts shall be as follows:
 - a. Steel Structure Clamps: C-Type Wide Flange Beam Clamps (for use on top and/or bottom of wide flanges. Not permitted for use with bar-joists.):
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 86
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3033/B3034
 - c) nVent Model 300 & 310
 - b. Scissor Type Beam Clamps (for use with bar-joists and wide flange):
 - 1) Products:
 - a) Anvil Fig. 228, 292
 - b) Eaton Fig. B3054
 - c) nVent Model 360
 - c. Concentrically Loaded Open Web Joist Hangers (for use with bar joists):
 - 1) Products:
 - a) MCL. M1, M2 or M3
 - d. Concrete Anchors: Fasten to concrete using cast-in or post-installed anchors designed per the requirements of Appendix D of ACI 318-[05]. Post-installed anchors shall be qualified for use in cracked concrete by ACI-355.2.
 - e. Masonry Anchors: Fasten to concrete masonry units with expansion anchors or self-tapping masonry screws. For expansion anchors into hollow concrete block, use sleeve-type anchors designed for the specific application. Do not fasten in masonry joints. Do not use powder actuated fasteners, wooden plugs, or plastic inserts.
 - f. Steel Structure Welding:
 - 1) Unless otherwise noted, hangers, clips, and auxiliary support steel may be welded in lieu of bolting, clamping, or riveting to the building structural frame. Take adequate precautions during all welding operations for fire prevention and protecting walls and ceilings from smoke damage.

2.3 OPENINGS IN FLOORS, WALLS AND CEILINGS

- A. Exact locations of all openings for the installation of materials shall be determined by the Contractor and given to the General Contractor for installation or construction as the structure is built.
- B. Coordinate all openings with other Contractors.
- C. Hire the proper tradesman and furnish all labor, material and equipment to cut openings in or through existing structures, or openings in new structures that were not installed, or additional openings. Repair all spalling and damage to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer. Make saw cuts before breaking out concrete to ensure even and uniform opening edges.

- D. Said cutting shall be at the complete expense of each Contractor. Failure to coordinate openings with other Contractors shall not exempt the Contractor from providing openings at Contractor's expense.
- E. Do not cut structural members without written approval of the Architect or Structural Engineer.
- F. Exposed Housing Penetrations: Seal pipes with surface temperature below 150F, penetrating housings with conical stepped, white silicone, EPDM or neoprene pipe flashings and stainless steel clamps equal to Portals Plus Pipe Boots or Pipetite.

2.4 ROOF PENETRATIONS

- A. Roof Curb Enclosure: Provide weatherproof roof curb and enclosure for duct penetrations. Refer to drawings for details.
- B. Conical Pipe Boot: Seal pipes with surface temperature below 150F penetrating single-ply roofs with conical stepped, UV-resistant silicone, EPDM or neoprene pipe flashings and stainless steel clamps equal to Portals Plus Pipe Boots or Pipetite. Color: [White][Black]<Insert> shall match roofing material.
- C. Break insulation only at the clamp for pipes between 60F and 150F. Seal outdoor insulation edges watertight.

2.5 SLEEVES AND LINTELS

- A. Each Contractor shall provide sleeves and lintels for all duct and pipe openings required for the Contractor's work in masonry walls and floors, unless specifically shown as being by others.
- B. Fabricate all sleeves from standard weight black steel pipe or as indicated on the drawings. Provide continuous sleeve. Cut or split sleeves are not acceptable.
- C. Fabricate all lintels for masonry walls from structural steel shapes or as indicated on the drawings. Have all lintels approved by the Architect or Structural Engineer.
- D. Sleeves through the floors on exposed risers shall be flush with the ceiling, with planed squared ends extending 1" above the floor in unfinished areas, and flush with the floor in finished areas, to accept spring closing floor plates.
- E. Sleeves shall not penetrate structural members or masonry walls without approval from the Structural Engineer. Sleeves shall then comply with the Architect/Engineer's design.
- F. Openings through unexcavated floors and/or foundation walls below the floor shall have a smooth finish with sufficient annular space around material passing through opening so slight settling will not place stress on the material or building structure.
- G. Install all sleeves concentric with pipes. Secure sleeves in concrete to wood forms. This Contractor is responsible for sleeves dislodged or moved when pouring concrete.
- H. Where pipes rise through concrete floors that are on earthen grade, provide 3/4" resilient expansion joint material (e.g., foam, rubber, asphalt-coated fiber, bituminous-impregnated felt, or cork) wrapped around the pipe, the full depth of concrete, at the point of penetration. Secure to prevent shifting during concrete placement and finishing.
- I. Size sleeves large enough to allow expansion and contraction movement. Provide continuous insulation wrapping.

2.6 ESCUTCHEON PLATES AND TRIM

- A. Fit escutcheons to all insulated or uninsulated exposed pipes passing through walls, floors, or ceilings of finished rooms.
- B. Escutcheons shall be heavy gauge, cold rolled steel, copper coated under a chromium plated finish, heavy spring clip, rigid hinge and latch.
- C. Install galvanized steel (unless otherwise indicated) trim strip to cover vacant space and raw construction edges of all rectangular openings in finished rooms. This includes pipe openings.

2.7 PIPE PENETRATIONS

- A. Seal all pipe penetrations. Seal non-rated walls and floor penetrations with grout or caulk. Backing material may be used.
- B. Seal fire rated wall and floor penetrations with fire seal system as specified.

2.8 PIPE ANCHORS

- A. Provide all items needed to allow adequate expansion and contraction of all piping. All piping shall be supported, guided, aligned, and anchored as required.
- B. Repair all piping leaks and associated damage. Pipes shall not rub on any part of the building.

2.9 FINISH

- A. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.1 HVAC SUPPORTS AND ANCHORS**

- A. General Installation Requirements:
 - 1. Install all items per manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. Coordinate the location and method of support of piping systems with all installations under other Divisions and Sections of the Specifications.
 - 3. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding.
 - 4. Supports shall extend directly to building structure. Do not support piping from duct hangers unless coordinated with Sheet Metal Contractor prior to installation. Do not allow lighting or ceiling supports to be hung from piping supports.
- B. Supports Requirements:
 - 1. Where building structural steel is fireproofed, all hangers, clamps, auxiliary steel, etc., which attach to it shall be installed prior to application of fireproofing. Repair all fireproofing damaged during pipe installation.
 - 2. Set all concrete inserts in place before pouring concrete.
 - 3. Furnish, install and prime all auxiliary structural steel for support of piping systems that are not shown on the Drawings as being by others.

4. Install hangers and supports complete with lock nuts, clamps, rods, bolts, couplings, swivels, inserts and required accessories.
 5. Hangers for horizontal piping shall have adequate means of vertical adjustment for alignment.
- C. Pipe Requirements:
1. Support all piping and equipment, including valves, strainers, traps and other specialties and accessories to avoid objectionable or excessive stress, deflection, swaying, sagging or vibration in the piping or building structure during erection, cleaning, testing and normal operation of the systems.
 2. Do not, however, restrain piping to cause it to snake or buckle between supports or to prevent proper movement due to expansion and contraction.
 3. Support piping at equipment and valves so they can be disconnected and removed without further supporting the piping.
 4. Piping shall not introduce strains or distortion to connected equipment.
 5. Parallel horizontal pipes may be supported on trapeze hangers made of structural shapes and hanger rods; otherwise, pipes shall be supported with individual hangers.
 6. Trapeze hangers may be used where ducts interfere with normal pipe hanging.
 7. Provide additional supports where pipe changes direction, adjacent to flanged valves and strainers, at equipment connections and heavy fittings.
 8. Provide at least one hanger adjacent to each joint in grooved end steel pipe with mechanical couplings.
- D. Provided the installation complies with all loading requirements of truss and joist manufacturers, the following practices are acceptable:
1. For attachments to joists that are concentrically loaded on the joist, a max of 100 lbs. may be attached to the joist within a chord panel.
 2. For attachments to joists that are eccentrically loaded, a max of 25 lbs. may be attached to the joist within a chord panel without an additional angle.
 3. Multiple attachments are allowed in each chord panel as long as the sum of the loads do not exceed the max load indicated.
 4. For loads between 100 lbs. - 200 lbs., additional L2x2x3/16" (L51xL51x4.8) ASTM A36 structural steel angles are required and joist must be concentrically loaded.
 5. For loading conditions noted above, total sum of loads shall not exceed 200 lbs. for an 8 ft segment for joist. For loads greater than 200 lbs. and not noted on the drawings, contact engineer prior to installation.
 6. No loads shall be supported from joist bridging.
 7. It is prohibited to cantilever a load using an angle or other structural component that is attached to a truss or joist in such a fashion that a torsional force is applied to that structural member.
 8. If conditions cannot be met, coordinate installation with truss or joist manufacturer and contact Architect/Engineer.
- E. After piping and insulation installation are complete, cut hanger rods back at trapeze supports so they do not extend more than 3/4" below bottom face of lowest fastener and blunt any sharp edges.
- F. Do not exceed 25 lbs. per hanger and a minimum spacing of 2'-0" on center when attaching to metal roof decking (limitation not required with concrete on metal deck). This 25 lbs. load and 2'-0" spacing include adjacent electrical and architectural items hanging from deck. If the hanger restrictions cannot be achieved, supplemental framing off steel framing will need to be added.
- G. Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum load for any hanger or support.

H. Steel/Concrete Structure: Spacing of hangers shall not exceed the compressive strength of the insulation inserts, and in no case shall exceed the following:

1. Steel and Fiberglass (Std. Weight or Heavier - Liquid Service):

a. Maximum Spacing:

- 1) 1-1/4" & under: 7'-0"
- 2) 1-1/2": 9'-0"
- 3) 2": 10'-0"
- 4) 2-1/2": 11'-0"
- 5) 3": 12'-0"
- 6) 4" & larger: 12'-0"

2. Steel (Std. Weight or Heavier - Vapor Service):

a. Maximum Spacing:

- 1) 1-1/4" and under: 9'-0"
- 2) 1-1/2": 12'-0"
- 3) 2" & larger: 12'-0"

3. Hard Drawn Copper & Brass (Liquid Service):

a. Maximum Spacing:

- 1) 3/4" and under: 5'-0"
- 2) 1": 6'-0"
- 3) 1-1/4": 7'-0"
- 4) 1-1/2" 8'-0"
- 5) 2": 8'-0"
- 6) 2-1/2": 9'-0"
- 7) 3": 10'-0"
- 8) 4": 12'-0"
- 9) 6": 12'-0"

4. Hard Drawn Copper & Brass (Vapor Service):

a. Maximum Spacing:

- 1) 3/4" & under: 7'-0"
- 2) 1": 8'-0"
- 3) 1-1/4": 9'-0"
- 4) 1-1/2": 10'-0"
- 5) 2": 11'-0"
- 6) 2-1/2" & larger: 12'-0"

- I. Steel/Concrete Structure: Spacing of hangers shall not exceed the compressive strength of the insulation inserts, and in no case shall exceed the following:
 1. Steel and Fiberglass (Std. Weight or Heavier - Liquid Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 1-1/4" & under: 7'-0"
 - 2) 1-1/2": 9'-0"
 - 3) 2-1/2": 11'-0"
 - 4) 3": 12'-0"
 - 5) 4" & larger: 12'-0"
 2. Steel (Std. Weight or Heavier - Vapor Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 1/2" and under: 6'-0"
 - 2) 3/4" to 1": 8'-0"
 - 3) 1-1/4" and under: 9'-0"
 - 4) 1-1/2": 10'-0"
 - 5) 2" & larger: 10'-0"
 3. Hard Drawn Copper & Brass (Liquid Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 3/4" and under: 5'-0"
 - 2) 1": 6'-0"
 - 3) 1-1/4": 6'-0"
 - 4) 1-1/2": 6'-0"
 - 5) 2": 8'-0"
 - 6) 2-1/2": 9'-0"
 - 7) 3": 10'-0"
 - 8) 4": 10'-0"
 - 9) 6": 10'-0"
 4. Hard Drawn Copper & Brass (Vapor Service):
 - a. Maximum Spacing:
 - 1) 3/4" & under: 6'-0"
 - 2) 1": 6'-0"
 - 3) 1-1/4": 6'-0"
 - 4) 1-1/2": 6'-0"
 - 5) 2": 10'-0"
 - 6) 2-1/2" & larger: 10'-0"
- J. Installation of hangers shall conform to MSS SP-58, 69, and 89.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0593
TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Testing, adjusting, and balancing of air systems.
- B. Measurement of final operating condition of HVAC systems.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Agency shall be a company specializing in the adjusting and balancing of systems specified in this section with minimum three years' experience. Perform work under supervision of AABC Certified Test and Balance Engineer, NEBB Certified Testing, Balancing and Adjusting Supervisor, or TABB Certified Supervisor.
- B. Work shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the references listed at the start of this section.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AABC - National Standards for Total System Balance, Seventh Edition.
- B. ADC - Test Code for Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers.
- C. AMCA - Publication 203-90; Field Performance Measurement of Fan Systems.
- D. ASHRAE - 2019 HVAC Applications Handbook; Chapter 39, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.
- E. ASHRAE/ANSI - Standard 111-2008; Practices for Measurement, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Building HVAC&R Systems.
- F. NEBB - Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Environmental Systems, Ninth Edition, 2019.
- G. SMACNA - HVAC Systems; Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (latest edition).
- H. TABB - International Standards for Environmental Systems Balance.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit copies of report forms, balancing procedures, and the name and qualifications of testing and balancing agency for approval within 30 days after award of Contract.
- B. Electronic Copies:
 - 1. Submit a certified copy of test reports to the Architect/Engineer for approval. Electronic copies shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Copies that are not legible will be returned to the Contractor for resubmittal. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.

2. Electronic file size shall be limited to a maximum of 10MB. Larger files shall be divided into files that are clearly labeled as "1 of 2", "2 of 2", etc.
3. All text shall be searchable.
4. Bookmarks shall be used. All bookmark titles shall be an active link to the index page and index tabs.

C. Paper Copies:

1. Submit four (4) certified copies of test reports to the Architect/Engineer for approval in soft cover, 3-hole binder manuals, with cover identification. Include index page and indexing tabs.

1.5 REPORT FORMS

- A. Submit reports on AABC, SMACNA or NEBB forms. Use custom forms approved by the Architect/Engineer when needed to supply specified information.
- B. Include in the final report a schematic drawing showing each system component, including balancing devices, for each system. Each drawing shall be included with the test reports required for that system. The schematic drawings shall identify all testing points and cross-reference these points to the report forms and procedures.
- C. Refer to PART 4 for required reports.

1.6 WARRANTY/GUARANTEE

- A. The TAB Contractor shall include an extended warranty of 90 days after owner receipt of a completed balancing report, during which time the Owner may request a recheck of terminals, or resetting of any outlet, coil, or device listed in the test report. This warranty shall provide a minimum of 24 manhours of onsite service time. If it is determined that the new test results are not within the design criteria, the balancer shall rebalance the system according to design criteria.
- B. Warranty/Guarantee must meet one of the following programs: TABB International Quality Assurance Program, AABC National Project Performance Guarantee, NEBB's Conformance Certification.

1.7 SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate schedule with other trades. Provide a minimum of seven days' notice to all trades and the Architect/Engineer prior to performing each test.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All procedures must conform to a published standard listed in the References article of this section. All equipment shall be adjusted in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Any system not listed in this specification but installed under the contract documents shall be balanced using a procedure from a published standard listed in the References article.

- B. The Balancing Contractor shall incorporate all pertinent documented construction changes (e.g. submittals/shop drawings, change orders, RFIs, ASIs, etc.) and include in the balancing report.
- C. Recorded data shall represent actual measured or observed conditions.
- D. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary to allow adequate performance of procedures. After testing and balancing is complete, close probe holes and patch insulation with new materials as specified. Restore vapor barrier and finish as specified.
- E. Permanently mark setting of valves, dampers, and other adjustment devices allowing for settings to be restored. Set and lock memory stops.
- F. Leave systems in proper working order, replacing belt guards, closing access doors, closing doors to electrical switch boxes, plugging test holes, and restoring thermostats to specified settings.
- G. The Balancing Contractor shall measure terminal air box air flow, and the TCC shall adjust DDC readout to match. Refer to Section 23 0900 for additional information.
- H. Installations with systems consisting of multiple components shall be balanced with all system components operating.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Before beginning work, verify that systems are complete and operable. Ensure the following:
 - 1. General Equipment Requirements:
 - a. Equipment is safe to operate and in normal condition.
 - b. Equipment with moving parts is properly lubricated.
 - c. Temperature control systems are complete and operable.
 - d. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
 - e. Direction of rotation of all fans and pumps is correct.
 - f. Access doors are closed and end caps are in place.
 - 2. Duct System Requirements:
 - a. All filters are clean and in place. If required, install temporary media.
 - b. Duct systems are clean and free of debris.
 - c. Fire/smoke and manual volume dampers are in place, functional and open.
 - d. Air outlets are installed and connected.
 - e. Duct system leakage has been minimized.
- B. Report any defects or deficiencies to Architect/Engineer.
- C. Promptly report items that are abnormal or prevent proper balancing.
- D. If, for design reasons, system cannot be properly balanced, report as soon as observed.
- E. Beginning of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.3 PREPARATION

- A. Provide instruments required for testing, adjusting, and balancing operations. Make instruments available to the Architect/Engineer for spot checks during testing.
- B. Instruments shall be calibrated within six months of testing performed for project, or more recently if recommended by the instrument manufacturer.

3.4 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. $\pm 10\%$ of scheduled values:
 - 1. Adjust air inlets and outlets to $\pm 10\%$ of scheduled values.

3.5 ADJUSTING

- A. After adjustment, take measurements to verify balance has not been disrupted or that disruption has been rectified.
- B. Once balancing of systems is complete, at least one damper or valve must be 100% open.
- C. After testing, adjusting and balancing are complete, operate each system and randomly check measurements to verify system is operating as reported in the report. Document any discrepancies.
- D. Contractor responsible for each motor shall also be responsible for replacement sheaves. Coordinate with contractor.
- E. Contractor responsible for pump shall trim impeller to final duty point as instructed by this contractor on all pumps not driven by a VFD. Coordinate with contractor.

3.6 SUBMISSION OF REPORTS

- A. Fill in test results on appropriate forms.

PART 4 - SYSTEMS TO BE TESTED, ADJUSTED AND BALANCED

4.1 VERIFICATION OF EXISTING SYSTEMS.

- A. Perform a pre-balance of systems serving the area of construction prior to the start of any other work. Do not make adjustments to the systems. If the systems are not operating at maximum capacity, temporarily drive system to maximum and take readings for the system. Return the system to its original state when measurements are complete.

- 1. Exhaust Fan
 - a. Drawing symbol.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Manufacturer and model.
 - d. Flow rate (cfm).
 - e. Total static pressure. (Indicate measurement locations).
 - f. Inlet pressure.
 - g. Discharge pressure.
 - h. Fan RPM.

2. Air Terminal (Inlet or Outlet):
 - a. Room number/location.
 - b. Terminal type and size.
 - c. Velocity.
 - d. Flow rate (cfm)
 - e. Percent of design flow rate.

- B. Report findings to Architect/Engineer on standard forms. Provide four (4) copies of report.

4.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Title Page:

1. Project name.
2. Project location.
3. Project Architect.
4. Project Engineer (IMEG Corp.).
5. Project General Contractor.
6. TAB Company name, address, phone number.
7. TAB Supervisor's name and certification number.
8. TAB Supervisor's signature and date.
9. Report date.

- B. Report Index

- C. General Information:

1. Test conditions.
2. Nomenclature used throughout report.
3. Notable system characteristics/discrepancies from design.
4. Test standards followed.
5. Any deficiencies noted.
6. Quality assurance statement.

- D. Instrument List:

1. Instrument.
2. Manufacturer, model, and serial number.
3. Range.
4. Calibration date.

4.3 AIR SYSTEMS

- A. Air Moving Equipment:

1. General Requirements:
 - a. Drawing symbol.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Manufacturer, model, arrangement, class, discharge.
 - d. Fan RPM.
 - e. Multiple RPM fan curve with operating point marked. (Obtain from equipment supplier).
 - f. Final frequency of motor at maximum flow rate (on fans driven by VFD).

2. Flow Rate:
 - a. Supply flow rate (cfm): specified and actual.
 - b. Return flow rate (cfm): specified and actual.
 - c. Outside flow rate (cfm): specified and actual.
 - d. Exhaust flow rate (cfm): specified and actual.
3. Pressure Drop and Pressure:
 - a. Filter pressure drop: specified and actual.
 - b. Total static pressure: specified and actual. (Indicate if across fan or external to unit).
 - c. Inlet pressure.
 - d. Discharge pressure.
- B. Fan Data:
 1. Drawing symbol.
 2. Location.
 3. Manufacturer and model.
 4. Flow rate (cfm): specified and actual.
 5. Total static pressure: specified and actual. (Indicate measurement locations).
 6. Inlet pressure.
 7. Discharge pressure.
 8. Fan RPM.
- C. Electric Motors:
 1. Drawing symbol of equipment served.
 2. Manufacturer, Model, Frame.
 3. Nameplate: HP, phase, service factor, RPM, operating amps, efficiency.
 4. Measured: Amps in each phase.
- D. Air Terminal (Inlet or Outlet):
 1. Drawing symbol.
 2. Room number/location.
 3. Terminal type and size.
 4. Velocity: specified and actual.
 5. Flow rate (cfm): specified and actual.
 6. Percent of design flow rate.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0719
HVAC PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Piping Insulation.
- B. Insulation Jackets.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator: Company specializing in piping insulation application with five years minimum experience.
- B. Materials: Listed and labeled for flame spread/smoke developed rating of no more than 25/50 when tested per ASTM E84 or UL 723 as required by code. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
- C. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.
- D. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.
- E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- B. ANSI/ASTM C195 - Mineral Fiber Thermal Insulation Cement.
- C. ANSI/ASTM C533 - Calcium Silicate Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation.
- D. ANSI/ASTM C534 - Elastomeric Foam Insulation.
- E. ANSI/ASTM C547 - Mineral Fiber Preformed Pipe Insulation.
- F. ANSI/ASTM C552 - Cellular Glass Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation.
- G. ASTM C449 - Mineral Fiber Hydraulic-setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
- H. ASTM C591 - Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Insulation.
- I. ASTM C578 - Preformed Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation.
- J. ASTM C1126 - Standard Specification for Faced or Unfaced Rigid Cellular Phenolic Thermal Insulation.

- K. ASTM C1729 - Standard Specification for Aluminum Jacketing for Insulation.
- L. ASTM C1767 - Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Jacketing for Insulation.
- M. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- N. NFPA 255 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- O. UL 723 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- P. National Commercial & Industrial Insulation Standards - 1999 Edition - as published by Midwest Insulation Contractors Association and endorsed by National Insulation Contractors Association.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings per Section 23 0500. Include product description, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION

- A. Type A: Glass fiber; ANSI/ASTM C547; 0.24 maximum 'K' value at 75F; non-combustible, minimum density 3.0 lb./cu.ft (48kg/m3). All-purpose polymer or polypropylene service jacket, listed and labeled at no more than 25/50 when tested per ASTM E84 or UL 723 as required by code.

2.2 VAPOR BARRIER JACKETS

- A. All-purpose polymer or polypropylene service jacket vapor barrier with self-sealing adhesive joints. Beach puncture resistance ratio of at least 50 units. Tensile strength: 35 psi minimum. Single, self-seal acrylic adhesive on longitudinal jacket laps and butt strips.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Install insulation after piping has been tested. Pipe shall be clean, dry and free of rust before applying insulation.
- B. Patch and repair torn insulation. Paint to match adjacent insulation surface.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General Installation Requirements:
 - 1. Install materials per manufacturer's instructions, building codes and industry standards.
 - 2. Continue insulation with vapor barrier through penetrations. This applies to all insulated piping. Maintain fire rating of all penetrations.

3. All piping and insulation that does not meet 25/50 that is in an air plenum shall have written approval from the Authority Having Jurisdiction and the local fire department for authorization and materials approval. If approval has been allowed, the non-rated material shall be wrapped with a product that has been listed and labeled having a flame spread index of not more than 25 and a smoke-developed index of not more than 50 when tested as a composite in accordance with ASTM E84 or UL 723.
4. On 1" and smaller piping routed through metal wall studs, provide a plastic grommet to protect the piping. The piping shall be insulated between the wall studs, and the insulation shall butt up to each stud.

B. Insulated Piping Operating Above 140F:

1. Insulate fittings, valves, flanges, float & thermostatic steam traps, and strainers. On gate valves, the insulation shall be extended to cover the entire valve bonnet, leaving only the portion of the stem that is above the bonnet and valve operator exposed.
2. All balance valves with fluid operating above 140F shall be insulated and an opening shall be left in the insulation to allow for reading and adjusting the valve.
3. The use of removable insulation jackets is acceptable for insulating large and non-cylindrical shaped piping components (e.g., check valves, pressure regulating valves, calibrated balance valves, gate valve bonnets, F&T traps, strainers, line sets, and the like).

C. Exposed Piping:

1. Locate and cover seams in least visible locations.
2. Where exposed insulated piping extends above the floor, provide a sheet metal guard around the insulation extending 12" above the floor. Guard shall be 0.016" cylindrical smooth or stucco aluminum and shall fit tightly to the insulation.

3.3 SUPPORT PROTECTION

A. Insulation with pipe size greater than 1-1/2" (38mm) shall be protected from sagging and crushing by one the following means.

1. High Compressive Strength Insert: On all insulated piping greater than 1-1/2", provide shield with high compressive strength insulation insert of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation at each support, between the pipe and insulation jacket, to prevent insulation from sagging and crushing. Inserts shall be as follows:
 - a. The insert shall be suitable for planned temperatures, be suitable for use with specific pipe material, and shall be a minimum 180-degree cylindrical segment the same length as metal shields. Inserts shall be:
 - b. Cellular glass (Type C) (for all temperature ranges) with a minimum compressive strength of 90 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 14" and below. For pipe sizes larger than 14, provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield.
 - c. Molded hydrous calcium silicate (Type D) (only use for pipes with operating temperatures above 90F, with a minimum compressive strength of 100 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 14" and below. For pipe sizes larger than 14", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield.

- d. Polyisocyanurate insulation (Type E) (for pipes below 300F with a minimum compressive strength of 24 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 3" and below, minimum 60 psi for pipe sizes 4" to 10". For pipe sizes larger than 10", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield. Where insulation is installed on piping located within return air plenums and mechanical rooms, insulation shall be listed and labeled at no more than 25/50 when tested per ASTM E84 or UL 723 as required by code.
 - e. Phenolic (Type F) (for pipes operating below 250F with a minimum compressive strength of 90 psi is acceptable for pipe sizes 14" and below. For pipe sizes larger than 14", provide rolled steel plate in addition to the shield.
 - f. Provide metal shields between hangers or supports and the pipe insulation/insert. Shields shall be galvanized sheet metal, half-round with flared edges. Adhere shields to insulation. On cold piping, seal the shields vapor-tight to the insulation as required to maintain the vapor barrier, or add separate vapor barrier jacket.
 - 1) Shields shall be at least the following lengths and gauges:

Pipe Size	Shield Size
1/2" to 3-1/2"	12" long x 18 gauge
4"	12" long x 16 gauge
5" to 6"	18" long x 16 gauge
8" to 14"	24" long x 14 gauge
16" to 24"	24" long x 12 gauge
 - g. Where rolled steel plate is noted above, provide minimum 1/4" rolled galvanized steel plates in addition to the shield as reinforcement on large pipes as noted above to reduce point loading on roller, trapeze hanger and strut support locations depending on insulation compressive strength.
2. Premanufactured Insulation Insert/Shield: As an alternative to separate pipe insulation insert and saddle, properly sized manufactured integral rigid insulation insert and shield assemblies may be used.
 - a. Products:
 - 1) Buckaroo CoolDry
 - 2) Cooper/B-Line Fig. B3380 through B3384
 - 3) Pipe Shields A1000, A2000
 3. Premanufactured Insulation Couplings:
 - a. Molded thermoplastic slip coupling, -65F to 275F, sizes up to 4-1/8" OD, and receive insulation thickness up to 1". Suitable for use indoors or outdoors with UV stabilizers. Vertical insulation riser clamps shall have a 1,000lb vertical load rating. On cold pipes operating below 60F, cover joint and coupling with vapor barrier mastic to ensure continuous vapor barrier.
 - b. PET thermoplastic foam load bearing core with elastomeric foam ends and lap-seal jacket.
 - c. Horizontal Strut Mounted Insulated Pipe Manufacturers:
 - 1) Klo-Shure or equal
 - 2) Armafix Ecolight

d. Vertical Manufacturers:

1) Manufacturers: Klo-Shure Titan or equal

4. Premanufactured shield/saddle for use with Elastomeric Foam (Type B): molded thermoplastic rigid pipe saddle sized for insulation outside diameter. Length as required by manufacturer.

- B. Rectangular blocks, plugs, or wood material are not acceptable.
- C. Temporary wood blocking may be used by the Piping Contractor for proper height; however, these must be removed and replaced with proper inserts by the Insulation Contractor. Refer to Supports and Anchors specification section for additional information.
- D. Neatly finish insulation supports, protrusions, and interruptions.
- E. Ferrous hot piping 4 inches and larger, provide steel saddle at rollers as described in Section 23 0529 "HVAC Supports and Anchors".

3.4 INSULATION

A. Type A Insulation:

1. All Service Jackets: Seal all longitudinal joints with self-seal laps using a single pressure sensitive adhesive system. Do not staple.
2. Insulation without self-seal lap may be used if installed with Benjamin Foster 85-20 or equivalent Chicago Mastic, 3M or Childers lap adhesive.
3. Apply insulation with laps on top of pipe.
4. Fittings, Valve Bodies and Flanges: For 4" and smaller pipes, insulate with 1 lb. density insulation wrapped under compression to a thickness equal to the adjacent pipe insulation. For pipes over 4", use mitered segments of pipe insulation. Finish with preformed plastic fitting covers. Secure fitting covers with pressure sensitive tape at each end. Overlap tape at least 2" on itself. For pipes operating below 60F, seal fitting covers with vapor retarder mastic in addition to tape.

3.5 SCHEDULE

- A. Refer to drawings for insulation schedule.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 0905
SMALL EQUIPMENT CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Complete System of Automatic Controls.
- B. Control Devices, Components, Wiring and Material.
- C. Instructions for Owners.
- D. Remodeling.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this Section with minimum five years' experience.
- B. TCC: Company specializing in the work of this section with minimum three years temperature control experience.
- C. Technician: Minimum three years' experience installing commercial temperature control systems.
- D. TCCs are limited to firms regularly employing a minimum of one full-time temperature control technician within 100 miles of the job site.
- E. Control low (24V) and control line (120V) voltage wiring, conduit, and related switches and relays required for the automatic control and/or interlock of motors and equipment, including final connection, are to be furnished and installed under this section.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AMCA 500 - Test Methods for Louvers, Dampers and Shutters.
- B. ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- C. ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2016: BACnet® - A Data Communication Protocol for Building Automation and Control Networks, including all amendments.
- D. ANSI/NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 volts Maximum).
- E. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- F. ANSI/NFPA 90A - Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
- G. ASHRAE 62.1 - Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality.
- H. ASHRAE 85 - Automatic Control Terminology for Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning.

- I. IEEE 802.15.4 - Standard for Low Rate Wireless Networks.
- J. ANSI/ASME B16.22 - Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- K. ANSI/ASTM B32 - Solder Metal.
- L. ASTM B280 - Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Field Service.
- M. ASTM D1693 - Environmental Stress - Cracking of Ethylene Plastics.
- N. FCC CFR 47 - Radio Frequency Devices.
- O. Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Publication 197 - AES-128 Advanced Encryption Standard.
- P. Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Publication 198 - HMAC Keyed Hash Message Authentication Code.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Equipment Coordination:

- 1. The Mechanical Contractor shall obtain approved equipment submittals from other contractors to determine equipment wiring connections, to choose appropriate controllers, and to provide programming.
- 2. Coordinate the control interface of all equipment with the equipment manufacturers prior to submittal submission.

B. Shop Drawings:

- 1. Submit shop drawings per Section 23 0500. In addition, submit an electronic copy of the shop drawings in Adobe Acrobat (.pdf) format to the Owner for review.
- 2. Cross-reference **all** control components and point names in a single table located at the beginning of the submittal with the **identical** nomenclature used in this section.
- 3. Submittal shall also include a trunk cable schematic diagram depicting operator workstations, control panel locations and a description of the communication type, media and protocol.
- 4. System Architecture: Provide riser diagrams of wiring between central control unit and all control panels. This shall include specific protocols associated with each level within the architecture. Identify all interface equipment between CPU and control panels. The architecture shall include interface requirements with other systems including, but not limited to, security systems, lighting control, fire alarm, elevator status, and power monitoring system.
- 5. Diagrams shall include:
 - a. Wiring diagrams and layouts for each control panel showing all termination numbers.
 - b. Schematic diagrams for all control, communication, and power wiring. Provide a schematic drawing of the central system installation. Label all cables and ports with computer manufacturers' model numbers and functions. Show all interface wiring to the control system.
 - c. Identification of all control components connected to emergency power.
 - d. Schematic diagrams for all field sensors and controllers.

- e. A schematic diagram of each controlled system. The schematics shall have all control points labeled. The schematics shall graphically show the location of all control elements in the system.
 - f. A schematic wiring diagram for each controlled system. Each schematic shall have all elements labeled. Where a control element is the same as that shown on the control system schematic, label it with the same name. Label all terminals.
 - g. A tabular instrumentation list for each controlled system. The table shall show element name, type of device, manufacturer, model number and product data sheet number.
 - h. All installation details and any other details required to demonstrate that the system will function properly.
 - i. All interface requirements with other systems.
6. The network infrastructure shall conform to the published guidelines for wire type, length, number of nodes per channel, termination, and other relevant wiring and infrastructure criteria as published. The number of nodes per channel shall be no more than 80% of the defined segment (logical or physical) limit in order to provide future system enhancement with minimal infrastructure modifications.
7. Sequences: Submit a complete description of the operation of the control system, including sequences of operation. The description shall include and reference a schematic diagram of the controlled system. **The wording of the control sequences in the submittal shall match verbatim that included in the construction documents to ensure there are no sequence deviations from that intended by the Architect/Engineer. Clearly highlight any deviations from the specified sequences on the submittals.**
8. Points List Schedule: Submit a complete points list of all points to be connected to the TCS and FMCS. The points list for each system controller shall include both inputs and outputs (I/O), point number, the controlled device associated with the I/O point, the location of the I/O device, and reference drawings. Where a control point is the same as that shown on the control system schematic, label it with the same name. Points list shall specifically identify alarms, trends, event history, archive, totalization, graphic points, and all mapped points from other systems (security systems, lighting control, fire alarm, etc.). Provide points lists, point naming convention, and factory support information for systems provided and integrated into the FMCS.
9. Damper Schedule: Schedule shall include a separate line for each damper and a column for each of the damper attributes:
- a. Damper Identification Tag.
 - b. Location.
 - c. Damper Type.
 - d. Damper Size.
 - e. Duct Size.
 - f. Arrangement.
 - g. Blade Type.
 - h. Velocity.
 - i. Pressure Drop.
 - j. Fail Position.
 - k. Actuator Identification Tag.
 - l. Actuator Type.
 - m. Mounting.

10. Product Data Sheets: Required for each component that includes: unique identification tag that is consistent throughout the submittal, manufacturer's description, technical data, performance curves, installation/maintenance instructions, and other relevant items. When manufacturer's literature applies to a product series rather than a specific product, the data specifically applicable to the project shall be highlighted or clearly indicated by other means. Each submitted piece of literature and drawings shall clearly reference the specification and/or drawing that the submittal is to cover. General catalogs shall not be accepted as cutsheets to fulfill submittal requirements.
11. Provide documentation of submitted products that have been tested and listed by the BACnet Testing Laboratory (BTL) or provide a letter on the manufacturer's company letterhead indicating the anticipated date by which testing is expected to be completed. If, for any reason, BTL testing and listing has not been completed, a written commitment to upgrade installed controls to a version that meets BTL testing and listing requirements if problems are found during BTL testing is required.
12. Control System Demonstration and Acceptance: Provide a description of the proposed process, along with all reports and checklists to be used.
13. Clearly identify work by others in the submittal.
14. Quantities of items submitted may be reviewed but are the responsibility of the Contractor to verify.

C. Operation and Maintenance Manual:

1. In addition to the requirements of Section 23 0500, submit an electronic copy of the O&M manuals in PDF format.
2. Provide three complete sets of manuals.
3. Each O&M manual shall include:
 - a. Table of contents with indexed tabs dividing information as outlined below.
 - b. Definitions: List of all abbreviations and technical terms with definitions.
 - c. Warranty Contacts: Names, addresses, and 24-hour telephone numbers of contractors installing equipment and controls and service representatives of each.
 - d. Licenses, Guarantees, and Warranties: Provide documentation for all equipment and systems.
 - e. System Components: Alphabetical list of all system components, with the name, address, and telephone number of the vendor.
 - f. Operating Procedures: Include procedures for operating the control systems; logging on/off; enabling, assigning, and reporting alarms; generating reports; collection, displaying, and archiving of trended data; overriding computer control; event scheduling; backing up software and data files; and changing setpoints and other variables.
 - g. Programming: Description of the programming language (including syntax), statement descriptions (including algorithms and calculations used), point database creation and modification, program creation and modification, and use of the editor.
 - h. Engineering, Installation, and Maintenance: Explain how to design and install new points, panels, and other hardware; recommended preventive maintenance procedures for all system components, including a schedule of tasks (inspection, cleaning, calibration, etc.), time between tasks, and task descriptions; how to debug hardware problems; and how to repair or replace hardware. A list of recommended spare parts.
 - i. Original Software: Complete original issue CDs for all software provided, including operating systems, programming language, operator workstation software, and graphics software. In lieu of CDs, provide login information and access to a web application where the current information can be downloaded at no additional cost.

D. Training Manual:

1. Provide a course outline and training manuals for each training class. Provide login information and access to a web application where the current training manuals can be downloaded at no additional cost.

E. Record Documents:

1. Submit record documentation per Section 23 0500.
2. Provide a complete set of "as-built" drawings and application software on CDs. Provide drawings as AutoCAD™ or Visio™ compatible files. Provide two copies of the "as-built" drawings with revisions clearly indicated in addition to the documents on compact disk. Provide all product data sheets in PDF format.
3. Submit two hard copies and one electronic copy of as-built versions of the shop drawings, including product data and record drawings with revisions clearly indicated. Provide floor plans showing actual locations of control components including panels, thermostats, sensors, and hardware.
4. Provide all completed testing and commissioning reports and checklists.
5. Submit printouts of all graphic screens with current values (temperatures, pressures, etc.) to the A/E verifying completion and proper operation of all points.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Provide factory-shipping cartons for each piece of equipment and control device. Maintain cartons through shipping, storage, and handling as required to prevent equipment damage. Store equipment and materials inside and protected from weather.
- B. Factory-Mounted Components: Where control devices specified in this section are indicated to be factory mounted on equipment, arrange for shipping control devices to unit manufacturer.

1.6 PRODUCTS FURNISHED BUT NOT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION

- A. Automatic Dampers.

1.7 AGENCY AND CODE APPROVALS

- A. All products shall have the following agency approvals. Provide verification that the approvals exist for all submitted products with the submittal package.
 1. UL-916; Energy Management Systems.
 2. C-UL listed to Canadian Standards Association C22.2 No. 205-M1983 "Signal Equipment."
 3. EMC Directive 89/336/EEC (European CE Mark).
 4. FCC, Part 15, Subpart J, Class A Computing Devices.

1.8 ACRONYMS

- A. Acronyms used in this specification are as follows:
 1. B-AAC - BACnet Advanced Application Controller
 2. B-ASC - BACnet Application Specific Controller
 3. BTL - BACnet Testing Laboratories
 4. DDC - Direct Digital Controls
 5. FMCS - Facility Management and Control System
 6. GUI - Graphic User Interface

7. IBC - Interoperable BACnet Controller
8. IDC - Interoperable Digital Controller
9. LAN - Local Area Network
10. NAC - Network Area Controller
11. ODBC - Open DataBase Connectivity
12. WNAC - Wireless Network Area Controller
13. OOT - Object Oriented Technology
14. OPC - Open Connectivity via Open Standards
15. PICS - Product Interoperability Compliance Statement
16. TCC - Temperature Control Contractor
17. TCS - Temperature Control System
18. WAN - Wide Area Network
19. WBI - Web Browser Interface

1.9 SUMMARY

- A. Provide new standalone FMCS for this project.
- B. Extend Existing System:
 1. Extend the existing FMCS for this project.
 2. All controllers and accessories shall interface with the existing FMCS.
- C. Owner Furnished System:
 1. Owner will furnish FMCS panels, sensors, etc. installed under this contract. Reference control diagrams issued with these documents for required monitoring by this system.
 2. The Temperature Control Contractor (TCC) shall receive, store, protect and install the FMCS products supplied by the Owner. These will consist of FMCS panels and subassemblies, prewired outboard gear cabinets (prewired to terminal strips), and those input sensors identified in the project points lists. All work to install this equipment, as well as the necessary piping and wiring, are the responsibility of the TCC. The TCC shall also receive control system drawings provided by the FMCS system manufacturer. The TCC shall create integrated system drawings showing all work provided by the TCC and by the Owner. The Owner will provide a completely functioning operating software package for each FMCS Panel. The Owner will employ the manufacturer to commission the FMCS system hardware. The TCC shall provide manpower at the jobsite whenever the Owner's FMCS supplier is commissioning the system.
- D. TCC shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and service necessary for a complete and operating Temperature Control System (TCS) and Facility Management and Control System (FMCS) using direct digital controls as shown on the drawings and as described herein.
- E. All labor, material, equipment and software not specifically referred to herein or on the plans that is required to meet the intent of this specification shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.
- F. The Owner shall be the named license holder of all software associated with any and all incremental work on the project.
- G. Provide Critical Environment Control System (refer to Section 23 0920).

1.10 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. The entire TCS shall be comprised of a network of interoperable, standalone digital controllers communicating via the following protocol to an NAC. Temperature Control System products shall be as specified below.
- B. The FMCS shall include network area controller or controllers (NAC) within each facility. The NAC shall connect to the Owner's local or wide area network, depending on configuration. Provide access to the system, either locally in each building or remotely from a central site or sites, through standard web browsers, via the Internet, and/or via local area network.
- C. The FMCS will include all related programming, with a fully operational web-based management system using a cloud server program and including a network of commercial internet programmable thermostats that use IEEE 802.15.4 mesh wireless communication protocol to reach a wireless network area controller (WNAC). The WNAC shall connect to the Owner's local or wide area network, depending on configuration, over a TCP/IP connection. Access and control of the FMCS is via a web-based management tool that resides on a cloud server and must be accessible either locally or remotely via the Internet.
- D. Provide materials and labor necessary to connect factory-supplied control components.
- E. Provide central and remote hardware, software, and interconnecting wire and conduit where required.
- F. The FMCS shall include automated alarming software capable of calling email-compatible cellular telephones and pagers. The email alarm paging system shall be able to segregate users, time schedules, and equipment and be capable of being programmed by the Owner.
- G. For each touchscreen display, mobile application, and web user interface provided, furnish one legal copy of all software tools, configuration tools, management tools, and utilities used during system commissioning and installation. All tools shall be readily available in the market. Contractor shall convey to the Owner all software tools and their legal licenses at project closeout.

1.11 SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

- A. The Owner shall be the named license holder of all software and applications associated with any and all incremental work on the project(s). In addition, the Owner shall receive ownership of all job-specific configuration documentation, data files, configuration tools, and application-level software developed for the project. This shall include, but is not limited to, all custom, job-specific software code and documentation for all configuration and programming that is generated for a given project and/or configured for use with the NAC, FMCS Server(s), and any related LAN/WAN/intranet and/or Internet connected routers and devices. Provide the Owner with all required IDs and passwords for access to any component or software program. The Owner shall determine which organizations shall be named in the SI organization ID ("**orgid**") of all software licenses. Owner shall be free to direct the modification of the "**orgid**" in any software license, regardless of supplier.

1.12 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Cooperation with Other Trades: Coordinate the Work of this section with that of other sections to ensure that the Work will be carried out in an orderly fashion. It is this Contractor's responsibility to check the Contract Documents for possible conflicts between the Work of this section and that of other crafts in equipment location; pipe, duct and conduit runs; electrical outlets and fixtures; air diffusers; and structural and architectural features.

1.13 WARRANTY

- A. Refer to Section 23 0500 for warranty requirements.
- B. Within the warranty period, any defects in the work provided under this section due to faulty materials, methods of installation or workmanship shall be promptly (within 48 hours after receipt of notice) repaired or replaced by this Contractor at no expense to the Owner.
- C. Warranty requirements include furnishing and installing all FMCS software upgrades issued by the manufacturer during the one-year warranty period.
- D. Update all software and back-ups during warranty period and all user documentation on the Owner's archived software disks.

1.14 WARRANTY ACCESS

- A. The Owner shall grant to this Contractor reasonable access to the TCS and FMCS during the warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS (BACnet Protocol)

- A. Carrier: iVU
- B. Lennox: iHarmony
- C. Honeywell: LCBS
- D. Johnson Controls: Verasys
- E. Trane: Concierge

2.2 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

- A. General:
 - 1. The Temperature Control System (TCS) and Facility Management Control System (FMCS) shall consist of a network of interoperable, standalone digital controllers, touchscreen display, mobile application, web user interface, network devices, dampers, sensors, and other devices as specified herein.
 - 2. The installed system shall provide secure password or PIN access to all features, functions and data contained in the overall FMCS.

B. Open, Interoperable, Integrated Architectures:

1. All components and controllers supplied under this Division shall be true "peer-to-peer" communicating devices. Components or controllers requiring "polling" by a host to pass data are not acceptable.
2. The supplied system must be able to access all data using standard Web browsers without requiring proprietary operator interface and configuration programs. Systems requiring proprietary user interface programs are not acceptable.

2.3 NETWORKS

- A. The local area network (LAN) shall be a minimum 100 megabits/sec Ethernet network supporting BACnet. Provide support for multiple network area controllers (NACs).
- B. Local area network minimum physical and media access requirements:
1. Ethernet; IEEE Standard 802.3.
 2. Cable; 100 Base-T, UTP-8 wire, Category 6.
 3. Minimum throughput; 100 Mbps.
- C. Communication conduits shall not be installed closer than six feet from 110VAC or higher transformers or run parallel within six feet of electrical high-power cables. Route the cable as far from interference generating devices as possible. Where communication wire must cross 110VAC or higher wire, it must do so at right angles.
- D. Ground all shields (earth ground) at one point only to eliminate ground loops. Provide all shield grounding at the controller location, with the shield at the sensor/device end of the applicable wire being left long and "safed" off in an appropriate manner.
- E. There shall be no power wiring more than 30 VAC rms run in conduit with communications wiring. In cases where signal wiring is run in conduit with communication wiring, run all communication wiring and signal wiring using separate twisted pairs (24awg) in accordance with the manufacturer's wiring practices.

2.4 REMOTE NETWORK ACCESS

- A. For local area network installations, provide access to the LAN from a remote location via the Internet. The Owner shall provide a connection to the Internet to enable this access via high speed cable modem, asynchronous digital subscriber line (ADSL) modem, ISDN line, T1 line or via the customer's intranet to a corporate server providing access to an internet service provider (ISP). Customer agrees to pay monthly access charges for connection and ISP.
- B. The controls manufacturer shall provide secure remote access to the FMCS.
1. Secure remote access to the FMCS shall be available anywhere, anytime, using a compatible client device (PC/tablet/phone)
 2. Secure remote access to the FMCS shall be maintained by controls manufacturer.
 3. Secure remote access to the FMCS shall not require additional software to be installed on the client device (e.g., VPN client).
 4. Secure remote access to the FMCS shall not require any inbound ports on a firewall to be "exposed" or "forwarded".

2.5 NETWORK AREA CONTROLLER (NAC)

- A. The TCC shall supply one or more network area controllers (NAC) as part of this contract. Number of NACs required depends on the type and quantity of devices provided under Divisions 23 and 26. The TCC shall determine the quantity and type of devices.
- B. Each system controller shall perform communications to a network of custom application and application specific controllers using BACnet/MSTP (RS485) as defined by the BACnet standard. Each NAC shall provide the interface between the LAN or WAN and the field control devices, and shall provide global supervisory control functions over the control devices connected to the NAC. It shall execute application control programs to provide:
 - 1. Calendar functions.
 - 2. Scheduling.
 - 3. Alarm monitoring and routing.
 - 4. Time synchronization.
 - 5. Integration of all controller data.
 - 6. Network management functions.
- C. The network area controller shall provide the following hardware features as a minimum:
 - 1. One Ethernet Port - 10/100 Mbps.
 - 2. One RS-485 port.
 - 3. Battery backup.
 - 4. Flash memory for long-term data backup. (If battery backup or flash memory is not supplied, the controller shall contain a hard disk with at least 1 gigabyte storage capacity.)
 - 5. The NAC must be capable of operation over a temperature range of 32F to 122F.
 - 6. The NAC must be capable of withstanding storage temperatures of between 0F and 158F.
 - 7. The NAC must be capable of operation over a humidity range of 5% RH to 95% RH, non-condensing.
- D. The NAC shall support standard Web browser access via the Internet or an intranet.
- E. Event Alarm Notification and Actions:
 - 1. The NAC shall provide alarm recognition, storage; routing, management, and analysis to supplement distributed capabilities of equipment or application specific controllers.
 - 2. The NAC shall be able to route any alarm condition to any defined user location whether connected to a LAN, remote via dial-up telephone connection, or WAN.
 - 3. Alarm generation shall be selectable for annunciation type and acknowledgement requirements including, but not limited to:
 - a. Alarm
 - b. Normal
 - 4. Provide for the creation of a minimum of eight alarm classes with different routing and acknowledgement properties, e.g., security, HVAC, fire, etc.
 - 5. Provide timed (scheduled) routing of alarms by class, object, group, or node.
 - 6. Provide alarm generation from binary object "runtime" and/or event counts for equipment maintenance. The user shall be able to reset runtime or event count values with appropriate password control.
- F. Treat control equipment and network failures as alarms and annunciated.

- G. Annunciate alarms in any of the following manners as defined by the user:
 - 1. Touchscreen message.
 - 2. Email of the complete alarm message to multiple recipients. Provide the ability to route and email alarms based on:
 - a. Day of week.
 - b. Time of day.
 - c. Recipient.
 - 3. Pagers via paging services that initiate a page on receipt of email message.
 - 4. Graphic with flashing alarm object(s).
- H. The FMCS shall record the following for each alarm:
 - 1. Time and date.
 - 2. Location (building, floor, zone, office number, etc.).
 - 3. Equipment tag.
 - 4. Acknowledge time, date, and user who issued acknowledgement.
 - 5. Number of occurrences since last acknowledgement.
- I. Give defined users proper access to acknowledge any alarm.
- J. A log of all alarms shall be maintained by the NAC and/or a server (if configured in the system) and shall be available for review by the user.

2.6 WIRELESS NETWORK AREA CONTROLLER (WNAC)

- A. The TCC shall supply one or more wireless network area controllers (WNAC) as part of this contract. Number of NACs required depends on the type and quantity of devices provided under Divisions 23 and 26. The TCC shall determine the quantity and type of devices.
- B. Each system controller shall perform communications to a network of custom application and application specific controllers using ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2016 (BACnet® / ZigBee®). It shall execute application control programs to provide:
 - 1. Calendar functions.
 - 2. Scheduling.
 - 3. Alarm monitoring and routing.
 - 4. Time synchronization.
 - 5. Integration of all controller data.
 - 6. Network management functions.
- C. The WNAC shall be capable of similar performance to a wired, equally quantified network by responding to controls requests within 10% timing comparison to provide a similar user experience for facility managers and occupants. The WNAC shall support standard web browser access via the Internet or an intranet.
- D. The WNAC shall be capable of similar performance to a wired, equally quantified network by responding to controls requests within 10% timing comparison to provide a similar user experience for facility managers and occupants.
- E. The WNAC shall be secured using Advanced Encryption Standard AES-128 (FIPS Pub 197) and HMAC (FIPS Pub 198). A trust center will create a randomly generated 128-bit network security key for each ZigBee network.

- F. The WNAC shall use IEEE 802.15.4 radios to minimize risk of interference and maximize battery life, reliability, and range.
- G. Indoor design range for wireless transmission and receiving shall be a minimum of 200 feet; open range shall be 2500 feet with less than 2% packet error rate to minimize the need for repeaters and to optimize network reliability. TCC shall field test locations identified on the drawings for connectivity prior to installing components. Report findings to the Mechanical Engineer along with proposed recommendations for device relocation.
- H. The WNAC shall employ two-way communications to maintain robust communication, self-healing, and redundant mesh networking, and to optimize the wireless network reliability.
- I. The WNAC shall be capable of many-to-one sensors per controller to support averaging, monitoring, and multiple zone applications.
- J. The WNAC shall include FCC CFR47 - Radio Frequency Devices - Section 15.247 and Subpart E certifications.
- K. WNAC functionality for equipment with variable speed fans shall include the following:
 - 1. The WNAC shall provide an air systems application program that coordinates rooftop units (RTU) and variable air volume terminal equipment.
 - 2. Start up and shut down the air handler safely. Ensure the VAV boxes are open sufficiently when the air handler is running to prevent damage to the ductwork and VAV boxes due to high air pressure.
 - 3. Calibrate VAV boxes to ensure proper air damper/actuator operation.
 - 4. Fan Pressure Optimization (ASHRAE 90.1): Minimize energy usage by controlling system static pressure to the lowest level while maintaining zone airflow requirements. System static pressure controlled to keep the "most open" zone damper between 65% and 75% open.
 - 5. The fan pressure optimization application shall have the ability to identify and display the discharge air setpoint of the air handler and the VAV box that serves the critical zone (i.e., the zone with the most open VAV box damper). This information shall dynamically update with changes in the location of the critical zone.
 - 6. During commissioning and with the Engineer/Owner, the Controls Contractor shall confirm the performance of fan pressure optimization by conducting a field functional test that demonstrates critical zone reset.
 - 7. Enable/disable optimization strategies (duct static optimization and ventilation optimization).
 - 8. The following is a list of the air system points that shall be displayed on the operator touchscreen display:
 - a. Rooftop Unit - Fan Status
 - b. Rooftop Unit - Discharge Air Temperature
 - c. Rooftop Unit - Discharge Air Temperature Setpoint Active
 - d. VAV Air System - Duct Static Pressure (if used in system)
 - e. VAV Air System - Duct Static Pressure Setpoint (if used in system)
 - f. VAV Air System - Space Temperature Average (if used in system)
 - g. VAV Box - Space Temperature Active
 - h. VAV Box - Space Temperature Setpoint

L. Event Alarm Notification and Actions:

1. The WNAC shall provide alarm recognition, storage; routing, management, and analysis to supplement distributed capabilities of equipment or application specific controllers.
2. The WNAC shall be able to route any alarm condition to any defined user location whether connected to a LAN, remote via dial-up telephone connection, or WAN.
3. Alarm generation shall be selectable for annunciation type and acknowledgement requirements including, but not limited to:
 - a. Alarm
 - b. Normal
4. Provide timed (scheduled) routing of alarms by class, object, group, or node.
5. Provide alarm generation from binary object "runtime" and/or event counts for equipment maintenance. The user shall be able to reset runtime or event count values with appropriate password control.

M. Treat control equipment and network failures as alarms and annunciated.

N. Annunciate alarms in any of the following manners as defined by the user:

1. Touchscreen message.
2. Email the complete alarm message to multiple recipients. Provide the ability to route and email alarms based on:
 - a. Day of week.
 - b. Time of day.
 - c. Recipient.
3. Pagers via paging services that initiate a page on receipt of email message.
4. Graphic with flashing alarm object(s).

O. The FMCS shall record the following for each alarm:

1. Time and date.
2. Location (building, floor, zone, office number, etc.).
3. Equipment tag.
4. Acknowledge time, date, and user who issued acknowledgement.
5. Number of occurrences since last acknowledgement.

P. Give defined users proper access to acknowledge any alarm.

Q. A log of all alarms shall be maintained by the WNAC and/or a server (if configured in the system) and shall be available for review by the user.

R. WNAC Configuration:

1. Software Setup Utility:
 - a. The WNAC shall be capable of being set up from the touchscreen interface.
2. Network Communication and System Setup:
 - a. The WNACs shall be addressed by methods other than software settings, such as rotary switches, for ease in troubleshooting communication issues.
 - b. Communicating WNAC devices shall be automatically discovered by the coordinating system panel.
 - c. Equipment shall be combined to form systems from the local display.

2.7 BACNET FMCS

- A. The intent of the FMCS is to integrate the mechanical equipment associated with this project into one system for global monitoring, control and alarming compliant with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135-2001 BACnet. System must be fully integrated and coordinated with mechanical equipment DDC controllers furnished and installed in the equipment manufacturer's factory.
- B. The supplied computer software shall employ object-oriented technology (OOT) for representation of all data and control devices in the system. Adherence to industry standards including the latest ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135 (BACnet) to assure interoperability between all system components is required. Physical connection of BACnet devices shall be via Ethernet (BACnet Ethernet/IP) and/or RS-485 (BACnet MSTP).
- C. All mechanical equipment that is intended to be integrated into the FMCS shall be controlled by custom application or application specific controllers that meet the interface requirements as detailed in the communications section of this specification.
- D. Interoperable BACnet Controller (IBC):
 1. Controls shall be microprocessor based interoperable BACnet controllers (IBC) in accordance with the latest ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 135. Provide IBCs for unit ventilators, fan coils, heat pumps, terminal air boxes (TAB), and other applications. The application control program shall reside in the same enclosure as the input/output circuitry that translates the sensor signals.
 2. The IBCs shall be listed by the BACnet testing laboratory (BTL) as follows:
 - a. BACnet Building Controller(s) (B-BC).
 - b. BACnet Advanced Application Controller(s) (B-ACC).
 - c. BACnet Application Specific Controller(s) (B-ASC).
 3. The IBCs shall communicate with the NAC via an Ethernet connection at a baud rate of not less than 10 Mbps.
 4. The Contractor supplying the IBCs shall provide documentation for each device, with the following information at a minimum:
 - a. BACnet Device; MAC address, name, type and instance number.
 - b. BACnet Objects; name, type and instance number.

2.8 TERMINAL AIR BOX (TAB) CONTROLLERS

- A. FMCS Volume Controller: Electronic, furnished and installed by TCC. Boxes shall have pressure independent control to maintain constant air volume regardless of duct pressure changes up to 6 inches w.c.. Provide velocity and static sensor at box inlet for use by unit controller. Set boxes for maximum and minimum settings shown on the drawings. Refer to Section 23 3600 for additional information.
- B. The controller shall support various digital and analog inputs and outputs as needed for damper control, control valves, electric coils, airflow sensors, remote heating, occupancy sensors, etc. and shall be capable of independent occupancy scheduling.
- C. Controller shall provide continuous zone temperature histories internal to device for up to 24 hours and perform its own limit and status monitoring and alarms to limit unnecessary communications.
- D. Operator interface to any ASC point data or programs shall be through network resident programs or portable operator's terminal connected to the specific controller.
- E. Store all system setpoints, proportional bands, control algorithms, and other programmable parameters such that a power failure of any duration does not necessitate reprogramming of the controller.
- F. BACnet TAB controllers shall either be B-AAC devices or B-ASC devices as required to meet the performance and BTL listing.

2.9 DATA COLLECTION AND STORAGE (TRENDING REQUIREMENTS)

- A. The NAC shall be able to collect data for any property of any object and store resident in a cloud-based server that shall have, at a minimum, the following configurable properties:
 - 1. Designating the log as interval or deviation.
 - 2. For interval logs, configure the object for time of day, day of week and the sample collection interval.
 - 3. For deviation logs, configure the object for the deviation of a variable to a fixed value. This value, when reached, will initiate logging of the object.
 - 4. For all logs, provide the ability to set the maximum number of data stores for the log and to set whether the log will stop collecting when full or rollover the data on a first-in, first-out basis.
 - 5. Each log shall have the ability to have its data cleared on a time-based event or by a user-defined event or action.
- B. Store all log data in a cloud-based server that is accessible from a standard web browser with security credentials.
- C. All log data shall be available to the user in ALL the following data formats:
 - 1. HTML.
 - 2. XML.
 - 3. Plain text.
 - 4. Comma or tab separated values.

- D. The NAC shall archive its log data remotely to a cloud-based server or other NAC on the network. Provide the ability to configure the following archiving properties:

1. Archive on time of day.
2. Archive on user-defined number of data stores in the log (buffer size).
3. Archive when log has reached its user-defined capacity of data stores.
4. Provide ability to clear logs once archived.

2.10 OPERATOR INTERFACES

- A. Touchscreen Display:

1. 10" color touchscreen display that allows the users to accomplish the following tasks:
 - a. Control the setpoints for multiple pieces of equipment with a single touch. Setpoint adjustment by the occupant shall be bound by editable limits. Occupant override of the system/equipment operating mode shall be possible with a single touch on the touchscreen display.
 - b. The touchscreen display shall provide user access to a system schedule. Users shall have the ability to schedule events more than one year in advance. Exception schedules and holidays shall be shown clearly on the calendar, visible to the occupant on the touchscreen display.
 - c. The touchscreen display shall offer PIN control, which shall limit system control access to only those with proper login credentials.
 - d. The touchscreen display shall display the alerts that require service of the connected equipment.

- B. Web User Interface Application:

1. The system shall be capable of supporting an unlimited number of clients using a standard web browser such as Edge, Firefox, or Chrome. Systems requiring additional software to enable a standard web browser to reside on the client machine, or manufacturer-specific browsers, are not acceptable. Interface shall be plug-in free.
2. The web browser shall provide the same view of the system, in terms of graphics, schedules, calendars, logs, etc., and provide the same interface methodology as is provided by the graphic user interface. Systems that require different views or that require different means of interacting with objects, such as schedules or logs, are not permitted.
3. The web browser interface shall provide:
 - a. Context sensitive online help and training system to assist in the operation and configuration of the system.
 - b. Graphics pages for all equipment and system applications. These pages shall allow a servicer to obtain information relevant to the operation of the equipment and/or application.
 - c. The following interface capabilities:
 - 1) Animated equipment graphics for each piece of equipment.
 - 2) Alarm indication for all equipment and system applications.
 - 3) Historical data logs. Data logs shall begin recording at system startup.

- 4) Fault detection and diagnostics (FDD) data and alarms including:
 - a) Sensors and the ability to display the values for outside air, supply air, and return air (for differential economizer operation when required).
 - b) Indicate the following conditions: (1) free cooling available; (2) economizer enabled; (3) compressor enabled; (4) heating enabled, if the system is capable of heating; (5) mixed-air low limit cycle active.
 - c) Faults reported via the FMCS that automatically provides notification to facility personnel for the following faults: (1) air temperature sensor failure/fault; (2) not economizing when it should; (3) economizing when it should not; (4) damper not modulating; (5) excess outdoor air.
- 5) Demand response controls certified by the manufacturer capable of responding to a demand response signal from a certified OpenADR 2.0b Virtual End Node by automatically implementing the functions requested by the virtual end node from equipment down to the zone level.

C. Mobile Application:

1. A mobile application that enables access to the control system shall be included. The mobile application shall support the latest versions of both iOS and Android. The mobile application shall allow the user to accomplish the following tasks:
 - a. Control the setpoints for multiple pieces of equipment with a single touch.
 - b. Setpoint adjustment by the occupant shall be bound by editable limits.
 - c. Occupant override of the system/equipment operating mode shall be possible with a single touch.
 - d. FDD fault detection and diagnostics data and alarms.

2.11 ZONE AND BYPASS CONTROL DAMPERS

A. Rectangular Control Dampers - Standard Construction:

1. Shall be licensed to bear the AMCA Certified Rating Seal.
2. Test leakage and pressure drop per AMCA 500.
3. Frame: Hat-shaped channel, minimum 12 gauge extruded aluminum, and minimum 4" deep. Caulk or weld seams to prevent leakage.
4. Blades: Minimum 12 gauge extruded aluminum airfoil design, minimum 6" wide, and overlapping blades and blade seals (overlapping blade seals only is unacceptable).
5. Shaft: Non-cylindrical, solid aluminum or zinc plated steel with opening in blade to match profile of shaft. Shaft shall be securely fastened to the blade and of sufficient length to mount direct-coupled actuator. Damper manufacturer shall provide drive pin extensions and outboard bearing support brackets as required.
6. Bearings: Acetal (Delrin/Celcon) inner bearing fixed to an aluminum shaft, rotating within a polycarbonate outer bearing inserted in the frame. Provide thrust bearings for vertical damper applications.
7. Blade Seals: Extruded silicone gaskets secured in an integral slot within the blade.
8. Side Seals: Stainless steel compression type or extruded silicone gasket secured in an integral slot within the frame.
9. Linkage: Shall be concealed in the frame, constructed of aluminum or corrosion-resistant zinc plated steel, and securely fastened to shaft. Blades linked for opposed operation, unless noted otherwise on the drawings. Blades shall close evenly. Use one direct-coupled actuator per damper section. Jack-shafting is not acceptable.

10. Size Limits: 48" maximum horizontal blade length, 24 square foot maximum area per damper. Total cross-sectional area of dampers in ducts shall be at least as large as the duct without the use of blank-off sections.
11. Maximum Leakage: Class 1A at 1" w.c. pressure differential for a 24" x 24" damper.
12. Maximum Pressure Drop for Opposed Blade Damper: 0.15" for 8000 CFM through a 24"x24" damper (2000 fpm).
13. Maximum Pressure Drop for Parallel Blade Damper: 0.08" for 8000 CFM through a 24"x24" damper (2000 fpm).

B. Round Galvanized Steel Control Dampers:

1. Test leakage and pressure drop per AMCA 500.
2. Frame: Minimum 20 gauge galvanized steel, 10" long.
3. Bearings: Provide thrust bearings for vertical damper applications.
4. Blades: Two-layer galvanized steel, equivalent 14 gauge thickness with neoprene or polyethylene foam seal enclosed in two-piece blade construction up to 24", 10 gauge steel over 24".
5. Linkage: Stainless steel, minimum 1/2" diameter shaft through 24", 3/4" shaft over 24" size. Stainless steel bearings. Shaft shall be securely keyed to blades and of sufficient length to mount direct-coupled actuator. Install damper with the shaft horizontal to the floor. Damper manufacturer shall provide drive pin extensions and outboard bearing support brackets as required.
6. Maximum Leakage: 8 CFM maximum at 1" w.c. pressure differential for a 24" x 24" damper.
7. Maximum Pressure Drop: 0.10" for 6280 CFM through a 24" damper (2000 fpm).

2.12 DAMPER ACTUATORS

A. Damper Actuators - Electronic:

1. Actuator shall be UL 873 or 60730 listed and provided with NEMA housing for applicable environment, electronic overload protection to prevent actuator damage due to over-rotation. Mount actuator by means of a V-bolt dual nut clamp with a V-shaped toothed cradle, directly couple and mount to the valve bonnet stem, or ISO-style direct-coupled mounting pad. Actuators shall be capable of being mechanically and electrically paralleled to increase torque, if required.
2. Actuators shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years from the date of production, with the first two (2) years unconditional.
3. Proportional actuator position shall be proportional to analog or pulse width modulating signal from electronic control system.
4. Fail-Safe Dampers: Where shown on the drawings or sequences, fail-safe mechanism shall operate the damper to the fail position following power interruption.
 - a. Mechanical/Spring: Mechanical spring return mechanism to drive controlled drive to an end position (open or close) on loss of power.
 - b. Electronic: Electronic fail-safe shall incorporate an active balancing circuit to maintain equal charging rates among the capacitors. The power fail position shall be proportionally adjustable between 0 to 100% in 10 percent increments with a 2 second operational delay.
5. Feedback: Where shown on drawings or sequences, provide analog feedback signal for positive position indication.
6. Damper End Switches: Where shown on the drawings or sequences, provide end switches to prove damper reaches open/closed position.

2.13 HYDRONIC CONTROL VALVES

A. General:

1. Two-position valves shall be a minimum of line size with a maximum allowable pressure drop of 1 psi. Size two-way and three-way modulating valves to provide a pressure drop at full flow of 4 to 5 psi.
2. Modulating two-way valves shall have equal percentage flow characteristics.
3. Modulating three-way valves shall have linear flow characteristics.
4. Piping geometry correction factors for Cv ratings shall be used and stated for ball valves, butterfly valves, or non-characterized valves.

B. Modulating:

1. Ball 2" and under:
 - a. Design Pressure - 400 psi
 - 1) Design Temperature - 250F
 - 2) Design Flow Differential Pressure Rating: 35 psi
 - 3) Leakage: 0%
 - b. Bronze or brass body, nickel plated brass or stainless steel stem, chrome plated brass or stainless steel ball, PTFE or RTFE seats and seals, PTFE characterizing disc, screwed ends.

2.14 VALVE ACTUATORS

A. General:

1. Actuators shall be sized to operate the valve through its full range of motion and shall close against pump shutoff pressure without producing audible noise at any valve position.
2. Provide visual position indication.
3. Mount actuator directly on valve or provide linear motion assembly as required for valve type.

B. Valve Actuators - Electronic:

1. Actuator shall be UL 873 or 60730 listed and provided with NEMA housing for applicable environment, electronic overload protection to prevent actuator damage due to over-rotation. Mount actuator by means of a V-bolt dual nut clamp with a V-shaped toothed cradle, directly couple and mount to the valve bonnet stem, or ISO-style direct-coupled mounting pad. Actuators shall be capable of being mechanically and electrically paralleled to increase torque, if required.
2. Actuators shall be warranted for a period of five (5) years from the date of production, with the first two (2) years unconditional.
3. Proportional actuator position shall be proportional to analog or pulse width modulating signal from electronic control system.

4. Fail-Safe Valves: Where shown on the drawings or sequences, fail-safe mechanism shall operate the valve to the fail position following power interruption.
 - a. Mechanical/Spring: Mechanical spring return mechanism to drive controlled drive to an end position (open or close) on loss of power.
 - b. Electronic: Electronic fail-safe shall incorporate an active balancing circuit to maintain equal charging rates among the capacitors. The power fail position shall be proportionally adjustable between 0 to 100% in 10 percent increments with a 2 second operational delay.
5. Feedback: Where shown on drawings or sequences, provide analog feedback signal for positive position indication.

2.15 ZONE SENSORS

A. Temperature Sensors:

1. Room Temperature Sensor:
 - a. Sensor Only: Two-piece construction, ventilated plastic enclosure, off-white color, thermistor sensing element or resistance temperature device (RTD), 45F to 90F operating range, $\pm 0.50F$ accuracy, no setpoint adjustment or override button.
 - b. Sensor with Setpoint Adjustment: Two-piece construction, ventilated plastic enclosure, off-white color, thermistor sensing element or resistance temperature device (RTD), 45F to 90F operating range, $\pm 0.50F$ accuracy, with exposed single setpoint adjustment (no numeric temperature scale - provide with a single warmer/cooler or red/blue visual scale), no override button.
 - c. Sensor with Override: Two-piece construction, ventilated plastic enclosure, off-white color, thermistor sensing element or resistance temperature device (RTD), 45F to 90F operating range, $\pm 0.50F$ accuracy, occupied/unoccupied override button with LED, no setpoint adjustment.
 - d. Sensor with Setpoint Adjustment and Override: Two-piece construction, ventilated plastic enclosure, off-white color, thermistor sensing element or resistance temperature device (RTD), 45F to 90F operating range, $\pm 0.50F$ accuracy, with exposed single setpoint adjustment (no numeric temperature scale - provide with a warmer/cooler or red/blue visual scale), occupied/unoccupied override button with LED.
 - e. Sensors shall include the following functions:
 - 1) A signal strength on the space sensor display.
 - 2) Error codes shall be displayed on the digital display. Error codes shall include: not associated, address to 000, improper software configuration, input voltage too high, or general sensor failure. Codes shall be indicated on inside of sensor back cover.
 - 3) Text display shall be a minimum font size of 12 points.
2. Duct Temperature Sensor:
 - a. Thermistor or RTD type. Pneumatic transmitters with transducers are not acceptable.

B. Humidity Measuring Devices:

1. Humidity Sensors:

- a. Humidity Sensors: Fully electronic with no moving parts or parts requiring periodic service. Accuracy shall be $\pm 5\%$ of reading.
- b. Humidity Sensors: Fully electronic with no moving parts or parts requiring periodic service. Accuracy shall be $\pm 2\%$ of reading.

2. Humidistats:

- a. Room Humidistats: Wall-mounted, proportioning type, with adjustable 2% RH throttling range, operating range from 30% to 80% at temperatures up to 110F, cover with concealed setpoint.
- b. Duct Humidistats: Proportioning insertion type, with adjustable 2% RH throttling range and operating range from 20% to 80% at temperatures up to 150F.
- c. High Limit Duct Humidistat: 2-position insertion type, with differential maximum 2% RH.

C. Enthalpy Sensors: Duct-mounted enthalpy sensor shall include solid state temperature and humidity sensors with electronics that shall output a 4-20 ma signal input to the controller upon a varying enthalpy (total heat) to enable economizer modes of operation when outside air enthalpy is suitable for free cooling.

D. Pressure Measuring Devices:

1. Pressure Transmitters/Transducer:

a. Air-to-Air:

- 1) Provide transducer having the following minimum performance for measuring duct static pressure for VFD control or measuring differential pressure across filter banks:
 - a) Accuracy: $\pm .0\%$ FS
 - b) Non-Linearity, BFS: $\pm 0.96\%$ FS
 - c) Hysteresis: 0.10% full scale
 - d) Non-Repeatability: 0.05% full scale
 - e) Thermal Effects (compensated range): 0F to +150F
 - f) Maximum Line Pressure: 10 PSI
 - g) Zero/Span Shift: 0.033%FS/F
 - h) Long Term Stability: 0.5%FS/1 year
- 2) Provide transducer with the following minimum performance for measuring differential pressure across piezometer fan inlet airflow measuring stations:
 - a) Unit shall come factory equipped with static tube attached.
 - b) Unit shall include: (1) LCD shall display differential pressure on face of sensor enclosure over the entire operational range; (2) IPCC-rated polycarbonate enclosure with short circuit-proof outputs and reverse polarity protected inputs.
 - c) Accuracy at 72F: $\pm 0.25\%$ FS
 - d) Stability: $\pm 0.25\%$ full scale per year
 - e) Temperature Error: (1) Zero: $\pm 0.025\%$ full scale per C; (2) Span: Maximum $\pm 0.03\%$ full scale per C

- f) Environmental Operating Range: 32F to 140F.
- g) Overpressure: (1) Proof: 2 psi; (2) Burst: 3 psi
- h) Humidity: 0% to 95% RH non-condensing.

2. Ultrasonic Flow Meters:

a. General:

- 1) Ultrasonic flow meter clamps onto the outside of pipes and does not contact the internal liquid. The meter shall have the ability to measure bidirectional flows. Energy flow meter used in conjunction with dual clamp-on RTDs and measures energy usage.

b. Service:

- 1) Chilled Water: Rated for -40F through 149F service.
- 2) Condensate and Heating Water: Rated for minimum of 350F service.

c. Transmitter:

- 1) Digital signal processor module to integrate raw measurement data and compute volumetric flow rate and total and an LCD display.

d. Transducer:

- 1) Integral transducers for pipes and tubing 1/2" to 2" at temperatures between -40F through 149F.
- 2) Remote transducers for pipes and tubing 3" and greater for temperatures - 40F up to 350F.
- 3) Remote for sizes above 2".

e. Strap on RTDs (BTU version only):

- 1) Platinum 385, 1000 ohm, 3-wire; PVC jacket cable.

f. Cables: RG59 coaxial or twinaxial (optional armored conduit).

g. Accuracy:

- 1) Non-billing Purposes: The accuracy of each meter/transmitter assembly shall be $\pm 1\%$ above 1 FPS.

h. Display Unit:

- 1) Pair with display unit described below.

i. BTU Meter:

- 1) Pair with BTU Meter described below.

j. Calibration:

- 1) Each meter shall be calibrated on an NIST traceable flow stand at 1, 8, and 15 feet/second. Provide written documentation of calibration.

- k. Installation and Startup:
 - 1) Each meter assembly shall include detailed installation and operation instructions, including piping straight run requirements.
 - 2) Provide onsite startup, commissioning, and training.
 - l. Warranty:
 - 1) Each meter assembly shall carry a performance warranty of at least two years from the date of installation and startup. This warranty shall cover parts and labor for repair or replacement of the meter assembly. Performance during the warranty period shall satisfy the above-stated requirements for accuracy and repeatability.
 - m. Approved Manufacturers:
 - 1) ABB
 - 2) Yokogawa
 - 3) Rosemount
 - 4) Onicon
 - 5) Badger
3. BTU Meter:
- a. General:
 - 1) Microprocessor based thermal energy meter with LCD display.
 - 2) BTU meter shall work with all common types of flow meters, temperature sensors, and pressure sensors. It shall display total energy, total flow, energy rate, flow rate, supply temperature, and return temperature.
 - 3) It shall be compatible with BACnet network interface and shall input these values to the network area controller.
 - 4) It shall be suitable for liquid temperature range of 25F to 240F and ambient temperature range: -20F to 140F.
 - 5) BTU meter shall have LCD display as follows:
 - a) Alpha: 16 character, 0.2" high
 - b) Numeric: 6 digit, 0.4" high
 - c) Rate Display Range: 0-9,999,999
 - d) Total display Range: 0-9,999,999
 - 6) The meter shall be compatible with liquid flow signal input of 0-15 V pulse output or 4-20 mA analog output from any flow meter.
 - 7) The meter shall provide output signals as follows:
 - a) Isolated solid-state dry contacts for energy total, maximum contact rating: 100 mA, 50 V.
 - b) Multiple isolated analog or digital outputs for energy rate, flow rate, supply and return temperature and delta temperature. Output type: 4-20mA, 0-10 V, or 0-5 V.
 - c) Interval Data Logging: This option provides at least 24 hours of rate and total data logging in 15-minute intervals. Data includes date/time stamp, measured value, and scaling factors when appropriate.
 - d) Network Interface: BACnet.

- 8) Electrical Input Power: 120 VAC, 60 Hz.
- b. Temperature Sensors:
 - 1) Temperature sensors shall be RTD type as described above.
 - 2) All temperature sensors used with BTU meter shall be common bath calibrated to a differential measurement uncertainty of +/- 0.18F over the stated range.
- c. Warranty:
 - 1) Each BTU meter assembly shall carry a performance warranty of at least two years from the date of installation and startup. This warranty shall cover parts and labor for repair or replacement of the meter assembly. Performance during the warranty period shall satisfy the above-stated requirements for accuracy and repeatability.
- d. Approved Manufacturers:
 - 1) Onicon
 - 2) Yokogawa
 - 3) Badger
4. Duct-Mounted Airflow Measuring Stations:
 - a. Duct-Mounted Airflow Measuring Stations (AFMS) - Thermal Dispersion:
 - 1) Provide airflow/temperature measurement devices where indicated on the plans.
 - 2) Each AFMS shall consist of one or more sensor probes and a single, remotely mounted, microprocessor-based transmitter capable of independently processing up to 16 independently wired sensor assemblies.
 - a) Each sensor assembly shall contain two individually wired, hermetically sealed bead-in-glass thermistors.
 - b) Thermistors shall be mounted in the sensor assembly using a marine-grade, waterproof epoxy. Thermistor leads shall be protected and not exposed to the environment.
 - c) Devices using chip-in-glass or diode-case chip thermistors are not acceptable.
 - d) Devices using less than two thermistors in each sensor assembly are not acceptable.
 - e) Devices using platinum wire RTDs are not acceptable.
 - f) Devices having electronic circuitry mounted in or at the sensor probe are not acceptable.
 - g) Pitot tubes and arrays are not acceptable.
 - h) Vortex shedding devices are not acceptable.
 - 3) All Sensor Probes:
 - a) Each sensor assembly shall independently determine the velocity and temperature at its measurement point.
 - b) Each sensor assembly shall be calibrated at a minimum of 16 airflow rates and 3 temperatures to standards that are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

- c) Airflow measuring station assembly accuracy shall be $\pm 2\%$ of reading over the entire operating airflow range. Temperature accuracy shall be $\pm 0.15\text{F}$ between -20F and 160F .
 - d) The operating humidity range for each sensor probe shall be 0-99% RH (non-condensing).
 - e) Each sensor probe shall have an integral, UL listed, plenum rated cable and terminal plug for connection to the remotely mounted transmitter. A single manufacturer shall provide both the airflow/temperature measuring probe(s) and transmitter for each measurement location.
 - f) The number of probes shall be as recommended by the manufacturer to achieve the specified accuracy.
- 4) Duct and Plenum Probes:
- a) Probes shall be constructed of extruded, gold anodized, 6063 aluminum tube. All wires within the aluminum tube shall be Kynar coated.
 - b) Probe assembly mounting brackets shall be constructed of 304 stainless steel.
 - c) The operating airflow range shall be 0 to 5,000 FPM unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
- 5) Sensor Density:

<u>Area (sq.ft.)</u>	<u>Total # of</u> <u>Sensor</u> <u>s</u> <u>Requir</u> <u>ed</u>
Less than 2	4
2 to less than 4	6
4 to less than 8	8
8 to less than 16	12
Greater than or equal to 16	16

- 6) Transmitters:
- a) The transmitter shall have an integral 16-character alphanumeric LCD display capable of simultaneously displaying individual airflow and temperature.
 - b) The transmitter shall be capable of field configuration and diagnostics using an on-board interface and LCD display.
 - c) The operating temperature range for the transmitter shall be -20F to 120F .

- d) The transmitter shall be capable of communicating with other devices using one of the following interface options: (1) Linear analog output signals for airflow and temperature: Field selectable, fuse protected and isolated, 0-10VDC/4-20mA (4-wire); (2) RS-485: Field selectable BACnet-ARCNET, BACnet-MS/TP. BACnet devices shall provide analog variables for airflow and temperature containing individual sensor airflow rate and temperature data.; (3) 10 Base-T Ethernet: Field selectable BACnet Ethernet, BACnet-IP. Provide dynamic link libraries and VBA functions to interface Ethernet devices to Microsoft Excel for remote monitoring of airflow and temperature using current operating system.

E. Occupancy Sensors:

1. Use auxiliary contacts on sensor provided and installed by the Electrical Contractor. Refer to electrical drawings for sensor location and specifications. Coordinate with Electrical Contractor.
2. Ceiling mounted, passive infrared, 360-degree coverage pattern, zero crossing circuitry, adjustable sensitivity and time delay (initial setting: Time delay - 5 minutes[**unless noted otherwise below**], integral isolated relay with normally open and normally closed outputs, LED indicator, five-year warranty, UL listed. TCC shall submit manufacturer supplied sensor layout drawing for shop drawing review. Provide full room coverage as recommended by manufacturer.

SPACE OCCUPANCY INITIAL SETTING SCHEDULE

<u>SPACE</u>	<u>INITIAL TIME DELAY SETTING</u>
Classroom	10 minutes
Reception	20 minutes

F. Carbon Dioxide Sensors:

1. Microprocessor based non-dispersive infrared sensor with range of 0 to 2,000 ppm CO₂ with ± 100 ppm accuracy, maximum drift (compensated) of $\pm 5\%$ full scale in five years, VOC software and hardware sensing, duct mounting where applicable, 0-10V dc or 4-20 mA output directly proportional to ppm, adjustable alarm limit, membrane filter, and terminal block. The diffusion gas chamber in the sensor shall incorporate a reflective light pipe or wave guide surrounded by a gas permeable membrane that prevents particulate contamination of the sensor. Unit shall have selectable IAQ mode with output signal and sum of CO₂ and VOC levels.

G. Miscellaneous Devices:

1. Application Specific Controller Power Supply:
 - a. For use with fan coil unit.
 - b. Provide multiple enclosures with the following accessories and components as required to provide 24VAC power to terminal air boxes, differential pressure monitors, damper actuators, valve actuators, and other components and devices as required.

- c. NEMA-1 steel enclosures (12"x12"x6") with separate high and low voltage compartments and separate access covers.
 - d. Either one 300 VA power supply with three 100 VA Class 2 outputs, or one 500 VA power supply with five 100 VA Class 2 outputs.
 - e. Primary side shall receive 480/277/240/120 input to 24 VAC ungrounded, isolated output on the secondary side.
 - f. Each secondary output shall include a 4 amp breaker, on/off switch, and LED indicator. Terminal blocks shall accept 16-22 AWG wire.
 - g. Acceptable Manufacturer:
 - 1) RIB Functional Devices Model MSH300A-LVC or PSH500A-LVC
 - 2. Thermostat and Sensor Enclosures:
 - a. Clear plastic guard with lock. Wire guard with tamperproof screws. Setpoint shall be adjustable with cover in place. Fasten to wall separately from thermostat. Provide guards in all corridors, gymnasiums, locker rooms, toilet rooms, assembly halls and as noted on the drawings.
 - b. Heavy Duty Enclosure:
 - 1) Perforated steel, tamperproof locking thermostat and control device enclosure.
 - 2) Box shall be nominally 8"x6"x2" deep or sized as required to fit devices to be enclosed.
 - 3) Perforated cover shall be 16 gauge steel with maximum 3/16" perforations on maximum 1/4" staggered centers for a 55% free area.
 - 4) Secure to wall from inside of box. Cover shall be secured by tamperproof screws to frame.
 - 5) Color shall match electrical devices. Verify color with the Electrical Contractor.
- 2.16 CONDUIT AND BOXES
- A. Conduit and Boxes: Refer to Electrical Section 26 0533 for materials, sizing, and other requirements
 - B. Conduit and Box Identification (Color and Labeling):
 - 1. Refer to the Temperature Control Contractor notes located on the mechanical cover sheet for raceway and box color requirements.
 - 2. Refer to Electrical Section 26 0553 for raceway and box labeling requirements.
- 2.17 WIRE AND CABLE
- A. Wire and Cable: Refer to Electrical Section 26 0513 for wire and cable materials.
 - 1. Wire and Cable Color: Refer to the Temperature Control Contractor notes located on the mechanical cover sheet for wire and cable color requirements.

2.18 SEQUENCE OF OPERATION (PRESCRIPTIVE)

- A. The following items are prescriptive sequences. Refer to the drawings for the complete sequence of operations.
- B. System Operating Modes: The system controller shall send the equipment controllers Occupied/Unoccupied, Morning Warm-up/Pre-cool, and Heat/Cool modes. If communication is lost, the equipment controllers shall operate using default modes and setpoints.
 - 1. Night Setback: During unoccupied mode, the system shall shut off. If the zone temperature drifts to the unoccupied heating or cooling setpoint, the system shall start up to heat or cool the zone while the OA damper remains closed (unless economizing).
 - 2. Optimal Start: The system controller shall automatically determine the optimal start time such that each zone reaches its occupied setpoint just in time for scheduled occupancy.
 - 3. Demand Controlled Ventilation: For those zones equipped with an occupancy sensor or CO₂ sensor, outdoor airflow shall be reset based on occupancy status and/or measured CO₂ concentration.
- C. Single-Zone Constant Volume System:
 - 1. Occupied Heat/Cool: The RTU shall operate the supply fan continuously and modulate (or cycle) compressors, modulate (or stage) heat, and/or enable airside economizing to maintain zone temperature at setpoint. The OA damper shall open to bring in the required amount of ventilation.
 - 2. Morning Warm-Up/Pre-Cool: The RTU shall operate the supply fan and modulate (or cycle) compressors or modulate (or stage) heat to raise/lower zone temperature to its occupied setpoint. The OA damper shall remain closed, unless economizing.
- D. Single-Zone VAV System:
 - 1. Occupied Heat/Cool: The RTU shall modulate the supply fan, modulate (or cycle) compressors, modulate (or stage) heat, and/or enable airside economizing to maintain zone temperature at setpoint. The OA damper shall modulate in proportion to changing supply fan speed to bring in the required amount of ventilation.
 - 2. Morning Warm-Up/Pre-Cool: The RTU shall operate the supply fan and modulate (or cycle) compressors or modulate (or stage) heat to raise/lower zone temperature to its occupied setpoint. The OA damper shall remain closed, unless economizing.
- E. Changeover Bypass System (Constant Volume):
 - 1. Occupied Heat/Cool: Each VAV terminal shall use pressure-independent control, with airflow measurement, to vary primary airflow to maintain zone temperature at its occupied setpoint. The RTU shall modulate the bypass damper to maintain duct static pressure at setpoint and modulate (or cycle) compressors, modulate (or stage) heat, and/or enable airside economizing based on current zone cooling/heating demands. The OA damper shall open to bring in the required amount of ventilation.
 - 2. Morning Warm-Up/Pre-COOL: Each VAV terminal unit shall vary primary airflow to raise/lower zone temperature to its occupied setpoint. The RTU shall modulate the bypass damper to maintain duct static pressure at setpoint and modulate (or cycle) compressors or modulate (or stage) heat based on current zone cooling/heating demands. The OA damper shall remain closed, unless economizing.

3. Cooling/Heating Changeover Logic: The system controller shall determine the overall system cooling/heating mode based on "voting" from each zone. When the majority of zones require cooling, the RTU shall operate in cooling mode, and any zone that requires heating shall reduce primary airflow to minimum. When the majority of zones require heating, the RTU shall operate in heating mode, and any zone that requires cooling shall reduce primary airflow to minimum.

F. Changeover VAV System:

1. Occupied Heat/Cool: Each VAV terminal shall use pressure-independent control, with airflow measurement, to vary primary airflow to maintain zone temperature at its occupied setpoint. The RTU shall modulate the supply fan to maintain duct static pressure at setpoint and modulate (or cycle) compressors, modulate (or stage) heat, and/or enable airside economizing to maintain discharge air temperature at setpoint. The OA damper shall modulate in proportion to changing supply fan speed to bring in the required amount of ventilation.
2. Morning Warm-Up/Pre-Cool: Each VAV terminal unit shall vary primary airflow to raise/lower zone temperature to its occupied setpoint. The RTU shall modulate the supply fan to maintain duct static pressure at setpoint and modulate (or cycle) compressors or modulate (or stage) heat to maintain discharge air temperature at setpoint. The OA damper shall remain closed, unless economizing.
3. Fan Pressure Optimization: The system controller shall monitor all VAV damper positions and reset the RTU's duct static pressure setpoint based on the position of the furthest-open damper.
4. Discharge Air Temperature Reset: The system controller shall reset the RTU's discharge air temperature setpoint based on current zone cooling/heating demands.
5. Cooling/Heating Changeover Logic: The system controller shall determine the overall system cooling/heating mode based on "voting" from each zone. When the majority of zones require cooling, the RTU shall operate in cooling mode, and any zone that requires heating shall reduce primary airflow to minimum. When the majority of zones require heating, the RTU shall operate in heating mode, and any zone that requires cooling shall reduce primary airflow to minimum.

G. Multiple-Zone VAV System with Terminal Heat:

1. Occupied Heat/Cool: Each VAV terminal shall use pressure-independent control, with airflow measurement, to vary primary airflow and/or modulate (or stage) heat to maintain zone temperature at its occupied setpoint. The RTU shall modulate the supply fan to maintain duct static pressure at setpoint and modulate (or cycle) compressors, modulate (or stage) heat, and/or enable airside economizing to maintain discharge air temperature at setpoint. The OA damper shall modulate in proportion to changing supply fan speed to bring in the required amount of ventilation.
2. Morning Warm-Up/Pre-Cool: Each VAV terminal unit shall vary primary airflow and/or modulate (or stage) heat to raise/lower zone temperature to its occupied setpoint. The RTU shall modulate the supply fan to maintain duct static pressure at setpoint and modulate (or cycle) compressors or modulate (or stage) heat to maintain discharge air temperature at setpoint. The OA damper shall remain closed, unless economizing.
3. Fan Pressure Optimization: The system controller shall monitor all VAV damper positions and reset the RTU's duct static pressure setpoint based on the position of the furthest-open damper.
4. Discharge Air Temperature Reset: The system controller shall reset the RTU's discharge air temperature setpoint based on the current outdoor air temperature or zone cooling/heating demand.

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION

- A. Verify that systems are ready to receive work. Beginning of installation means installer accepts existing conditions.
- B. Install system and materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Drawings of the TCS and FMCS network are diagrammatic only. Any apparatus not shown but required to meet the intent of the project documents shall be furnished and installed without additional cost.
- D. Install all operators, sensors, and control devices where accessible for service, adjustment, calibration, and repair. Do not install devices where blocked by piping or ductwork. Devices with manual reset or limit adjustments shall be installed below 6'-0" if practical to allow inspection without using a ladder.
- E. Verify locations of wall-mounted devices (such as thermostats, temperature and humidity sensors, and other exposed sensors) with drawings and room details before installation. Coordinate mounting heights to be consistent with other wall-mounted devices. Maximum height above finished floor shall not exceed 48".
- F. Mount control panels adjacent to associated equipment on vibration-free walls or freestanding angle iron supports. One cabinet may accommodate more than one system in same equipment room.
- G. After completion of installation, test and adjust control equipment.
- H. Check calibration of instruments. Recalibrate or replace.
- I. Furnish and install conduit, wire, and cable per the National Electric Code, unless noted otherwise in this section. All hardware, software, equipment, accessories, wiring (power and sensor), relays, sensors, power supplies, transformers, and instrumentation required for a complete and operational FMCS system, but not shown on the electrical drawings, are the responsibility of the TCC.
- J. Remodeling:
 - 1. All room devices as indicated on the drawings shall be removed by this Contractor. The Contractor shall also prepare the wall for finishes. Preparing the wall shall include patching old anchor holes (after the anchoring device has been removed) and sanding the wall to remove old paint outlines remaining from original devices. The wall shall be painted to match the existing wall prior to the installation of the new room device. If wall covering requires patching, the Contractor shall furnish new wall covering to match existing. If new wall covering is not available to match existing, the Contractor shall furnish a white acrylic or Plexiglas plate, 1/4" thick and sized to cover the void.
- K. Labels For Control Devices:
 - 1. Provide labels indicating service of all control devices in panels and other locations.
 - 2. Labels may be made with permanent marking pen in the control panels if clearly legible.

3.2 CONDUIT AND BOXES INSTALLATION

- A. Conduit and Box Installation: Refer to Electrical Section 26 0533 for execution and installation.
- B. Conduit and Box Identification (color and labeling) installation. Refer to Electrical Section 26 0553 for raceway and box identification installation.
- C. Outlet Box Schedule: Thermostat/temperature sensor:
 - 1. Dry Interior Locations: Provide 4" square galvanized steel with raised cover to fit flush with finished wall line. When located in concrete block walls, provide square edge title cover of sufficient depth to extend out to face of block or masonry boxes.
 - 2. Other Conditions: Refer to Electrical Section 26 0533 for requirements.

3.3 WIRE AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- A. Wire and Cable Installation: Refer to Electrical Section 26 0513 for execution and installation.
- B. Field Quality Control:
 - 1. Inspect wire and cable for physical damage and proper connection.
 - 2. Torque test conductor connections and terminations to manufacturer's recommended values.
 - 3. Perform continuity test on all conductors.
 - 4. Protection of cable from foreign materials:
 - a. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide adequate physical protection to prevent foreign material application or contact with any cable type. Foreign material is defined as any material that would negatively impact the validity of the manufacturer's performance warranty. This includes, but is not limited, to overspray of paint (accidental or otherwise), drywall compound, or any other surface chemical, liquid or compound that could come in contact with the cable, cable jacket or cable termination components.
 - b. Overspray of paint on any cable, cable jacket or cable termination component will not be accepted. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to replace any component containing overspray, in its entirety, at no additional cost to the project. Cleaning of the cables with harsh chemicals is not allowed. This requirement is regardless of the PASS/FAIL test results of the cable containing overspray. Should the manufacturer and warrantor of the structured cabling system desire to physically inspect the installed condition and certify the validity of the structured cabling system (via a signed and dated statement by an authorized representative of the structured cabling manufacturer), the Owner may, at their sole discretion, agree to accept said warranty in lieu of having the affected cables replaced. In the case of plenum cabling, in addition to the statement from the manufacturer, the Contractor shall also present to the Owner a letter from the local Authority Having Jurisdiction stating that they consider the plenum rating of the cable to be intact and acceptable.

C. Installation Schedule:

1. Conduit terminations to all devices installed in applications with rotating equipment, expansion/contraction or vibration shall be made with flexible metallic conduit, unless noted otherwise. Final terminations to exterior devices installed in damp or wet locations shall be made with liquidtight flexible metallic conduit. Terminations in hazardous areas, as defined in the National Electrical Code, shall be made with flexible conduit rated for the environment.

3.4 FMCS INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate voltage and ampacity of all contacts, relays, and terminal connections of equipment being monitored or controlled. Voltage and ampacity shall be compatible with equipment voltage and be rated for full ampacity of wiring or overcurrent protection of circuit controlled.
- B. Naming Conventions: Coordinate all point naming conventions with Owner standards. In the absence of Owner standards, naming conventions shall use equipment designations shown on plans.

3.5 COMMISSIONING

- A. Upon completion of the installation, this Contractor shall load all system software and start up the system. This Contractor shall perform all necessary calibration, testing and de-bugging and perform all required operational checks to ensure that the system is functioning in full accordance with these specifications.
- B. This Contractor shall perform tests to verify proper performance of components, routines, and points. Repeat tests until proper performance results. This testing shall include a point-by-point log to validate 100% of the input and output points of the FMCS system operation. Test shall include onsite testing to verify each wireless device is responding to signals from other wireless devices and the cloud-based server without interruption.
- C. This Contractor shall prove that the controls network is functioning correctly and within acceptable bandwidth criteria and shall test the system with an approved protocol analysis tool. Provide a log and statistics summary showing that each channel is within acceptable parameters. Each channel shall be shown to have at least 25% spare capacity for future expansion.
- D. Upon completion of the performance tests described above, repeat these tests, point by point, as described in the validation log above in the presence of Owner's Representative, as required. Properly schedule these tests so testing is complete at a time directed by the Owner's Representative. Do not delay tests so as to prevent delay of occupancy permits or building occupancy.
- E. System Acceptance: Satisfactory completion is when this Contractor has performed successfully all the required testing to show performance compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative. System acceptance shall be contingent upon completion and review of all corrected deficiencies.

3.6 PREPARATION FOR BALANCING

- A. Verify that all dampers are in the position indicated by the controller (e.g., open, closed or modulating).
- B. Check the calibration and setpoints of all controllers.

- C. Check the locations of all thermostats for potential erratic operation from outside influences such as sunlight, drafts, or cold walls.
- D. Check that all sequences operate as specified. Verify that no simultaneous heating and cooling occurs, unless specified. Observe that heating cannot begin at TAB reheat terminals until the unit is at the minimum CFM.
- E. Verify the operation of all interlock systems.

3.7 TEST AND BALANCE COORDINATION

- A. The Contractor shall furnish a single set of all tools necessary to interface to the control system for test and balance purposes.
- B. The tools used during the test and balance process shall be returned at the completion of the testing and balancing.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. At completion of installation, provide four hours minimum instruction for operators. Demonstrate operation of all controls and systems. Describe the normal operation of all equipment.

3.9 TRAINING

- A. On-Site:
 - 1. After completion of commissioning, the manufacturer shall provide 4 consecutive hours of training for 2 Owner's representatives. The training course shall enable the Owner's representatives to perform Day-to-Day Operations as defined herein. A factory-trained instructor with experience in presenting the training material and the system programmer for this project shall perform the training.
- B. Day-to-Day Operations - Training Description:
 - 1. Proficiently operate the system.
 - 2. Understand control system architecture and configuration.
 - 3. Understand FMCS systems components.
 - 4. Operate the web user interface, touchscreen display, and mobile application.
 - 5. Log-on and off the system.
 - 6. Access reports and logs.
 - 7. Adjust and change system setpoints, time schedules, and holiday schedules.
 - 8. Recognize malfunctions of the system by observation of the graphic visual signals.
 - 9. Understand system drawings and Operation and Maintenance manual.
 - 10. Understand the job layout and location of control components.
 - 11. Access data from FMCS controllers and ASCs.
- C. System Management - Training Description:
 - 1. Interface with job-specific, third-party operator software.
 - 2. Add new users and understand password security procedures.

3.10 INSTALLATION OF SENSORS

- A. Install sensors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Mount sensors rigidly and adequately for the environment within which the sensor operates.
- C. Room temperature sensors shall be installed on concealed junction boxes properly supported by the wall framing.
- D. All wires attached to sensors shall be air sealed in their raceways or in the wall to stop air transmitted from other areas affecting sensor readings.
- E. Averaging sensors and low limits shall be installed at the top of the assembly with the element on a slight downward incline away from the sensor making a serpentine pattern over the cross-sectional area with elements spaced not over 12" apart and within 6" of the top and bottom of the area.
- F. All pipe-mounted temperature sensors shall be installed in immersion wells. Install all liquid temperature sensors with heat-conducting fluid in thermal wells.
- G. Install outdoor air temperature sensors on exterior of north wall, complete with sun shield at designated location approved by Architect/Engineer. TCC shall prime and paint the device enclosure. Color selection by Architect.
- H. Install all wall-mounted CO₂ sensors between 3 feet and 6 feet above the floor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3100
DUCTWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Galvanized Ductwork.
- B. Ductwork Reinforcement.
- C. Ductwork Sealants.
- D. Rectangular Ductwork.
- E. Round and Flat Oval Ductwork.
- F. Exposed Ductwork (Rectangular, Round, or Oval).
- G. Flexible Duct.
- H. Grease Exhaust Duct.
- I. Dishwasher Exhaust Duct.
- J. Fume Exhaust Duct.
- K. Welding Exhaust Duct.
- L. Automotive Exhaust Duct.
- M. Fire Resistive Ductwork and Accessories.
- N. Underfloor Duct.
- O. Acoustical Lagging.
- P. Leakage Testing.
- Q. Ductwork Penetrations.
- R. Duct Cleaning.
- S. Painting.

1.2 REFERENCES: Conform to all applicable requirements of the following publications:

- A. ADC Flexible Duct Performance and Installation Standards, 3rd Edition 1996.
- B. ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- C. ASHRAE - Handbook Systems and Equipment; Chapter 19 - Duct Construction.

- D. ASHRAE - Handbook Fundamentals; Chapter 21 - Duct Design.
- E. ASHRAE 170 (latest published edition) - Ventilation of Health Care Facilities.
- F. ASTM A90 - Standard Test Method for Weight (Mass) of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings.
- G. ASTM A167- Stainless & Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, & Strip.
- H. ASTM A653 - Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- I. ASTM A924 - Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
- J. ASTM B209 - Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
- K. ASTM E90-02 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions.
- L. ASTM E413-87 - Classification for Rating Sound Insulation.
- M. AWS D9.1M/D9.1 - Sheet Metal Welding Code.
- N. CDPH Standard Method V1.1-2010 - Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers Version 1.1.
- O. IECC - International Energy Conservation Code (latest published edition)
- P. NADCA ACR - Assessment, Cleaning, and Restoration of HVAC Systems.
- Q. NADCA Standard 05 - Requirements for the Installation of Service Openings in HVAC Systems.
- R. NFPA 90A - Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- S. NFPA 90B - Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air- Conditioning Systems.
- T. NFPA 96 - Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Equipment.
- U. SCAQMD Rule 1168 - South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule 1168 - Adhesive and Sealant Applications.
- V. SMACNA - Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.
- W. SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards.
- X. SMACNA - Phenolic Duct Construction Standard 022.
- Y. SMACNA - Round Industrial Duct Construction Standards - 1999 Edition.
- Z. UL 181 - Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.
- AA. UL 181A - Closure Systems for Use with Rigid Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

BB. UL 181B - Closure Systems for Use with Flexible Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

CC. UL 1978 - Standard for Grease Ducts.

DD. UL 2221 - Standard for Tests of Fire Resistive Grease Duct Enclosure Assemblies.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings per Section 23 0500.

B. Submittals in this Section demonstrate compliance with duct fabrication standards and product requirements.

C. Submit duct fabrication standards in compliance with SMACNA and these specifications. Clearly indicate metal gauges, reinforcement, and joining methods intended for use for each pressure classification. Furnish details of all common duct fittings and joint connections to be used on this project.

D. The Architect/Engineer may require field verification of sheet metal gauges and reinforcing to verify compliance with these specifications. At the request of the Architect/Engineer, the contractor shall remove a sample of the duct for verification. The contractor shall repair as needed.

E. Coordination drawings are specified separately and are not included as part of these submittals.

F. Duct Layout Drawings (Coordination Input):

Prepare detailed duct layout drawings indicating proposed routing, fittings, elevations, dimensions including insulation thickness, hangers, access doors, and coordination with structural and architectural elements. These drawings are intended to serve as the ductwork basis for the coordination drawing process defined in Section 23 0500. Duct layout drawings may be submitted for general conformance with design intent when requested, but will not be reviewed for full multi-trade coordination. Duct layout drawings are not coordination drawings and do not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to comply with Section 23 0500.

1. Duct layout drawings shall include, at a minimum, the following information: 1/4" minimum scale complete with the following information:
2. Actual duct routing, ductwork fittings, actual sheet metal dimensions including insulation liner and wrap, duct hanger and support types, ductwork accessories, etc. with lengths and weights noted.
3. Differentiate ducts that are wrapped. Include insulation thickness, type of insulation, and acoustical lagging.
4. Room names and numbers, ceiling types, and ceiling heights.
5. Indicate location of all beams, bar joists, etc. along with bottom of steel elevations for each member.
6. Verify clearances and interferences with other trades prior to preparing drawings. IMEG will provide electronic copies of ventilation drawings for contractor's use if the contractor signs and returns the "Electronic File Transfer" waiver. IMEG will not consider blatant reproductions of original file copies an acceptable alternative for this submittal. Refer also to Section 23 0500.

G. Duct Leakage Test Summary Report: Upon completion of the pressure test described in Part 3, the Contractor shall submit an air duct leakage test summary report as outlined in the SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Duct Sizes shown on drawings are inside clear dimensions. Maintain clear dimensions inside any lining.
- B. Transitions are generally not shown in single-line ductwork. Where sizes change at a divided flow fitting, the larger size shall continue through the fitting.
- C. Exterior Duct: Ductwork located outside the conditioned envelope including exposed ductwork above the roof, outside exterior walls, in attics above insulated ceilings, inside parking garages, and crawl spaces.
- D. Interior Duct: Ductwork located within the conditioned envelope including return air plenums and indirectly conditioned spaces.

1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Comply with coordination drawing requirements of Section 23 0500. Provide ductwork layout information necessary to support the overall coordination drawing process. Ductwork shall serve as the baseline system for coordination with piping, electrical, fire protection, and other trades. Duct layout drawings prepared under this Section may be used as the ventilation contractor's coordination file and incorporated into the composite coordination drawings package required by Section 23 0500.
- B. Duct drawings shall be at 1/4" minimum scale complete with the following information:
 - 1. Actual duct routing, ductwork fittings, actual sheet metal dimensions including insulation liner and wrap, duct hanger and support types, ductwork accessories, etc. with lengths and weights noted.
 - 2. Differentiate ducts that are lined or wrapped. Include insulation thickness, type of insulation, and acoustical lagging.
 - 3. Location and size of all duct access doors.
 - 4. Room names and numbers, ceiling types, and ceiling heights.
 - 5. Indicate location of all beams, bar joists, etc. along with bottom of steel elevations for each member.
 - 6. IMEG will provide electronic file copies of ventilation drawings for contractor's use if the contractor signs and returns an "Electronic File Transfer" waiver provided by IMEG. IMEG will not consider blatant reproductions of original file copies an acceptable alternative for coordination drawings. Architectural plans will need to be obtained from the Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Rectangular Duct - Single Wall:
 - 1. General Requirements:
 - a. All ductwork gauges and reinforcements shall be as listed in SMACNA Duct Construction Standards Chapter 2. Where necessary to fit in confined spaces, furnish heaviest duct gauge and least space consuming reinforcement.
 - b. Transitions shall not exceed the angles in Figure 4-7.

2. Exceptions and modifications to the 2005 HVAC Duct Construction Standards are:

- a. All ducts shall be cross-broken or beaded.
- b. Snap lock seams are not permitted.
- c. Turning vanes shall be used in all 90-degree mitered elbows, unless clearly noted otherwise on the drawings. Vanes shall be as follows:
 - 1) Type 1:
 - a) Description: Single wall type with 22-gauge (0.029") or heavier vanes, 3-1/4" blade spacing, and 4" to 4-1/2" radius. Vanes hemmed if recommended by runner manufacturer. Runners shall have extra-long locking tabs. C-value independently tested at below 0.26. EZ Rail II by Sheet Metal Connectors or equal.
 - b) Usage: Limited to 3,000 fpm and vane lengths 36" and under.
 - 2) Type 2:
 - a) Description: Double wall type with 3-1/4" blade spacing, 4-1/2" radius, 24-gauge minimum, and SMACNA Type 1 runners. C-value below 0.27.
 - b) Usage: No limits other than imposed by the manufacturer. Provide intermediate support for vanes over 48" long.
 - 3) Type 3 (acoustical - where acoustical lagging is located or as noted on drawings):
 - a) Description: Same as Type 2, except filled with fiberglass and with slotted or perforated inner curve. Minimum insertion loss of 9 dB at 250 Hz and 6 dB at 1 KHz.
 - b) Usage: No limits other than imposed by the manufacturer. Provide intermediate support for vanes over 48" long.
 - 4) Turning vanes shall operate quietly. Repair or replace vanes that rattle or flutter.
 - 5) Runners must be installed at a 45-degree angle. Elbows with different size inlet and outlet must be radius type.
 - 6) Omitting every other vane is prohibited.
- d. Where smooth radius rectangular elbows are shown, they shall be constructed per SMACNA Figure 4-2. Type RE1 shall be constructed with a centerline duct radius R/W of 1.0. Where shown on drawings, Type RE3 elbows with 3 vanes shall be used with centerline duct radius R/W of 0.6 (SMACNA $r/W=0.1$). RE1 or RE3 elbows may be used where mitered elbows are shown if space permits. Mitered elbows (with or without turning vanes) may not be substituted for radius elbows. Do not make branch takeoffs within 4 duct diameters on the side of the duct downstream from the inside radius of radius elbows.
- e. Rectangular branch and tee connections in ducts over 1" pressure class shall be 45-degree entry type per Figs. 4-5 and 4-6. Rectangular straight taps are not acceptable above 1" pressure class.
- f. Bellmouth fittings shown on return duct inlets shall expand at a 60-degree total angle horizontally and vertically (space permitting) and have length of at least 25% of the smallest duct dimension.

- g. Round taps off rectangular unlined ducts shall be flanged conical or bellmouth type (equal to Buckley Bellmouth or Sheet Metal Connectors E-Z Tap), or 45-degree rectangular with transition to round (equal to Sheet Metal Connectors Inc. High Efficiency Takeoff). Straight taps are acceptable if pressure class is 1" or less, round duct is 12" diameter or less, and the tap is not located between fans and TAB devices.
- h. Duct offsets shall be constructed as shown on drawings. Additional offsets required in the field shall be formed of mitered elbows without turning vanes for offsets up to 30-degree maximum angle in accordance with SMACNA offset Type 2. Offsets of greater than 30-degree angle shall be formed of radius elbows with centerline radius $R/W=1.0$ or greater. SMACNA Type 1 offsets are not permitted.
- i. All lined duct shall utilize dovetail joints where round or conical taps occur. The dovetail joints shall extend past the liner before being folded over.
- j. Cushion heads are acceptable only downstream of TAB devices in ducts up to ± 2 " pressure class, and must be less than 6" in length.
- k. Slide-on flanged transverse joint systems are acceptable provided they are a manufactured product that has been tested for conformance with Chapter 2 of the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards for sheet and joint deflection at the specified pressure class.
 - 1) Apply sealant to all inside corners. Holes at corners are not acceptable.
 - 2) Manufacturers:
 - a) Ductmate Industries - 25/35/45
 - b) Nexus
 - c) Mez
 - d) WDCI
 - e) Other manufacturers must submit test data and fabrication standards and receive Architect/Engineer's approval before any fabrication begins.
- l. Formed-on flanged transverse joint systems are acceptable provided they are a manufactured product that has been tested for conformance with Chapter 2 of the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards for sheet and joint deflection at the specified pressure class.
 - 1) Apply sealant to all inside corners. Holes at corners are not acceptable.
 - 2) Flanges shall be 24-gauge minimum (not 26 gauge).
 - 3) Manufacturers:
 - a) Lockformer TDC
 - b) TDF
 - c) United McGill
 - d) Sheet Metal Connectors
 - e) Other manufacturers must submit test data and fabrication standards and receive Architect/Engineer's approval before any fabrication begins.

B. Round and Flat Oval Spiral Seam Ductwork - Single Wall:

- 1. Conform to applicable portions of Rectangular Duct Section. Round or flat oval ductwork may be substituted for rectangular ductwork where approved by the Architect/Engineer. The spiral seam ductwork shall meet the standards set forth in this specification. The ductwork shall meet or exceed the specified cross-sectional area and insulation requirements. The substitution shall be coordinated with all other trades prior to installation.

2. Flat oval duct in negative pressure applications shall have flat sides reinforced as required for rectangular ducts of the same gauge with dimensions equal to the flat span of the oval duct.
3. 90-degree elbows shall be smooth radius or have a minimum of five sections with mitered joints and R/D of at least 1.5.
4. Duct and fittings shall meet the required minimum gauges listed in Chapter 3 of the SMACNA requirements for the specified pressure class. Ribbed and lightweight duct are not permitted.
5. Ductwork shall be suitable for velocities up to 5,000 fpm.
6. Divided flow fittings may be made as separate fittings or factory installed taps with sound, airtight, continuous welds at intersection of fitting body and tap.
7. Spot weld and bond all fitting seams in the pressure shell. Coat galvanizing damaged by welding with corrosion resistant paint to match galvanized duct color.
8. Ducts with minor axis less than 22" shall be spiral seam type. Larger ducts may be rolled, longitudinal welded seam type. SMACNA seams RL-2 and RL-3 are not permitted.
9. Reinforce flat oval ducts with external angles. Internal tie rods are permitted only as indicated for rectangular ductwork.
10. Transverse Joint Connections:
 - a. Crimped joints are not permitted.
 - b. Ducts and fittings 36" in diameter and smaller shall have slip joint connections. Size fitting ends to slip inside mating duct sections with minimum 2-inch insertion length and a stop bead. Use inside slip couplings for duct-to-duct joints, and outside slip couplings for fitting-to-fitting joints.
 - c. Ducts and fittings larger than 36" shall have flanged connections.
 - d. Secure all joints with at least 3 sheet metal screws before sealing.
 - e. Manufacturers, Slide-on Flanges:
 - 1) Ductmate Industries - SpiralMate
 - 2) Accuflange
 - 3) Sheet Metal Connectors are acceptable.
 - f. Manufacturers, Self-Sealing Duct Systems:
 - 1) Lindab
 - 2) Ward "Keating Coupling"

C. Round Snap-Lock Seam Ductwork - Single Wall:

1. Factory sealed snap-lock pipe. Transverse and longitudinal seams shall contain factory-applied self-sealing EPDM and co-polymer gasket. Snap-lock shall conform to SMACNA RL-8. Duct and gasket material shall meet the flame/smoke spread rating of 25/50 per ASTM-E84.
2. G-60 galvanized coating meeting ASTM A653 and ASTM A90 G-90 galvanized steel aluminum meeting ASTM B209 Alloy 3003 Temper H14 304 stainless steel meeting ASTM A480 2B Finish.
3. Snap-lock seams are only permitted on systems between -1"w.c. and 2"w.c. pressure class.
4. 90-degree elbows shall be smooth radius or have a minimum of five sections with mitered joints and R/D of at least 1.5.
5. Duct and fittings shall meet the required minimum gauges listed in Chapter 3 of the SMACNA requirements for the specified pressure class.
6. Divided flow fittings may be made as separate fittings or factory installed taps with sound, airtight, continuous welds at intersection of fitting body and tap.
7. Spot weld and bond all fitting seams in the pressure shell. Coat galvanizing damaged by welding with corrosion resistant paint to match galvanized duct color.

8. Manufacturers:

- a. GreenSeam Industries.

D. Hangers and Supports General Requirements:

1. Hanger and support materials shall be as defined within Materials and Application Specific section below.
2. Strap Hangers: Strap hanger shall be a minimum of 1 inch, 18 gauge attached to the bottom of ducts with spacing as required by SMACNA.
3. Cable Hangers:
 - a. Aircraft cable and slip cable hangers are acceptable for ducts up to 18" diameter. Protective sleeve tubing shall be used on the cable when supporting duct with exterior insulation. Corner saddles are required when supporting rectangular ductwork.
 - b. Manufacturers; Supports:
 - 1) Gripple
 - 2) Ductmate
 - 3) Duro Dyne
 - 4) Architect/Engineer approved
4. Integral Corner Connector Hanger: Integral hanger and corner assembly for use with TDC/TDF style duct flanges. Die stamped offset hanger connects to the flanged corner assembly. For use with aircraft cable or 1/4" or 3/8" diameter threaded rods. Tested to hold up to 1,400 lbs.. Install per manufacturer's ratings and instructions.
 - a. Manufacturers; Supports:
 - 1) EZ Hanger

2.2 MATERIAL AND APPLICATION SPECIFIC

A. Galvanized Steel:

1. General Requirements:
 - a. Duct and reinforcement materials shall conform to ASTM A653 and A924.
 - b. Interior Ductwork and reinforcements: G60 galvanized (0.60 ounces per square foot total zinc coating for two sides per ASTM A90) unless noted otherwise.
 - c. Exterior Ductwork: G90 galvanized (0.90 ounces per square foot total zinc coating for two sides per ASTM A90) unless noted otherwise. G60 is not acceptable for exterior use.
 - d. Ductwork reinforcement shall be of galvanized steel.
2. Duct Hangers and Support Material:
 - a. Ductwork hangers and supports shall be of galvanized or painted steel.
 - b. All fasteners shall be galvanized or cadmium plated.

B. Duct Hangers and Support Material:

1. Ductwork hangers and supports shall be of galvanized or painted steel.
2. All fasteners shall be galvanized or cadmium plated.

2.3 DUCTWORK REINFORCEMENT

- A. All reinforcement shall be external to the duct except that tie rods may be used with the following limitations.
1. Ducts must be over 18" wide.
 2. Duct dimensions must be increased 2" in one dimension (h or w) for each row of tie rods installed.
 3. Tie rods must not exceed 1/2" diameter.
 4. Manufacturer of tie rod system must certify pressure classifications of various arrangements, and this must be in the shop drawings.

2.4 DUCTWORK SEALANTS

- A. One-part joint sealers shall be water-based mastic systems that meet the following requirements: maximum 48-hour cure time, service temperature of -20F to +175F, resistant to mold, mildew and water, flame spread rating below 25 and smoke-developed rating below 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84, suitable for all SMACNA seal classes and pressure classes. Mastic used to seal flexible ductwork shall be marked UL 181B-M. Joint sealers for use on exterior weather exposed ductwork shall be rated for -30F to +175F and 2000-hour minimum UV resistance per ASTM G-53.

2.5 FLEXIBLE DUCT

- A. Flexible duct shall be listed and labeled as UL 181 Class 1 Air Duct Material, and shall comply with NFPA 90A and 90B, and meet GSA, FHA and other U.S. Government agency standards. Flexible duct shall bear the ADC Seal of Certification.
- B. Flame Spread/Smoke Developed: Not over 25/50.
- C. Stretch all flexible duct to prevent sags and reduce air friction. Shorten and reinstall all sagging or loose flexible duct. Avoid sharp elbows. Elbows shall maintain 1.5 diameter centerline turning radius.
- D. Install per the SMACNA Flexible Duct Manual. Secure inner layer with draw band. Wrap with pressure sensitive tape for protection prior to installing draw band. Pressure sensitive tape alone is not acceptable.
- E. Acoustic:
1. Flexible duct shall be acoustic rated in accordance with ASTM E477 and ADC Test Code FD 72-RI by ETL. Insertion loss values noted below are for flow velocities less than 2,500 fpm. Submittals shall include insertion losses ratings per sizes and lengths listed below regardless of sizes shown on the drawings.
 2. Flexible duct shall have corrosion-resistant wire helix, bonded to a nylon fabric core inner liner that prevents air from contacting the insulation, covered with minimum 1-1/2", 3/4 lb./cf density fiberglass insulation blanket, sheathed in a vapor barrier of metalized polyester film laminated to glass mesh. Usage: All areas unless noted otherwise.
 3. Inner liner shall be airtight and suitable for 6" WC static pressure through 16" diameter. Outer jacket shall act as a vapor barrier only with permeance not over 0.1 perm per ASTM E96, Procedure A. "R" value shall not be less than 4.0 ft²*F*hr./Btuh. Temperature range of at least 0 to 180F. Maximum velocity of 4,000 fpm. "R" value shall not be less than 4.0 ft²*F*hr./Btuh. Ducts in unconditioned spaces and ventilated attics: "R" value shall not be less than 4.2 ft²*F*hr./Btuh.

4. Minimum Acoustic Insertion Losses per octave band:

a. Straight Duct:

Dia	Length	63hz	125hz	250hz	500hz	1000hz	2000hz	4000hz
6" ø	6 ft	4.0	13	15	15	16	17	16
6" ø	3 ft	2.3	4.9	5.3	5.3	5.5	5.8	5.4
8" ø	6 ft	5.7	14	13	15	16	18	16
8" ø	3 ft	2.9	5.0	4.9	5.7	5.6	5.8	5.6
12" ø	6 ft	5.5	13	12	15	15	18	13
12" ø	3 ft	2.8	4.8	4.7	5.3	5.3	5.8	4.9

b. 90deg Elbow:

Dia	Length	63hz	125hz	250hz	500hz	1000hz	2000hz	4000hz
6" ø	6 ft	10	15	16	17	18	17	18
6" ø	3 ft	3.8	5.4	5.5	5.7	5.9	5.8	5.9
8" ø	6 ft	10	15	16	17	16	18	18
8" ø	3 ft	2.4	5.3	5.6	5.8	5.6	5.9	6.0
12" ø	6 ft	11	14	15	16	15	16	15
12" ø	3 ft	4.4	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.3

5. Usage:

- a. Take-offs from supply ducts to inlets of terminal air boxes. Do not exceed 36" in length.
- b. Connections to air inlets and outlets. Do not exceed 5'-0" in length.
- c. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1) Flexmaster USA - Type 6
 - 2) Thermaflex M-Ke

F. Radius Forming Elbows:

1. Flexible plastic radius forming elbow for use with flexible ducts to create 90deg elbow. One size for 6" to 16" diameter ducts. UL listed for return plenum spaces.
2. Usage: All supply air terminals with flexible ductwork connection.
3. Installation: Attach to flex duct and secure draw bands without crushing flex duct to form smooth radius elbow. Suspend radius forming elbow to structure. Install per manufacturer's instructions.
4. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Hart & Cooley - Smartflow
 - b. Thermaflex - Flexflow
 - c. Titus - Flexright

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide openings in ducts for thermometers and controllers.
- B. Locate ducts with space around equipment for normal operation and maintenance.
- C. Do not install ducts or other equipment above electrical switchboards or panelboards. This includes a dedicated space extending 25 feet from the floor to the structural ceiling with width and depth equal to the electrical equipment. Unless intended to serve these rooms, do not install any ductwork or equipment in electrical rooms, transformer rooms, electrical closets, telephone rooms or elevator machine rooms.
- D. Provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ducts to prevent dust from entering ductwork.
- E. Supply ductwork shall be free of construction debris, and shall comply with Level "B" of the SMACNA Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines.
- F. Repair all duct insulation and liner tears.
- G. Install manual volume dampers in branch supply ducts so all outlets can be adjusted. Do not install dampers at air terminal device or in outlets, unless specifically shown.
- H. Insulate terminal air box reheat coils. Seal insulation tight to form a tight vapor barrier.
- I. Install flexible duct in accordance with the ADC Flexible Duct Performance and Installation Standards.
- J. Flexible duct shall NOT be joined to flat-oval connections. Provide sheet metal oval-to-round transitions where required, to include, but not limited to, all connections to air inlets, air outlets, and terminal air boxes.
- K. Install all exterior ductwork per SMACNA Fig. 6-3. Where drawings do not indicate otherwise, ductwork seams and joints shall be sealed watertight and pitched to shed water.
- L. Support all duct systems in accordance with the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards: Metal and Flexible and the SMACNA Seismic Restraint Manual: Guidelines for Mechanical Systems, where applicable. Refer to Section 23 0550 for seismic requirements.
- M. Adhesives, sealants, tapes, vapor retarders, films, and other supplementary materials added to ducts, plenums, housing panels, silencers, etc. shall have flame spread/smoke developed ratings of under 25/50 per ASTM E84, NFPA 255, or UL 723.
- N. All duct support shall extend directly to building structure. Do not support ductwork from pipe hangers unless coordinated with piping contractor prior to installation. Do not allow lighting or ceiling supports to be hung from ductwork or ductwork supports.

3.2 DUCTWORK APPLICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Refer to Ductwork Application Schedule below for specific requirements for system, material, shape, pressure class, seal class and insulation application.
- B. General Exhaust Duct:
 - 1. Shape:
 - a. Rectangular Duct - Single Wall
 - b. Round and Flat Oval Spiral Seam Ductwork - Single Wall
 - 2. Material: Galvanized Steel
 - 3. Pressure Class: -1"
 - 4. Seal Class: A
 - 5. Insulation: None
 - 6. Additional Requirements: None

3.3 SPECIAL INSULATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Ductwork Accessories (Fabric Flex Connectors, Equipment Flanges, etc.):
 - 1. Insulation:
 - a. ASHRAE 90.1-2022: 1-1/2" thick Type A (R=4.5)
 - b. IECC-2021: 1-1/2" thick Type A (R=4.5)

3.4 DUCTWORK SEALING

- A. General Requirements:
 - 1. Openings, such as rotating shafts, shall be sealed with bushings or similar.
 - 2. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used as the primary sealant unless it has been certified to comply with UL-181A or UL-181B by an independent testing laboratory and the tape is used in accordance with that certification.
 - 3. All connections shall be sealed including, but not limited to, taps, other branch connections, access doors, access panels, and duct connections to equipment. Sealing that would void product listings is not required. Spiral lock seams need not be sealed.
 - 4. Mastic-based duct sealants shall be applied to joints and seams in minimum 3 inch wide by 20 mil thick bands using brush, putty knife, trowel, or spray, unless manufacturer's data sheet specifies other application methods or requirements.
- B. All ducts systems, regardless of pressure class, shall be Seal Class A as defined by Section 5-1 of SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual per the Energy Code, unless specifically noted otherwise. Seal Class A shall include sealing of all transverse joints, longitudinal seams, and duct wall penetrations with welds, gaskets, mastics, or fabric-embedded mastic system. Joints are inclusive of, but not limited to, girth joints, branch and sub-branch intersections, duct collar tap-ins, fitting subsections, louver and air terminal connections to ducts, access door and access panel frames and jambs, duct, plenum, and casing abutments to building structures.
- C. Double-wall ductwork: Install insulation end fittings at all transitions from double to single-wall construction.

3.5 DUCTWORK PENETRATIONS

- A. All duct penetrations of firewalls shall have fire or fire/smoke dampers where required by code.
- B. Dampers shall be compatible with fire rating of wall assembly. Verify actual rating of any wall being penetrated with Architect/Engineer.
- C. Seal all duct penetrations of walls that are not fire rated by caulking or packing with fiberglass. Install trim strip to cover vacant space and raw construction edges of all openings in finished rooms. Install escutcheon ring at all round duct openings in finished rooms. Trim strips and rings shall be same material and finish as exposed duct.

3.6 PAINTING

- A. Paint interior of ducts black within twice the largest duct dimension of inlets and outlets where interior of duct is visible.
- B. Paint bottom of ducts black within twice the largest duct dimension where a duct is routed above an unducted perforated grille and the duct is visible.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3300
DUCTWORK ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Manual Volume Dampers.
- B. Backdraft Dampers.
- C. Fabric Connectors.
- D. Duct Access Doors.
- E. Duct Test Holes.
- F. Ultraviolet (UVC) Germicidal Lamps.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. AMCA Guide for Commissioning and Periodic Performance Testing of Fire, Smoke and Other Life Safety Related Dampers.
- B. ASTM E477-20 - Standard Test Method for Measuring Acoustical and Airflow Performance of Duct Liner Materials and Prefabricated Silencers.
- C. ASTM E2336-04 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Resistive Grease Duct Enclosure Systems.
- D. NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code.
- E. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives.
- F. NFPA 90A - Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- G. NFPA 92 - Standard for Smoke Control Systems.
- H. NFPA 105 - Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives.
- I. SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards (latest edition).
- J. UL 33 - Heat Responsive Links for Fire-Protection Service.
- K. UL 555 - Fire Dampers and Ceiling Dampers.
- L. UL 555C - Ceiling Dampers.
- M. UL 555S - Leakage Rated Dampers for Use in Smoke Control Systems.
- N. UL 2043 - Fire Test for Heat and Visible Smoke Release for Discrete Products and Their Accessories Installed in Air-Handling Spaces.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings under provisions of Section 23 0500.
- B. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUAL VOLUME DAMPERS

- A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA Duct Construction Standards, and as indicated.
- B. Fabricate single blade dampers for duct sizes to 9-1/2 x 30 inches.
- C. Fabricate multi-blade damper of opposed blade pattern with maximum blade sizes 12" x 72". Assemble center and edge crimped blades in prime coated or galvanized channel frame with suitable hardware.
- D. Except in round ductwork 12 inches and smaller, provide end bearings. On multiple blade dampers, provide molded synthetic or oil-impregnated nylon or sintered bronze bearings.
- E. Provide locking quadrant regulators on single and multi-blade dampers.
- F. On insulated ducts, mount quadrant regulators on stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters.
- G. If blades are in open position and extend into the main duct, mount damper so blades are parallel to airflow.
- H. Contractor assembled modular manual dampers are acceptable as long as it contains the components listed above.

2.2 BACKDRAFT DAMPERS

- A. Gravity backdraft dampers, size 18 inches x 18 inches or smaller, furnished with air moving equipment, may be air moving equipment manufacturer's standard construction.
- B. Fabricate multi-blade, parallel action gravity balanced backdraft dampers of extruded aluminum, with blades of maximum 6 inch width, with felt or flexible vinyl sealed edges, linked together in rattle-free manner with 90-degree stop, and plated steel pivot pin; adjustment device to permit setting for varying differential static pressure.
- C. Models:
 - 1. Ruskin CBD4
 - 2. Arrow 655
 - 3. Safe-Air/Dowco BRL
 - 4. Greenheck EM.

2.3 FABRIC CONNECTORS

- A. Fabric connectors shall be installed between all fans or fan units and metal ducts or casings to prevent transfer of fan or motor vibration.
- B. The fabric connectors shall be completely flexible material which shall be in folds and not drawn tight.
- C. Fabric connectors shall be of glass fabric double coated with neoprene, with UL approval. Weight = 30 oz. per square yard minimum. Fabric shall not be affected by mildew and shall be absolutely waterproof, airtight and resistant to acids, alkalis, grease and gasoline, and shall be noncombustible.
- D. Fabric connections shall not exceed 6" in length on ductwork that has a positive pressure. On ductwork that has a negative pressure, the length shall not exceed 2" in length.
- E. All corners shall be folded, sealed with mastic and stapled on 1" centers.
- F. Fabric connectors shall not be painted.
- G. Unless otherwise shown on the drawings, the fabric connection at the inlet to centrifugal fans shall be at least one duct diameter from the fan to prevent inlet turbulence.
- H. Materials:
 - 1. Durodyne MFN-4-100
 - 2. Vent Fabrics, Inc.
 - 3. "Ventglas"
 - 4. Proflex PFC3NGA

2.4 DUCT ACCESS DOORS

- A. Fabricate per Fig. 7-2 and 7-3 of the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards and as indicated.
- B. Review locations prior to fabrication. Install access doors at fire dampers, smoke dampers, motorized dampers, fan bearings, filters, automatic controls, humidifiers, louvers, duct coils and other equipment requiring service inside the duct.
- C. Construction shall be suitable for the pressure class of the duct. Fabricate rigid, airtight, and close-fitting doors of materials identical to adjacent ductwork with sealing gaskets butt or piano hinges, and quick fastening locking devices. For insulated ductwork, install minimum one inch thick insulation with sheet metal cover.
- D. Access doors with sheet metal screw fasteners are not acceptable.
- E. Minimum size for access doors shall be 24" x 16" or full duct size, whichever is less.
- F. Fire Damper, Fire/Smoke Damper Access Provide quantity of access doors such that two hands can fit inside ductwork to manually reset fire dampers. For ducts larger than 12" x 12" , provide one access door. For ducts 12" x 12" and smaller, provide one access door on bottom and one on side.

2.5 DUCT TEST HOLES

- A. Cut or drill temporary test holes in ducts as required. Cap with neat patches, neoprene plugs, threaded plugs, or threaded or twist-on metal caps.

2.6 DUCTWORK ACCESSORY SEALANTS

- A. Ductwork accessory sealants and adhesives shall conform to Section 23 3100.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General Installation Requirements:

1. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Where duct access doors are located above inaccessible ceilings, provide ceiling access doors. Coordinate location with the Architect/Engineer.
3. Coordinate and install access doors provided by others.
4. Provide access doors for all equipment requiring maintenance or adjustment above an inaccessible ceiling. Minimum size shall be 24" x 24".
5. Provide duct test holes where indicated and as required for testing and balancing purposes.

B. Manual Volume Damper:

1. Provide manual volume dampers at points on low pressure supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches are taken from larger ducts where indicated on drawings and as required for air balancing. Use splitter dampers only where indicated.
2. Provide ceiling access doors for manual volume dampers. When manual volume dampers are located above an inaccessible ceiling and an access door cannot be installed, provide a remote-controlled volume control device for operation of the damper. Coordinate location with the Architect/Engineer.

C. Control Dampers and Damper Actuators:

1. Install control dampers and damper actuators in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and in coordination with the Temperature Control Contractor.
2. Seal around damper frame inside ductwork with duct sealant to prevent bypass around damper.
3. Provide duct access door at each control damper.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3423
POWER VENTILATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. In-Line Cabinet Fan.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Performance Ratings: Conform to AMCA 210 and bear AMCA Certified Rating Seal.
- B. Sound Ratings: AMCA 301, tested to AMCA 300.
- C. Fabrication: Conform to AMCA 99.
- D. Fan Energy Index (FEI): Fans shall meet or exceed the minimum FEI scheduled at the specified airflow, pressure, and air density (duty point). In no case shall the FEI at the specified duty point fall below 1.0.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AMCA 99 - Standards Handbook.
- B. AMCA 208 - Calculation of the Fan Energy Index (FEI).
- C. AMCA 210 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating Purposes.
- D. AMCA 230 - AMCA 230 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Air Circulating Fans for Rating and Certification.
- E. AMCA 300 - Test Code for Sound Rating Air Moving Devices.
- F. AMCA 301 - Method of Publishing Sound Ratings for Air Moving Devices.
- G. ANSI/AFBMA 9 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings.
- H. ANSI/AFBMA 11 - Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings.
- I. SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards (latest edition).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings per Section 23 0500. Include data on all fans and accessories. Submit sound power levels for both fan inlet and outlet at rated capacity. Submit motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories. Submit multi-speed fan curves including minimum and maximum fan speed with specified operating points clearly plotted. Submit the Fan Energy Index (FEI) at the selected duty point (ceiling and HVLS fans are exempt from FEI submittal requirements).
- B. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

- C. Submit electrical power/controls wiring diagrams and product data indicating general assembly, components, safety controls, and service connections.
- D. Submit motor data indicating compliance with Section 23 0513.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOFTOP FAN CURBS

- A. Furnish and install prefabricated roof curbs for all rooftop fans.
- B. Size curb to match the curb cap of fan.
- C. Roof Mounting Curb: [Curb height as shown on drawings][Minimum <Insert> inches], minimum 14 gauge galvanized steel, one-piece construction, insulated, all welded, wood nailer.
- D. Construction: Unitized construction, continuous arc welded corner seams. Insulated with 1-1/2" thick, 3 lb. density rigid fiberglass board. Damper support angle. Pressure treated wood nailer. Curb [with][without] cant.
 - 1. 18-gauge galvanized steel.
 - 2. 14-gauge aluminum.
- E. If called for in the drawings, curbs shall be of the sound attenuation type. Sound attenuation curbs shall reduce the fan sound rating by at least 40% and not decrease fan cfm more than 8% (which is accounted for in the scheduled fan cfm). Baffles shall be removable for access to the dampers.
- F. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Same manufacturer as the fan
 - 2. Pate
 - 3. RPS
 - 4. Thy

2.2 IN-LINE CABINET FAN

- A. Fiberglass lined, sheet metal housing, arranged for in-line installation.
- B. Rubber torsion motor mounts.
- C. Manual Motor Starter: NEMA ICS 2; AC general-purpose Class A manually operated non-reversing full-voltage controller for fractional horsepower induction motors, [with thermal overload relay,]toggle operator.
- D. Built-in backdraft damper.
- E. Centrifugal fan.
- F. Provide variable speed controller if shown on the drawings.

G. Manufacturers:

1. ACME
2. Broan
3. Carnes
4. Cook
5. Jenco
6. PennBarry
7. Greenheck
8. Soler-Palau
9. York
10. FloAire

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Secure roof exhausters with cadmium plated lag screws to roof curb.
- C. If manufacturer has no recommendations, secure roof exhaust fans to curbs with 1/4" lag bolts on 8" maximum centers.
- D. MC shall install and wire factory provided damper to open when the fan runs if the manufacturer does not provide an option to pre-wire the damper.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 3700
AIR INLETS AND OUTLETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Grilles And Registers.
- B. Louvers.
- C. Roof Hoods.
- D. Roof Curbs.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Test and rate performance of air inlets and outlets per ASHRAE 70.
- B. Test and rate performance of louvers per AMCA 500L-99.
- C. All air handling and distribution equipment mounted outdoors shall be designed to prevent rain intrusion into the airstream when tested at design airflow and with no airflow, using the rain test apparatus described in Section 58 of UL 1995.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. AMCA 500-L-12 - Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating.
- B. ANSI/ASHRAE 70 - Method of Testing for Rating the Air Flow Performance of Inlets and Outlets.
- C. ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- D. ASHRAE 170 (latest published edition) - Ventilation of Health Care Facilities.
- E. SMACNA - Duct Construction Standards.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 23 0500.
- B. Submit schedule of inlets and outlets indicating type, size, location, application, and noise level.
- C. Review requirements of inlets and outlets as to size, finish, and type of mounting prior to submitting product data and schedules of inlets and outlets.
- D. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
- E. Where color selection by Architect is necessary, provide physical color chips for color selection directly to the Architect. Electronic color charts are not acceptable.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to ANSI/NFPA 90A.
- B. Conform to ASHRAE 90.1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AIR TERMINALS - GRILLES AND REGISTERS

- A. Reference to a grille means an air supply, exhaust or transfer device without a damper.
- B. Reference to a register means an air supply, exhaust or transfer device with a damper.
- C. The type of unit, margin, material, finish, etc., shall be as shown on the drawing schedule and suitable for the intended use.
- D. All margins shall be compatible with ceiling types specified (including 'Thin-Line' T-bar lay-in grid system). Any discrepancies in contract documents shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer, in writing, prior to Bid Date. Submission of Bid indicates ceiling and air inlet and outlet types have been coordinated.
- E. The capacity and size of the unit shall be as shown on the drawings.
- F. All units shall handle the indicated cfm as shown on the drawings while not exceeding an NC level of 25, referenced to 10^{-12} watts with a 10 dB room effect. .
- G. Refer to the drawings for construction material, color and finish, margin style, deflection, and sizes of grilles and registers.
- H. Provide with 3/4" blade spacing. Blades shall have steel friction pivots to allow for blade adjustment, plastic pivots are not acceptable.
- I. Corners of steel grilles and registers shall be welded and ground smooth before painting. Aluminum grilles and registers shall have staked corners.
- J. Where specified to serve registers, provide opposed blade volume dampers operable from the face of the register.
- K. Screw holes for surface fasteners shall be countersunk for a neat appearance. Provide concealed fasteners for installation in lay-in ceilings and as specified on the drawings.
- L. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Tuttle & Bailey
 - 2. Titus
 - 3. Price
 - 4. Nailor
 - 5. Carnes
 - 6. Metalaire
 - 7. Krueger
 - 8. Anemostat
 - 9. Raymon Donco

2.2 LOUVERS - FIXED - ALUMINUM

- A. Louvers shall be minimum 4" deep and constructed of extruded aluminum. Blade, jamb and sill thickness shall be minimum 0.081". Blades shall be spaced at a maximum of 5.1" apart.
- B. Louvers shall be of the drainable blade design with water collected on the leading edge of the blade and diverted to the jamb.
- C. Louvers shall be furnished with aluminum bird screen mounted on the inside surface.
- D. Size, cfm, finish and pressure drop for louvers shall be as scheduled on the drawings.
- E. AMCA Certified performance for 48" x 48" samples with intake airflow of 8,000 cfm shall not exhibit more than 0.19" pressure drop. Maximum water penetration shall be 0.01 ounces per square foot at the scheduled intake velocity based on 15 minute test duration when subjected to a water flow rate of 0.25 gal/min as described under the Water Penetration Test in AMCA 500-L-07.
- F. Contractor shall provide the General Contractor with the correct sizes and locations of all louvers required in masonry walls.
- G. Louvers shall be sealed around perimeter to avoid moisture penetration between the louver frame and wall.
- H. Louvers shall be suitable for duct connection.
- I. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Air Flow - "EA-403"
 - 2. Arrow - "EA-415-D"
 - 3. American Warming & Ventilating - "LE-21"
 - 4. Construction Specialties - "A4097"
 - 5. Dowco - "DBE-4"
 - 6. Louvers & Dampers, Inc. - "IL-23"
 - 7. Ruskin - "ELF375DX"
 - 8. Vent Products - "2760"
 - 9. Greenheck - ESD "403"
 - 10. Pottorff - EFD
 - 11. United Enertech FL-D-4

2.3 ROOF HOODS

- A. Hoods shall be constructed of roll formed, interlocking aluminum panels. Vertical end panels are fully locked into hood.
- B. Top of curb to hood inlet shall be minimum of 5" .
- C. Curb cap shall be of 14 gauge formed aluminum with mitered corners continuously heliarc-welded. Hood shall be of the same material and cross-broken for added strength. Underside of hood shall be coated with insulating mastics.
- D. Hoods shall be furnished with aluminum bird screen.
- E. Hood and throat shall be reinforced with extruded aluminum angle and have a minimum snow load rating of 30 lbs. per square foot.

- F. Size, cfm, finish and pressure drop for hoods shall be as scheduled on the drawings.
- G. Inlet area shall be minimum 150% of throat area for intake hoods. Outlet area shall be minimum 125% of throat area for exhaust hoods and relief vents.
- H. Hoods shall be furnished with 12" high curb (above top of roof) and be of the size and type as shown on the drawings.
- I. Hood shall be furnished with motorized damper unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- J. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Ammerman
 - 2. Carnes
 - 3. Cook
 - 4. Greenheck
 - 5. ILG
 - 6. Jenco Fan
 - 7. PennBarry
 - 8. Twin City Fan & Blower
 - 9. York
 - 10. United Enertech GEV-GIV

2.4 ROOF CURBS

- A. Furnish and install, where shown on the drawings, prefabricated roof curbs for all rooftop hood openings.
- B. Roof Mounting Curb: Curb shall be sized to match curb cap of the hood. Minimum 18 inches, minimum 14 gauge galvanized steel, one-piece construction, insulated, all welded, wood nailer.
- C. Curbs shall be unitized construction, 18 gauge galvanized steel, with continuous arc welded corner seams, insulated with 1-1/2" thick, 3 lb. density rigid fiberglass board and damper support angle.
- D. Curb without cant - suitable for use with membrane type roof.
- E. Curb with built-in cant with step for roof insulation.
- F. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Same manufacturer as the equipment it serves or Pate, RPS, or Thy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General Installation Requirements:
 - 1. Install items in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
 - 2. Check location of inlets and outlets and make necessary adjustments in position to conform to architectural features, symmetry, and lighting arrangement.
 - 3. Install diffusers to ductwork with air tight connections.

4. Flexible ducts shall NOT be joined to flat-oval connections. Provide sheet metal oval-to-round transitions where required.
 5. Supply grille and register blades shall be aimed in the field to provide adequate air distribution in the space. All return grilles and registers blades shall be oriented to minimize sight distance beyond installed device.
- B. Volume Damper:
1. Provide manual volume dampers on duct take-off to diffusers when there are multiple connections to a common duct. Locate volume dampers as far as possible from the air inlet or outlet.
- C. Roof Hood and Louvered Penthouse:
1. If manufacturer has no recommendations, secure roof hoods and louvered penthouses to curbs with 1/4" lag bolts on 8" maximum centers.
 2. Provide 20 gauge sheet metal duct blank-off behind louvers at unused portions of louver openings in exterior walls. Back with 2" rigid 3# density fiberglass board insulation with foil scrim facing the room. Seal watertight.
- D. Maintaining Duct Cleanliness:
1. When grilles, registers, and diffusers are installed, Contractor shall prevent construction dust, dirt, and debris from entering ductwork as required by Section 23 0500.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 23 8126
SPLIT SYSTEM AIR CONDITIONING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Split system heat pump, air conditioning, ceiling-mounted units.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. ARI 210 - Unitary Air Conditioning Equipment.
- B. ARI 240 - Air Source Unitary Heat Pump Equipment.
- C. ANSI NFPA 90A - Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
- D. ANSI/ASHRAE 62.1 - Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality.
- E. ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.
- F. ANSI/NEMA 250 - Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
- G. ASHRAE 52 - Air Cleaning Devices Used in General Ventilation for Removing Particulate Matter.
- H. ASTM B1003 - Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube for Linesets.
- I. FS TT-C-490 - Cleaning Method and Pretreatment of Ferrous Surfaces for Organic Coatings.
- J. UL - Underwriters' Laboratories.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Accept units and components on site in factory protective containers, with factory shipping skids and lifting lugs. Inspect for damage.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's installation instruction for rigging, unloading, and transporting units.
- C. Protect units from weather and construction traffic by storing in dry, roofed location until units are ready for immediate installation.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to ANSI/NFPA 90A for the installation of computer room air conditioning units.
- B. Conform to ASHRAE 90.1 (latest published edition) - Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Submit operation and maintenance data.
- B. Include manufacturer's descriptive literature, operating instructions, installation instructions, and maintenance and repair data.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Provide five (5) year manufacturer's warranty on all compressors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SPLIT SYSTEM WALL AND CEILING-MOUNTED UNITS

A. Manufacturers:

- 1. Carrier/Toshiba
- 2. LG
- 3. Panasonic/Sanyo
- 4. Samsung
- 5. Daikin Applied
- 6. Trane/Mitsubishi
- 7. York/Hitachi
- 8. Lennox

B. Manufactured Units:

- 1. Provide packaged, air-cooled, factory assembled, pre-wired and pre-piped unit consisting of cabinet, fans, filters, remote condensing unit, and controls. Wall-mounted units shall be furnished with integral wall mounting bracket and mounting hardware.
- 2. Assemble unit for wall-mounted or ceiling installation with service access required.
- 3. Performance shall be as scheduled on the drawings.
- 4. Unit shall be rated per AHRI Standards 210/240 and listed in the AHRI directory as a matched system.
- 5. Provide unit with factory-supplied cleanable air filters.
- 6. The units shall be listed by Electrical Laboratories (ETL) in accordance with UL-1995 certification and bear the ETL label.
- 7. All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC).

C. Evaporator Cabinet and Frame:

- 1. Cabinet:
 - a. Refer to schedule on drawings for mounting type (wall-mounted).
 - b. Exposed units shall have a finished appearance with concealed refrigerant piping, condensate drain piping, and wiring connections.

D. Evaporator Fans and Motors:

1. Fans:
 - a. The evaporator fan shall be direct drive with a single motor having permanently lubricated bearings.
 - b. The fan shall be statically and dynamically balanced.
 - c. The indoor fan shall have at least three speeds.
2. Motor:
 - a. Direct driven, digitally controlled with multiple speeds. Permanently lubricated with internal overload protection.

E. Evaporator Coils (Direct Expansion):

1. Direct expansion cooling coil of seamless copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins.
2. Single refrigeration circuit with externally equalized expansion valve.
3. Coils shall be pressure tested at the factory.
4. A sloped, corrosion-resistant condensate pan with drain shall be provided under the coil.

F. Electrical Panel:

1. Service Connections, Wiring, and Disconnect Requirements: Conform to the National Electrical Code and local electrical codes.

G. Control:

1. The unit shall have a hard-wired 7-day programmable remote controller to operate the system. Provide wall mounting bracket for controller.
2. Remote controller shall have "automatic", "dry" (dehumidification), and "fan only" operating modes.
3. The remote controller shall have the following features:
 - a. On/Off power switch.
 - b. Mode Selector to operate the system in auto, cool, heat, fan, or dehumidification (dry) operation.
 - c. Fan Setting to provide multiple fan speeds.
 - d. Swing Louver for adjusting supply louver discharge.
 - e. On/Off Timer for automatically switching the unit off or on.
 - f. Temperature Adjustment allows for the increase or decrease of the desired temperature.
 - g. Powerful Operation to allow quick cool down or heating up in the desired space to achieve maximum desired temperature in the shortest allowable time.
4. The remote controller shall perform fault diagnostic functions that may be system related, indoor or outdoor unit related depending on the fault code.
5. Temperature range on the remote controller shall be 64F to 90F in cooling mode and 50F to 86F in heating mode.
6. The indoor unit microprocessor shall have the capability to receive and process commands via return air temperature and indoor coil temperature sensors enabled by commands from the remote controller.

7. Integration: Manufacturer shall provide a BACnet interface with the building automation system in accordance with ASHRAE/ANSI Standard 135. This may be accomplished through a system integration panel or "gateway". Integration panels shall be provided as part of the split system.

H. Outdoor Unit:

1. General:
 - a. The outdoor unit shall be specifically matched to the corresponding indoor unit size. The outdoor unit shall be completely factory assembled and pre-wired with all necessary electronic and refrigerant controls.
2. Cabinet:
 - a. The outdoor unit shall be fabricated of galvanized steel, bonderized and coated with a baked enamel finish for corrosion protection.
3. Fan:
 - a. The fan shall be direct drive, propeller type fan with fan guard.
 - b. Fan blades shall be statically and dynamically balanced.
 - c. The fan shall have permanently lubricated type bearings.
 - d. Motor shall be protected by internal thermal overload protection.
 - e. Airflow shall be horizontal discharge.
4. Coil:
 - a. The outdoor coil shall be nonferrous construction with corrugated fin tube.
 - b. The coil shall be protected with an internal guard.
 - c. Refrigerant flow from the condenser shall be controlled via a metering device.
5. Compressor:
 - a. Hermetic or scroll refrigerant compressors with resilient suspension system, inverter driven, oil strainer, sight glass/moisture indicator, internal motor protection, high pressure switch, and crankcase heater.
 - b. The outdoor unit shall have an accumulator and four-way reversing valve.
6. Refrigerant:
 - a. AHRI rated for direct expansion use with low GWP refrigerants (e.g. R32 or R454B).

I. Integral Condensate Pump:

1. Packaged unit matched to evaporator unit including float switch, pump, motor assembly, check valve, and reservoir.
2. Provide alarm to indicate high level reservoir.
3. Unit shall be powered from evaporator unit with appropriate field connections available.

J. Condensate Pump:

2.2 PIPING

A. Design Pressure: 450 psig; Maximum Design Temperature: 250F

B. Refrigerant linesets[**are**][**are not**] permitted.

1. Provide manufacturer-packaged refrigerant linesets and accessories of sizes needed for installation. Verify lengths of piping required for installation.

2.3 INSULATION

A. EPDM (NBR/PVC Blend is not permitted) elastomeric cellular foam; ANSI/ASTM C534; flexible plastic; 0.25 maximum 'K' value at 75F, 25/50 flame spread/smoke developed rating when tested in accordance with ASTM E84 (UL 723).

2.4 ROOM REFRIGERANT DETECTOR

A. Occupied space wall-mounted refrigerant detector. Suitable to sense refrigerant types as specified with split system.

B. White plastic finished enclosure, approximate dimensions of 4.5" x 4.5" x 1.75" deep.

C. Power Supply: 24VAC, 24A.

D. Outputs: 0-10VDC.

E. Alarm: 80dB @ 12".

F. Operating Environment: 32F-122F; 0-90%RH non-condensing.

G. Sensing Parameters: Range: 0-1000ppm; minimum detection 25ppm; minimum alarm 50ppm; Repeatability ± 10 ppm at 50ppm; linearity $\pm 20\%$ of reading between 50-100ppm.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that proper power supply is available.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General Installation Requirements:

1. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.
2. Install units in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Install all units level and plumb. Indoor units shall be installed using manufacturer's standard mounting hardware securely fastened to building structure.
3. Refer to Section 23 0529 for concrete base for outdoor unit.

4. Coordinate the exact mounting location of all indoor and outdoor units with architectural and electrical work. Coordinate installation of ceiling-mounted units with ceiling grid layout. Provide additional ceiling grid reinforcement or modification as required and coordinate the work with the GC. Locate the indoor unit where it is readily accessible for maintenance and filter changes. Where outdoor units are located on the roof, locate at least 10' from the roof edge.
5. Verify locations of wall-mounted remote controllers with drawings and room details before installation. Coordinate mounting heights to be consistent with other wall-mounted devices. Height above finished floor shall not exceed 48".
6. Maintain minimum clearances to all equipment. Maintain manufacturer's minimum maintenance, and airflow clearances, and maintain minimum spaces about electrical equipment, whichever is greater.
 - a. 120V: 36" deep x 30" wide or the width of the panel whichever is wider.
 - b. 208V: 42" deep x 30" wide or the width of the panel whichever is wider.
 - c. 480V: 42" deep x 30" wide or the width of the panel whichever is wider.

B. Condensate Removal:

1. Install condensate piping with trap and route from drain pan to nearest drain. Discharge to nearest code-approved receptor or to a properly vented indirect waste fitting. Flush all piping before making final connections to units.

C. Comb all coils to repair bent fins.

D. Install new filters in the unit at Substantial Completion.

E. A factory-authorized service agent shall assist in commissioning the unit and inspecting the installation prior to startup. Submit startup report with O&M manuals.

3.3 REFRIGERANT PIPING

- A. Install refrigerant piping from the indoor unit(s) to the condensing unit. Refrigerant pipe sizes, lengths, specialties and configurations shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. Evacuate refrigerant piping and fully charge system with refrigerant per manufacturer's requirements.
- B. Provide weather-tight insulated roof curb to accommodate refrigerant piping and conduit roof penetrations.
- C. Insulate all refrigerant piping. Both liquid and suction lines shall be insulated between the indoor and outdoor units.
- D. Insulation:

1. Insulate all refrigerant pipes between the outdoor and indoor units. This includes the liquid pipe, the suction pipe, the hot gas pipe, and the high/low pressure gas pipe. All fittings, valves, and specialty refrigerant components in the piping between the indoor and outdoor units shall also be insulated. The insulation shall have a continuous vapor barrier and shall pass through hangers and supports unbroken. All exterior insulated piping shall be painted with minimum of one (1) coat of UV resistant paint. Over size hangers and supports to allow the insulation to pass through unbroken. Following are the minimum insulation thicknesses unless noted otherwise in the manufacturer's literature or required by local AHJ:
 - a. Code/Year: IECC 2021
 - b. Refrigerant Suction (40F & Below):
 - 1) Up to 1" (25 mm) pipe size: 1/2" (15 mm) thick
 - 2) 1" pipe size and up: 1"
 - c. Refrigerant Suction (41F to 60F):
 - 1) Up to 1-1/2": 1/2"
 - 2) 1-1/2" pipe size and up: 1"
 - d. Refrigerant Liquid:
 - 1) Up to 1-1/2": 1"
 - 2) 1-1/2" pipe size and up: 1-1/2"

END OF SECTION

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

SECTION 26 0001

ELECTRICAL WORK (Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Attention is directed to the Contract And General Conditions and all Sections within Division 01 – General Requirements, which are hereby made a part of this Section of the Specifications.
- B. Sub Sub-Bid Requirements:
1. Sub bidder's attention is directed to Massachusetts G.L. Chapter 149 Section 44F, as amended, which provides in part as follows.
 2. Each sub-bidder shall list in Paragraph E of the "Form for Sub-bids" the name and bid price of each person, firm or corporation performing each class of work or part thereof for which the Section of the Specifications for that sub trade requires such listing, provided that, in the absence of a contrary provision in the Specifications, any sub-bidder may, without listing any bid price, list his own name or part thereof and perform that work with persons on his own payroll, if such sub-bidders, after sub-bid openings, shows to the satisfaction of the Awarding Authority that he does customarily perform such class of work with persons on his own payroll and is qualified to do so. This Section of the Specifications requires that the following classes of work shall be listed in Paragraph E under the conditions indicated herein.

CLASS OF WORK

REFERENCE SECTION

Facility Lightning Protection
Communications Systems
Audiovisual Systems
Security Systems

Section 264100 - LIGHTNING PROTECTION
Section 270000 - COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Section 274000 - AUDIOVISUAL SYSTEMS
Section 280000 - SECURITY SYSTEMS

- C. Reference Drawings: The Work of this Trade Bid is shown on, but not limited to, the following Contract Drawings: ((When issuing for bidding, insert a list of the drawings applicable to the work of this section, including drawing number and title.))

NUMBER	SHEET NAME
A-400	ENLARGED BASEMENT FLOOR & CEILING PLANS & ELEVATIONS
A-420	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS
A-421	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR CEILING PLANS
A-430	ENLARGE ELEVATIONS
A-431	ENLARGE ELEVATIONS
A-500	KITCHEN ELEVATIONS & DETAILS
E-000	ELECTRICAL COVERSHEET
E-100	BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN - LIGHTING
E-101	FIRST FLOOR DEMOLITION PLAN - LIGHTING

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

E-200	BASEMENT PLAN – LIGHTING
E-201	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING
E-210	BASEMENT PLAN - POWER
E-211	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER
E-220	BASEMENT PLAN - SYSTEMS
E-221	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - SYSTEMS
E-300	ENLARGED BASEMENT ELECTRICAL PLANS
E-301	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLANS
E-302	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR POWER PLANS
E-303	ENLARGED FIRST FLOOR SYSTEMS PLANS
E-600	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
- a. Section 26 0001* Electrical Work (filed sub-bid)
 - b. Section 26 0500 Basic HVAC Requirements
 - c. Section 26 0503 Through Penetration Firestopping
 - d. Section 26 0527 Support Devices
 - e. Section 26 0533 Conduit and Boxes
 - f. Section 26 0553 Electrical Identification
 - g. Section 26 0933 Lighting Control Systems
 - h. Section 26 2726 Wiring Devices
 - i. Section 26 2813 Fuses
 - j. Section 26 2816 Disconnect Switches
 - k. Section 26 5119 LED Lighting
2. Firestopping for the Work of this Section, including cutting penetrations and firestopping; complying with requirements specified in Section 07 8413 – Penetration Firestopping.
 3. Core drilling for the Work of this Section.
 4. Certified seismic restraints to meet the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Building Code applicable at the time the building permit is issued.
 5. Coordination drawings and record drawings and similar requirements.
 6. CAMIS excel spreadsheet data collection for Equipment Template and PM Procedure tabs as described in Section 017700 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT
 7. BIM modeling as specified in this Section and in Section 013129 - BIM COORDINATION.
- B. Alternates: Not Applicable.
- C. Items to Be Installed Only: Install the following items as furnished by the designated Sections:
1. Section 22 0001 – plumbing
 - a. Magnetic Starters

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

2. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning:
 - a. Power connections for DDC control panels, pumps, fans, electric unit heaters.
 - b. Magnetic starters.
 - D. Items to Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections:
 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete:
 - a. Lintels, sleeves, anchors, inserts, plates and similar items for electrical systems.
 2. Section 04 2000 – Unit Masonry:
 - a. Access doors in masonry openings.
 3. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies:
 - a. Access doors in gypsum board assemblies.
 4. Section 09 3000 - Tiling:
 - a. Access doors in tile.
 5. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings:
 - a. Access doors in acoustical tile.
 6. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning:
 - a. Duct smoke detectors and sampling tubes.
 - E. Related Work: The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
 1. Section 03 3000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete for interior concrete equipment pads and installation of backboxes and conduit for electrical devices and light fixtures.
 2. Section 06 1000 – Rough Carpentry for plywood packing panels.
 3. Section 08 7100 – Door Hardware for coordination with electrified door hardware.
 4. Section 09 2116 – Gypsum Board Assemblies for coordination with gypsum ceilings.
 5. Section 09 5113 – Acoustical Panel Ceilings for coordination with acoustical ceilings.
 6. Section 23 0001 – Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (filed sub-bid required) for coordination with HVAC piping and ductwork, motors, and DDC wiring except 120 VAC power to control panel as indicated on the Drawings.
 - F. The Electrical Sub-Contractor shall be responsible for filing all documents, payment of all fees, and securing of all inspections and approvals necessary for the electrical work.
 - G. The Electrical Sub-Contractor shall carry in the bid price all Utility Company and Municipal backcharges for all materials furnished and work performed by them in conjunction with this Contract and pay same to the respective agency upon demand. The Electrical Sub-Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation after the submittal of his bid price should he fail, for any reason, to obtain the total backcharge costs to be incurred by the local utility companies or municipal agencies.
- 1.3 SUBMITTALS
- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 3300 – Submittal Requirements.
 - B. Shop Drawing: Shop drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Light fixtures, including exterior pole base foundations.
 2. Switchboard and motor controls.
 3. Panelboards.
 4. Overcurrent and switching devices.
 5. Wiring devices and wall plates.
 6. Security system with wiring diagram.
 7. Fire alarm system with wiring diagram and schedule.
 8. Public address/clock system with wiring diagram.
 9. Telephone system with wiring diagram.
 10. Indoor dry type transformers.
 11. Emergency generator system, including automatic transfer switch.
 12. CCTV system with wiring diagram and schedules.
 13. Data communications system including wiring diagram.
 14. Sound systems with wiring diagrams.
 15. Hangers and supports.
 16. Cable trays.
 17. Wiring and cables.
 18. Grounding and bonding.
 19. Conduit.
 20. Boxes and fittings.
 21. Safety switches.
 22. Lighting control system.
 23. Cable/TV Media TV system including wiring diagram.
 24. Lightning protection system.
- C. Hanger Pull-Out Testing Submittals and Requirements: Hangers and supports will be tested for pull-out by the Independent Testing Agency designated by the Owner. Comply with the requirements of Section 01 4325 – Testing Agency Services and the following:
1. Trade Contractor's Documentation Prior to Testing:
 - a. Submit manufacturer's name and model number for each type of hanger and support proposed for use, and technical data including type, load capacity, test reports, methods for installation, and use limitations.
 - b. Submit a schedule for each type of hanger and support indicating where units for testing will be installed, including substrate, and materials to be supported.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- c. Submit a letter from Trade Contractor indicating supports have been installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and project requirements, and are ready for testing.
 2. Independent Testing Agency's Documentation Prior to Testing for Trade Contractor's Information:
 - a. Submit the methods and type of equipment which will be used to test hangers and supports.
 - b. Submit loads which will be applied, and criteria for acceptance or failure of hangers and supports.
 3. Quantity to Be Installed by Trade Contractor for Testing: Two of each size of each type of hanger or support.
 4. Testing Results: The Independent Testing Agency will submit reports indicating test results.
 - a. Units which did not deform or fail during testing may remain in place.
 - b. Units which failed during testing shall be replaced and testing repeated until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - c. Cost of repeat testing will be at the expense of the Trade Contractor.
 - d. Contractor shall repair damaged substrates, if any.
- D. Delegated-Design Submittal: For seismic restraints.
 1. Seismic-Restraint Details: Signed and sealed by a qualified Massachusetts registered professional engineer.
 2. Design Calculations: Include design calculations and details for selecting seismic restraints complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts responsible for their preparation.
 - a. Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
 3. Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment including raceways and cable trays.
 4. Seismic and Wind Restraint Details:
 - a. Design Analysis: To support selection and arrangement of seismic and wind restraints. Include calculations of combined tensile and shear loads.
 - b. Details: Indicate fabrication and arrangement. Detail attachments of restraints to the restrained items and to the structure. Show attachment locations, methods, and spacings. Identify components, list their strengths, and indicate directions and values of forces transmitted to the structure during seismic events. Indicate association with vibration isolation devices.
 - c. Coordinate seismic-restraint and vibration isolation details with wind-restraint details required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
 - d. Preapproval and Evaluation Documentation: By an evaluation service member of ICC-ES, OSHPD, or an agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum ratings of restraint items and the basis for approval (tests or calculations).

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. Except where modified by a specific notation to the contrary, it shall be understood that the indication and/or description of any electrical item in the drawings or specifications for electrical

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

work carries with it the instruction to furnish, install and connect the item as part of the electrical work, regardless of whether or not this instruction is explicitly stated.

- B. It shall be understood that the specifications and drawings for electrical work are complimentary and are to be taken together for a complete interpretation of the electrical work except that indications on the drawings, which refer to an individual element of work, take precedence over the specifications where they conflict with same.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with all applicable federal and state laws, and all local codes, by-laws and ordinances.
- B. Where provisions of the Contract Documents conflict with any codes, rules or regulations, the latter shall govern. Where the contract requirements are in excess of applicable codes, rules or regulations, the contract provisions shall govern unless the Designer rules otherwise.
- C. Request inspections from authorities having jurisdiction, obtain all permits and pay for all fees and inspection certificates as applicable and/or required. All permits and certificates shall be turned over to the Owner at the completion of the work. Copies of permits shall be given to the resident engineer prior to the start of work.
- D. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, materials and workmanship and equipment performance shall conform with the latest edition of the following standards, codes, specifications, requirements and regulations:
 - 1. State Building Code
 - 2. State Electrical Code
 - 3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
 - 4. Local Town Regulations and By-laws
 - 5. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
 - 6. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
 - 7. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- E. All electrical work shall meet or exceed any other state and local codes and/or authorities having jurisdiction including all other standards indicated herein.

1.6 SURVEYS AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. Base all required measurements, both horizontal and vertical, on reference points established by the Construction Manager and be responsible for the correct laying out of the electrical work. In the event of a discrepancy between actual measurements and those indicated, notify the Construction Manager in writing, and do not proceed with the work required until written instructions have been issued by the Construction Manager.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection, and Electrical Drawings are diagrammatic. They indicate general arrangements of mechanical and electrical systems and other work. They do not show all offsets required for coordination nor do they show the exact routings and locations needed to coordinate with structure and other trades and to meet architectural requirements.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. Grounding: Plans showing dimensioned locations of grounding features specified including test wells, ground rods, ground rings, grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.
 2. Cable Trays: Show fabrication and installation details of cable trays, including plans, elevations, and sections of components and attachments to other construction elements. Designate components and accessories, including clamps, brackets, hanger rods, splice-plate connectors, expansion-joint assemblies, straight lengths, and fittings.
 - a. Cable tray layout, showing cable tray route to scale, with relationship between the tray and adjacent structural, electrical, and mechanical elements. Include the following:
 - 1) Vertical and horizontal offsets and transitions.
 - 2) Clearances for access above and to sides of cable trays.
 - 3) Vertical elevation of cable trays above the floor or bottom of ceiling structure.
 - 4) Load calculations to show dead and live loads as not exceeding manufacturer's rating for tray and its support elements.
 - B. Work shall be performed in cooperation with other trades on the project and so scheduled as to allow speedy and efficient completion of the work.
 - C. Furnish to other trades advance information on locations and sizes of all frames, boxes, sleeves and openings needed for their work, and also furnish information and shop drawings necessary to permit trades affected by the work to install same properly and without delay.
 - D. In all spaces, prior to installation of visible material and equipment, including access panels, review Architectural Drawings for exact locations and where not definitely indicated, request information from Designer. Where the electrical work shall interfere with the work of other trades, assist in working out the space conditions to make satisfactory adjustments before installation. Without extra cost to the Owner, make reasonable modifications to the work as required by normal structural interferences. Pay the Construction Manager for additional openings, or relocating and/or enlarging existing openings through concrete floors, walls, beams and roof required for any work which was not properly coordinated. Maintain maximum headroom at all locations. All piping, duct, conduit, and associated components to be as tight to underside of structure as possible.
 - E. If any electrical work has been installed before coordination with other trades so as to cause interference with the work of such trades, all necessary adjustments and corrections shall be made by the electrical trades involved without extra cost to the Owner.
 - F. Where conflicts or potential conflicts exist and engineering guidance is desired, submit sketch of proposed resolution to Designer for review and approval.
 - G. Protect all materials and work of other trades from damage which may be caused by the electrical work, and repair all damages without extra cost to the Owner.
- 1.8 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION
- A. Heating and Ventilating Subcontractor shall furnish and install various electrical items relating to the heating and ventilating equipment and control apparatus. The Electrical Subcontractor shall be required to connect power wiring to this equipment unless noted otherwise.
 - B. The Heating and Ventilating and Electrical Subcontractors shall coordinate their respective portions of the work, as well as the electrical characteristics of the heating and ventilating equipment.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- C. All power wiring and local disconnect switches will be provided by the Electrical Subcontractor for the line voltage power. All control and interlocking wiring shall be the responsibility of the Heating and Ventilating Subcontractor.
- D. 120V and above power wiring sources extended and connected to heating and ventilating control panels, transformers and switches shall be the responsibility of the Electrical Subcontractor. All low voltage thermostat, zone valve and any switch wiring shall be the responsibility of the Heating and Ventilating Subcontractor.
- E. Temperature control and equipment wiring shall be installed by the Heating and Ventilating Subcontractor.
- F. Pipe Tracing shall be furnished and installed by the specified subcontractor. Power connections shall be by the Electrical Subcontractor.
- G. The Electrical Subcontractor will provide all magnetic starters except those furnished as an integral part of packaged equipment.

1.9 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Refer to Section 01 3100 – Project Management And Coordination for coordination drawing requirements

1.10 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. The arrangement of all electrical work shown on the drawings is diagrammatic only and indicates the minimum requirements of the work. Conditions at the building including actual measurements shall determine the details of the installation. All work shall be laid out and installed so as to require the least amount of cutting and patching.
- B. Check the architectural plans and specifications before ordering any material and equipment. Any discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Designer for his determination prior to proceeding with the work.

1.11 TYPICAL DETAILS

- A. Typical details where shown on the drawings shall apply to each and every item of the project where such items are applicable. They are not repeated in full on the drawings, which in many cases are diagrammatic only, but with the intention that such details shall be incorporated in full. Any alternate method proposed for use by the Contractor shall have the prior approval of the Designer.

1.12 SLEEVES, INSERTS

- A. Furnish and install all sleeves, inserts, anchor bolts and similar items to be set into masonry or concrete, as required for mechanical and electrical work. Internal diameter of sleeve shall be 2" larger than the outside diameter of the pipe or insulation covered line passing through it.

1.13 ACCESSIBILITY

- A. Install all work such that parts requiring periodic inspection, operation, maintenance and repair are readily accessible.
- B. Furnish all access panels appropriate to particular conditions, to be installed by trades having responsibility for the construction of actual walls, floors or ceilings at required locations.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1.14 SUPPLEMENTARY SUPPORTING STEEL

- A. Provide all supplementary steelwork required for mounting or supporting equipment and materials.
- B. Steelwork shall be firmly connected to building construction as required.
- C. Steelwork shall be of sufficient strength to allow only minimum deflection in conformity with manufacturer's published requirements.
- D. All supplementary steelwork shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner parallel to floor, wall and ceiling construction; all turns shall be made at forty-five and ninety degrees, and/or as dictated by construction and installation conditions.
- E. All manufactured steel parts and fittings shall be galvanized.

1.15 TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide all tools and equipment required for the fabrication and installation of the mechanical and electrical equipment at the site.

1.16 PORTABLE AND DETACHABLE PARTS

- A. Contractors shall retain in their possession all portable and/or detachable parts and portions of materials, devices, equipment etc. necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of the mechanical and electrical systems until final completion of the work, at which time they shall be handed over to the Owner.

1.17 RECORD DRAWINGS, PROJECT CLOSEOUT

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout.
- B. This trade shall submit the record set for approval by the fire and building departments in a form acceptable to the departments, when required by the jurisdiction.
- C. Drawings shall show record condition of details, sections, riser diagrams, control changes and corrections to schedules. Schedules shall show actual manufacturer and make and model numbers of final equipment installation.

1.18 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- A. Guarantee Work of this Section in writing for one year from the date of Certificate of Agency Use and Occupancy. Guarantees or warranties that start at the date of shipment from the factory, or from the completion date of an individual portion of the project, are not acceptable. The guarantee shall repair or replace defective materials, equipment, workmanship and installation that develop within this period, promptly and to Designer's satisfaction and correct damage caused in making necessary repairs and replacements under guarantee within Contract Price.
- B. In addition to guarantee requirements of Division 01 and of Subparagraph A above, obtain written equipment and material warranties offered in manufacturer's published data without exclusion or limitation, in User Agency's name.
 - 1. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of failure of any part of the systems or equipment during the warranty period, the affected part or parts shall be replaced by this Contractor without any reimbursement.
 - 2. At nine months into the one-year guarantee period, the contractor shall perform a 100% test of all installed equipment. Any device and/or part found to be defective shall be

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

repaired and/or replaced at no cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall notify the fire department one month in advance of the 100% test.

3. Replace material and equipment that require excessive service during guarantee period as defined and as directed by Designer.
4. Provide 24 hour service beginning on the date the project is accepted by the Owner, whether or not fully occupied, and lasting until the termination of the guarantee period. Service shall be at no cost to the Owner. Service can be provided by this contractor or a separate service organization. Choice of service organization shall be subject to Designer and the Owner's approval. Submit name and a phone number that will be answered on a 24-hour basis each day of the week, for the duration of the service.
5. Submit copies of equipment and material warranties to Designer before final payment.
6. At end of guarantee period, transfer manufacturers' equipment and material warranties still in force to User Agency.
7. This Paragraph shall not be interpreted to limit the Owner's rights under applicable codes and laws and under this Contract.
8. Part 2 Paragraphs of this Specification may specify warranty requirements that exceed those of this Paragraph. Those paragraphs will govern.
9. Use of systems provided under this Section for temporary services and facilities shall not constitute Final Acceptance of work by the Owner, and shall not initiate the guarantee period.
10. Non-durable items, such as electric lamps, shall be replaced up to the date of acceptance, such that they shall have had no more than 100 hours use prior to this date.
11. Provide manufacturer's engineering and technical staff at site to analyze and rectify problems that develop during guarantee period immediately. If problems cannot be rectified immediately to the Owner's satisfaction, advise Designer in writing, describe efforts to rectify situation, and provide analysis of cause of problem. Designer will direct course of action.

1.19 OPERATING, INSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 – Contract Closeout, including CAMIS spreadsheet data collection for Equipment Template and PM Procedure tabs.
- B. Each copy of the approved operating and maintenance manual shall contain copies of approved shop drawings, equipment literature, cuts, bulletins, details, equipment and engineering data sheets and typewritten instructions relative to the care and maintenance for the operation of the equipment, all properly indexed. Each manual shall have the following minimum contents:
 1. TABLE OF CONTENTS
 2. Introduction
 - a. Explanation of manual and its purpose and use.
 - b. Description of the electrical systems.
 - c. Safety precautions necessary for equipment.
 - d. Illustrations, schematics and diagrams.
 - e. Installation drawing.
 3. Maintenance
 - a. Maintenance and lubricating instructions.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

- b. Replacement charts.
 - c. Trouble shooting charts for equipment components.
 - d. Testing instructions for each typical component.
 - e. Two typed sets of instructions for ordering spare parts. Each set shall include name, price, telephone number and address of where they may be obtained.
4. Manufacturer's Literature
- a. The equipment for which shop drawings have been submitted and approved.
 - b. Power Monitoring: Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:
 - 1) Software operating and upgrade manuals.
 - 2) Software licenses.
 - 3) Software service agreement.
 - 4) PC installation and operating documentation, manuals, and software for the PC and all installed peripherals. Provide separately for each PC.
 - 5) Hard copies of manufacturer's specification sheets, operating specifications, design guides, user's guides for software and hardware, and PDF files on compact disk or portable storage device with a USB interface of the hard-copy submittal.
 - 6) Program Software Backup: On compact disk or portable storage device with a USB interface, complete with data files.
 - 7) Device address list.
 - 8) Printout of software application and graphic screens.

1.20 SERVICE CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Primary Utility Voltage:
- B. Secondary Building Voltage - High Level:
- C. Secondary Building Voltage - Low Level:
- D. All equipment and wiring shall be suitable for the applied voltage.

1.21 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The requirements of the State Building Code and local regulations establish the minimum acceptable quality of workmanship and materials, and all work shall conform thereto unless more stringent requirements are indicated or specified herein.
- B. All work shall comply with the latest editions of the codes as referenced herein.
- C. Follow manufacturer's directions for articles furnished, in addition to directions shown on drawings or specified herein.
- D. Protect all work, materials, and equipment from damage during process of work. Replace all damaged or defective work, materials and equipment without additional cost to the Owner.
- E. All equipment and materials for permanent installation shall be the products of recognized manufacturers and shall be new.
- F. Equipment and materials shall:
 - 1. Where normally subject to Underwriters Laboratory Inc. listing or labeling services, be so listed or labeled.
 - 2. Be without blemish or defect.
 - 3. Not be used for temporary light and power purposes.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

4. Be in accordance with the latest applicable NEMA standards.
 5. Be products which will meet with the acceptance of all authorities having jurisdiction over the work. Where such acceptance is contingent upon having the products examined, tested and certified by Underwriters or other recognized testing laboratory, the product shall be so examined, tested and certified.
- G. Except for conduit, conduit fittings, outlet boxes, wire and cable, all items of equipment or material of one generic type shall be the product of one manufacturer throughout.
- H. For items which are to be installed but not purchased as part of the electrical work, the electrical work shall include:
1. The coordination of their delivery.
 2. Their unloading from delivery trucks driven into any point on the property line at grade level.
 3. Their safe handling and field storage up to the time of permanent placement in the project.
 4. The correction of any damage, defacement or corrosion to which they may have been subjected. Replacement if necessary shall be coordinated with Contractor who originally purchased the item.
 5. Their field make up and internal wiring as may be necessary for their proper operation.
 6. Their mounting in place including the purchase and installation of all dunnage, supporting members, and fastenings necessary to adapt them to architectural and structural conditions.
 7. Their connection to building wiring including the purchase and installation of all termination junction boxes necessary to adapt and connect them to this wiring. Included also shall be the purchase and installation of any substitute lugs or other wiring terminations as may be necessary to adapt their terminals to the building wiring as called for and to the connection methods set forth in these specifications.
- I. Items which are to be installed but not purchased as part of the electric work shall be carefully examined upon delivery to the project. Claims that any of these items have been received in such condition that their installation will require procedures beyond the reasonable scope of the electric work will be considered only if presented in writing within one week of the date of delivery to the project of the items in question. The electric work includes all procedures, regardless of how extensive, necessary to put into satisfactory operation, all items for which no claims have been submitted as outlined above.
- 1.22 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
- A. All materials for the work of this section shall be delivered, stored and handled so as to preclude damage of any nature. Manufactured materials shall be delivered and stored in their original containers, plainly marked with the products' and manufacturer's name. Materials in broken containers or in packages showing watermarks or other evidence of damage, shall not be used and shall be removed from the site.
- B. Transformers: On receipt, inspect for and note any shipping damage to packaging and transformer.

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

1. If manufacturer packaging is removed for inspection, and transformer will be stored after inspection, re-package transformer using original or new packaging materials that provide protection equivalent to manufacturer's packaging.
2. Store in a warm, dry, and temperature-stable location in original shipping packaging.
3. Apply temporary heat according to manufacturer's written instructions within the enclosure of each ventilated-type unit, throughout periods during which equipment is not energized and when transformer is not in a space that is continuously under normal control of temperature and humidity.
4. Follow manufacturer's instructions for lifting and transporting transformers.

1.23 TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHTING

- A. The Electrical Subcontractor shall furnish and install feeders of sufficient size from the Utility Company's power lines for the electric light and power requirements for the building while under construction and until the permanent feeders and related equipment have been installed and are in operation. Temporary lighting shall be based on a minimum of one watt per square foot covering each and every square foot of floor area in the building. Sufficient wiring, lamps, and outlets shall be installed to insure proper lighting in all rooms, space, stairwells, and corridors. Minimum sized lamp used shall be 100 watt. Where higher lighting intensities are required by Federal or State Standards of Laws or otherwise specified, the above specified wattage shall be increased to provide these increased intensities.
- B. All necessary transformers, meters, cables, panelboards, switches, temporary lamp replacements and accessories required for the temporary light and power installation shall be provided by the Electrical Subcontractor.
- C. The Electrical Subcontractor shall provide and maintain on each floor of the building, a feeder or feeders of sufficient capacity for the requirements of the entire floor and he shall provide a sufficient number of outlets, located at convenient points, so that extension cords of not over 50 ft. in length will reach all work requiring temporary light or power.
- D. The Electrical Subcontractor shall install and maintain the wiring and accessories for the offices of the Construction Manager and the Owner as specified in the contract form.
- E. All temporary electrical work shall meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code Article 305 Temporary Wiring, the Local Utility Company, and all Federal Standards and Laws.
- F. All temporary wiring and accessories thereto installed by the Electrical Subcontractor shall be removed after their purposes have been served.
- G. The Construction Manager will pay for the cost of electric energy consumed by himself and by all of his Subcontractors, unless otherwise indicated.
- H. All lamps installed in permanent lighting fixtures and used for lighting during construction shall be replaced by the Electrical Subcontractor just prior to date of Use and Occupancy or Final Acceptance.
- I. Provide all temporary lighting and power required above during the normal working hours of the project or a total of ten (10) hours per normal working day; Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays are excluded. The ten hours per day shall include manning the temporary power and lighting 2 hour before and 2 hour after a normal eight (8) hour working day. In addition to the above, provide and maintain, to the satisfaction of the local authorities having jurisdiction, all temporary lighting and power that may be required for safety purposes. The Electrical Subcontractor will be compensated by the Construction Manager for any additional standby

City of Worcester
1407A Main Street Worcester MA 01603

September 2, 2026

time, materials or equipment required by the Construction Manager or other Subcontractors beyond the normal working hours, as defined above.

1.24 STAGING AND SCAFFOLDING

- A. Refer to requirements specified hereinabove.

1.25 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish extra materials described in following product specification sections that match products installed, are packaged with protective covering for storage, and are identified with labels clearly describing contents.

1.26 PHASING, DEMOLITION AND MAINTAINING EXISTING SERVICES

- A. During the execution of the work, required relocation, etc., of existing equipment and systems in the existing building areas where new work is to be installed or new connections are scheduled to be made, shall be performed by the Electrical Subcontractor, as required by job conditions and as determined by the Designer in the field, to facilitate the installation of the new system, while demolition, relocation work or new tie ins will be performed. Outages required for construction purposes shall be scheduled for the shortest practical periods of time, in coordination with the User Agency's designated representative, for specified, mutually agreeable periods of time, after each of which the interruption shall cease and the service shall be restored. This procedure shall be repeated to suit the User Agency's working schedule, as many times as required until all work is completed. Any outages of service shall be approved by the Owner, prior to commencing the work. No outages or shutdowns of service shall occur without the written authorization of the Owner prior to commencing the work. Give notice of any scheduled shutdowns, a minimum of weeks in advance. User Agency shall make their best efforts to meet this request without adversely affecting the electric service to the existing building.
- B. Prior to any deactivation and relocation or demolition work, consult the drawings and arrange a conference with the Designer and the Owner in the field to inspect each of the items to be deactivated, removed or relocated. Care shall be taken to protect all equipment designated to be relocated and reused or to remain in operation and be integrated with the new systems.
- C. All deactivation, relocation and temporary tie ins of electrical systems and equipment shall be provided by the Electrical Subcontractor. All demolition and removal of electrical systems and equipment designed to be demolished shall be provided by the Electrical Subcontractor. Place all demolished electrical materials except hazardous materials (PCB lighting ballasts, fluorescent lamps, etc.) As determined by the Authority having jurisdiction in Construction Managers provided dumpster. All hazardous electrical materials shall be legally disposed by the electrical subcontractor.
- D. The Owner reserves the right to inspect the material scheduled for removal and salvage any items he deems usable as spare parts.
- E. Phasing:
1. The Electrical Subcontractor shall construct the subject project in phases as directed by the Designer to suit the project progress schedule, as well as the completion date of the project.
 2. For additional information related to phasing, review the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions and the architectural drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0500
BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Requirements applicable to all Division 26 Sections. Also refer to Division 1 - General Requirements. This section is also applicable to Interior Communications Pathways Section 27 0528. This section is also applicable to Fire Alarm and Detection Systems Section 28 3100.
- B. All materials and installation methods shall conform to the applicable standards, guidelines and codes referenced herein and within each specification section.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. **[NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC)][Chicago Building (Electrical) Code]**

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. This Specification and the associated drawings govern furnishing, installing, testing and placing into satisfactory operation the Electrical Systems.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish and install all new materials as indicated on the drawings, and/or in these specifications, and all items required to make the portion of the Electrical Work a finished and working system.
- C. Separate contracts will be awarded for the following work.
- D. All work will be awarded under a single General Contract. The division of work listed below is for the Contractor's convenience and lists normal breakdown of the work.
- E. Separate contracts will be awarded for the following work. The division of work listed below is for the contractors' convenience and lists a normal breakdown of the work. Please refer to the Construction Manager's scope statements for complete scope of work description.
- F. Description of Systems shall be as follows:
 - 1. Electrical power system to and including luminaires, equipment, motors, devices, etc.
 - 2. Electrical power service system from the Utility Company to and including service entrance equipment, distribution and metering.
 - 3. Grounding system.
 - 4. Fire alarm system.
- G. Work Not Included:
 - 1. Telecommunications cabling will be by **[others][Division 27]**, in raceways and conduits furnished and installed as part of the Electrical work.

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. All work that will produce excessive noise or interference with normal building operations, as determined by the Owner, shall be scheduled with the Owner. It may be necessary to schedule such work during unoccupied hours. The Owner reserves the right to determine when restricted construction hours are required.

1.5 DIVISION OF WORK BETWEEN MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, and CONTROL CONTRACTORS

- A. Division of work is the responsibility of the Prime Contractor. Any scope of work described at any location on the contract document shall be sufficient for including said requirement in the project. The Prime Contractor shall be solely responsible for determining the appropriate subcontractor for the described scope. In no case shall the project be assessed an additional cost for scope that is described on the contract documents on bid day. The following division of responsibility is a guideline based on typical industry practice.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. "Mechanical Contractors" refers to the Contractors listed in Division 21/22/23 of this Specification.
 - 2. "Technology Contractors" refers to the Contractors furnishing and installing systems listed in Division 27/28 of this Specification.
 - 3. Motor Power Wiring: The single phase or 3 phase wiring extending from the power source (transformer, panelboard, feeder circuits, etc.) through disconnect switches and motor controllers to, and including the connections to the terminals of the motor.
 - 4. Motor Control Wiring: The wiring associated with the remote operation of the magnetic coils of magnetic motor starters or relays, or the wiring that permits direct cycling of motors by means of devices in series with the motor power wiring. In the latter case, the devices are usually single phase, have "Manual-Off-Auto" provisions, and are usually connected into the motor power wiring through a manual motor starter.
 - 5. Control devices such as start-stop push buttons, thermostats, pressure switches, flow switches, relays, etc., generally represent the types of equipment associated with motor control wiring.
 - 6. Motor control wiring is single phase and usually 120 volts. In some instances, the voltage will be the same as the motor power wiring. When the motor power wiring exceeds 120 volts, a control transformer is usually used to give a control voltage of 120 volts.
 - 7. Temperature Control Wiring: The wiring associated with the operation of a motorized damper, solenoid valve or motorized valve, etc., either modulating or two-position, as opposed to wiring that directly powers or controls a motor used to drive equipment such as fans, pumps, etc. This wiring will be from a 120-volt source and may continue as 120 volt, or be reduced in voltage (24 volt), in which case a control transformer shall be furnished as part of the temperature control wiring.
 - 8. Control Motor: An electric device used to operate dampers, valves, etc. It may be two-position or modulating. Conventional characteristics of such a motor are 24 volts, 60 cycles, 1 phase, although other voltages may be encountered.
 - 9. Low Voltage Technology Wiring: The wiring associated with the technology systems, used for analog or digital signals between equipment.
 - 10. Telecommunications/Technology Rough-in: Relates specifically to the backboxes, necessary plaster rings and other miscellaneous hardware required for the installation or mounting of telecommunications/technology information outlets.

C. General:

1. The purpose of these Specifications is to outline the Electrical and Mechanical Contractors' responsibilities related to electrical work required for items such as temperature controls, mechanical equipment, fans, chillers, compressors, etc. The exact wiring requirements for much of the equipment cannot be determined until the systems have been selected and submittals approved. Therefore, the electrical drawings show only known wiring related to such items. All wiring not shown on the electrical drawings, but required for mechanical systems, is the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.
2. Where the drawings require the Electrical Contractor to wire between equipment furnished by the Mechanical Contractor, such wiring shall terminate at terminals provided in the equipment. The Mechanical Contractor shall furnish complete wiring diagrams and supervision to the Electrical Contractor and designate the terminal numbers for correct wiring.
3. Control low (24V) and control line (120V) voltage wiring, conduit, and related switches and relays required for the automatic control and/or interlock of motors and equipment, including final connection, are to be furnished and installed under Divisions 21, 22 and 23. Materials and installation to conform to Class 1 or 2 requirements.
4. The Electrical Contractor shall establish electrical utility elevations prior to fabrication and installation. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate utility elevations with other trades. When a conflict arises, priority shall be as follows:
 - a. Luminaires.
 - b. Gravity flow piping, including steam and condensate.
 - c. Electrical bus duct.
 - d. Sheet metal.
 - e. Cable trays, including access space.
 - f. Other piping.
 - g. Conduits and wireway.

D. Mechanical Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Assumes responsibility for internal wiring of all equipment furnished by the Mechanical Contractor.
2. Assumes all responsibility for miscellaneous items furnished by the Mechanical Contractor that require wiring but are not shown on the electrical drawings or specified in the Electrical Specification. If items such as relays, flow switches, or interlocks are required to make the mechanical system function correctly or are required by the manufacturer, they are the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor.
3. Assumes all responsibility for Temperature Control wiring, if the Temperature Control Contractor is a Subcontractor to the Mechanical Contractor.
4. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

E. Temperature Control Contractor's or Subcontractor's Responsibility:

1. Wiring of all devices needed to make the Temperature Control System functional.
2. Verifying any control wiring on the electrical drawings as being by the Electrical Contractor. All wiring required for the Control System, but not shown on the electrical drawings, is the responsibility of the Temperature Control Contractor or Subcontractor.
3. Coordinating equipment locations (such as PE's, EP's, relays, transformers, etc.) with the Electrical Contractor, where wiring of the equipment is by the Electrical Contractor.

F. Electrical Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Furnishes and installs all combination starters, manual starters and disconnect devices shown on the Electrical Drawings or indicated to be by the Electrical Contractor in the Mechanical Drawings or Specifications.
2. Installs and wires all remote-control devices furnished by the Mechanical Contractor or Temperature Control Contractor when so noted on the Electrical Drawings.
3. Furnishes and installs motor control and temperature control wiring, when noted on the drawings.
4. Furnishes, installs, and connects all relays, etc., for automatic shutdown of certain mechanical equipment (supply fans, exhaust fans, etc.) upon actuation of the Fire Alarm System.
5. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

G. General (Electrical/Technology):

1. "Electrical Contractor" as referred to herein shall be responsible for scope listed in Division 27/28 of this specification when the "Suggested Matrix of Scope Responsibility" indicated work shall be furnished and installed by the EC. Refer to the Contract Documents for this "Suggested Matrix of Scope Responsibility".
2. The purpose of these Specifications is to outline the Electrical and Technology Contractor's work responsibilities as related to Telecommunications Rough-in, conduit, cable tray, power wiring and Low Voltage Technology Wiring.
3. The exact wiring requirements for much of the equipment cannot be determined until the systems have been purchased and submittals approved. Therefore, only known wiring, conduits, raceways and electrical power related to such items is shown on the Technology drawings. Other wiring, conduits, raceways, junction boxes and electrical power not shown on the Technology Drawings but required for operation of the systems is the responsibility of the Technology Contractor and included in said Contractor's bid.
4. Where the Electrical Contractor is required to install conduit, conduit sleeves and/or power connections in support of Technology systems, the final installation shall not be until a coordination meeting between the Electrical Contractor and the Technology Contractor has convened to determine the exact location and requirements of the installation.
5. Where the Electrical Contractor is required to install cable tray that will contain Low Voltage Technology Wiring, installation shall not begin prior to a coordination review of the cable tray shop drawings by the Technology Contractor.

H. Technology Contractor's Responsibility:

1. Assumes all responsibility for the low voltage technology wiring of all systems, including cable support where open cable is specified.
2. Assumes all responsibility for all required backboxes, conduit and power connections not specifically shown as being furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor on the "Suggested Matrix of Scope Responsibility".
3. Assumes all responsibility for providing and installing all ladder rack and other cable management hardware (as defined herein).
4. Responsible for providing the Electrical Contractor with the required grounding lugs or other hardware for each piece of technology equipment which is required to be bonded to the telecommunications ground bar.
5. This Contractor is responsible for coordination of utilities with all other Contractors. If any field coordination conflicts are found, the Contractor shall coordinate with other Contractors to determine a viable layout.

- A. Provide coordination drawings showing the complete, coordinated installation of mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection, and other systems within available building spaces.
- B. Definitions:
 - 1. Coordination Drawings: Coordination drawings are defined as composite drawings or models that incorporate work of multiple trades and demonstrate coordinated routing, elevations, and clearances.
 - a. Mechanical trades shall include, but are not limited to, mechanical equipment, ductwork, fire protection systems, plumbing piping, medical gas systems, hydronic piping, steam and steam condensate piping, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - b. Electrical trades shall include, but are not limited to, electrical equipment, conduit 1.5" and larger, conduit racks, cable trays, pull boxes, transformers, raceway, busway, lighting, ceiling-mounted devices, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - c. Technology trades shall include, but are not limited to, technology equipment, racks, conduit 1.5" and larger, conduit racks, cable trays, ladder rack, pull boxes, raceway, ceiling-mounted devices, and any item that may impact coordination with other disciplines.
 - d. Maintenance clearances and code-required dedicated space shall be included.
 - e. The coordination drawings shall include all underground, underfloor, in-floor, in chase, and vertical trade items.
 - 2. Provide one complete, composite coordination drawing package for each building area, system, or phase demonstrating fully coordinated conditions.
 - 3. The composite coordination drawing package may be created from multiple trade-specific electronic files; however, the final deliverable shall clearly represent a single coordinated installation.
 - 4. Spaces with open/cloud ceiling architecture shall indicate the overhead utilities and locate equipment as required to maintain clearance above lights. The intent for the installation is to maintain a maximum allowable vertical clearance and an organized/clean manner in the horizontal. Notify Architect/Engineer of the maximum clearance which can be maintained. Failure to comply will result in modifications with no cost to Owner.
 - a. In cloud ceiling architecture, when open cabling/wire and/or cable tray crosses gaps between ceiling clouds and/or walls, cabling is to transition to conduits to span the gaps in order to conceal cabling from below.
 - 5. The contractors shall use the coordination process to identify the proper sequence of installation of all utilities above ceilings and in other congested areas, to ensure an orderly and coordinated end result, and to provide adequate access for service and maintenance.

C. Participation:

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all trades and preparing coordination drawings.
2. One contractor shall be designated as the Coordinating Contractor for purposes of preparing a complete set of composite electronic CAD coordination drawings that include all applicable trades, and for coordinating the activities related to this process. The Coordinating Contractor for this project shall be the **[Mechanical Contractor]**.
 - a. The Coordinating Contractor shall utilize personnel familiar with requirements of this project and skilled as draftspersons/CAD operators, competent to prepare the required coordination drawings.
3. Electronic CAD drawings shall be submitted to the Coordinating Contractor for addition of work by other trades. IMEG will provide electronic file copies of ventilation drawings for contractor's use if the contractor signs and returns an "Electronic File Transfer" waiver provided by IMEG. IMEG will not consider blatant reproductions of original file copies an acceptable alternative for coordination drawings.

D. Drawing Requirements:

1. The file format and file naming convention shall be coordinated with and agreed to by all contractors participating in the coordination process and the Owner.
 - a. Scale of drawings:
 - 1) General plans: 1/4 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 2) Mechanical, electrical, communication rooms, and including the surrounding areas within 10 feet: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 3) Shafts and risers: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 4) Sections of shafts and mechanical and electrical equipment rooms: 1/4 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
 - 5) Sections of congested areas: 1/2 Inch = 1'-0" (minimum).
2. Ductwork layout drawings shall be the baseline system for other components. Ductwork layout drawings shall be modified to accommodate other components as the coordination process progresses.
3. There may be more drawings required for risers, top and bottom levels of mechanical rooms, and shafts.
4. The minimum quantity of drawings will be established at the first coordination meeting and sent to the Architect/Engineer for review. Additional drawings may be required if other areas of congestion are discovered during the coordination process.

E. General:

1. Provide coordination drawing files to the Architect/Engineer for review of identified conflicts. The Architect/Engineer will not act as the project coordinator and is not responsible for coordination of the work. The Architect/Engineer will review only clearly identified conflicts submitted by the Contractor and will not perform clash detection or coordination. The Architect/Engineer will not compile or reconcile multiple trade files and will rely on the Contractor's composite coordination drawing package.
2. The Contractor remains solely responsible for coordination regardless of any review or comment provided by the Architect/Engineer.
3. A plotted set of coordination drawings shall be available at the project site.

4. Coordination drawings are not shop drawings and are not subject to approval. Receipt of review of coordination drawings does not constitute approval of routing, layout, means, methods, sequencing, or constructability.
5. The contract drawings are schematic in nature and do not show every fitting and appurtenance for each utility. Each contractor is expected to have included in the bid sufficient fittings, material, and labor to allow for adjustments in routing of utilities made necessary by the coordination process and to provide a complete and functional system.
6. The contractors will not be allowed additional costs or time extensions due to participation in the coordination process.
7. The contractors will not be allowed additional costs or time extensions for additional fittings, reroutings or changes of duct size, that are essentially equivalent sizes to those shown on the drawings and determined necessary through the coordination process.
8. The Architect/Engineer reserves the right to determine space priority of equipment in the event of spatial conflicts or interference between equipment, piping, conduit, ducts, and equipment provided by the trades.
9. Changes to the contract documents that are necessary for systems installation and coordination shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer.
10. Access panels shall preferably occur only in gypsum board walls or plaster ceilings where indicated on the drawings.
 - a. Access to mechanical, electrical, technology, and other items located above the ceiling shall be through accessible lay-in ceiling tile areas.
 - b. Potential layout changes shall be made to avoid additional access panels.
 - c. Additional access panels shall not be allowed without written approval from the Architect/Engineer at the coordination drawing stage.
 - d. Providing additional access panels shall be considered after other alternatives are reviewed and discarded by the Architect/Engineer and the Owner's Representative.
 - e. When additional access panels are required, they shall be provided without additional cost to the Owner.
11. Complete the coordination drawing process and obtain documented sign-off from all participating trades confirming that coordination drawings have been reviewed and coordinated prior to installation. Sign-off shall consist of signatures on the composite coordination drawing package or a coordination log identifying participating trades and acceptance of the coordinated layout.
12. Do not begin installation of work in an area until coordination drawings for that area are complete and trade sign-offs have been obtained.
13. Submit unresolved coordination conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for direction prior to installation. Conflicts that result after the coordination drawings are signed off shall be the responsibility of the contractor or subcontractor who did not properly identify their work requirements, or installed their work without proper coordination. Conflicts identified after installation due to incomplete coordination shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.
14. Complete the coordination drawing process and obtain sign-off of the drawings by all contractors prior to installing any of the components.
15. Updated coordination drawings that reflect as-built conditions may be used as record documents.

A. Contractor's Responsibility Prior to Submitting Pricing/Bid Data:

1. The Contractor is responsible for constructing complete and operating systems. The Contractor acknowledges and understands that the Contract Documents are a two-dimensional representation of a three-dimensional object, subject to human interpretation. This representation may include imperfect data, interpreted codes, utility guides, three-dimensional conflicts, and required field coordination items. Such deficiencies can be corrected when identified prior to ordering material and starting installation. The Contractor agrees to carefully study and compare the individual Contract Documents and report at once in writing to the Architect/Engineer any deficiencies the Contractor may discover. The Contractor further agrees to require each subcontractor to likewise study the documents and report at once any deficiencies discovered.
2. The Contractor shall resolve all reported deficiencies with the Architect/Engineer prior to awarding any subcontracts, ordering material, or starting any work with the Contractor's own employees. Any work performed prior to receipt of instructions from the Architect/Engineer will be done at the Contractor's risk.

B. Qualifications:

1. Only products of reputable manufacturers as determined by the Architect/Engineer are acceptable.
2. All Contractors and subcontractors shall employ only workmen who are skilled in their trades. At all times, the number of apprentices at the job site shall be less than or equal to the number of journeymen at the job site.

C. Compliance with Codes, Laws, Ordinances:

1. Conform to all requirements of the [City][State] of <Insert> Codes, Laws, Ordinances and other regulations having jurisdiction.
2. Conform to all published standards of <Insert>.
3. If there is a discrepancy between the codes and regulations and these specifications, the Architect/Engineer shall determine the method or equipment used.
4. If the Contractor notes, at the time of bidding, that any parts of the drawings or specifications do not comply with the codes or regulations, Contractor shall inform the Architect/Engineer in writing, requesting a clarification. If there is insufficient time for this procedure, Contractor shall submit with the proposal a separate price to make the system comply with the codes and regulations.
5. All changes to the system made after the letting of the contract to comply with codes or the requirements of the Inspector, shall be made by the Contractor without cost to the Owner.
6. If there is a discrepancy between manufacturer's recommendations and these specifications, the manufacturer's recommendations shall govern.
7. If there are no local codes having jurisdiction, the current issue of the National Electrical Code shall be followed.

D. Permits, Fees, Taxes, Inspections:

1. Procure all applicable permits and licenses.
2. Abide by all laws, regulations, ordinances, and other rules of the State or Political Subdivision where the work is done, or as required by any duly constituted public authority.
3. Pay all charges for permits or licenses.
4. Pay all fees and taxes imposed by State, Municipal, and other regulatory bodies.
5. Pay all charges arising out of required inspections by an authorized body.

6. Pay all charges arising out of required contract document reviews associated with the project and as initiated by the Owner or authorized agency/consultant.
7. Where applicable, all fixtures, equipment and materials shall be listed by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. or a nationally recognized testing organization.
8. Pay all telephone company charges related to the service or change in service.

E. Utility Company Requirements:

1. Secure from the private or public utility company all applicable requirements.
2. Comply with all utility company requirements.
3. The Owner shall make application for and pay for new electrical service equipment and installation. The Contractor shall coordinate schedule and requirements with the Owner and Utility Company.
4. The contractor is responsible for completing utility requested forms and sharing utility requested load data from the construction documents.
5. Furnish the[**meter socket**] metering[**compartment with CT space within the main switchboard**]. Verify approved manufacturers and equipment with the Utility Company.
6. The Owner shall apply and pay for any changes for removal of existing electrical service by the utility company. The Contractor shall verify approved manufacturers and equipment with the Utility Company.

F. Examination of Drawings:

1. The drawings for the electrical work are completely diagrammatic, intended to convey the scope of the work and to indicate the general arrangements and locations of equipment, outlets, etc., and the approximate sizes of equipment.
2. Contractor shall determine the exact locations of equipment and rough-ins, and the exact routing of raceways to best fit the layout of the job. Conduit entry points for electrical equipment including, but not limited to, panelboards, switchboards, switchgear and unit substations, shall be determined by the Contractor unless noted in the contract documents.
3. Scaling of the drawings will not be sufficient or accurate for determining these locations.
4. Where job conditions require reasonable changes in arrangements and locations, such changes shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. Because of the scale of the drawings, certain basic items, such as junction boxes, pull boxes, conduit fittings, etc., may not be shown, but where required by other sections of the specifications or required for proper installation of the work, such items shall be furnished and installed.
6. If an item is either shown on the drawings or called for in the specifications, it shall be included in this contract.
7. The Contractor shall determine quantities and quality of material and equipment required from the documents. Where discrepancies arise between drawings, schedules and/or specifications, the greater and better-quality number shall govern.
8. Where used in electrical documents the word "furnish" shall mean supply for use, the word "install" shall mean connect up complete and ready for operation, and the word "provide" shall mean to supply for use and connect up complete and ready for operation.
9. Any item listed as furnished shall also be installed unless otherwise noted.
10. Any item listed as installed shall also be furnished unless otherwise noted.

G. Electronic Media/Files:

1. Construction drawings for this project have been prepared utilizing [**AutoCAD MEP**][**Revit**].
2. Contractors and Subcontractors may request electronic media files of the contract drawings and/or copies of the specifications. Specifications will be provided in PDF format.

3. Upon request for electronic media, the Contractor shall complete and return a signed "Electronic File Transmittal" form provided by IMEG.
4. If the information requested includes floor plans prepared by others, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining approval from the appropriate Design Professional for use of that part of the document.
5. The electronic contract documents can be used for preparation of shop drawings and as-built drawings only. The information may not be used in whole or in part for any other project.
6. The drawings prepared by IMEG for bidding purposes may not be used directly for ductwork layout drawings or coordination drawings.
7. The use of these CAD documents by the Contractor does not relieve them from their responsibility for coordination of work with other trades and verification of space available for the installation.
8. The information is provided to expedite the project and assist the Contractor with no guarantee by IMEG as to the accuracy or correctness of the information provided. IMEG accepts no responsibility or liability for the Contractor's use of these documents.

H. Field Measurements:

1. Verify all pertinent dimensions at the job site before ordering any conduit, conductors, wireways, bus duct, fittings, etc.

1.8 WEB-BASED PROJECT SOFTWARE

- A. The General Contractor shall provide a web-based project software site for the purpose of hosting and managing project communication and documentation until completion of the warranty phase.
- B. The web-based project software shall include, at a minimum, the following features: construction schedule, submittals, RFIs, ASIs, construction change directives, change orders, drawing management, specification management, payment applications, contract modifications, meeting minutes, construction progress photos.
- C. Provide web-based project software user licenses for use by the Architect/Engineer. Access will be provided from the start of the project through the completion of the warranty phase.
- D. At project completion, provide digital archive of entire project in format that is readable by common desktop software applications in format acceptable to Architect/Engineer. Provide data in locked format to prevent further changes.

1.9 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be required for the following items, and for additional items where required elsewhere in the specifications or on the drawings.

1. Submittals list:

Referenced Specification Section	Submittal Item
26 05 03	Through Penetration Firestopping
26 05 13	Wire and Cable
26 05 15	Medium Voltage Cable and Accessories
26 05 17	Electric Heat Trace and Snow Melt

Referenced Specification Section	Submittal Item
26 05 23	Manufactured Wiring Assemblies
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding
26 05 29	Undercarpet Cable Systems
26 05 33	Conduit and Boxes
26 05 35	Surface Raceways
26 05 36	Cable Trays
26 05 37	Manholes
26 05 38 and Layout Plan	Underfloor Ducts
26 05 48	Seismic Requirements for Equipment and Supports
26 05 53	Electrical Identification
26 05 73	Power System Study
26 09 13	Energy Metering and Management System
26 09 23	DALI Lighting Control Systems
26 09 33	Lighting Control System
26 11 00	Secondary Unit Substation
26 12 00	Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers
26 12 13	Liquid-Filled Substation Distribution Transformers
26 12 19	Pad-Mounted, Liquid-Filled Transformers
26 12 21	Pole-Mounted Overhead Distribution Transformers
26 13 13	Medium Voltage Metal-Clad Vacuum Circuit Breaker Switchgear
26 13 14	Pad Mounted Medium Voltage Switchgear
26 13 15	Pad-Mounted Medium Voltage SF6 Switchgear
26 13 34	Medium Voltage Metal-Enclosed Load Interrupter Switchgear
26 13 35	Paralleling and Distribution Switchgear Medium Voltage
26 18 39	Medium Voltage Motor Controllers
26 18 39.02	Medium Voltage AC Drive Motor Controllers
26 19 00	Overhead Power Distribution
26 20 00	Service Entrance
26 22 00	Dry Type Transformers
26 23 00	Low-Voltage Switchgear
26 24 13	Switchboards
26 24 14	Paralleling and Distribution Switchboard
26 24 16	Panelboards
26 24 19	Motor Control
26 24 21	Hospital Isolated Power Systems
26 24 22	Integrated Power Center
26 24 23	Packaged Power Center
26 25 00 and Layout Plan	Busway

Referenced Specification Section	Submittal Item
26 25 05	Cable Bus
26 26 00	Power Distribution Unit
26 27 16	Cabinets and Enclosures
26 27 23	Indoor Service Poles
26 27 26	Wiring Devices
26 27 29	Electric Vehicle Charging Station
26 28 11	Arc Reduction Earthing System
26 28 13	Fuses
26 28 16	Disconnect Switches
26 28 21	Contactors
26 29 23	Variable Frequency Drives
26 31 00	Solar Photovoltaic Systems
26 32 13	Packaged Engine Generator Systems
26 33 53	Static Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)
26 35 00	Power Conditioners
26 35 33	Power Factor Correction Equipment
26 36 00	Transfer Switch
26 41 00	Lightning Protection Equipment
26 43 00	Surge Protection Devices
26 51 00	Lighting
26 51 19	LED Lighting
26 52 15	Emergency Lighting Inverter
26 56 68	Sports Lighting
28 31 00	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems
28 31 50	Air Sampling Smoke Detection System
Drawings	Clock System
Drawings	Photocells, Timeclocks, Relays

B. General Submittal Procedures: In addition to the provisions of Division 1, the following are required:

1. Transmittal: Each transmittal shall include the following:
 - a. Date
 - b. Project title and number
 - c. Contractor's name and address
 - d. Division of work (e.g., electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilating, etc.)
 - e. Description of items submitted and relevant specification number
 - f. Notations of deviations from the contract documents
 - g. Other pertinent data
2. Submittal Cover Sheet: Each submittal shall include a cover sheet containing:
 - a. Date
 - b. Project title and number
 - c. Architect/Engineer
 - d. Contractor and subcontractors' names and addresses
 - e. Supplier and manufacturer's names and addresses
 - f. Division of work (e.g., electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilating, etc.)

- g. Description of item submitted (using project nomenclature) and relevant specification number
 - h. Notations of deviations from the contract documents
 - i. Other pertinent data
 - j. Provide space for Contractor's review stamps
- 3. Composition:
 - a. Submittals shall be submitted using specification sections and the project nomenclature for each item.
 - b. Individual submittal packages shall be prepared for items in each specification section. All items within a single specification section shall be packaged together where possible. An individual submittal may contain items from multiple specifications sections if the items are intimately linked (e.g., pumps and motors).
 - c. All sets shall contain an index of the items enclosed with a general topic description on the cover.
- 4. Content: Submittals shall include all fabrication, erection, layout, and setting drawings; manufacturers' standard drawings; schedules; descriptive literature, catalogs and brochures; performance and test data; wiring and control diagrams; dimensions; shipping and operating weights; shipping splits; service clearances; and all other drawings and descriptive data of materials of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment or systems and the location thereof conform to the requirements of the contract documents.
- 5. Contractor's Approval Stamp:
 - a. The Contractor shall thoroughly review and approve all shop drawings before submitting them to the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall stamp, date and sign each submittal certifying it has been reviewed.
 - b. Unstamped submittals will be rejected.
 - c. The Contractor's review shall include, but not be limited to, verification of the following:
 - 1) Only approved manufacturers are used.
 - 2) Addenda items have been incorporated.
 - 3) Catalog numbers and options match those specified.
 - 4) Performance data matches that specified.
 - 5) Electrical characteristics and loads match those specified.
 - 6) Equipment connection locations, sizes, capacities, etc. have been coordinated with other affected trades.
 - 7) Dimensions and service clearances are suitable for the intended location.
 - 8) Equipment dimensions are coordinated with support steel, housekeeping pads, openings, etc.
 - 9) Constructability issues are resolved (e.g., weights and dimensions are suitable for getting the item into the building and into place, sinks fit into countertops, etc.).
 - d. The Contractor shall review, stamp and approve all subcontractors' submittals as described above.
 - e. The Contractor's approval stamp is required on all submittals. Approval will indicate the Contractor's review of all material and a complete understanding of exactly what is to be furnished. Contractor shall clearly mark all deviations from the contract documents on all submittals. If deviations are not marked by the Contractor, then the item shall be required to meet all drawing and specification requirements.

6. Submittal Identification and Markings:

- a. The Contractor shall clearly mark each item with the same nomenclature applied on the drawings or in the specifications.
 - b. The Contractor shall clearly indicate the size, finish, material, etc.
 - c. Where more than one model is shown on a manufacturer's sheet, the Contractor shall clearly indicate exactly which item and which data is intended.
 - d. All marks and identifications on the submittals shall be unambiguous.
7. Schedule submittals to expedite the project. Coordinate submission of related items.
 8. Identify variations from the contract documents and product or system limitations that may be detrimental to the successful performance of the completed work.
 9. Reproduction of contract documents alone is not acceptable for submittals.
 10. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review. Partial submittals will only be reviewed with prior approval from the Architect/Engineer.
 11. Submittals not required by the contract documents may be returned without review.
 12. The Architect/Engineer's responsibility shall be to review one set of shop drawing submittals for each product. If the first submittal is incomplete or does not comply with the drawings and/or specifications, the Contractor shall be responsible to bear the cost for the Architect/Engineer to recheck and handle the additional shop drawing submittals.
 13. Submittals shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect/Engineer before releasing any equipment for manufacture or shipment.
 14. Contractor's responsibility for errors, omissions, or deviation from the contract documents in submittals is not relieved by the Architect/Engineer's approval.
 15. Schedule shall allow for adequate time to perform orderly and proper review of submittals, including time for consultants and Owner if required, and resubmittals by Contractor if necessary, and to cause no delay in Work or in activities of Owner or other contractors.
 - a. Allow at least two weeks for Architect's/Engineer's review and processing of each submittal, excluding mailing.
 16. Architect/Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal which, in the Architect/Engineer's opinion, requires coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received. The Architect/Engineer will notify the Contractor, in writing, when they exercise this right.

C. Electronic Submittal Procedures:

1. Distribution: Email submittals as attachments to all parties designated by the Architect/Engineer, unless a web-based submittal program is used.
2. Transmittals: Each submittal shall include an individual electronic letter of transmittal.
3. Format: Electronic submittals shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Submittals that are not legible will be rejected. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.
4. File Names: Electronic submittal file names shall include the relevant specification section number followed by a description of the item submitted, as follows. Where possible, include the transmittal as the first page of the PDF instead of using multiple electronic files.
 - a. Submittal file name: 26 XX XX.description.YYYYMMDD
 - b. Transmittal file name: 26 XX XX.description.YYYYMMDD
5. File Size: Files shall be transmitted via a pre-approved method. Larger files may require an alternative transfer method, which shall also be pre-approved.

D. Paper Copy Submittal Procedures:

1. Paper copies are acceptable where electronic copies are not provided.
2. The Contractor shall submit ten (10) paper copies of each shop drawing.
3. Each set shall be bound in a three-ring binder or presentation binder. Copies that are loose or in pocket folders are not acceptable.

1.10 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. The requirements herein are in addition to the provisions of Division 1.

B. Format:

1. Use AIA Document Continuation Sheets G703 or another similar form approved by the Owner and Architect/Engineer.
2. Submit in Excel format.
3. Support values given with substantiating data.

C. Preparation:

1. Itemize work required by each specification section and list all providers. All work provided by subcontractors and major suppliers shall be listed on the Schedule of Values. List each subcontractor and supplier by company name.
2. Break down all costs into:
 - a. Material: Delivered cost of product with taxes paid.
 - b. Labor: Labor cost, excluding overhead and profit.
3. Itemize the cost for each of the following:
 - a. Overhead and profit.
 - b. Bonds.
 - c. Insurance.
 - d. General Requirements: Itemize all requirements.
4. For each line item having an installed cost of more than \$5,000, break down costs to list major products or operations under each item. At a minimum, provide material and labor cost line items for the following:
 - a. Each piece of equipment requiring shop drawings. Use the equipment nomenclature (SB-1, PANEL P-1, etc.) on the Schedule of Values.
 - b. Each type of small unitary equipment (e.g., FDS, FCS, CS, etc.). Multiple units of the same type can be listed together provided quantities are also listed so unit costs can be determined.
 - c. Each conduit system (medium voltage, normal, emergency, low voltage systems, etc.). In addition, for larger projects breakdown the material and labor for each conduit system based on geography (building, floor, and/or wing).
 - d. Fire alarm broken down into material and labor for the following:
 - 1) Engineering
 - 2) Controllers, devices, sensors, etc.
 - 3) Conduit
 - 4) Wiring
 - 5) Programming
 - 6) Commissioning

- e. Site utilities (5' beyond building)
- f. Seismic design
- g. Testing
- h. Commissioning
- i. Record drawings
- j. Punchlist and closeout

D. Update Schedule of Values when:

- 1. Indicated by Architect/Engineer.
- 2. Change of subcontractor or supplier occurs.
- 3. Change of product or equipment occurs.

1.11 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. A detailed material and labor takeoff shall be prepared for each change order, along with labor rates and markup percentages. Change orders shall be broken down by sheet or associated individual line item indicated in the change associated narrative, whichever provides the most detailed breakdown. Change orders with inadequate breakdown will be rejected.
- B. Itemized pricing with unit cost shall be provided from all distributors and associated subcontractors.
- C. Change order work shall not proceed until authorized.

1.12 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING and MAINTENANCE

- A. Exercise care in transporting and handling to avoid damage to materials. Store materials on the site to prevent damage.
- B. Protect equipment, components, and openings with airtight covers and exercise care at every stage of storage, handling, and installation of equipment to prevent airborne dust and dirt from entering or fouling equipment to include, but not limited to:
 - 1. Distribution equipment - branch panels, distribution panels, switchboards, motor control centers, etc.
 - 2. Variable frequency drives.
 - 3. Transformers, ventilated.
 - 4. Electronic equipment, UPS, harmonic filters, power factor correction.
 - 5. Lighting luminaires and lighting control systems.
- C. Equipment and components that are visibly damaged or have been subject to environmental conditions prior to building turnover to Owner that could shorten the life of the component (for example, water damage, humidity, dust and debris, excessive hot or cold storage location, etc.) shall be repaired or replaced with new equipment or components without additional cost to the building owner.
- D. Keep all materials clean, dry and free from damaging environments.
- E. Coordinate the installation of heavy and large equipment with the General Contractor and/or Owner. If the Electrical Contractor does not have prior documented experience in rigging and lifting similar equipment, they shall contract with a qualified lifting and rigging service that has similar documented experience. Follow all equipment lifting and support guidelines for handling and moving.

- F. Contractor is responsible for moving equipment into the building and/or site. Contractor shall review site prior to bid for path locations and any required building modifications to allow movement of equipment. Contractor shall coordinate the work with other trades.

1.13 NETWORK / INTERNET CONNECTED EQUIPMENT

- A. These specifications may require certain equipment or systems to have network, Internet and/or remote access capability ("Network Capability"). Any requirement for Network Capability shall be interpreted only as a functional capability and is not to be construed as authority to connect or enable any Network Capability. Network Capability may only be connected or enabled with the express written consent of the Owner.
- B. The following network connected equipment shall be equipped with restricted access protocols:
 - 1. Adjustable trip overcurrent protection devices
 - 2. Power monitoring and control
 - 3. Electrical controls
 - 4. Lighting control system
 - 5. Variable frequency drives
 - 6. Package engine generator and remote annunciator
 - 7. Transfer switch and remote annunciator
 - 8. Static uninterruptible power supply (UPS)
 - 9. Fire alarm and automatic detection

1.14 WARRANTY

- A. Provide one-year warranty for all fixtures, equipment, materials, and workmanship.
- B. The warranty period for all work in this specification Division shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion or successful system performance whichever occurs later. The warranty may also commence if a whole or partial system or any separate piece of equipment or component is put into use for the benefit of any party other than the installing contractor with prior written authorization of the Owner. In this instance, the warranty period shall commence on the date when such whole system, partial system or separate piece of equipment or component is placed in operation and accepted in writing by the Owner.
- C. Warranty requirements extend to correction, without cost to the Owner, of all work found to be defective or nonconforming to the contract documents. The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting all damage due to defects or nonconformance with contract documents excluding repairs required as a result of improper maintenance or operation, or of normal wear as determined by the Architect/Engineer.

1.15 INSURANCE

- A. This Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage as set forth in Division 1 of these specifications.

1.16 CONTINGENCY

- A. Include in the Base Bid a contingency of <Insert> percent to be used only by change orders issued by the Architect/Engineer. The unused portion of the contingency shall be deducted from the Contract price before final payment is made.

1.17 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION

- A. Where several manufacturers' names are given, the manufacturer for which a catalog number is given is the basis for job design and establishes the quality.
- B. Equivalent equipment manufactured by the other listed manufacturers may be used. Contractor shall ensure that all items submitted by these other manufacturers meet all requirements of the drawings and specifications and fits in the allocated space. When using other listed manufacturers, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for any and all modifications necessary (including, but not limited to structural supports, electrical connections and rough-in, and regulatory agency approval, etc.) and coordinate such with other contractors. The Architect/Engineer shall make the final determination of whether a product is equivalent.
- C. Any material, article or equipment of other unnamed manufacturers which will adequately perform the services and duties imposed by the design and is of a quality equal to or better than the material, article or equipment identified by the drawings and specifications may be used if approval is secured in writing from the Architect/Engineer via addendum. The Contractor assumes all costs incurred as a result of using the offered material, article or equipment, on the Contractor's part or on the part of other Contractors whose work is affected.
- D. Voluntary add or deduct prices for alternate materials may be listed on the bid form. These items will not be used in determining the low bidder. This Contractor assumes all costs incurred as a result of using the offered material or equipment on the Contractors part or on the part of other Contractors whose work is affected.
- E. All material substitutions requested after the final addendum must be listed as voluntary changes on the bid form.

1.18 PROJECT COMMISSIONING

- A. The Contractor shall work with the Commissioning Agent (CxA) as described in Section[**01 91 00**][**and**][**26 08 00**] and provide all services as described in the Commissioning Plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. All items of material having a similar function (e.g., safety switches, panelboards, switchboards, contactors, motor starters, dry type transformers) shall be of the same manufacturer unless specifically stated otherwise on drawings or elsewhere in specifications.

3.1 JOBSITE SAFETY

- A. Neither the professional activities of the Architect/Engineer, nor the presence of the Architect/Engineer or the employees and subconsultants at a construction site, shall relieve the Contractor and any other entity of their obligations, duties and responsibilities including, but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending or coordinating all portions of the work of construction in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. The Architect/Engineer and personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions. The Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety. The Architect/Engineer and the Architect/Engineer's consultants shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy.

3.2 EXCAVATION, FILL, BACKFILL, COMPACTION

A. General:

1. Prior to the commencement of any excavation or digging, the Contractor shall verify all underground utilities with the regional utility locator. Provide prior notice to the locator before excavations. Contact information for most regional utility locators can be found by calling 811.
2. The Contractor shall do all excavating, filling, backfilling, compacting, and restoration in connection with the work.

B. Excavation:

1. Make all excavations to accurate, solid, undisturbed earth, and to proper dimensions.
2. If excavations are carried in error below indicated levels, concrete of same strength as specified for the foundations or thoroughly compacted sand-gravel fill, as determined by the Architect/Engineer shall be placed in such excess excavations under the foundation. Place thoroughly compacted, clean, stable fill in excess excavations under slabs on grade, at the Contractor's expense.
3. Trim bottom and sides of excavations to grades required for foundations.
4. Protect excavations against frost and freezing.
5. Take care in excavating not to damage surrounding structures, equipment or buried pipe. Do not undermine footing or foundation.
6. Perform all trenching in a manner to prevent cave-ins and risk to workmen.
7. Where original surface is pavement or concrete, the surface shall be saw cut to provide clean edges and assist in the surface restoration.
8. If satisfactory bearing soil is not found at the indicated levels, immediately notify the Architect/Engineer or their representative, and do no further work until the Architect/Engineer or their representative gives further instructions.
9. Excavation shall be performed in all ground conditions, including rock, if encountered. Bidders shall visit the premises and determine the soil conditions by actual observations, borings, or other means. The cost of all such inspections, borings, etc., shall be borne by the bidder.
10. If a trench is excavated in rock, a compacted bed with a depth of 3" (minimum) of sand and gravel shall be used to support the conduit unless masonry cradles or encasements are used.
11. Mechanical excavation of the trench to line and grade of the conduit or to the bottom level of masonry cradles or encasements is permitted, unless otherwise indicated on the electrical drawings.

12. Mechanical excavation of the trench to line and grade where direct burial cables are to be installed is permitted provided the excavation is made to a depth to permit installation of the cable on a fine sand bed at least 3 inches deep.
- C. Dewatering:
1. Furnish, install, operate and remove all dewatering pumps and pipes needed to keep trenches and pits free of water.
- D. Underground Obstructions:
1. Known underground piping, conduit, feeders, foundations, and other obstructions in the vicinity of construction are shown on the drawings. Review all Bid Documents for all trades on the project to determine obstructions indicated. Take great care in making installations near underground obstructions.
 2. If objects not shown on the drawings are encountered, remove, relocate, or perform extra work as directed by the Architect/Engineer.
- E. Fill and Backfilling:
1. No rubbish or waste material is permitted for fill or backfill.
 2. Provide all necessary sand and/or CA6 for backfilling.
 3. Native soil materials may be used as backfill if approved by the Geotechnical Engineer.
 4. Dispose of the excess excavated earth as directed.
 5. Backfill materials (native soil material, sand, and/or CA6) shall be suitable for required compaction, clean and free of perishable materials, frozen earth, debris, earth with a high void content, and stones greater than 4 inches in diameter. Water is not permitted to rise in unbackfilled trenches.
 6. Backfill all trenches and excavations immediately after installing of conduit, or removing forms, unless other protection is directed.
 7. Around piers and isolated foundations and structures, backfill and fill shall be placed and consolidated simultaneously on all sides to prevent wedge action and displacement. Spread fill and backfill materials in 6" uniform horizontal layers with each layer compacted separately to required density.
 8. For conduits that are not concrete encased, lay all conduits on a compacted bed of sand at least 3" deep. Backfill around conduits with sand, in 6" layers and compact each layer.
 9. Conduits that are concrete encased or in a ductbank, conduit spacers, and cradles shall be installed on a bed of compacted CA-6 gravel. Refer to conduit section for backfilling and ductbank requirements.
 10. Backfill with native soil material (if approved) or sand up to grade for all conduits under slabs or paved areas. All other conduits shall have sand backfill to 6" above the top of the conduit.
 11. Place all backfill above the sand in uniform layers not exceeding 6" deep. Place then carefully and uniformly tamp each layer to eliminate lateral or vertical displacement.
 12. Where the fill and backfill will ultimately be under a building, floor or paving, each layer of fill shall be compacted to 95% of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO Designation T-99 or ASTM Designation D-698. Moisture content of soil at time of compaction shall not exceed plus or minus 2% of optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO T-99 or ASTM D-698 test.
 13. After backfilling of trenches, no superficial loads shall be placed on the exposed surface of the backfill until a period of 48 hours has elapsed.

F. Surface Restoration:

1. Where trenches are cut through graded, planted or landscaped areas, the areas shall be restored to the original condition. Replace all planting and landscaping features removed or damaged to its original condition. At least 6" of topsoil shall be applied where disturbed areas are to be seeded or sodded. All lawn areas shall be sodded unless seeding is called out in the drawings or specifications.
2. Concrete or asphalt type pavement, seal coat, rock, gravel or earth surfaces removed or damaged shall be replaced with comparable materials and restored to original condition. Broken edges shall be saw cut and repaired as directed by Architect/Engineer.

3.3 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OBSERVATION OF WORK

A. The contractor shall provide seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Architect/Engineer prior to:

1. Placing fill over underground and underslab utilities.
2. Covering exterior walls, interior partitions and chases.
3. Installing hard or suspended ceilings and soffits.

B. The Architect/Engineer will review the installation and provide a written report noting deficiencies requiring correction. The contractor's schedule shall account for these reviews and show them as line items in the approved schedule.

C. Above-Ceiling Final Observation:

1. All work above the ceilings must be complete prior to the Architect/Engineer's review. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. All junction boxes are closed and identified in accordance with Section 26 0553 Electrical Identification.
 - b. Luminaires, including ceiling-mounted exit and emergency lights, are installed and operational.
 - c. Luminaire whips are supported above the ceiling.
 - d. Conduit identification is installed in accordance with Section 26 0553 Electrical Identification.
 - e. Luminaires are suspended independently of the ceiling system when required by these contract documents.
 - f. All wall penetrations have been sealed.
2. To prevent the Above-Ceiling Final Observation from occurring too early, the Contractor shall review the status of the work and certify, in writing, that the work is ready for the Above-Ceiling Final Observation.
3. It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the ceilings have been installed prior to this review and prior to seven days elapsing, the Architect/Engineer may not recommend further payments to the contractor until full access has been provided.

3.4 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. The following paragraphs supplement the requirements of Division 1.

B. IDPH Pre-Occupancy Requirements:

1. Each Contractor must submit all forms and certifications required by IDPH relating to their work at 85% completion of the project or when directed by the Owner/Architect/Engineer.

C. Final Jobsite Observation:

1. To prevent the Final Jobsite Observation from occurring too early, the Contractor shall review the completion status of the project and certify that the job is ready for the final jobsite observation.
2. Attached to the end of this section is a typical list of items that represent the degree of job completeness expected prior to requesting a review. The Contractor shall sign the attached certification and return it to the Architect/Engineer so that the final observation can be scheduled.
3. It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the job not ready for the final observation and additional trips and observations are required to bring the project to completion, the cost of the additional time and expenses incurred by the Architect/Engineer will be deducted from the Contractor's final payment.
4. Contractor shall notify Architect/Engineer **[48]** ~~<insert>~~ hours prior to installation of ceilings or lay-in ceiling tiles.

D. The following must be submitted before Architect/Engineer recommends final payment:

1. Operation and maintenance manuals with copies of approved shop drawings.
2. Record documents including **[marked-up]** ~~[or]~~ **[reproducible]** drawings and specifications.
3. A report documenting the instructions given to the Owner's representatives complete with the number of hours spent in the instruction. The report shall bear the signature of an authorized agent of this Contractor and shall be signed by the Owner's representatives.
4. Provide spare parts, maintenance, and extra materials in quantities specified in individual specification sections. Deliver to **[project site]** ~~[and place in location as directed]~~ and submit receipt to Architect/Engineer.
5. Inspection and testing report by the fire alarm system manufacturer.
6. Start-up reports on all equipment requiring a factory installation or start-up.

E. Circuit Directories:

1. Provide custom typed circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard. **[Provide updated custom typed circuit directory for each existing branch circuit panelboard with new or revised circuits per the scope of work.]** Label shall include equipment name or final approved room name, room number, and load type for each circuit (examples: SUMP SP-1 or ROOM 101 RECEIPT). Revise directory to reflect circuit changes required to balance phase loads. Printed copies of the bid document panel schedules are not acceptable as circuit directories.

3.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. General:

1. Provide an electronic copy of the O&M manuals as described below for Architect/Engineer's review and approval. The electronic copy shall be corrected as required to address the Architect/Engineer's comments. Once corrected, electronic copies and paper copies shall be distributed as directed by the Architect/Engineer.
2. Approved O&M manuals shall be completed and in the Owner's possession prior to Owner's acceptance and at least 10 days prior to instruction of operating personnel.

B. Electronic Submittal Procedures:

1. Distribution: Email the O&M manual as attachments to all parties designated by the Architect/Engineer.
2. Transmittals: Each submittal shall include an individual electronic letter of transmittal.
3. Format: Electronic submittals shall be in PDF format only. Scanned copies, in PDF format, of paper originals are acceptable. Submittals that are not legible will be rejected. Do not set any permission restrictions on files; protected, locked, or secured documents will be rejected.
4. File Names: Electronic submittal file names shall include the relevant specification section number followed by a description of the item submitted, as follows. Where possible, include the transmittal as the first page of the PDF instead of using multiple electronic files.
 - a. O&M file name: O&M.div26.contractor.YYYYMMDD
 - b. Transmittal file name: O&Mtransmittal.div26.contractor.YYYYMMDD
5. File Size: Files shall be transmitted via a pre-approved method. Larger files may require an alternative transfer method, which shall also be pre-approved.
6. Provide the Owner with an approved copy of the O&M manual on compact discs (CD), digital video discs (DVD), or flash drives with a permanently affixed label, printed with the title "Operation and Maintenance Instructions", title of the project and subject matter of disc/flash drive when multiple disc/flash drives are required.
7. All text shall be searchable.
8. Bookmarks shall be used, dividing information first by specification section, then systems, major equipment and finally individual items. All bookmark titles shall include the nomenclature used in the construction documents and shall be an active link to the first page of the section being referenced.

C. Paper Copy Submittal Procedures:

1. Once the electronic version of the manuals has been approved by the Architect/Engineer, <insert> paper copies of the O&M manual shall be provided to the Owner. The content of the paper copies shall be identical to the corrected electronic copy.
2. Binder Requirements: The Contractor shall submit O&M manuals in heavy duty, locking three ring binders. Incorporate clear vinyl sheet sleeves on the front cover and spine for slip-in labeling. "Peel and stick" labels are not acceptable. Sheet lifters shall be supplied at the front of each notebook. The three-ring binders shall be 1/2" thicker than initial material to allow for future inserts. If more than one notebook is required, label in consecutive order. For example; 1 of 2, 2 of 2. No other form of binding is acceptable.
3. Binder Labels: Label the front and spine of each binder with "Operation and Maintenance Instructions", title of project, and subject matter.
4. Index Tabs: Divide information by specification section, major equipment, or systems using index tabs. All tab titling shall be clearly printed under reinforced plastic tabs. All equipment shall be labeled to match the identification in the construction documents.

D. Operation and Maintenance Instructions shall include:

1. Title Page: Include title page with project title, Architect, Engineer, Contractor, all subcontractors, and major equipment suppliers, with addresses, telephone numbers, website addresses, email addresses and point of contacts. Website URLs and email addresses shall be active links in the electronic submittal.
2. Table of Contents: Include a table of contents describing specification section, systems, major equipment, and individual items.

3. Copies of all final approved shop drawings and submittals. Include Architect's/Engineer's shop drawing review comments. Insert the individual shop drawing directly after the Operation and Maintenance information for the item(s) in the review form.
4. Copies of all factory inspections and/or equipment startup reports.
5. Copies of warranties.
6. Schematic wiring diagrams of the equipment that have been updated for field conditions. Field wiring shall have label numbers to match drawings.
7. Dimensional drawings of equipment.
8. Detailed parts lists with lists of suppliers.
9. Operating procedures for each system.
10. Maintenance schedule and procedures. Include a chart listing maintenance requirements and frequency.
11. Repair procedures for major components.
12. Replacement parts and service material requirements for each system and the frequency of service required.
13. Instruction books, cards, and manuals furnished with the equipment.
14. Include record drawings of the one-line diagrams for each major system. The graphic for each piece of equipment shown on the one-line diagram shall be an active link to its associated Operation & Maintenance data.
15. Copies of all panel schedules in electronic Microsoft Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx) file. Each panelboard shall be a separate tab in the workbook.

3.6 INSTRUCTING THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. Adequately instruct the Owner's designated representatives in the maintenance, care, and operation of the complete systems installed under this contract.
- B. Provide verbal and written instructions to the Owner's representatives by FACTORY PERSONNEL in the care, maintenance, and operation of the equipment and systems.
- C. Contractor shall make a DVD video recording of instructions to the Owner while explaining the system so additional personnel may view the instructions at a later date. The video recording shall be the property of the Owner.
- D. The Owner has the option to make a video recording of all instructions. Coordinate schedule of instructions to facilitate this recording.
- E. The instructions shall include:
 1. Maintenance of equipment.
 2. Start-up procedures for all major equipment.
 3. Description of emergency system operation.
 4. **<Insert>**.
- F. Notify the Architect/Engineer of the time and place for the verbal instructions to be given to the Owner's representative so a representative can be present if desired.
- G. Minimum hours of instruction time for each item and/or system shall be as indicated in each individual specification section.

H. Operating Instructions:

1. Contractor is responsible for all instructions to the Owner's representatives for the electrical and specialized systems.
2. If the Contractor does not have staff that can adequately provide the required instructions, the Contractor shall include in the bid an adequate amount to reimburse the Owner for the Architect/Engineer to perform these services.

3.7 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. The following paragraphs supplement Division 1 requirements.
- B. Maintain at the job site a separate and complete set of electrical drawings and specifications with all changes made to the systems clearly and permanently marked in complete detail.
- C. Mark drawings and specifications to indicate approved substitutions; Change Orders, and actual equipment and materials used. All Change Orders, RFI responses, Clarifications and other supplemental instructions shall be marked on the documents. Record documents that merely reference the existence of the above items are not acceptable. Should this Contractor fail to complete Record Documents as required by this contract, this Contractor shall reimburse Architect/Engineer for all costs to develop record documents that comply with this requirement. Reimbursement shall be made at the Architect/Engineer's hourly rates in effect at the time of work.
- D. Record changes daily and keep the marked drawings available for the Architect/Engineer's examination at any normal work time.
- E. Upon completing the job, and before final payment is made, give the marked-up drawings to the Architect/Engineer.
- F. Record actual routing of conduits exceeding [2] inches.

3.8 PAINTING

- A. This Contractor shall paint the following items:
 1. **<Insert>**.
- B. Paint all equipment that is marred or damaged prior to the Owner's acceptance. Paint and color shall match original equipment paint and shall be obtained from the equipment supplier if available. All equipment shall have a finished coat of paint applied unless specifically allowed to be provided with a prime coat only.
- C. Equipment in finished areas that will be painted to match the room decor will be painted by others. Should this Contractor install equipment in a finished area after the area has been painted, the Contractor shall have the equipment and all its supports, hangers, etc., painted to match the room decor. Painting shall be performed as described in project specifications.
- D. Equipment cabinets, casings, covers, metal jackets, etc., located in equipment rooms or concealed spaces, shall be furnished in standard finish, free from scratches, abrasions, chippings, etc.
- E. Equipment in occupied spaces, or if standard to the unit, shall have a baked primer with baked enamel finish coat free from scratches, abrasions, chipping, etc. If color option is specified or is standard to the unit, verify with the Architect the color preference before ordering.

- F. Paint all equipment in unfinished areas such as boiler room, mechanical spaces, and storage rooms. Equipment furnished with a suitable factory finish need not be painted; provided the factory applied finish is not marred or spattered. If so, equipment shall be refinished with the same paint as was factory applied.
- G. All electrical conduit and equipment, fittings, hangers, structural supports, etc., in unfinished areas, such as equipment and storage room area, shall be painted two (2) coats of oil paint of colors selected by the Architect.
- H. Do NOT paint electric conduits in crawl spaces, tunnels, or spaces above suspended ceilings except that where conduit is in a damp location give exposed threads at joints two coats of sealer after joint is made up.
- I. After surfaces have been thoroughly cleaned and are free of oil, dirt or other foreign matter, paint all raceway and equipment with the following:
 - 1. Bare Metal Surfaces - Apply one coat of metal primer suitable for the metal being painted. Finish with two coats of Alkyd base enamel paint.
 - 2. Plastic Surfaces - Paint plastic surfaces with two coats of semi-gloss acrylic latex paint.
 - a. Color of paint shall be as follows:<Insert>.

3.9 ADJUST AND CLEAN

- A. Thoroughly clean all equipment and systems prior to the Owner's final acceptance of the project.
- B. Clean all foreign paint, grease, oil, dirt, labels, stickers, etc. from all equipment.
- C. Remove all rubbish, debris, etc., accumulated during construction from the premises.

3.10 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate the installation of all equipment, controls, devices, etc., with other trades to maintain clear access area for servicing.
- B. Install all equipment to maximize access to parts needing service or maintenance. Review the final location, placement, and orientation of equipment with the Owner's representative prior to setting equipment.
- C. Installation of equipment or devices without regard to coordination of access requirements and confirmation with the Owner's representative will result in removal and reinstallation of the equipment at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Raceway and Cable Routing Restrictions: Raceways and cable are restricted from being routed in the following locations, unless serving the space or permitted by the authority having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Elevator machine rooms and hoistways.
 - 2. Exit enclosures.
 - 3. Other areas restricted by code.
 - 4. Technology, data, server rooms.
 - 5. Fire pump and sprinkler rooms.
 - 6. Normal power in emergency power equipment rooms: Limited to feeders and branch circuits serving the emergency power equipment located in the room.

7. Emergency power in normal power equipment rooms: Limited to feeders and branch circuits serving the normal power equipment located in the room.

3.11 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) MAINTENANCE FOR OCCUPIED FACILITIES UNDER CONSTRUCTION

A. Within the Limits of Construction:

1. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate all work with the contractor responsible for IAQ.
2. The means, methods and materials used by the Electrical Contractor shall be coordinated with the contractor responsible for IAQ and shall comply with the IAQ requirements set forth in Division 1 and Division 21/22/23 of these specifications.

B. Outside the Limits of Construction:

1. IAQ shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor for work that is required outside the limits of construction.
2. The Electrical Contractor is responsible for the IAQ set forth in Division 1 and Division 21/22/23 of these specifications.
3. The Electrical Contractor shall review and coordinate all IAQ plans and procedures with the owner's IAQ representative.

C. Contractors shall make all reasonable efforts to prevent construction activities from affecting the air quality of the occupied areas of the building or outdoor areas near the building. These measures shall include, but not be limited to:

1. **[General Contractor]<Insert>** shall erect and maintain dust barriers throughout the construction work. These barriers shall be reasonably airtight and shall prevent entry into the construction zone by unauthorized persons. Reasonably airtight means construction equivalent to full-height temporary or permanent walls with joints taped or sealed, and shafts and other penetrations sealed as well as possible. Fire resistant polyethylene is acceptable; if flame spread/smoke developed ratings are demonstrated to conform to the applicable building codes and licensing acts.
2. The Contractor shall continuously maintain the construction zone under a negative pressure of at least 0.01" w.g. minimum relative to all adjacent areas of the building.
 - a. Exhaust fans used for this purpose shall filter air and discharge it outdoors or to the least populated area adjacent to the construction work using negative air machines designed specifically for this purpose. All filtration for air recirculated back into the building shall be HEPA (99.97% DOP efficiency) for work adjacent to healthcare or elderly facilities. If no work is adjacent to these areas, **[95%]<Insert>** filtration is acceptable. Filtering air discharged to outdoors shall be accomplished with **[30%]<Insert>** filters.
 - b. If air is discharged outdoors, maintain all required distances to doors, windows, air intakes, etc.
 - c. If high levels of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC's) or odors are released, activated carbon or equivalent filtration shall also be employed. Exhaust shall not discharge near doors, air intakes, pedestrians, gathering areas, or operable windows.
 - d. Adjusting existing air handling equipment to assist in pressure control is acceptable, if approved by the Owner and the authority having jurisdiction.
 - e. Seal return, exhaust, and supply air openings in or near the construction zone that serve existing air handling systems, and rebalance the systems for proper operation. If this is impractical, add filters at the intakes of sufficient cross sectional area to minimize the pressure drop and avoid the need for rebalancing.

- f. Maintain pressure control one hour before and after all construction periods, and 24 hours per day in healthcare or elderly facilities.
3. All contractors shall endeavor to minimize the amount of contaminants generated during construction. Methods to be employed shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Minimizing the amount of dust generated.
 - b. Reducing solvent fumes and VOC emissions.
 - c. Maintain good housekeeping practices, including sweeping and periodic dust and debris removal. There should be no visible haze in the air.
4. Request that the Owner designate an IAQ representative.
5. Review and receive approval from the Owner's IAQ representative for all IAQ-related construction activities and negative pressure containment plans.
6. Inform the IAQ representative of all conditions that could adversely impact IAQ, including operations that will produce higher than normal dust production or odors.
7. Schedule activities that may cause IAQ conditions that are not acceptable to the Owner's IAQ representative during unoccupied periods.
8. Request copies of and follow all Owner's IAQ and infection control policies.
9. Unless no other access is possible, the entrance to construction site shall not be through the existing facility.
10. To minimize growth of infectious organisms, do not permit damp areas in or near the construction area to remain for over 24 hours.
11. In addition to the criteria above, provide measures as recommended in the SMACNA "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction".

3.12 SYSTEM STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. The electrical systems shall be complete and operating. System startup, testing, adjusting, and balancing to obtain satisfactory system performance is the responsibility of the Contractor. This includes all calibration and adjustment of electrical controls, balancing of loads, troubleshooting and verification of software, and final adjustments that may be needed.
- B. Complete all manufacturer-recommended startup procedures and checklists to verify proper equipment operation and does not pose a danger to personnel or property.
- C. All operating conditions and control sequences shall be tested during the start-up period. Testing all interlocks, safety shut-downs, controls, and alarms.
- D. The Contractor, subcontractors, and equipment suppliers shall have skilled technicians to ensure that all systems perform properly. If the Architect/Engineer is requested to visit the job site for troubleshooting, assisting in start-up, obtaining satisfactory equipment operation, resolving installation and/or workmanship problems, equipment substitution issues or unsatisfactory system performance, including call backs during the warranty period, through no fault of the design; the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner on a time and materials basis for services rendered at the Architect/Engineer's standard hourly rates in effect when the services are requested. The Contractor shall pay the Owner for services required that are product, installation or workmanship related. Payment is due within 30 days after services are rendered.

3.13 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. General:

1. Conduct all tests required during and after construction. Submit test results in NETA format, or equivalent form, that shows the test equipment used, calibration date, tester's name, ambient test conditions, humidity, conductor length, and results corrected to 40°C.
2. Supply necessary instruments, meters, etc., for the tests. Supply competent technicians with training in the proper testing techniques.
3. All cables and wires shall be tested for shorts and grounds following installation and connection to devices. Replace shorted or grounded wires and cables.
4. Any wiring device, electrical apparatus or luminaire, if grounded or shorted on any integral "live" part, shall have all defective parts or materials replaced.
5. Test cable insulation of service and panel feeder conductors for proper insulation values. Tests shall include the cable, all splices, and all terminations. Each conductor shall be tested and shall test free of short circuits and grounds and have an insulation value not less than Electrical Code Standards. Take readings between conductors, and between conductors and ground.
6. If the results obtained in the tests are not satisfactory, make adjustments, replacements, and changes as needed. Then repeat the tests, and make additional tests, as the Architect/Engineer or authority having jurisdiction deems necessary.

B. Ground Resistance:

1. Conduct service ground resistance tests using an approved manufactured ground resistance meter. Submit to the Architect/Engineer a proposed test procedure including type of equipment to be used. (The conventional ohmmeter is not an acceptable device.)
2. Make ground resistance measurements during normal dry weather and not less than 48 hours after a rain. **[Ground resistance values shall be verified by the Architect/Engineer at the time the readings are taken.]**
3. If the ground resistance value obtained is more than the value set forth in Section 26 0526, the following shall be done to obtain the value given:
 - a. Verify that all connections in the service ground system are secure.
 - b. Increase the depth to which ground rods are driven by adding section lengths to the rods and retest. If the resistance is still excessive increase the depth by adding an additional rod section and retest.
 - c. If the resistance is still excessive, furnish and install additional ground rods, spaced not less than 20 feet from other ground rods unless otherwise noted on plans, and connect into the ground electrode system. Retest.
 - d. Review results with the Architect/Engineer.
4. Before final payment is made to the Contractor submit a written report to the Architect/Engineer including the following:
 - a. Date of test.
 - b. Number of hours since the last rain.
 - c. Soil condition at the time of the test in the ground electrode location. That is: dry, wet, moist, sand, clay, etc.
 - d. Diagram of the test set-up showing distances between test equipment, ground electrode, auxiliary electrodes, etc.
 - e. Make, model, and calibration date of test equipment.
 - f. Tabulation of measurements taken and calculations made.

C. Ground-Fault Equipment Performance Testing:

1. Test: Perform ground-fault performance testing when system is installed. The test process shall use primary current injection per manufacturer instruction and procedures. Perform test for the following:
 - a. Service disconnects
 - b. Solid state molded case circuit breakers and solid-state insulated case circuit breakers equipped with ground fault protection.
 - c. Fusible switches with ground fault relay protection.
 - d. Outside branch circuits and feeders.
 - e. Code required.
2. Report: Provide copy of test result report with Operation and Maintenance manuals. Provide report to Authority Having Jurisdiction when requested.

D. Arc Energy Reduction Equipment Performance Testing:

1. Test: Perform arc energy protection performance testing when system is installed. The test process shall use primary current injection or approved method per manufacturer instructions and procedures. Perform test for the following:
 - a. All arc energy reduction systems installed.
2. Report: Provide copy of test result report with Operation and Maintenance manuals. Provide report to Authority Having Jurisdiction when requested.

E. Other Equipment:

1. Give other equipment furnished and installed by the Contractor all standard tests normally made to assure that the equipment is electrically sound, all connections properly made, phase rotation correct, fuses and thermal elements suitable for protection against overloads, voltage complies with equipment nameplate rating, and full load amperes are within equipment rating.

F. If any test results are not satisfactory, make adjustments, replacements and changes as needed and repeat the tests and make additional tests as the Architect/Engineer or authority having jurisdiction deem necessary.

G. Contractor shall thermographic study all electrical gear, switchboard, panelboards, etc. at the end of construction to identify any unusual conditions/heating within the equipment. Coordinate with Owner/Architect/Engineer to have an Owner/Architect/Engineer representative present during testing.

H. Report shall include color printouts, in binder, of pictures taken to use as a baseline reading after building is occupied.

I. Upon completion of the project, the Contractor shall provide amperage readings for all panelboards and switchboards and turn the results over to the Owner for "benchmark" amperages.

3.14 UTILITY REBATE

- A. Submit utility rebate forms, where offered at project location, with rebate items completed. Rebate may include lighting, lighting controls, variable speed drives, heat pumps, package terminal A/C, air conditioners, chillers, water heaters, programmable thermostats, and motors.
- B. Contractor must submit notification of any value engineering or product substitution that will affect the utility rebate amount prior to approval.

READINESS CERTIFICATION PRIOR TO FINAL JOBSITE OBSERVATION

To prevent the final job observation from occurring too early, we require that the Contractor review the completion status of the project and, by copy of this document, certify that the job is indeed ready for the final job observation. The following is a typical list of items that represent the degree of job completeness expected prior to requesting a final job observation.

1. Penetrations of fire-rated construction fire sealed in accordance with specifications.
2. Electrical panels have typed circuit identification.
3. Smoke and fire/smoke dampers are wired and have been tested.
4. Per Section 26 0500, cable insulation test results have been submitted.
5. Per Section 26 0500, medium voltage testing report has been submitted.
6. Per Section 26 0500, ground resistance test results have been submitted.
7. Operation and Maintenance manuals have been submitted as per Section 26 0500.
8. Bound copies of approved shop drawings have been submitted as per Section 26 0500.
9. Report of instruction of Owner's representative has been submitted as per Section 26 0500.
10. Fire alarm inspection and testing report has been submitted as per Sections 26 05 00 and 28 31 00.
11. Start-up reports from factory representative have been submitted as per Section 26 0500.

Accepted by:

Prime Contractor _____

By _____ Date _____

Upon Contractor certification that the project is complete and ready for a final job observation, we require the Contractor to sign this agreement and return it to the Architect/Engineer so that the final observation can be scheduled.

It is understood that if the Architect/Engineer finds the job not ready for the final observation and that additional trips and observations are required to bring the project to completion, the costs incurred by the Architect/Engineer for additional time and expenses will be deducted from the Contractor's contract retainage prior to final payment at the completion of the job.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0503
THROUGH PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Through-Penetration Firestopping.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section.
- B. Installer: Individuals performing work shall be certified by the manufacturer of the system selected for installation.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. UL 263 - Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
- B. UL 723 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- C. ANSI/UL 1479 - Fire Tests of Through Penetration Firestops.
- D. UL 2079 - Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems.
- E. UL Fire Resistance Directory Through Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ).
- F. Intertek / Warnock Hersey - Directory of Listed Products.
- G. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- H. ASTM E814 - Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
- I. The Building Officials and Code Administrators National Building Code.
- J. 1997 Uniform Building Code.
- K. **[2012][2015][2018][2021]** International Building Code.
- L. NFPA 5000 - Building Construction Safety Code.
- M. HCAI - Health Care Access and Information (California).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of **[Division 1][Section 26 0500]**.
- B. Submit Firestopping Installers Certification for all installers on the project.
- C. Shop Drawings: Submit for each condition requiring firestopping. Include descriptions of the specific penetrating item, actual wall/floor construction, manufacturer's installation instructions, and UL or Interek / Warnock Hersey Assembly number.

- D. Through-Penetration Firestop System Schedule: Indicate locations of each through-penetration firestop system, along with the following information:
 - 1. Types of penetrating items.
 - 2. Types of constructions penetrated, including fire-resistance ratings and, where applicable, thicknesses of construction penetrated.
 - 3. Through-penetration firestop systems for each location identified by firestop design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.
 - 4. F ratings for each firestop system.
- E. Maintain a notebook on the job site at all times that contains copies of approved submittals for all through penetration firestopping to be installed. Notebook shall be made available to the Authority Having Jurisdiction at their request and turned over to the Owner at the end of construction as part of the O&M Manuals.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store, protect and handle products on site. Accept material on site in factory containers and packing. Inspect for damage. Protect from deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes. Follow manufacturer's instructions for storage.
- B. Install material prior to expiration of product shelf life.

1.6 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: For penetrations through the following fire-resistance-rated constructions, including both empty openings and openings containing penetrating items, provide through-penetration firestop systems that are produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated.
 - 1. Fire-resistance-rated walls including fire partitions, fire barriers, and smoke barriers.
 - 2. Fire-resistance-rated horizontal assemblies including floors, floor/ceiling assemblies, and ceiling membranes of roof/ceiling assemblies.
- B. Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with the following ratings determined per UL 1479:
 - 1. F-Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with F-ratings indicated, but not less than that equaling or exceeding fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
 - 2. L-Rated Systems: Provide through-penetration firestop systems with L-ratings of not more than 5.0 CFM/sq.ft. at both ambient temperature and 400F .
- C. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to light, traffic, moisture, or physical damage, provide products that, after curing, do not deteriorate when exposed to these conditions both during and after construction.
- D. For through-penetration firestop systems exposed to view, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

- E. For through-penetration firestop systems in air plenums, provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 50, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

1.7 MEETINGS

- A. Pre-installation meeting: A pre-installation meeting shall be scheduled and shall include the [**Construction Manager**,] General Contractor, all Subcontractors associated with the installation of systems penetrating fire barriers, Firestopping Manufacturer's Representative, and the Owner.
 - 1. Review foreseeable methods related to firestopping work.
 - 2. Tour representative areas where firestopping is to be installed; inspect and discuss each type of condition and each type of substrate that will be encountered, and preparation to be performed by other trades.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Provide one year warranty on parts and labor.
- B. Warranty shall cover repair or replacement of firestop systems which fail in joint adhesion, cohesion, abrasion resistance, weather resistance, extrusion resistance, migration resistance, stain resistance, general durability, or appear to deteriorate in any manner not clearly specified by the manufacturer as an inherent quality of the material.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the through-penetration firestop systems indicated for each application that are produced by one of the following manufacturers. All firestopping systems installed shall be provided by a single manufacturer.
 - 1. 3M; Fire Protection Products Division
 - 2. Hilti, Inc.
 - 3. RectorSeal Corporation, Metacaulk
 - 4. Tremco; Sealant/Weatherproofing Division
 - 5. Johns-Manville

2.2 THROUGH PENETRATION FIRESTOP SYSTEMS

- A. Provide materials and systems classified by or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey to provide firestopping equal to time rating of construction being penetrated.
- B. All firestopping materials shall be free of asbestos, lead, PCB's, and other materials that would require hazardous waste removal.
- C. Firestopping shall be flexible to allow for normal penetrating item movement due to expansion and contraction.
- D. Provide firestopping systems capable of supporting floor loads where systems are exposed to possible floor loading or traffic.
- E. Provide firestopping systems allowing continuous insulation for all insulated pipes.

- F. Provide firestopping systems classified by UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey for penetrations through all fire rated construction. Firestopping systems shall be selected from the UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey Fire Resistance Directory Category XHEZ based on substrate construction and penetrating item size and material and shall fall within the range of numbers listed:

1. Combustible Framed Floors and Chase Walls - 1 or 2 Hour Rated:

- a. F Rating = Floor/Wall Rating
b. L Rating = Penetrations in Smoke Barriers

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
No Penetrating Item	FC 0000-0999*
Metallic Pipe or Conduit	FC 1000-1999
Non-Metallic Pipe or Conduit	FC 2000-2999
Electrical Cables	FC 3000-3999
Cable Trays	FC 4000-4999
Insulated Pipes	FC 5000-5999
Bus Duct and Misc. Electrical	FC 6000-6999
Duct without Damper and Misc. Mechanical	FC 7000-7999
Multiple Penetrations	FC 8000-8999
*Alternate method of firestopping is patching opening to match original rated construction.	

2. Non-Combustible Framed Walls - 1 or 2 Hour Rated:

- a. F Rating = Wall Rating
b. L Rating = Penetrations in Smoke Barriers

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
No Penetrating Item	WL 0000-0999*
Metallic Pipe or Conduit	WL 1000-1999
Non-Metallic Pipe or Conduit	WL 2000-2999
Electrical Cables	WL 3000-3999
Cable Trays	WL 4000-4999
Insulated Pipes	WL 5000-5999
Bus Duct and Misc. Electrical	WL 6000-6999
Duct without Damper and Misc. Mechanical	WL 7000-7999
Multiple Penetrations	WL 8000-8999
*Alternate method of firestopping is patching opening to match original rated construction.	

3. Concrete or Masonry Floors and Walls - 1 or 2 Hour Rated:

- a. F Rating = Wall/Floor Rating
b. L Rating = Penetrations in Smoke Barriers

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
No Penetrating Item	CAJ 0000-0999*
Metallic Pipe or Conduit	CAJ 1000-1999
Non-Metallic Pipe or Conduit	CAJ 2000-2999
Electrical Cables	CAJ 3000-3999
Cable Trays	CAJ 4000-4999
Insulated Pipes	CAJ 5000-5999
Bus Duct and Misc. Electrical	CAJ 6000-6999
Duct without Damper and Misc. Mechanical	CAJ 7000-7999

Penetrating Item	UL System No.
Multiple Penetrations	CAJ 8000-8999
*Alternate method of firestopping is patching opening to match original rated construction.	

- G. Any opening in walls or floors not covered by the listed series of numbers shall be coordinated with the firestopping manufacturer.
- H. Any openings in floors or walls not described in the UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey Fire Resistance Directory, or outlined in manufacturer's information shall be sealed in a manner agreed upon by the Firestopping Manufacturer, Owner, and the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Ensure all surfaces that contact seal materials are free of dirt, dust, grease, oil, rust, or loose materials. Clean and repair surfaces as required. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Ensure substrate and penetrating items have been permanently installed prior to installing firestopping systems. Ensure penetrating items have been properly spaced and have proper clearance prior to installing firestopping systems.
- C. Surfaces to which sealing materials are to be installed must meet the selected UL or Intertek / Warnock Hersey system substrate criteria.
- D. Prime substrates where recommended in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturer. Confine primer to area of bond.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. In existing construction, provide firestopping of openings prior to and after installation of penetrating items. Remove any existing coatings on surfaces prior to firestopping installation. Temporary firestopping shall consist of packing openings with fire resistant mineral wool for the full thickness of substrate, or an alternate method approved by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. All openings shall be temporarily firestopped immediately upon their installation and shall remain so until the permanent UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey listed firestopping system is installed.
- B. Install penetration seal materials in accordance with printed instructions of the UL or Intertek / Warnock Hersey Fire Resistance Directory and with the manufacturer's printed application instructions.
- C. Install dams as required to properly contain firestopping materials within openings and as required to achieve required fire resistance rating. Remove combustible damming after appropriate curing.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

- A. Clean excess fill materials adjacent to openings as Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by through-penetration firestop system manufacturers and that do not cause damage.

- B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that through-penetration firestop systems are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, remove damaged or deteriorated through-penetration firestop systems immediately and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Provide and install labels adjacent to each firestopping location. Label shall be provided by the firestop system supplier and contain the following information in a contrasting color:
 - 1. The words "Warning - Through Penetration Firestop System - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
 - 2. Firestop System Supplier; UL or listed by Intertek / Warnock Hersey system number; date installed; contractor name and phone number; manufacturer's representative name, address, and phone number.

3.5 INSPECTION

- A. All penetrations shall be inspected by the manufacturer's representative to ensure proper installation.
- B. Access to firestop systems shall be maintained for examination by the Authority Having Jurisdiction at their request.
- C. Proceed with enclosing through-penetration firestop system with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and firestop installations comply with requirements.
- D. The Contractor shall allow for visual destructive review of 5% of installed firestop systems (minimum of one) to prove compliance with specifications and manufacturer's instructions and details. Destructive system removal shall be performed by the Contractor and witnessed by the Architect/Engineer and manufacturer's factory representative. The Architect/Engineer shall have sole discretion of which firestop system installations will be reviewed. The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with this requirement including labor and material for removing and replacing the installed firestop system. If any firestop system is found to not be installed per manufacturer's specific instructions and details, all firestop systems are subject to destructive review and replacement at the Architect/Engineer's discretion and the Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0505
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Electrical demolition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Materials and equipment for patching and extending work shall be as specified in individual Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. THE DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO INDICATE THE SCOPE OF WORK REQUIRED AND DO NOT INDICATE EVERY BOX, CONDUIT, OR WIRE THAT MUST BE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE PRIOR TO SUBMITTING A BID AND VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- B. Where walls, ceilings, structures, etc., are indicated as being removed on general or electrical drawings, the Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all electrical equipment, devices, fixtures, raceways, wiring, systems, etc., from the removed area.
- C. Where ceilings, walls, structures, etc., are temporarily removed and replaced by others, this Contractor shall be responsible for the removal, storage, and replacement of equipment, devices, fixtures, raceways, wiring, systems, etc.
- D. Where mechanical or technology equipment is indicated as being removed on electrical, mechanical, or technology drawings, the Contractor shall be responsible for disconnecting the equipment and removing all starters, VFD, controllers, electrical equipment, raceways, wiring, etc. associated with the device.
- E. Verify that abandoned wiring and equipment serve only abandoned equipment or facilities. Extend conduit and wire to facilities and equipment that will remain in operation following demolition. Extension of conduit and wire to equipment shall be compatible with the surrounding area. Extended conduit and conductors to match existing size and material.
- F. Coordinate scope of work with all other Contractors and the Owner at the project site. Schedule removal of equipment and electrical service to avoid conflicts.
- G. Bid submittal shall mean the Contractor has visited the project site and has verified existing conditions and scope of work.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Owner before turning off power to circuits, feeders, panels, etc. Coordinate all outages with Owner.
- B. Coordinate utility service outages with Utility Company.
- C. Provide temporary wiring and connections to maintain existing systems in service during construction. When work must be performed on energized equipment or circuits, use personnel experienced in such operations. Assume all equipment and systems must remain operational unless specifically noted otherwise on drawings.
- D. Disconnect electrical systems in walls, floors, structures, and ceilings scheduled for removal.
- E. Existing Electrical Service: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain permission from Owner at least [48]<Insert> hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. **[Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area. Service changeover shall be completed on an overtime basis.]**
- F. Existing Fire Alarm System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is accepted. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain permission from Owner at least [48]<Insert> hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. **[Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area.]** Provide a watchman to make required premise observations during all outages, requirements as dictated by codes and Owner's insurance carrier.
- G. Existing Telephone System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain permission from Owner at least [48]<Insert> hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. **[Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area. System changeover shall be completed on an overtime basis.]**
- H. Existing <Insert> System: Maintain existing system in service until new system is complete and ready for service. Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain permission from the Owner at least [48]<Insert> hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. **[Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to work area. System downtime shall occur on an overtime basis.]**

3.3 DEMOLITION AND EXTENSION OF EXISTING ELECTRICAL WORK

- A. Demolish and extend existing electrical work under provisions of Division 1 of Specifications and this Section.
- B. Remove, relocate, and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.
- C. Remove abandoned wiring and raceway to source of supply. Existing conduit in good condition may be reused in place by including an equipment ground conductor in reused conduit. Reused conduit and boxes shall have supports revised to meet current codes. Relocating conduit shall not be allowed.

- D. Remove exposed abandoned raceway, including abandoned raceway above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut raceway flush with walls and floors, and patch surfaces. Remove all associated clamps, hangers, supports, etc. associated with raceway removal.
- E. Disconnect and remove outlets and devices that are to be demolished. **[Remove outlet or devices' associated back box, supports, and conduit and conductors back to source. Patch opening created from removal of device to match surrounding finishes.]** [Remove conduit, supports, and conductors back to source. Devices' back box and conduit mounted in walls that are to remain can be abandoned in place. Provide appropriate cover plate for all abandoned back boxes. Cover plates shall match existing plates used in the adjacent areas.]
- F. Disconnect and remove abandoned panelboards and distribution equipment.
- G. Disconnect and remove electrical devices and equipment serving utilization equipment that has been removed.
- H. Disconnect and remove abandoned luminaires. Remove brackets, stems, hangers, and other accessories. Ballasts in light fixtures installed prior to 1980 shall be incinerated in EPA approved incinerator or disposed of in EPA certified containers and deposited in an EPA landfill certified for PCB disposal or recycled by permitted ballast recycler. Punctured or leaking ballasts must be disposed of according to Federal Regulations under the Toxic Substance Control Act. Provide Owner and Architect/Engineer with a Certificate of Destruction to verify proper disposal.
- I. Repair adjacent construction and finishes damaged during demolition and extension work. Patch openings to match existing surrounding finishes.
- J. Maintain access to existing electrical installations that remain active. Modify installation or provide junction boxes and access panel as appropriate.
- K. Extend existing installations using materials and methods compatible with existing electrical installations, or as specified. Extended conduit and conductors to match existing size and material.
- L. Disconnect and remove <Insert>.
- M. HID and fluorescent lamps, determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leachate procedure (TCLP), to be hazardous waste shall be disposed of in an EPA-permitted hazardous waste disposal facility or by a permitted lamp recycler.
- N. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- O. Floor slab on grade is a structural slab. All penetrations shall be X-rayed prior to cutting and/or drilling to avoid rebar or utilities encased in floor construction. Provide rebar dowels to replace damaged rebar and pin existing slab with patched slab. Refer to **[discipline][structural]** plans for additional information.
- P. This Contractor is responsible for all costs incurred in repair, relocations, or replacement of any cables, conduits, or other services if damaged without proper investigation.

3.4 EXISTING ENCLOSURES - NEW EQUIPMENT

- A. Existing enclosures may be reused to house new equipment including branch panels, industrial controls, and similar systems pending documented verification of the following provided with the applicable new equipment submittals.
 - 1. New equipment or panelboard is listed for the existing enclosure or application.
 - 2. Existing enclosure and new equipment is field evaluated by the manufacturer or nationally recognized testing laboratory for the available fault current, condition, and application.
 - 3. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) approval.

3.5 CLEANING AND REPAIR

- A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that remain or are to be reused.
- B. Panelboards: Clean exposed surfaces and check tightness of electrical connections. Replace damaged circuit breakers and provide closure plates for vacant positions. Provide typed circuit directory showing revised circuiting arrangement.
- C. Luminaires: Remove existing luminaires for cleaning as indicated on the drawings. Use mild detergent to clean all exterior and interior surfaces; rinse with clean water and wipe dry. Replace lamps[, **ballasts**], and broken electrical parts. Replacement parts shall match specified components for new luminaires of same type when applicable. Reinstall luminaire and connect to circuiting as indicated on drawings.
- D. ELECTRICAL ITEMS (E.G., LIGHTING FIXTURES, RECEPTACLES, SWITCHES, CONDUIT, WIRE, ETC.) REMOVED AND NOT RELOCATED REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE ITEMS RETAINED BY THE OWNER IN A LOCATION COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL THE OWNER DOES NOT WANT.

3.6 INSTALLATION

- A. Install relocated materials and equipment under the provisions of Division 1 of Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0513
WIRE AND CABLE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Building Wire - Copper.
- B. Cabling for remote control, signal, and power limited circuits.
- C. Metal-clad cable (MC).

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 0553 - Electrical Identification: Refer to electrical identification for color and identification labeling requirements.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM B800-05 - Standard Specification for 8000 Series Aluminum Alloy Wire Electrical Purposes-Annealed and Intermediate Tempered.
- B. ASTM B801-07 - Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Conductors of 8000 Series Aluminum Alloy for Subsequent Covering or Insulation.
- C. NEMA WC 70 - Power Cables Rated 2,000V or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy.
- D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC).
- E. UL 44 - Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- F. UL 83 - Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- G. UL 854 - Service-Entrance Cables.
- H. UL 1581 - Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables, and Flexible Cords.
- I. UL 2196 - Fire Resistive, Fire Resistant and Circuit Integrity Cables.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings and product data under the provisions of Section 26 0500.
- B. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

2.1 BUILDING WIRE - COPPER

- A. The basis of design is copper conductor. Aluminum and Copper-Clad Aluminum conductors are NOT allowed for the project.
- B. Feeders and Branch Circuits 8 AWG and larger: Copper, stranded conductor, 600-volt insulation, THHN/THWN or XHHW-2.
- C. Feeders and Branch Circuits 8 AWG and larger in Underground Conduit: Copper, stranded conductor, 600-volt insulation, THWN or XHHW-2.
- D. Feeders and Branch Circuits 10 AWG and Smaller: Copper, solid or stranded conductor, 600-volt insulation, THHN/THWN, unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- E. Motor Feeder from Variable Frequency Drives: Copper conductor, 600-volt XHHW-2 insulation, stranded conductor, unless otherwise noted on the drawings. Three conductor stranded copper, 600-volt XHHW-2 insulation, with copper ground and overall helical copper tape shield. Shield shall be terminated at both ends of cable with an approved termination.
- F. Control Circuits: Copper, stranded conductor 600-volt insulation, THHN/THWN.
- G. Each 120 and 277-volt branch circuit shall have a dedicated neutral conductor. Neutral conductors shall be considered current-carrying conductors for wire derating.

2.2 CABLING FOR REMOTE CONTROL, SIGNAL, AND POWER LIMITED CIRCUITS

- A. Wire for the following specialized systems shall be as designated on the drawings, or elsewhere in these specifications. If not designated on the drawings or specifications, the system manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed.
 - 1. Fire alarm
 - 2. Low voltage switching and lighting control
 - 3. Electronic control
 - 4. Other specialized cabling, signal, and power limited cabling. Refer to the appropriate Division 23, 27, or 28 requirements; including, but not limited, to the following:
- B. Control Cable for Class 1 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 600-volt insulation, rated 60C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket.
- C. Control Cable for Class 2 or Class 3 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 300-volt insulation, rated 60C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket; UL listed.
- D. Plenum Cable for Class 2 or Class 3 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 300-volt insulation, rated 60C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a nonmetallic jacket; UL listed for use in air handling ducts, hollow spaces used as ducts, and plenums.

2.3 METAL-CLAD CABLE (MC)

- A. Conductors shall be copper, 600-volt insulation, THHN. Metal clad cable shall be constructed in strict accordance with Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Standard for Metal-Clad Cables, UL 1569, exterior of metal interlocked armor.
- B. Minimum conductor size for branch circuit wiring shall be 12 AWG, with larger wires used where specified.
- C. Metal-clad cables may be used for branch circuit wiring as defined in the Electrical Code, subject to acceptance by State and local codes.
- D. Metal-clad cable shall NOT be used for circuits serving the Essential Electrical System.
- E. Steel jacketed MC cable only, Aluminum jacket will not be acceptable on this project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WIRE AND CABLE INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

- A. Above Accessible Ceilings:
 - 1. Building wire shall be installed in raceway.
 - 2. Metal clad cable, Type MC, 1/2" size with minimum #12 conductors and ground, shall be allowed for flexible whips to individual luminaires on non-essential circuits. The flexible whips shall be between 18" to 72" in length per Electrical Code.
- B. All Other Locations: Building wire in raceway.
- C. Above Grade: All conductors installed above grade shall be type "THHN".
- D. Underground or In Slab: All conductors shall be type "THWN".
- E. Low Voltage Cable (less than 100 volts): Low voltage cables in ducts, plenums, and other air handling spaces shall be plenum listed. Low voltage cables in non-accessible areas shall be installed in conduit. Low voltage cable may be installed without conduit in accessible areas using the following types of cable supports. Cable support types/systems shall comply with the warranty requirements of the low voltage cable manufacturer.
 - 1. J-hooks
 - 2. Bridle rings with saddle supports
- F. Low Voltage Cable (less than 100 volts): Low voltage cable shall be installed in raceway.

3.2 CONTRACTOR CHANGES

- A. The basis of design is copper conductors installed in raceway based on ambient temperature of 30C, NEC Table 310.16 (2011 - 2017 edition 310.15(B)(16)). Service entrance conductors are based on copper conductor installed in underground electrical ducts.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for derating and sizing conductors and conduits to equal or exceed the ampacity of the basis of design circuits, if other than the basis of design.

- C. Underground electrical duct ampacity rating shall be in accordance with NEC Table 310.16 (2011 - 2017 edition 310.15(B)(16)) or calculated in accordance with Annex B Application Information for Ampacity Calculation. The calculations and a sketch of the proposed installation shall be submitted prior to any conduit being installed.
- D. Conductor length(s) listed on plans and schedules. The drawings are diagrammatic with intent to convey the components of the electrical distribution system. Conductor length(s) when listed on plans and schedules are for engineering calculation purposes. Conductor length(s) shall NOT be used for bidding purposes.
- E. Record drawing shall include the calculations and sketches.

3.3 GENERAL WIRING METHODS

- A. Use no wire smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits, and no smaller than 14 AWG for control wiring 100 volts or greater.
- B. Low voltage control wiring, use no wire smaller than 18 AWG for low voltage control wiring below 100 volts.
- C. Use 10 AWG conductor for 20 ampere, 120-volt branch circuit home runs longer than 75 feet, and for 20 ampere, 277-volt branch circuit home runs longer than 200 feet.
- D. Use no wire smaller than 8 AWG for outdoor lighting branch circuits.
- E. The ampacity of multiple conductors in one conduit shall be derated per the Electrical Code. In no case shall more than 4 conductors be installed in one conduit to such loads as motors larger than 1/4 HP, panelboards, motor control centers, etc.
- F. Where installing parallel feeders, place an equal number of conductors for each phase of a circuit in same raceway or cable.
- G. Splice only in junction or outlet boxes.
- H. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- I. Make conductor lengths for parallel circuits equal.
- J. All conductors shall be continuous in conduit from last outlet to their termination.
- K. Terminate all spare conductors on terminal blocks, and label the spare conductors.
- L. Cables or wires shall not be laid out on the ground before pulling.
- M. Cables or wires shall not be dragged over earth or paving.
- N. Care shall be taken so as not to subject the cable or wire to high mechanical stresses that would cause damage to the wire and cable.
- O. At least six (6)-inch loops or ends shall be left at each outlet for installation connection of luminaires or other devices.
- P. All wires in outlet boxes not connected to fixtures or other devices shall be rolled up, spliced if continuity of circuit is required, and insulated.

3.4 WIRING INSTALLATION IN RACEWAYS

- A. Pull all conductors into a raceway at the same time. Use UL listed wire pulling lubricant for pulling 4 AWG and larger wires.
- B. Install wire in raceway after interior of building has been physically protected from the weather and all mechanical work likely to injure conductors has been completed.
- C. Pulling shall be continuous without unnecessary stops and starts with wire or cable only partially through raceway.
- D. Where reels of cable or wire are used, they shall be set up on jacks close to the point where the wire or cable enters the conduit or duct so that the cable or wire may be unreeled and run into the conduit or duct with a minimum of change in the direction of the bend.
- E. Conductors shall not be pulled through conduits until plastering or masonry work is completed and conduits are free from moisture. Care shall be taken so that long pulls of wire or pulls around several bends are not made where the wire may be permanently stretched and the insulation damaged.
- F. Only nylon rope shall be permitted to pull cables into conduit and ducts.
- G. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway system before installing conductors.
- H. Conductor Supports in Vertical Raceways:
 - 1. Support conductors in vertical raceways in accordance with the Electrical Code Spacing of Conductors Supports.
 - 2. Supports shall be of insulated wedge type (OZ Gedney Type S, or equal) and installed in a tapered insulated bushing fitting or a metal woven mesh with a support ring that fits inside conduit fitting installed in an accessible junction box (Hubbell Kellems support grip or equal).

3.5 CABLE INSTALLATION

- A. Provide protection for exposed cables where subject to damage.
- B. Cable fittings, connectors, and supports shall be listed.
- C. Run all open cable parallel or perpendicular to walls, ceilings, and exposed structural members. Follow the routing as illustrated on the drawings as closely as possible. Cable routing on drawings scaled 1/4"=1'-0" or less shall be considered diagrammatical, unless noted otherwise. The correct routing, when shown diagrammatically, shall be chosen by the Contractor based on information in the contract documents; in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions, applicable codes, the NECA's "Standard of Installation", recognized industry standards; and coordinated with other contractors.
- D. Open cable shall be supported by the appropriate size J-hooks or other means if called for on the drawings. Wire and cable from different systems shall not be installed in the same J-hook. J-hooks shall be sized with 20% spare capacity. J-hooks shall provide proper bend radius support for data cable and fiber cables.
- E. Open cable installed above suspended ceilings shall not rest on the suspended ceiling construction, nor utilize the ceiling support system for wire and cable support.

- F. J-hook support spans shall be based on the smaller of the manufacturer's load ratings and code requirements. In no case shall horizontal spans exceed 5 feet and vertical spans exceed 4 feet. All J-hooks shall be installed where completely accessible and not blocked by piping, ductwork, inaccessible ceilings, etc. J-hooks shall be independently rigidly attached to a structural element. J-hooks shall be installed to provide 2" horizontal separation and 6" vertical separation between systems.
- G. Underground installations; direct buried and conductors within raceways. Provide a warning ribbon with tracer wire at least twelve inches above the underground raceway.
- H. Open cable shall only be installed where specifically shown on the drawings, or permitted in these specifications.

3.6 WIRING CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS

- A. Splice and tap only in accessible junction boxes.
- B. Use solderless, tin-plated copper, compression terminals (lugs) applied with circumferential crimp for conductor terminations, 8 AWG and larger.
- C. Use solderless, tin-plated, compression terminals (lugs) applied with indenter crimp for copper conductor terminations, 10 AWG and smaller.
- D. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper wire splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller. For 10 AWG and smaller, use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps.
- E. Use compression connectors applied with circumferential crimp for conductor splices and taps, 6 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and connectors with electrical tape to 150 percent of the insulation value of conductor. Cold shrink connector insulator with 1kV rating shall be used in damp and wet locations.
- F. Lever style insulated splicing connectors, reversible, listed. Application limited to 14-10 awg, stranded/solid, copper conductor, and manufacturer's listing. Obtain Engineer/Owner written approval by Request For Information RFI or addendum prior to use. Example manufacturers Wago lever nuts, Ideal lever connectors.
- G. Thoroughly clean wires before installing lugs and connectors.
- H. Make splices, taps and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors without perceptible temperature rise.
- I. Phase Sequence: All apparatus shall be connected to operate in the phase sequence A-B-C representing the time sequence in which the phase conductors so identified reach positive maximum voltage.
- J. As a general rule, applicable to switches, circuit breakers, starters, panelboards, switchgear and the like, the connections to phase conductors are intended thus:
 - 1. Facing the front and operating side of the equipment, the phase identification shall be:
 - a. Left to Right - A-B-C
 - b. Top to Bottom - A-B-C

- K. Connection revisions as required to achieve correct rotation of motors shall be made at the load terminals of the starters or disconnect switches.
- L. Use antioxidant joint compound on all aluminum conductor terminations. Apply antioxidant joint compound per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.7 AC, MC CABLE INSTALLATION

- A. AC/MC shall NOT be used for circuits serving the Essential Electrical System.
- B. Cable shall be supported by an approved means every 4.5' and within 12" of outlet boxes, junction boxes, cabinets, or fittings.
- C. Cable may be unsupported in the following conditions:
 - 1. Cable is no longer than 2' in length at terminals where flexibility is necessary.
 - 2. Cable is not more than 4.5' from the last point of support for connections within an accessible ceiling to light fixtures or equipment.
- D. Conductor ampacity shall be derated as required by the Electrical Code where more than three current carrying conductors are used.
- E. Each 120 and 277-volt circuit shall have a dedicated neutral conductor. Neutral conductors shall be considered current-carrying conductors for cable derating.
- F. Cables shall be cut using a rotary cutter as recommended by the manufacturer to eliminate nicking and cutting of the conductors.
- G. Bending radius shall comply with the requirements listed in the Electrical Code for the type and size of cable being installed, but shall not be less than 5-times the diameter of the cable in any case.
- H. At cable terminations, a fitting shall be provided to protect wires from abrasion, unless the design of the outlet boxes or fittings is such as to afford equivalent protection, and, in addition, an insulating bushing or its equivalent protection shall be provided between the conductors and the armor.
- I. All wiring devices supplied by nonmetallic-sheathed cables shall be mounted in an outlet box.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Building Wire and Power Cable Testing: Perform an insulation-resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Test shall be made by means of a low-resistance ohmmeter, such as a "Megger". The applied potential shall be 500 volts dc for 300 volt rated cable and 1000 volts dc for 600 volt rated cable. The test duration shall be one minute. Insulation resistance must be greater than 100 mega-ohm for 600 volt and 25 mega-ohm for 300 volt rated cables per NETA Acceptance Testing Standard. Verify uniform resistance of parallel conductors.
- C. MI cable shall have the insulation resistance of each cable tested with a 500-volt dc megohmmeter prior to energizing the cables. Tabulate resistance values and submit to Architect/Engineer for acceptance.

- D. Inspect wire and cable for physical damage and proper connection.
- E. Torque test conductor connections and terminations to manufacturer's recommended values.
- F. Perform continuity test on all power and equipment branch circuit conductors. Verify proper phasing connections.
- G. Provide documentation of the manufacturer's recommended lug torque value for Documentation indicating that the torque wrench has been calibrated not more than 30 days prior to tightening of lugs shall be provided.
- H. Protection of wire and cable from foreign materials:
 - 1. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide adequate physical protection to prevent foreign material application or contact with any wire or cable type. Foreign material is defined as any material that would negatively impact the validity of the manufacturer's performance warranty. This includes, but is not limited to, overspray of paint (accidental or otherwise), drywall compound, or any other surface chemical, liquid, or compound that could come in contact with the cable, cable jacket, or cable termination components.
- I. Overspray of paint on any wire or cable will not be accepted. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to replace any component containing overspray, in its entirety, at no additional cost to the project. Cleaning of the cables with harsh chemicals is not allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0527
SUPPORTING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Conduit and Equipment Supports.
- B. Fastening Hardware.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Support systems shall be adequate for weight of equipment and conduit, including wiring, which they carry.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. UL 62275 - Cable Management Systems - Cables Ties for Electrical Installations.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size, shape and location of concrete pads with section on Cast-in-Place Concrete or Concrete Topping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Allied Support Systems
- B. Cooper B-Line
- C. Erico, Inc.
- D. Hilti
- E. Power Fasteners

2.2 MATERIAL

- A. Support Channel: Hot-dip galvanized for wet/damp locations; painted steel for interior/dry locations. All field cut ends shall be touched up with matching finish to inhibit rusting.
- B. Hardware: Corrosion resistant.

C. Anchorage and Structural Attachment Components:

1. Strength: Defined in reports by ICBO Evaluation Service or another agency acceptable to Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
2. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, high strength. Comply with ASTM F3125/F3125M Standard Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts and Assemblies.
3. Welding Lugs: Comply with MSS-SP-69, Type 57.
4. Beam clamps for Steel Beams and Joists:
 - a. Double sided beam clamp hangers required[**for emergency, legally required, option standby branches**][**for healthcare essential electrical systems (life safety, critical, equipment)**][**and seismic applications**].
 - b. Single sided beam clamp hangers[**are not allowed**][**may be used for applications not requiring double sided beam clamps; listed above**].
5. Bushings for Floor-Mounted Equipment Anchors: Neoprene units designed for seismically rated rigid equipment mountings, and matched to the type and size of anchor bolts and studs used.
6. Bushing Assemblies for Wall-Mounted Equipment Anchorage: Assemblies of neoprene elements and steel sleeves designed for seismically rated rigid equipment mountings, and matched to the type and size of attachment devices used.

D. Conduit Sleeves and Lintels:

1. Each Contractor shall provide, to the General Contractor for installation, lintels for all openings required for the Contractor's work in masonry walls and conduit sleeves for floors, unless specifically shown as being by others.
2. Refer to Structural General Notes for lintel requirements in masonry construction.
3. Refer to Structural plans and specifications for lintel requirements and sizes.
4. Lintels:
 - a. Lintels in non-bearing masonry wall openings can be sized in accordance with the note below. Lintels that occur in existing bearing walls are to be sized according to similar conditions and spans in the new construction and lintel schedule. Bottom plate size shall be a minimum of 3/8" thick. The width of the plate shall be 3/4" less than the field verified wall thickness. The plate shall be the full length of the lintel member. Lintels are not required over openings that are 12" wide or less and at least 1 course below the top of the wall.
 - b. All lintels shall have a minimum of 8" end bearing.
 - c. All lintels in exterior wall construction shall be hot-dip galvanized.
 - d. For all openings not otherwise detailed or scheduled, minimum lintels shall be for each 4 inch of masonry width:
 - 1) 0 to 2'-0" span: 5/16" plate (3/4" less than wall width)
 - 2) 2'-0" to 4'-0" span: L 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 1/4
 - 3) 4'-0" to 6'-0" span: L4 x 3 1/2 x 5/16 (Ilv)
 - 4) 6'-0" to 8'-0" span: L5 x 3 1/2 x 5/16 (Ilv)
 - e. All angles that are back to back shall be welded top and bottom 3" at 12" minimum.
5. Fabricate all lintels from structural steel shapes or as indicated on the drawings. All lintels and grouped wall openings shall be approved by the Architect or Structural Engineer.

6. Fabricate all sleeves from standard weight black steel pipe. Provide continuous sleeve. Cut or split sleeves are not acceptable. Sleeves through concrete walls may be high density polyethylene pipe penetration sleeve with a water stop collar, suitable for use with Link-Seal mechanical seals. Century-Line Model CS.
 7. Sleeves through the floors on exposed risers shall be flush with the ceiling, with planed squared ends extending 1" above the floor in unfinished areas, and flush with the floor in finished areas, to accept spring closing floor plates.
 8. Sleeves shall not penetrate structural members without approval from the Structural Engineer.
 9. Openings through unexcavated floors and/or foundation walls below the floor shall have a smooth finish with sufficient annular space around material passing through opening so slight settling will not place stress on the material or building structure.
 10. Install all sleeves concentric with conduits. Secure sleeves in concrete to wood forms. This Contractor is responsible for sleeves dislodged or moved when pouring concrete.
 11. Where conduits rise through concrete floors that are on earthen grade, provide 3/4" resilient expansion joint material (asphalt and cork) wrapped around the pipe, the full depth of concrete, at the point of penetration. Secure to prevent shifting during concrete placement and finishing.
 12. Size sleeves large enough to allow expansion and contraction movement.
- E. Truss and Joist Support System: Provided the installation complies with all loading requirements of truss and joist manufacturers, the following practices are acceptable:
1. Loads of 100 lbs. or less may be attached anywhere along the top or bottom chords of trusses or joists with a minimum 3' spacing between loads.
 2. Loads greater than 100 lbs. must be hung concentrically and may be hung from top or bottom chord, provided one of the following conditions is met:
 - a. The hanger is attached within 6" from a web/chord joint.
 - b. Additional L2x2x1/4 web reinforcement is installed per manufacturer's requirements.
 3. It is prohibited to cantilever a load using an angle or other structural component that is attached to a truss or joist in such a fashion that a torsional force is applied to that structural member.
 4. If conditions cannot be met, coordinate installation with truss or joist manufacturer and contact Architect/Engineer.
- F. Cable Ties:
1. Cables ties, Listed and Labeled for cable management applications, securement and support, Type 1, 11, 2, 21.
 2. Acceptable Applications: Low Voltage Wire and Cabling.
 - a. Bundle wires and cables within cable trays, auxiliary gutters, and similar applications for organization.
 3. Cable ties, Listed and Labeled for securement and support, Type 2S, 21S.
 4. Acceptable Applications: Low Voltage Wire, Cabling, Flexible Conduit, and Flexible Tubing.
 - a. Bundle wires and cables within cable trays, auxiliary gutters, and similar applications for organization.
 - b. Organize and support wiring and cables within equipment and distribution systems.

5. Cable ties, special ratings for suitable application and environment.
 - a. Exterior, wet/damp locations, direct sunlight.
 - b. Plenum rated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Fasten hanger rods, conduit clamps, and outlet and junction boxes to building structure using expansion anchors in concrete and beam clamps on structural steel.
- B. Trapeze support installation: Cut hanger rods back at trapeze supports so they do not extend more than 3/4" below bottom face of lowest fastener and blunt any sharp edges.
- C. Use toggle bolts or hollow wall fasteners in hollow masonry, plaster, or gypsum board partitions and walls; expansion anchors or preset inserts in solid masonry walls; self-drilling anchors or expansion anchor on concrete surfaces; sheet metal screws in sheet metal studs; and wood screws in wood construction.
- D. Do not fasten supports to ceiling systems, piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, or conduit, unless otherwise noted.
- E. Do not use powder-actuated anchors without specific permission.
- F. Do not drill structural steel members.
- G. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel, rigidly welded or bolted to present a neat appearance. Use hexagon head bolts with spring lock washers under all nuts.
- H. In wet locations and on all building floors below exterior earth grade install free-standing electrical equipment on concrete pads.
- I. Install cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors. Provide horizontal backing/support framing in stud walls for rigid mounting. **[Provide steel channel supports to stand surface-mounted panelboard or cabinet one inch off wall.]**
- J. Bridge studs top and bottom with channels to support flush-mounted cabinets and panelboards in stud walls.
- K. Do not exceed 25 lbs. per hanger and a minimum spacing of 2'-0" on center when attaching to metal roof decking (excludes concrete on metal deck). This 25 lbs. load and 2'-0" spacing include adjacent electrical and mechanical items hanging from deck. If the hanger restrictions cannot be achieved, supplemental framing off steel framing will need to be added.
- L. Refer to Section 26 0533 for special conduit supporting requirements.

3.2 FINISH

- A. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and above suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.
- B. Trim all ends of exposed field fabricated steel hangers, slotted channel and threaded rod to within 1" of support or fastener to eliminate potential injury to personnel unless shown otherwise on the drawings. Smooth ends and install elastomeric insulation with two coats of latex paint if exposed steel is within 6'-6" of finish floor and presents potential injury to personnel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0533
CONDUIT AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Rigid metallic conduit and fittings (RMC).
- B. Electrical metallic tubing and fittings (EMT).
- C. Flexible metallic conduit and fittings (FMC).
- D. Liquidtight flexible metallic conduit and fittings (LFMC).
- E. Rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit and fittings (PVC).
- F. Wall and ceiling outlet boxes.
- G. Pull and junction boxes.
- H. Rough-ins.
- I. Raceway Seals and Sealant.
- J. Accessories.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 26 0553 - Electrical Identification: Refer to electrical identification for color and identification labeling requirements.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - 1. ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc-Coated
 - 2. ANSI C80.3 - Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc-Coated and Fittings
 - 3. ANSI C80.4 - Fittings for Rigid Metal Conduit and Electrical Metallic Tubing
 - 4. ANSI C80.6 - Intermediate Metal Conduit, Zinc Coated
 - 5. ANSI/NEMA OS 1 - Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports
 - 6. ANSI/NEMA OS 2 - Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports
- B. Federal Specifications (FS):
 - 1. A-A-50553A - Fittings for Conduit, Metal, Rigid, (Thick-Wall and Thin-Wall (EMT) Type
 - 2. A-A-55810 - Specification for Flexible Metal Conduit
- C. NECA "Standards of Installation"

D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

1. ANSI/NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing and Cable
2. RN 1 - Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit, Rigid Aluminum Conduit, and Intermediate Metal Conduit
3. TC 2 - Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Conduit
4. TC 9 - Fittings for PVC Plastic Utilities Duct for Underground Installation

E. **[NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC)][Chicago Building (Electrical) Code]**

F. Underwriters Laboratories (UL): Applicable Listings

1. UL 1 - Flexible Metal Conduit
2. UL 6 - Rigid Metal Conduit
3. UL 360 - Liquid Tight Flexible Steel Conduit
4. UL514-B - Conduit Tubing and Cable Fittings
5. UL651-A - Type EB and a PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit
6. UL651-B - Continuous Length HDPE Conduit
7. UL746A - Standard for Polymeric Materials - Short Term Property Evaluations
8. UL797 - Electrical Metal Tubing
9. UL1242 - Intermediate Metal Conduit

G. American Standard of Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. ASTM D 570 - Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
2. ASTM D 638 - Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
3. ASTM D 648 - Standard Test Method for Deflection Temperature of Plastics under Flexural Load in the Edge Wise Position
4. ASTM D 2412 - Standard Test Method for Determination of External Loading Characteristics of Plastic Pipe by Parallel-Plate Loading
5. ASTM D 2447 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80, Based on Outside Diameter
6. ASTM D 3350 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastic Pipe and Fittings Material

H. Definitions:

1. Fittings: Conduit connection or coupling.
2. Body: Enlarged fittings with opening allowing access to the conductors for pulling purposes only.
3. Mechanical Spaces: Enclosed areas, usually kept separated from the general public, where the primary use is to house service equipment and to route services. These spaces generally have exposed structures, bare concrete and non-architecturally emphasized finishes.
4. Finished Spaces: Enclosed areas where the primary use is to house personnel and the general public. These spaces generally have architecturally emphasized finishes, ceilings and/or floors.
5. Concealed: Not visible by the general public. Often indicates a location either above the ceiling, in the walls, in or beneath the floor slab, in column coverings, or in the ceiling construction.
6. Above Grade: Not directly in contact with the earth. For example, an interior wall located at an elevation below the finished grade shall be considered above grade but a wall retaining earth shall be considered below grade.
7. Slab: Horizontal pour of concrete used for a floor or sub-floor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Include fittings and conduits 1.5" and larger in coordination files. Include all in--floor and underfloor conduit in coordination files. Refer to Section 26 0500 for coordination drawing requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RIGID METALLIC CONDUIT (RMC) AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Atkore Allied Tube & Conduit
2. Nucor
3. Electroline
4. Western Tube
5. Wheatland Tube Co
6. or approved equal.

B. Manufacturers of RMC Conduit Fittings:

1. ABB/Thomas & Betts
2. Eaton/Crouse-Hinds
3. Electroline
4. Emerson Appleton & OZ Gedney
5. Hubbell Raco and Killark
6. NSI Bridgeport
7. Orbit Industries
8. Wesco Regal
9. or approved equal.

C. Minimum Size Galvanized Steel: 3/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.

D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies:

1. End Bell Fittings: Malleable iron, hot dip galvanized, threaded flare type with provisions for mounting to form.
2. Expansion Joints: Malleable iron and hot dip galvanized providing a minimum of 4 inches of movement. Fitting shall be watertight with an insulating bushing and a bonding jumper.
3. Expansion Joint for Concrete Encased Conduit: Neoprene sleeve with bronze end coupling, stainless steel bands and tinned copper braid bonding jumper. Fittings shall be watertight and concrete-tight.
4. Conduit End Bushings: Malleable iron type with molded-on high impact phenolic thermosetting insulation. Where required elsewhere in the contract documents, bushing shall be complete with ground conductor saddle and clamp. High impact phenolic threaded type bushings are not acceptable.
5. All other fittings and conduit bodies shall be of malleable iron construction and hot dip galvanized.

- E. PVC Externally Coated Conduit: Compliant with[**UL 6, ANSI C80.1 and**] NEMA RN 1; rigid galvanized steel conduit with external 40 mil PVC coating and internal 2 mil urethane coating surface. All fittings and conduit bodies shall be complete with coating.[**Threads shall be hot galvanized and coated with a clear coat of urethane.**] The PVC coated system shall include necessary PVC coated fittings, boxes and covers to form a complete encapsulated system.

1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - a. Atkore Calbond Calpipe
 - b. Robroy Perma-cote and Plati-Bond
 - c. ABB Ocal
 - d. or approved equal.

2.2 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) AND FITTINGS

- A. Minimum Size Electrical Metallic Tubing: 3/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.

- B. Manufacturers of EMT Conduit:

1. Allied Tube & Conduit
2. Calbond Calpipe
3. Nucor
4. Electroline
5. Western Tube
6. Wheatland Tube Co
7. or approved equal.

- C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies:

1. 2" Diameter or Smaller: [**Compression**][or][**steel set screw**] type of steel designed for their specific application.
2. Larger than 2": [**Compression**][or][**steel set screw**] type of steel designed for their specific application.
3. Push-on Connectors and Couplers: 1/2" and 3/4" conduit push-on connectors and couplers with locking ring and washer of zinc plated steel, listed for use in dry locations.
4. Expansion Joints: Electrical metallic tubing hot dip galvanized providing a minimum of 2 inches of movement, listed wet/damp/dry for application.
5. Manufacturers of EMT Conduit Fittings:
 - a. ABB/Thomas & Betts
 - b. Eaton/Crouse-Hinds
 - c. Electroline
 - d. Emerson Appleton & OZ Gedney
 - e. Hubbell Raco and Killark
 - f. NSI Bridgeport
 - g. Orbit Industries

2.3 FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT (FMC) AND FITTINGS

- A. Minimum Size Galvanized Steel: 3/4 inch, unless otherwise noted. Lighting branch circuit wiring to an individual luminaire may be a manufactured, UL listed 3/8" flexible metal conduit and fittings with #14 AWG THHN conductors and an insulated ground wire. Maximum length of 3/8" FMC shall be six (6) feet.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. ABB/Thomas & Betts
 - 2. Anamet Electrical
 - 3. Atkore American Flex AFC and Flexicon
 - 4. Electri-Flex Co
 - 5. Electroline
 - 6. Southwire Alfex
 - 7. or approved equal.
- C. Construction: Flexible steel, approved for conduit ground, zinc coated, threadless type formed from a continuous length of spirally wound, interlocked zinc coated strip steel. Provide a separate equipment grounding conductor when used for equipment where flexibility is required.
- D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies:
 - 1. Threadless hinged clamp type, galvanized zinc coated cadmium plated malleable cast iron[**or screw-in type, die-cast zinc**].
 - 2. Fittings and conduit bodies shall include plastic or cast metal inserts supplied by the manufacturer to protect conductors from sharp edges.
 - 3. Manufacturers:
 - a. ABB/Thomas & Betts
 - b. Eaton/Crouse-Hinds
 - c. Electroline
 - d. Emerson Appleton & OZ Gedney
 - e. Hubbell Raco and Killark
 - f. NSI Bridgeport
 - g. Orbit Industries
 - h. Wesco Regal
 - i. or approved equal.

2.4 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT (LFMC) AND FITTINGS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. ABB/Thomas & Betts
 - 2. Anamet Electrical
 - 3. Atkore American Flex AFC and Flexicon
 - 4. Electri-Flex Co
 - 5. Electroline
 - 6. Southwire Alfex
 - 7. or approved equal.
- B. Construction: Flexible steel, approved for conduit ground, zinc coated, threadless type formed from a continuous length of spirally wound, interlocked zinc coated strip steel and an extruded PVC cover.

C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies:

1. Watertight, compression type, galvanized zinc coated cadmium plated malleable cast iron, UL listed.
2. Fittings and conduit bodies shall include plastic or cast metal inserts supplied by the manufacturer to protect conductors from sharp edges.
3. Manufacturers:
 - a. ABB/Thomas & Betts
 - b. Eaton/Crouse-Hinds
 - c. Electroline
 - d. Emerson Appleton & OZ Gedney
 - e. Hubbell Raco and Killark
 - f. NSI Bridgeport
 - g. Orbit Industries
 - h. Wesco Regal
 - i. or approved equal.

2.5 RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (PVC) AND FITTINGS

- A. Minimum Size Rigid Smooth-Wall Nonmetallic Conduit: 3/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 1. ABB/Carlton
 2. Chevron Phillips Chemical Company
 3. Cantex, J.M. Mfg.
 4. Atkore Heritage Plastics
 5. or approved equal.
- C. Construction: Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC), UL labeled for 90C.
- D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: NEMA TC 3; sleeve type suitable for and manufactured especially for use with the conduit by the conduit manufacturer.
- E. Plastic cement for joining conduit and fittings shall be provided as recommended by the manufacturer.

2.6 OUTLET BOXES

- A. Sheet Metal Outlet Boxes: ANSI/NEMA OS 1; galvanized steel, 16 gauge (approximately 0.0625 inches), with 1/2-inch male fixture studs where required.
- B. Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes: ANSI/NEMA OS 2.
- C. Cast Boxes: NEMA FB1, Type FD, Aluminum, cast fer alloy, or stainless steel deep type, gasketed cover, threaded hubs.
- D. Outlet boxes for luminaires to be not less than 1-1/2" deep, deeper if required by the number of wires or construction. The box shall be coordinated with surface luminaires to conceal the box from view or provide a finished trim plate.

- E. Switch outlet boxes for local light control switches, dimmers and occupancy sensors shall be 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep, with raised cover to fit flush with finish wall line. Multiple gang switch outlets shall consist of the required number of gang boxes appropriate to the quantity of switches comprising the gang. Where walls are plastered, provide a plaster raised cover. Where switch outlet boxes occur in exposed concrete block walls, boxes shall be installed in the block cavity with a raised square edge tile cover of sufficient depth to extend out to face of block or masonry boxes.
- F. Technology Rough-in(s): Backboxes for technology rough-in on walls shall be minimum of 4 inches square and 2-1/8 inches deep with single gang raised cover to fit flush with finished wall line.
- G. Wall or column receptacle outlet boxes shall be 4 inches square with raised cover to fit flush with finished wall line. Boxes in concrete block walls shall be installed the same as for switch boxes in block walls.

2.7 JB; PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

- A. Sheet Metal Boxes: ANSI/NEMA OS 1; galvanized steel.
- B. Sheet metal boxes larger than 12 inches in any dimension that contain terminations or components: Continuous hinged enclosure with 1/4 turn latch and white back panel for mounting terminal blocks and electrical components.
- C. Cast Metal Boxes for Outdoor and Wet Location Installations: NEMA 250; Type 4 and Type 6, flat-flanged, surface-mounted junction box, UL listed as raintight. Galvanized cast iron box and cover with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws.
- D. Cast Metal Boxes for Underground Installations: NEMA 250; Type 4, inside flanged, recessed cover box for flush mounting, UL listed as raintight. Galvanized cast iron box and plain cover with neoprene gasket and stainless steel cover screws.
- E. Flanged type boxes shall be used where installed flush in wall.

2.8 TECHNOLOGY ROUGH-IN

- A. Provide with one (1) flush mount double gang box with single gang plaster ring and appropriate cover plate, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Refer to technology drawings for additional backbox and conduit size/routing requirements.

2.9 ROUGH-IN

- A. Provide with one (1) flush mount double gang box with single gang plaster ring and appropriate cover plate,
- B. Conduit[**stubbed to above the lay-in ceiling**][**routed to the corridor cable tray**].
- C. RI-TECH; Technology Rough-in:
 - 1. Rough-in shall have one (1) 1" conduit.
- D. RI-TECH-W; Technology Rough-in - Wall Phone:
 - 1. Mount on wall +54" or as noted in plans. Rough-in shall have one (1) 1" conduit.

E. RI-TECH-C; Technology Rough-in - Ceiling Flush Mounted:

1. Mount flush in finished ceiling or as noted in plans. Rough-in shall have one (1) 1" conduit.

F. RI-TV; Television Antenna Outlet Box Rough-in:

1. Rough-in shall have one (1) 3/4" conduit.

2.10 RACEWAY SEALS AND SEALANT

A. Duct Sealant: Field applied expandable duct sealant, closed cell field cured, water tight, air tight. Identified for use with electrical cables, conductors, and raceways. Minimum liquid withstanding of 10-feet head of water (5 PSI). Compatible with conductors and raceways, UL94 Flammability Certified.

1. NOT ALLOWED. Duct seal putty, all-purpose construction sealant.

2. Manufacturers:

- a. Polywater FST / AFT Series
- b. Approved equal

B. Duct Seal Bushing: Custom mechanical seal, liquid tight, gas tight, stainless steel hardware. Minimum liquid withstanding of 10-feet head of water (5 PSI). Coordinate product with raceway size, cable quantities, and cable sizes.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Polywater PHRD / PHSD Series Varia /PHSI Module Series
- b. Jackmoon Commscope DuctPlug Series
- c. CalAm Manufacturing WedgeSeal Series

C. Duct Seal Bushing Alternative Option: Inflatable duct seal system. Capable of withstanding a 10-foot head of water (5 PSI).

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Raychem Rayflate Duct Sealing Systems RDSS
- b. Approved equal

D. Wall Sleeve Duct Seal System: Cast-in-place or Core-Drill two piece push-in- place construction, gasketed seal to prevent entry of water and gases.

1. Cable: Duct Seal Bushing, provide interior sleeve duct seal bushing for each duct entry. Provide duct seal bushings with individual seals for each applicable cable.

2. Manufacturers:

- a. Polywater Varia PHSI Series
- b. Approved equal

2.11 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fire Rated Moldable Pads: UL #9700, moldable sheet putty at required thickness on all five sides of back boxes. Kinetics Noise Control - IsoBacker Pad, SpecSeal - SSP Putty and Pads, 3M #MPP-4S or equal.
- B. Sound Barrier Insulation Pads: Mastic, non-hardening, sheet material, minimum 1/8" thickness applied to all five sides of back boxes. Kinetics Noise Control - SealTight Backer Pad, L.H. DOTTIE Co., #68 or equal.
- C. Electric Threaded Ball Swivel: Metallic body, box mounted, threaded conduit, 20-degree ball swivel, rated for weight of application, listed. Thomas and Betts, Appleton, Couse-hinds, or equal. Example applications:
 - 1. Rigid pendant mount with sloped ceiling, vibration, or subject to wind.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUIT INSTALLATION SCHEDULE AND SIZING

- A. In the event the location of conduit installation represents conflicting installation requirements as specified in the following schedule, a clarification shall be obtained from the Architect/Engineer. If this Contractor is unable to obtain a clarification as outlined above, concealed rigid galvanized steel conduit installed per these specifications and the Electrical Code shall be required.
- B. Installation Schedule: Refer to drawings.
- C. Corrosive Environments: Refer to installation schedule on drawings.
 - 1. Conduits and boxes shall be suitable for the application. Example stainless conduit, PVC coated Rigid Metallic Conduit RMC, Phenolic RTRC, Rigid Non-Metallic (PVC). The use of Rigid Non-Metallic (PVC) conduit in occupied or plenum applications is restricted to areas documented by the engineer with written approval.
- D. Size conduit as shown on the drawings and specifications. Where not indicated in the contract documents, conduit size shall be according to the Electrical Code. Conduit and conductor sizing shall be coordinated to limit conductor fill to less than 40%, maintain conductor ampere capacity as required by the Electrical Code (to include enlarged conductors due to temperature and quantity derating values) and to prevent excessive voltage drop and pulling tension due to long conduit/conductor lengths.
- E. Minimum Conduit Size (Unless Noted Otherwise):
 - 1. Above Grade: 3/4 inch. (The use of 1/2 inch would be allowed for installation conduit to individual light switches, individual receptacles and individual fixture whips from junction box.)
 - 2. Below Grade 5' or less from Building Foundation: **[3/4][1]** inch.
 - 3. Below Grade More than 5' from Building Foundation: **[3/4][1]** inch.
 - 4. Telecommunication Conduit: 1 inch.
 - 5. Controls Conduit: **[1/2 inch][3/4 inch]**.

- F. Conduit Embedded in Slabs above Grade:
 - 1. Embedded installation NOT allowed in elevated slabs with metal composite decks nor structural pour in place slabs less than 6 inches in depth unless specifically noted or shown on drawings otherwise.
 - 2. Maximum size [1-1/4 inch][1 inch][3/4 inch] for conduits crossing each other.
- G. Conduit sizes shall change only at the entrance or exit to a junction box, unless specifically noted on the drawings.

3.2 CONDUIT ARRANGEMENT

- A. In general, conduit shall be installed concealed in walls, in finished spaces and where possible or practical, or as noted otherwise. Conduit shall be installed parallel or perpendicular to walls, ceilings, and exposed structural members. In unfinished spaces, mechanical and utility areas, conduit may run either concealed or exposed as conditions dictate and as practical unless noted otherwise on drawings. Installation shall maintain headroom in exposed vicinities of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.
- B. Exposed conduit on exterior walls or above roof will not be allowed without prior written approval of Architect/Engineer. A drawing of the proposed routing and a photo of the location shall be submitted 14 days prior to start of conduit rough-in. Routing shall be shown on coordination drawings.
- C. Conduit arrangement in elevated slabs (restricted to applications specifically noted or shown on drawings):
 - 1. Conduit size shall not exceed one-third of the structural slab thickness. Place conduit between the top and bottom reinforcing with a minimum of 3" concrete cover.
 - 2. Parallel conduits shall be spaced at least 8 inches apart. Exception: Within 18 inches of commonly served floor boxes, junction boxes, or similar floor devices. Arrange conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines and walls.
- D. Conduit shall not share the same cell as structural reinforcement in masonry walls.
- E. Conduit runs shall be routed as shown on large scale drawings. Conduit routing on drawings scaled 1/4"=1'-0" or less shall be considered diagrammatic, unless noted otherwise. The correct routing, when shown diagrammatically shall be chosen by the Contractor based on information in the contract documents, in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, applicable codes, the NECA's "Standard of Installation", in accordance with recognized industry standards, and coordinated with other contractors.
- F. Contractor shall adapt Contractor's work to the job conditions and make such changes as required and permitted by the Architect/Engineer, such as moving to clear beams and joists, adjusting at columns, avoiding interference with windows, etc., to permit the proper installation of other mechanical and/or electrical equipment.
- G. Contractor shall cooperate with all contractors on the project. Contractor shall obtain details of other contractor's work to ensure fit and avoid conflict. Any expense due to the failure of This Contractor to do so shall be paid for in full by Contractor. The other trades involved as directed by the Architect/Engineer shall perform the repair of work damaged as a result of neglect or error by This Contractor. The resultant costs shall be borne by This Contractor.

3.3 CONDUIT SUPPORT

- A. Conduit runs installed above a suspended ceiling shall be properly supported. In no case shall conduit rest on the suspended ceiling construction, nor utilize ceiling support system for conduit support.
 - 1. Support wire used to independently support raceway and wiring systems above suspending ceilings shall be supported on both ends, minimum 12 gauge suspended ceiling support wire, and distinguishable from ceiling support systems by color (field paint), tagging, or equivalent means.
- B. Conduit shall not be supported from ductwork, water, sprinkler piping, or other non-structural members, unless approved by the Architect/Engineer. All supports shall be from structural slabs, walls, structural members, and bar joists, and coordinated with all other applicable contractors, unless noted otherwise.
- C. Conduit shall be held in place by the correct size of galvanized one-hole conduit clamps, two-hole conduit straps, patented support devices, clamp back conduit hangers, or by other means if called for on the drawings.
- D. Support individual horizontal raceways with separate, malleable-iron pipe hangers or clamps.
- E. Spring-steel conduit clips specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing may be used in lieu of malleable-iron hangers for [1-1/2"] [1"] and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above accessible ceilings and for securing raceways to slotted channel and angle supports.
- F. Group conduits in parallel runs where practical and use conduit racks or trapeze hangers constructed of steel channel, suspended with threaded solid rods or wall mounted from metal channels with conduit straps or clamps. Provide space in each rack or trapeze for 25% additional conduits.
- G. Do not exceed 25 lbs. per hanger and a minimum spacing of 2'-0" on center when attaching to metal roof decking (excludes concrete on metal deck). This 25 lbs. load and 2'-0" spacing include adjacent electrical and mechanical items hanging from deck. If the hanger restrictions cannot be achieved, supplemental framing off steel framing will need to be added.
- H. Arrange supports in vertical runs so the weight of raceways and enclosed conductors is carried entirely by raceway supports, with no weight load on raceway terminals.
- I. Supports for metallic conduit shall be no greater than 10 feet. A smaller interval may be used if necessitated by building construction, but in no event shall support spans exceed the Electrical Code requirements. Conduit shall be securely fastened within 3 feet of each outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet, or fitting.
- J. Supports of flexible conduit shall be within 12 inches of each outlet box, junction box, device box, cabinet, or fitting and at intervals not to exceed 4.5 feet.
- K. Supports for non-metallic conduit shall be at sufficiently close intervals to eliminate any sag in the conduit. The manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed, but in no event shall support spans exceed the Electrical Code requirements.
- L. Where conduit is to be installed in poured concrete floors or walls, provide concrete-tight conduit inserts securely fastened to forms to prevent conduit misplacement.

M. Finish:

1. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and above suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.
2. Trim all ends of exposed field fabricated steel hangers, slotted channel and threaded rod to within 1" of support or fastener to eliminate potential injury to personnel unless shown otherwise on the drawings. Smooth ends and install elastomeric insulation with two coats of latex paint if exposed steel is within 6'-6" of finish floor and presents potential injury to personnel.

3.4 CONDUIT INSTALLATION

A. Conduit Connections:

1. Shorter than standard conduit lengths shall be cut square using industry standards. The ends of all conduits cut shall be reamed or otherwise finished to remove all rough edges.
2. Metallic conduit connections in slab on grade installation shall be sealed and one coat of rust inhibitor primer applied after the connection is made.
3. Where conduits with tapered threads cannot be coupled with standard couplings, then approved split or Erickson couplings shall be used. Running threads will not be permitted.
4. Install expansion/deflection joints where conduit crosses structure expansion/seismic joints.

B. Conduit terminations for all low voltage wiring shall have nylon bushings installed on each end of every conduit run.

C. Conduit Bends:

1. Use a hydraulic one-shot conduit bender or factory elbows for bends in conduit 2" in size or larger. All steel conduit bending shall be done cold; no heating of steel conduit shall be permitted.
2. All bends of rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit (PVC) shall be made with the manufacturer's approved bending equipment. The use of spot heating devices will not be permitted (i.e. blow torches).
3. A run of conduit shall not contain more than the equivalent of four (4) quarter bends (360 degrees), including those bends located immediately at the outlet or body.
4. Telecommunications conduits shall have no more than two (2) 90-degree bends between pull points and contain no continuous sections longer than 100 feet. Insert pull points or pull boxes for conduits exceeding 100 feet in length.
 - a. A third bend is acceptable if:
 - 1) The total run is no longer than (33) feet.
 - 2) The conduit size is increased to the next trade size.
5. Telecommunications pull boxes shall not be used in lieu of a bend. Align conduits that enter the pull box from opposite ends with each other. Pull box size shall be twelve (12) times the diameter of the largest conduit. Slip sleeves or gutters can be used in place of a pull box.
6. Telecommunications Conduit(s): Maintain appropriate conduit bend radius at all times. For conduits with an internal diameter of less than 2", maintain a bend radius of at least 6 times the internal diameter. For conduits with an internal diameter 2" or greater, maintain a bend radius of at least 10 times the internal diameter.

7. Rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit (PVC) runs longer than 100 feet or runs which have more than two 90-degree equivalent bends (regardless of length) shall use rigid metal or RTRC factory elbows for bends.
8. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in direction (i.e. around beams).

D. Conduit Placement:

1. Conduit shall be mechanically continuous from source of current to all outlets. Conduit shall be electrically continuous from source of current to all outlets, unless a properly sized grounding conductor is routed within the conduit. All metallic conduits shall be bonded per the Electrical Code.
2. Route exposed conduit and conduit above suspended ceilings (accessible or not) parallel/perpendicular to the building structural lines, and as close to building structure as possible. Wherever possible, route horizontal conduit runs above water and steam piping.
3. Route conduit through roof openings provided for piping and ductwork where possible. If not provided or routing through provided openings is not possible, route through roof jack with pitch pocket. Coordinate roof penetrations with other trades.
4. Conduits, raceway, and boxes shall not be installed in concealed locations in roof decking nor installed less than 1.5" below bottom of roof decking.
5. Raceways located in wet/damp locations shall be arranged to drain. Avoid moisture traps where possible. Where unavoidable, provide a junction box with drain fitting at conduit low point.
6. All conduits through walls shall be grouted or sealed into openings. Where conduit penetrates firewalls and floors, seal with a UL listed sealant. **[Seal penetrations with intumescent caulk, putty, or sheet installed per manufacturer's recommendations. All materials used to seal penetrations of firewalls and floors shall be tested and certified as a system per ASTM E814 Standard for fire tests or through-penetration fire stops as manufactured by 3M or approved equal]; refer to Section 26 0503 for through penetration firestopping requirements].**
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL OPENINGS REQUIRED IN MASONRY OR EXTERIOR WALLS UNDER THIS DIVISION. A QUALIFIED MASON AT THE EXPENSE OF THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ALL OPENINGS TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
8. Seal interior of conduit at exterior entries, air handling units, coolers/freezers, etc., and where the temperature differential can potentially be greater than 20F to prevent moisture penetration. Seal shall be placed where conduit enters warm space. Conduit seal fitting shall be a drain/seal, with sealing compound, identified for use with cable and raceway system.
9. Horizontal conduit routing through slabs above grade
 - a. Conduits, if run in concrete structure, shall be in middle one-third of slab thickness, and leave at least 3" min. concrete cover. Conduits shall run parallel to each other and spaced at least 8" apart centerline to centerline. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement. Maximum conduit outside diameter 1".
 - b. No conduits are allowed in concrete on metal deck unless expressly approved in writing by the Structural Engineer.
 - c. No conduits are allowed to be routed horizontally through slabs above grade.
10. Do not route conduits across each other in slabs on grade.
11. Rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit (PVC) shall be installed when material surface temperatures and ambient temperature are greater than 40F.

12. Where rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit (PVC) is used below grade, in a slab, below a slab, etc., a transition to[**rigid galvanized steel**][**or PVC-coated steel**][**or reinforced thermosetting resin conduit RTRC**] conduit shall be installed before conduit exits earth. The conduit shall extend a minimum of 6" into the surface concealing the non-metallic conduit.
13. Contractor shall provide suitable mechanical protection around all conduits stubbed out from floors, walls or ceilings during construction to prevent bending or damaging of stubs due to carelessness with construction equipment.
14. Contractor shall provide a polypropylene pull cord with 2000 lbs. tensile strength in each empty conduit (indoor and outdoor), except in sleeves and nipples.
15. Telecommunications conduits that protrude through the structural floor shall be installed 1 to 3" above finished floor (AFF).
16. Telecommunications conduits that enter into Telecommunications rooms below the finished ceiling shall terminate a minimum of 4" below ceiling and as close to the wall as possible.
17. Telecommunications conduits that are below grade and enter into a building shall terminate a minimum of 4" above finished floor (AFF) and as close to the wall as possible.

3.5 CONDUIT TERMINATIONS

- A. Where conduit bonding is indicated or required in the contract documents, the bushings shall be a type sized for the conduit and ground bonding conductor as manufactured by O-Z/Gedney, Appleton, Thomas & Betts, Burndy, Regal, Orbit Industries or approved equal.
- B. Threaded conduits (example RMC, IMC) without threaded termination fittings or hubs shall be threaded for one (1) lock nut on the outside and one (1) opposing lock nut and Malleable Insulated Grounding Bushing MGIB on the inside of the box/enclosure.
- C. Where conduits terminate in boxes with knockouts, they shall be secured to the boxes with lock nuts and provided with approved screw type tinned iron bushings or fittings with plastic inserts.
- D. Where conduits terminate in boxes, fittings, or bodies with threaded openings, they shall be tightly screwed against the shoulder portion of the threaded openings.
- E. Conduit terminations to all motors shall be made with flexible metallic conduit (FMC), unless noted otherwise. Final connections to roof exhaust fans, or other exterior motors and motors in damp or wet locations shall be made with liquidtight flexible metallic conduit (LFMC). Motors in hazardous areas, as defined in the Electrical Code, shall be connected using flexible conduit rated for the environment. Flexible conduit shall not exceed 6' in length. Route equipment ground conductors from circuit ground to motor ground terminal through flexible conduit.
- F. Rigid polyvinyl chloride conduit (PVC) shall be terminated using fittings and bodies produced by the manufacturer of the conduit, unless noted otherwise. Prepare conduit as per manufacturer's recommendations before joining. All joints shall be solvent welded by applying full even coat of plastic cement to the entire areas that will be joined. Turn the conduit at least a quarter to one half turn in the fitting and let the joint cure for 1-hour minimum or as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- G. All conduit ends shall be sealed with plastic immediately after installation to prevent the entrance of any foreign matter during construction. The seals shall be removed and the conduits blown clear of all foreign matter prior to any wires or pull cords being installed.

3.6 RIGID POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONDUIT (PVC) OVERHEAD CONDUIT INSTALLATION

- A. Conduit shall be installed away from high temperature piping and equipment.
- B. Conduit shall be installed to prevent exposure to ultraviolet radiation.
- C. Proper allowances shall be made for expansion and/or contraction of the conduit during installation.
- D. Expansion fittings shall be installed in any 100' continuous run of conduit and at each 100' thereafter.
- E. Supports shall be made from non-corroding materials and spacing shall not be greater than the listing in the Electrical Code, but also shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations depending on the expected surface temperature.

3.7 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT INSTALLATION

- A. Conduit Connections:
 - 1. Conduit joints in a multiple conduit run shall be staggered at least one foot apart.
- B. Conduit Bends (Lateral):
 - 1. Conduits shall have long sweep radius elbows instead of standard elbows wherever special bends are indicated and noted on the drawings, or as required by the manufacturer of the equipment or system being served.
 - 2. Telecommunications conduit bend radius shall be six times the diameter for conduits under 2" and ten times the diameter for conduits over 2". Where long cable runs are involved, sidewall pressures may require larger radius bends. Coordinate with Architect/Engineer prior to conduit installation to determine bend radius.
- C. Conduit Elbows (vertical):
 - 1. Minimum metal or RTRC elbow radiuses shall be 30 inches for primary conduits (greater than 600V) and 18 inches for secondary conduits (less than 600V). Increase radius, as required, based on pulling tension calculation requirements.
- D. Expansion Fittings at Finished Grade: Provide underground raceways with an expansion fitting after emerging from finished grade and exterior equipment pads. Field locate the expansion fitting above and within 24 inches of finished grade. Raceways extending less than 12 inches above finished grade, transitioning to LFMC within 12 inches of finished grade, and interior concrete building slabs do not require an expansion fitting unless required by code.
- E. Conduit Placement:
 - 1. Conduit runs shall be pitched a minimum of 4" per 100 feet to drain toward the terminations. Duct runs shall be installed deeper than the minimum wherever required to avoid any conflicts with existing or new piping, tunnels, etc.
 - 2. For parallel runs, use suitable separators and chairs installed not greater than 4' on centers. Band conduit together with suitable banding devices. Securely anchor conduit to prevent movement during concrete placement or backfilling.
 - 3. Where concrete is required, the materials for concreting shall be thoroughly mixed to a minimum $f'c = 2500$ and immediately placed in the trench around the conduits. No concrete that has been allowed to partially set shall be used.

4. Before the Contractor pulls any cables into the conduit, Contractor shall have a mandrel 1/4" smaller than the conduit inside diameter pulled through each conduit and if any concrete or obstructions are found, the Contractor shall remove them and clear the conduit. Spare conduit shall also be cleared of all obstructions.
5. Conduit terminations in manholes, masonry pull boxes, or masonry walls shall be with malleable iron end bell fittings.
6. All spare conduits not terminated in a covered enclosure shall have its terminations plugged as described above.
7. Ductbanks and conduit shall be installed a minimum of 24" below finished grade, unless otherwise noted on the drawings or elsewhere in these specifications.
8. All non-metallic conduit installed underground outside of a slab shall be rigid.

F. Horizontal Directional Drilling:

1. Entire drill path shall be accurately surveyed, with entry and exit stakes placed and coordinated with other contractors. If using a magnetic guidance system, entire drill path shall be surveyed for any surface geo-magnetic variations or anomalies.
2. Any utility locates within 20 feet of the bore path shall have the exact location physically verified by hand digging or vacuum excavation. Restore inspection holes to original condition after verification.

G. Underground Electrical Lines: For exterior underground service feeder, other power feeders and branch circuits, control, signal, and communication lines, install continuous underground plastic line marker located directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below grade. A single plastic line marker is permitted when the width of the common trench does not exceed 16 inches; provide a second plastic line marker to mark each edge of the trench when 16 inches of width is exceeded.

H. Raceway Seal (Exterior to Raceway):

1. All power, telecommunication, electrical conduits and innerducts shall be sealed between the raceway and the building foundation. The raceway penetration shall be sealed liquid-tight, water-tight, non-corrosive.
2. Below Grade Installation Options:
 - a. Cast-in-place concrete installation.
 - b. Hydraulic cement, hydraulic group, hydraulic epoxy.
 - c. Foundation - Underground Sleeves and Seals; refer to Part 2-Products for product information.
3. Above Grade Installation Options:
 - a. Masonry grout for masonry applications.
 - b. Caulk Sealant, interior/exterior rated, color per architect. **[Refer to architectural specifications for additional requirements.][Approved Manufacturers include Sachco, Tremco Vulkem, Sika or approved equal when not specified by architectural scope.]**

- I. Raceway Seal (Interior to Raceway, with Cables or Empty):
 1. All power, telecommunication, electrical conduits and innerducts, including those with cables, shall be sealed at the building and vault entry. The seal shall prevent the entry of liquids or gases. Seal must be compatible with conductors and raceway system. Spare or unused raceways shall also be sealed.
 2. Installation Schedule, nominal size:
 - a. 2" or less: Duct Seal Bushing or Duct Sealnt
 - b. 2-1/2" through 4": Duct Seal Bushing
 - c. 5" and 6": Wall Sleeve Duct Seal System

3.8 BOX INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

- A. Galvanized steel boxes may be used in:
 1. Concealed interior locations above ceilings and in hollow studded partitions.
 2. Exposed interior locations in mechanical rooms and in rooms without ceilings; higher than 8' above the highest platform level.
 3. Direct contact with concrete except slab on grade.
 4. Recessed in stud wall of kitchens and laundries.
- B. Cast boxes shall be used in:
 1. Exterior locations.
 2. Hazardous locations.
 3. Exposed interior locations within 8' of the highest platform level.
 4. Direct contact with earth.
 5. Direct contact with concrete in slab on grade.
 6. Wet locations.
 7. Kitchens and laundries when exposed on wall surface.

3.9 COORDINATION OF BOX LOCATIONS

- A. Provide electrical boxes as shown on the drawings, and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections, and code compliance.
- B. Electrical box locations shown on the Contract Drawings are approximate, unless dimensioned. Verify location of floor boxes and outlets in offices and work areas prior to rough-in.
- C. Locate and install boxes to allow access. Avoid interferences with ductwork, piping, structure, equipment, etc. Recessed luminaires shall not be used as access to outlet, pull, and junction boxes. Where installation is inaccessible, provide access doors. Coordinate locations and sizes of required access doors with the Architect/Engineer and General Contractor.
- D. Locate and install to maintain headroom and to present a neat appearance.
- E. Coordinate locations with Heating Contractor to avoid baseboard radiation cabinets.

3.10 OUTLET BOX INSTALLATION

- A. Do not install boxes back-to-back in walls.
 - 1. Provide a minimum horizontal separation of 6 inches between boxes installed on opposite sides of non-rated stud walls. [**When the minimum separation cannot be maintained, install sound insulation pads on all five sides of the back box in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.**]
 - 2. Provide a minimum horizontal separation of 24 inches between boxes installed on opposite sides of fire-rated walls. When the minimum separation cannot be maintained, the box is greater than 16 square inches or the total box area (all trades) per 100 square feet is greater than or equal to 100 square inches, install fire-rated moldable pads to all five sides of the back box to maintain the fire rating of the wall. Install moldable pads in accordance with UL listing for the specific product. Sound insulation pads are not acceptable for use in fire-rated wall applications unless the product carries the necessary fire rating.
- B. Install sound insulation pads on all five sides of the back of all boxes in sound-rated wall assemblies. Sound-rated wall assemblies are defined as partition types carrying a Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating.
- C. The Contractor shall anchor switch and outlet box to wall construction so that it is flush with the finished masonry, paneling, drywall, plaster, etc. The Contractor shall check the boxes as the finish wall surface is being installed to assure that the box is flush. (Provide plaster rings as necessary.)
- D. Mount at heights shown or noted on the drawings or as generally accepted if not specifically noted.
- E. Locate boxes in masonry walls to require cutting of masonry unit corner only. Coordinate masonry cutting to achieve neat openings for boxes.
- F. Provide knockout closures for unused openings.
- G. Support boxes independently of conduit.
- H. Use multiple-gang boxes where more than one device is mounted together; do not use sectional boxes. Provide barriers to separate wiring of different voltage systems.
- I. Install boxes in walls without damaging wall insulation.
- J. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, backsplashes, and below baseboard radiation.
- K. Position outlets to locate luminaires as shown on reflected ceiling drawings.
- L. Provide recessed outlet boxes in finished areas; secure boxes to interior wall and partition studs, accurately positioned to allow for surface finish thickness. Use stamped steel stud bridges for flush outlets in hollow stud wall, and adjustable steel channel fasteners for flush ceiling outlet boxes.
- M. Align wall-mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices.
- N. Provide cast outlet boxes in exterior locations and wet locations, and where exposed rigid or intermediate conduit is used.

3.11 PULL AND JUNCTION BOX INSTALLATION

- A. Locate pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings or in unfinished areas.
- B. Support pull and junction boxes independent of conduit.
- C. Do not install boxes back-to-back in walls.
 - 1. Provide a minimum horizontal separation of 6 inches between boxes installed on opposite sides of non-rated stud walls. [**When the minimum separation cannot be maintained, install sound insulation pads on all five sides of the back box in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.**]
 - 2. Provide a minimum horizontal separation of 24 inches between boxes installed on opposite sides of fire-rated walls. When the minimum separation cannot be maintained, the box is greater than 16 square inches or the total box area (all trades) per 100 square feet is greater than or equal to 100 square inches, install fire-rated moldable pads to all five sides of the back box to maintain the fire rating of the wall. Install moldable pads in accordance with UL listing for the specific product. Sound insulation pads are not acceptable for use in fire-rated wall applications unless the product carries the necessary fire rating.
- D. Install sound insulation pads on all five sides of the back of all boxes in sound-rated wall assemblies. Sound-rated wall assemblies are defined as partition types carrying a Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating.

3.12 EXPOSED BOX INSTALLATION

- A. Boxes shall be secured to the building structure with proper size screws, bolts, hanger rods, or structural steel elements.
- B. On brick, block and concrete walls or ceilings, exposed boxes shall be supported with no less than two (2) Ackerman-Johnson, Paine, Phillips, or approved equal screw anchors or expansion shields and round head machine screws. Cast boxes shall not be drilled.
- C. On steel structures, exposed boxes shall be supported to the steel member by drilling and tapping the member and fastening the boxes by means of round head machine screws.
- D. Boxes may be supported on steel members by APPROVED beam clamps if conduit is supported by beam clamps.
- E. Boxes shall be fastened to wood structures by means of a minimum of two (2) wood screws adequately large and long to properly support. (Quantity depends on size of box.)
- F. Wood, plastic, or fiber plugs shall not be used for fastenings.
- G. Explosive devices shall not be used unless specifically allowed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0553
ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Adhesive Markings and Field Labels.
- B. Nameplates and Signs.
- C. Product Colors.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS AND WORK

- A. Section 26 0500 - Basic Electrical Requirements.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- B. **[NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC**
- C. ANSI A13.1 - Standard for Pipe Identification.
- D. ANSI Z535.4 - Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical identification products shall be suitable for the environment installed. Identification labels damaged by the environment due to ultraviolet light fading, damp or wet conditions, physical damage, corrosion, or other conditions shall be replaced with labels suitable for the environment.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Division 1 Specification Sections and under provisions of Section 26 0500.
 - 1. Product Data for each type of product specified.
 - 2. Schedule of nomenclature to be used for identification signs and labels for each piece of equipment including, but not limited to, the following equipment types as specified in Division 26.
 - 3. Samples of each color, lettering style and other graphic representation required for identification materials including samples of labels and signs.
 - 4. Identification required in this section shall apply to equipment furnished in Division 26 and any other applicable Divisions including Division 21/22/23.

2.1 ADHESIVE MARKINGS AND FIELD LABELS

- A. Adhesive Marking Labels for Raceway: Pre-printed, flexible, self-adhesive vinyl labels with legend indicating voltage and service (Emergency, Lighting, Power, HVAC, Communications, Control, Fire).
 - 1. Label Size as follows:
 - a. Raceways: Kroy or Brother labels 1-inch high by 12-inches long (minimum).
 - 2. Color: As specified for various systems.
- B. Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width.
- C. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter.
- D. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimum width, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from -40°F to 185°F (-40°C to 85°C), type 2/2S or type 21/21S based on application. Provide ties in specified colors when used for color coding. Cable ties shall be listed and identified for the application, securement, and support.
- E. Indoor/Outdoor Number and Letters: Outdoor grade vinyl label with acrylic adhesive designed for permanent application in severe indoor and outdoor environments.
- F. Text Sizes:
 - 1. The following information shall be used for text heights, fonts, and size, unless otherwise noted.
 - a. Font: Normal 721 Swiss Bold
 - b. Adhesive Labels: 3/16 inch minimum text height
 - c. Vinyl / Plastic Laminate Labels: 3/4" inch minimum text height

2.2 NAMEPLATES AND SIGNS

- A. Text Sizes:
 - 1. The following information shall be used for text heights, fonts, and size, unless otherwise noted.
 - a. Text Height: 3/8 inch minimum
- B. Safety Signs: Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145.
- C. Fasteners for Plastic-Laminated Signs: Self-tapping stainless steel screws or number 10/32 stainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.3 PRODUCT COLORS

A. Adhesive Markings and Field Labels:

1. All Labels: Black letters on[**white**][**or**][**clear**] face
2. Normal Power and General Labels:[**Black letters on white face**][**or**][**black letters on clear face**]
3. Control Labels:[**Black letters on white face**][**or**][**black letters on clear face**]
4. Fire Alarm:[**Red letters on white face**][**or**][**red letters on clear face**]

B. Nameplates and Signs:

1. NORMAL POWER: Black letters on white face
2. Control Labels: Black letters on white face
3. EMERGENCY: White letters on red face
4. GROUNDING: White letters on green face.

C. Raceways and Conduit:

1. Provide color coded conduit as indicated below. Conduit shall be colored by the manufacturer:
 - a. Normal Power and General Distribution: Silver
 - b. Emergency Power Distribution System:
 - 1) All Emergency: Orange
 - 2) Legally Required Standby: Yellow
 - 3) Optional Standby: Orange
 - 4) Life Safety and Critical Branch: Yellow
 - 5) Equipment Branch: Orange
 - c. Fire Alarm System: Red
 - d. Temperature Controls: Refer to mechanical cover sheet for color
 - e. Ground: Green
 - f. Low Voltage and Telephone: Purple
 - g. Clock, Sound, Security System, and Intercom: Black
 - h. Nurse Call: White

D. Box Covers:

1. Box covers shall be painted to correspond with system type as follows:
 - a. Normal Power and General: Silver
 - b. Fire Alarm System: Red
2. Box cover colors shall match conduit colors listed above.

E. Conductor Color Identification: Refer to Part 3 for additional information.

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Lettering and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used in electrical identification work with corresponding designations specified or indicated. Install numbers, lettering, and colors as **[approved in submittals and as]** required by code.
- B. Exposed Ceilings and Finished Spaces: The project includes exposed ceilings in finished spaces. The installation of colored raceways and labeling may not be aesthetically desirable in finished spaces. The contractor shall coordinate identification requirements in exposed ceilings of finished spaces with the Architect/Engineer prior to installation and ordering of materials.
- C. Electrical System Color Chart: This Contractor shall furnish and install framed 8" x 12" charts of the color-coded identification scheme used for the electrical system in all electrical rooms and next to the main fire alarm panel.
- D. Install identification devices in accordance with manufacturer's written instruction and requirements of Electrical Code.
- E. Sequence of Work: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces that require finish, install identification after completion of finish work. All mounting surfaces shall be cleaned and degreased prior to identification installation.
- F. Circuit Identification: Tag or label conductors as follows:
 - 1. Multiple Power or Lighting Circuits in Same Enclosure: Where multiple branch circuits are terminated or spliced in a box or enclosure, label each conductor with source and circuit number.
 - 2. Multiple Control Wiring and Communication/Signal Circuits in Same Enclosure: For control and communications/signal wiring, use wire/cable marking tape at terminations in wiring boxes, troughs, and control cabinets. Use consistent letter/number conductor designations throughout on wire/cable marking tape.
 - 3. Match identification markings with designations used in panelboards shop drawings, Contract Documents, and similar previously established identification schemes for the facility's electrical installations.
- G. Apply Danger, Warning, Caution and instruction signs as follows:
 - 1. Install Danger, Warning, Caution or instruction signs where required by Electrical Code, where indicated, or where reasonably required to assure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of the items to which they connect. Install engraved plastic-laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions or explanations are needed for system or equipment operation. Install metal-backed butyrate signs for outdoor items.
 - 2. 'Danger' indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. ANSI standard red background, white letters.
 - 3. 'Warning' indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. ANSI standard orange background, black letters.
 - 4. 'Caution' indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. ANSI standard yellow background, black letters.

5. Emergency Operating Signs: Install, where required by Electrical Code, where indicated, or where reasonably required to assure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of the items to which they connect, engraved laminate signs with white legend on red background with minimum 3/8-inch high lettering for emergency instructions on power transfer, load shedding, or other emergency operations.
- H. Apply circuit/control/item designation labels of engraved plastic laminate for pushbuttons, pilot lights, alarm/signal components, and similar items, except where labeling is specified elsewhere.
- I. Install labels parallel to equipment lines at locations as required and at locations for best convenience of viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- J. Install ARC FLASH WARNING signs on all power distribution equipment per Section 26 0573.
- K. Install ARC FLASH WARNING signs on all switchboards, switchgear, distribution panels, branch panelboards, industrial control panels, and motor control centers.
 1. Sample Label:

! WARNING
ARC FLASH AND SHOCK HAZARD
APPROPRIATE PPE REQUIRED
FAILURE TO COMPLY CAN RESULT IN DEATH OR INJURY
REFER TO NFPA 70E
 2. Include:
 - a. NOMINAL VOLTAGE
 - b. Arc Flash Boundary
 - c. Available incident energy calculated in the analysis and the corresponding working distance, or the arc flash personal protective equipment (PPE category) for the equipment, but not both.
 - d. Date of short circuit assessment, use publication date of drawings or Power System Study report.
- L. Circuits with more than 600V: Identify raceway and cable with "DANGER-HIGH VOLTAGE" in black letters 2 (50mm) inches high on orange background at 10'-0 foot intervals.
 1. Entire floor area directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches of a basement or ground floor that is in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.
 2. Wall surfaces directly external to conduits concealed within wall.
 3. All accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around conduits in vertical shafts, exposed in building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.
- M. Selective Coordination Label: Install caution signs on all switchboards, distribution panels, panelboards, disconnects, and other equipment with selectively coordinated overcurrent protection devices. Sign at a minimum shall contain:
 1. CAUTION: OVERCURRENT DEVICES IN THIS ENCLOSURE ARE SELECTIVELY COORDINATED. EQUIVALENT REPLACEMENTS AND TRIP SETTINGS ARE REQUIRED.

- N. Underground Electrical Lines: For exterior underground service feeder, other power feeders and branch circuits, control, signal, and communication lines, install continuous underground plastic line marker located directly above line at 6 (150mm) to 8 (205mm) inches below grade. A single plastic line marker is permitted when the width of the common trench does not exceed 16 inches; provide a second plastic line marker to mark each edge of the trench when 16 inches of width is exceeded.

3.2 FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT DIRECTORIES

- A. Product:
 - 1. Adhesive labels and field markings
 - 2. Nameplates and signs
- B. Feeder Directories Branch: Provide each feeder, branch circuit, feeder modification, and branch circuit modification with a typed circuit directory label. Refer to technical equipment specification sections for additional requirements. Include the following with each label:
 - 1. Load Description: Lighting, receptacles, specific equipment, spare, space, or similar description.
 - 2. Location: Room name, number, location.
- C. Provide a factory or custom clear plastic sleeve for each branch panel directory and secure to inside panel cover. [Three ring binders with individual circuit directories for each applicable branch panel may be substituted when AHJ approved, all branch panels are within the same room and within sight of the binder, and the binder is supplied with three printed copies of each directory, an electronic editable copy of the directors is saved to USB within the binder, and the binder is permanently secured an adjacent wall with a chain or metal cable with adequate length to reference the binder within the working clearance space of each applicable panel. Provide a wall mounted drop-in office bin to store the binder.]

3.3 LIGHTING CONTROL AND RECEPTACLE COVER PLATES

- A. Product:
 - 1. Adhesive labels and field markings
 - 2. Nameplates and signs
- B. Identification material to be a clear, 3/8-inch Kroy tape or Brother self-laminating vinyl label with black letters. Embossed Dymo-Tape labels are not acceptable. Permanently affix identification label to cover plates, centered above the receptacle openings.
- C. Identification material to be engraved plastic-laminated labels, 1/16-inch minimum thickness with white letters on a red face. Letter and number size to 1/8-inch high.
- D. Identification to be engraved directly on the stainless steel coverplates. Letter and number size to 1/8-inch high.
- E. Provide identification on all switch and receptacle cover plates. Identification shall indicate source and circuit number serving the device (e.g. "C1A #24").[**Identification for switch cover plates shall be installed on the inside cover.**]

3.4 CONDUIT AND EXPOSED CABLE LABELING

A. Product:

1. Adhesive labels and field markings

B. Conduit Identification: Pre-printed, flexible, self-adhesive vinyl labels with legend at [10][20][25] <Insert> foot ([3][6][7.5] meter) intervals to identify all conduits run exposed or located above accessible ceilings. Conduits located above non-accessible ceiling or in floors and walls shall be labeled within 3 feet of becoming accessible, or separated by enclosures, walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors. Labels for multiple conduits shall be aligned. Refer to color requirements in Part 2 when applicable in addition to the following:

1. Medium Voltage (greater than 1,000 volt): Indicate feeder identification and voltage.
2. 1000 Volt or less Normal/Emergency Power: Indicate feeder identification and voltage.
3. Essential Electrical System EES: When applicable the label shall include "Essential Electrical System EES". Maximum interval between label intervals shall be 25 feet or as required by code.
4. Fire Alarm: Indicate "FIRE ALARM".
5. Grounding: Indicate "GROUND" and equipment and designation.
6. Security System: Indicate "Security".
7. Telephone System: Indicate "Telephone".

C. Blank conduit ends or outlet boxes for future extension of system shall have permanent identification marker indicating purpose of conduit or box and where the raceway originated.

3.5 CONDUIT AND RACEWAY COLOR BANDING FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS AND REMODELING

A. Existing Conduit and Raceways: Identify existing conduits and raceways within the limits of the project boundary with color banding.

1. Existing conduit and raceways to be color banded: 3/4 inch and larger.
2. The Contractor shall perform a review of the existing conduit, raceway, and system type prior to submitting a bid. The Contractor's review shall include a review of areas with non-finished ceilings and areas with accessible finished ceilings.

B. New Conduit and Raceways: Identify new conduits and raceways with color banding. The following products and materials shall be identified with color banding when required by Part 1 of this specification.

1. Rigid metallic conduit and fittings (RMC)
2. Intermediate metallic conduit and fittings (IMC)
3. Reinforced thermosetting resin conduit (RTRC)
4. Phenolic reinforced thermosetting resin conduit (phenolic RTRC conduit) Example: Fire-rated cable and assemblies
5. Wire and cable installed with or without raceways:
 - a. Fire-rated cable and assemblies (including but not limited to MI, fire-rated MC)
 - b. Healthcare facilities cable (HFC)
 - c. Armored cable (AC)
 - d. Metal-clad cable (MC)
 - e. Low voltage cabling

C. Instructions:

1. Band exposed or accessible raceways, cables, and bare conductors. Bands shall be pretensioned, snap-around colored plastic sleeves, colored adhesive marking tape, or a combination of the two. Make each color band 2 inches wide, completely encircling conduit, and place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Refer to Part 1 of this specification for specific systems and colors requiring banding.
2. Install bands at changes within 36 inches of direction changes, all wall/floor penetrations, at each junction box, and at 10-foot maximum intervals in straight runs.

3.6 BOX LABELING

A. Products:

1. Adhesive labels and field markings

B. Identify Junction, Pull and Connection Boxes: Labeling shall be 3/8-inch Kroy tape OR Brother self-laminating vinyl label, letters/numbers[**color coded same as conduits**]. **[In rooms that are painted out, provide labeling on inside of cover.]**

C. All junction, pull, and connection boxes shall be identified as follows:

1. For power and lighting circuits, indicate system voltage and identity of contained circuits ("120V, 1LA1-3,5,7").
2. Essential Electrical System EES: When applicable the label shall include "Essential Electrical System EES". Maximum interval between label intervals shall be 25 feet or as required by code.
3. For other wiring, indicate system type and description of wiring ("FIRE ALARM NAC #1").

3.7 CONDUCTOR COLOR CODING

A. Products:

1. All wire and cables shall be color coded by the manufacturer.
2. **[All wires and cables, 6 AWG or larger, used in motor circuits, main feeders, sub-main feeders, and branch circuits shall be coded by the application of plastic tape. The tape shall be 3-M, Plymouth or Permacel in colors specified below. The tape shall be applied at each conductor termination with two 1-inch tape bands at 6-inch centers. Contractor option to use colored cabling in lieu of the tape at each end for conductor 6 AWG to 500 KCM.][Wire and cables smaller than 6 AWG shall be color coded by the manufacturer.]**

- B. Color coding shall be applied at all panels, switches, junction boxes, pull boxes, vaults, manholes etc., where the wires and cables are visible and terminations are made. The same color coding shall be used throughout the entire electrical system, therefore maintaining proper phasing throughout the entire project.
- C. Colored cable ties shall be applied in groups of three ties of specified color to each conductor at each terminal or splice point starting 3 inches from the termination and spaced at 3- inches centers. Tighten to a snug fit, and cut off excess length.
- D. Where more than one nominal voltage system exists in a building or facility, each ungrounded conductor of a multi-wire branch circuit, where accessible, shall be identified by phase and system.

E. Conductors shall be color coded as follows:

1. 120/240 Volt, 3-Wire:
 - a. A-Phase - Black
 - b. B-Phase - Red
 - c. Neutral - [White][for feeders. White with matching black, red tracer stripe for branch circuits.]
 - d. Ground Bond - Green
2. 208Y/120 Volt, 4-Wire:
 - a. A-Phase - Black
 - b. B-Phase - Red
 - c. C-Phase - Blue
 - d. Neutral - [White][for feeders. White with matching black, red, blue tracer stripe for branch circuits.]
 - e. Ground Bond - Green
3. 480Y/277 Volt, 4-Wire:
 - a. A-Phase - Brown
 - b. B-Phase - Orange
 - c. C-Phase - Yellow
 - d. Neutral - [Gray][for feeders. Gray with matching brown, orange, yellow tracer stripe for branch circuits.]
 - e. Ground Bond - Green
4. High-Leg ###Y/WWW Volt, 4-Wire:
 - a. A-Phase - Refer to voltage, system descriptions.
 - b. B-Phase - High-Leg
 - 1) 208Y/277 Volt, 4-Wire - Orange, Red with orange tracer, Red with permanent orange marking
 - 2) 480Y/277 Volt, 4-Wire - Orange with permanent "high-leg" marking
 - c. C-Phase - Refer to voltage, system descriptions.
 - d. Neutral - Refer to voltage, system descriptions.
 - e. Ground Bond - Green
5. 120 Volt, 2-Wire Isolated (Ungrounded) Power System:
 - a. A-Phase - Orange with distinctive colored stripe other than white, green or gray along the entire length of the conductor
 - b. B-Phase - Brown with distinctive colored stripe other than white, green or gray along the entire length of the conductor
 - c. Ground Reference - Green
6. 120/208 Volt, 3-Wire, Isolated (Ungrounded) Power System:
 - a. A-Phase - Orange with distinctive colored stripe other than white, green or gray along the entire length of the conductor
 - b. B-Phase - Brown with distinctive colored stripe other than white, green or gray along the entire length of the conductor

- c. C-Phase - Yellow with distinctive colored stripe other than white, green or gray along the entire length of the conductor
 - d. Ground Reference - Green
- 7. 0 to 1500 Volt, Direct Current DC Power System:
 - a. Ungrounded Positive Polarity: Red or black with permanent red stripe marked along the entire length. Provide shrink wrap sleeves at terminations indication (POS, POSITIVE, or POS (+)).
 - b. Ungrounded Negative Polarity: Black. Provide shrink wrap sleeves at terminations indication (NEG, NEGATIVE, or NEG (-)).
 - c. Grounded Conductor in Grounded DC systems (refer to paragraphs a and b above for marking of ungrounded conductors):
 - 1) When Positive Polarity is Grounded: White along entire length. Provide shrink wrap sleeves at terminations indication (POS. POSITIVE, or POS (+)).
 - 2) When Negative Polarity is Grounded: White along entire length. Provide shrink wrap sleeves at termination indication (NEG, NEGATIVE, or NEG (-)).
- 8. Grounding Conductors:
 - a. Equipment grounding conductors, main/system/supply-side bonding jumpers: Green.
 - b. Isolated Equipment Ground Conductors: Green with colored distinctive yellow stripe along the entire length of the conductor. Isolated ground for feeders, use colored tape with alternating bands of green and yellow to provide a minimum of three bands of green and two bands of yellow.
- 9. Cabling for Remote Control, Signal, and Power Limited Circuits:
 - a. Fire Alarm: **[Refer to Fire Alarm and Automatic Detection Section 28 3100 for cable color requirements][Red]**.
 - b. Low Voltage Switching: Per manufacturer recommendations and code requirements.
 - c. Building Automation Systems and Control: Refer to the Temperature Control Contactor notes located on the mechanical cover sheet.
 - d. Nurse Call: Refer to Division 27.
 - e. Electronic Control: Per manufacturer recommendations and code requirements.
 - f. Audio/Visual Systems: Refer to Division 27.
 - g. Structured Cabling: Refer to Division 27.

3.8 CONTROL EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Products:
 - 1. Nameplates and signs
- B. Provide identification on the front of all control equipment such as combination starters, starters, VFDs, contactors, motor control centers, etc.
- C. Identification shall be provided for all connections to equipment furnished by this Contractor, other contractors, or the Owner.

D. Labeling shall include:

1. Equipment type and contract documents designation of equipment being served.
2. Location of equipment being served if it is not located within sight.
3. Voltage and phase of circuit(s).
4. Panel and circuit number(s) serving the equipment.
5. Method of automatic control, if included ("AUTO CONTROL BY FMCS").
6. Available fault current; refer to one-line diagram or panel schedule of panel serving equipment.
7. Date of fault current study, refer to one-line diagram
8. Sample Label:

EXHAUST FAN EF-1 ("LOCATED ON ROOF")
480V, 3-PHASE
FED FROM "1HA1-1"
AUTO CONTROL BY FMCS
22,000 AMPS AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT
DATE OF STUDY: 1 JAN 2017

3.9 EQUIPMENT CONNECTION IDENTIFICATION

A. Products:

1. Nameplates and signs

B. Provide identification for hard wired electrical connections to equipment such as disconnects switches, starters, etc. Plug and cord type connections do not require this specific label.

1. Identification shall be provided for all connections to equipment furnished by this Contractor, other contractors, or the Owner. [The following list of equipment is specifically being listed to receive an equipment connection label; this list does not limit the equipment that shall receive a label:]Mechanical heating, ventilation, and air conditioning equipment; chillers, boilers, pumps, air handling ventilation units, condensing units, unit heaters, and similar equipment
2. Elevator

C. Labeling shall include:

1. Equipment type and contract documents designation of equipment being served
2. Location of equipment being served if it is not located within sight. Include list of all equipment served, example: split systems with a single disconnect at one location.
3. Voltage and rating of the equipment.
4. Panel and circuit numbers(s) serving the equipment
5. Available fault current; refer to one-line diagram or panel schedule of panel serving equipment.
6. Date of fault current study; refer to one-line diagram
7. Sample Label:

UNIT HEATER UH-1 ("LOCATED IN STORAGE ROOM 200")
480V: 3-PHASE
FED FROM "1HA1-1"
22,000 AMPS AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT
DATE OF STUDY: 1 JAN 2017

3.10 POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

A. Products:

1. Nameplates and signs

B. Provide identification on the front of all power distribution equipment such as panelboards, switchboards, switchgear, motor control centers, generators, UPS, storage battery disconnects, transfer switches, etc. Labels shall be visible on the exterior of the gear, correspond to the one-line diagram nomenclature, and identify each cubicle of multi-section gear.

1. Interior Equipment: The identification material shall be engraved plastic-laminated labels.
2. Exterior Equipment: The identification material shall be engraved vinyl labels.
3. Labeling shall include:

- a. Essential Electrical System EES: When applicable the label shall include "Essential Electrical System EES". Applicable equipment includes components of the life safety and critical branch for healthcare facilities (generators, transfer switches, switchboards, distribution panels, panelboards, etc.).
- b. Equipment type and contract documents designation of equipment.
- c. Voltage of the equipment.
- d. Name of the upstream equipment and location of the upstream equipment if it is not located within sight.
- e. Special Application Condition (when applicable): High-Leg B, Corner Grounded B, Ungrounded System, Impedance Grounded System, Main-Tie-Main, Multiple Supply/Source.
- f. Rating and type of the overcurrent protection device serving the equipment if it is not located within sight ("FED BY 400A/3P BREAKER").
- g. Sample Label:

DISTRIBUTION PANEL DP-H1
480Y/277V
FED FROM SWITCHBOARD "SB-1" (LOCATED IN MAIN ELEC ROOM)

4. Provide the following on a separate label, installed below the label above:

- a. Available fault current; refer to one-line diagram or panel schedules
- b. Date of fault current study; refer to one-line diagram
- c. Sample Label:

22,000 AMPS AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT
DATE OF STUDY: 1 JAN 2017

5. Enclosed or Guarded Barriers - Marking:

- a. The barriers associated with line-side components that remain energized within de-energized equipment shall be marked with an appropriate factory or field applied label. Example, WARNING - ENERGIZED LINE-SIDE COMPONENTS.

C. Service Equipment Label: A separate nameplate for the service entrance equipment and include:

1. SERVICE DISCONNECT
2. Nominal system voltage, service wire size, quantity, material, distance
3. Maximum available fault current; refer to one-line diagram for values

4. Clearing time of overcurrent protection devices based on available fault current. Refer to calculations and report from Section 26 0573 for value.
5. Date of fault current study; refer to one-line diagram
6. Date of label
7. Sample Label:

SERVICE DISCONNECT
480Y/277V, 6 SETS 4#750KCM CU, 75FT
39,800 AMPS AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT
0.07 SECOND CLEARING TIME
DATE OF STUDY: 1 JAN 2026
DATE OF LABEL: 4 JUL 2026

D. Arc Energy Reduction Label:

1. Provide a separate engraved plastic laminate label centered at the top of each vertical section of the electrical gear indicating the following when applicable.
 - a. Label: "This equipment is designed with a **[system listed below]**".
 - b. Applicable Systems:
 - 1) Zone-selective interlocking system for selective coordination and arc energy reduction
 - 2) Differential relaying system for selective coordination and arc energy reduction
 - 3) Arc energy reducing maintenance switch
 - 4) Energy reducing active arc flash mitigation system

E. Adjustable-Trip Over Current Protection Label:

1. Provide a separate engraved plastic laminate label adjacent to each overcurrent projection device with adjustable trip settings. Provide label separate from load identification label.
 - a. Label:
 - 1) Long-time delay:
 - 2) Long-time pickup:
 - 3) Short-time delay:
 - 4) Short-time pickup:
 - 5) Instantaneous:
 - 6) Ground fault delay:
 - 7) Ground fault:
 - b. Sample Label:

Long-time delay: 10.0
Long-time pickup: 1.0
Short-time delay: 0.15
Short-time pickup: 5.0
Instantaneous: 2.0
Ground fault delay: 0.25
Ground fault: 50.0

F. Nominal System Voltage Label:

1. Where more than one nominal voltage system exists in a building or facility, the identification of color coding used in the panelboard or equipment shall be permanently posted on the interior of the door or cover.

G. Distribution panelboards and switchboards shall have each overcurrent protection device identified with name and location of the load being served ("AHU-1 LOCATED IN PENTHOUSE 1"). Provide a separate engraved plastic laminate label adjacent to each overcurrent protection device with feeder wire size, feeder wire quantity, conductor material and distance in feet. Provide label separate from load identification label and adjustable trip settings label.

1. Sample Labels for Feeders:

4#3/0 CU & 1#6 CU GND, 125FT
4#250KCM AL & 1#6 GND CU, 125FT
2 SETS 4#400KCM CU & 1#1 GND CU, 125FT

H. Branch panelboards shall be provided with typed panel schedules upon completion of the project. Existing panelboards shall have their existing panel schedules typed, with all circuit changes, additions or deletions also typed on the panel schedules. A copy of all panel schedules for the project shall be turned over as part of the O&M Manuals. Refer to Section 26 0500 for other requirements.

3.11 GROUNDING AND BONDING

A. Products:

1. Nameplates and Signs.

B. Grounding Electrode Interdependence. Provide warning identification where the removal of a grounding connection in power source or distribution equipment interrupts the grounding electrode connection to other power sources or equipment.

1. Sample:

- a. WARNING. SHOCK HAZARD IF GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR OR BONDING JUMPER CONNECTION IN THIS EQUIPMENT IS REMOVED. OTHER ENERGIZED POWER SOURCE(S) DEPENDENT ON THESE CONNECTIONS.

3.12 ELECTRICAL WORKING CLEARANCE IDENTIFICATION

A. Products:

1. Safety Yellow paint and custom stencils

B. Provide custom identification of electrical equipment working clearances in mechanical, electrical, storage, janitorial, and similar non-public areas.

- C. Identification shall include a painted rectangular box (on the finished floor) in front of the electrical equipment to define the code-required working clearance. Provide additional diagonal stripping inside the rectangle box. All painted stripping shall be safety yellow paint with 3 inch wide stripes.
 - 1. Width of area: Width of equipment or as required by code
 - 2. Depth of area: Depth as required by code

3.13 SERIES RATING IDENTIFICATION

- A. Products:
 - 1. Nameplates and signs
- B. Upstream devices of series rated components not enclosed in a single NEMA type enclosure shall be identified with a nameplate reading "CAUTION - SERIES RATED SYSTEM - IDENTICAL COMPONENT REPLACEMENT REQUIRED".
- C. Downstream devices of series rated components not enclosed in a single NEMA type enclosure shall be identified with a nameplate reading "CAUTION - SERIES RATED SYSTEM - ADDITIONAL SERIES COMBINATION RATING: XX,XXX RMS SYMMETRICAL AMPERES" where XX,XXX shall be the series combination rating.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 0933
LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Lighting Control Overview.
- B. Electrical Plan Symbols.
- C. Device Color and Coverplates.
- D. Standalone Line and Low Voltage Lighting Controls.
 - 1. Wall switches and wall dimmers
 - 2. Sensors (occupancy, vacancy, daylighting, photocell, auxiliary power packs, etc.)
- E. Automatic Load Control Relays.
- F. Time Clock Switches (Standalone).

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. The lighting system design includes a combination of luminaire sources, lighting control components, programming sequences, and supplementary components for building and energy code compliance. The design uses performance-based specifications for portions of the lighting system to account for the limitation of directly comparable product solutions available by competitive manufacturers. The Contractor shall reference related specification sections, plans, schedules, and details prior to submitting pricing, submittals, and installation. The Contractor shall coordinate system component compatibility among various manufacturers and suppliers for a turnkey lighting system. Referenced sections include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Specification Section 26 5119 LED Lighting

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturers shall be regularly engaged in the manufacture of lighting control equipment and ancillary equipment, of types and capacities required, whose products have been in satisfactory use in similar service for not less than five (5) years.
- B. All components and assemblies are to be factory pre-tested prior to delivery and installation.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 15, Subpart J - Radio Frequency Interference.
- B. FS W S 896 Switch, Toggle.
- C. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.
- D. NEMA WD 7 - Occupancy Motion Sensors.

- E. **NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC).**
- F. UL Standard 916 Energy Management Equipment.
- G. UL 924 - Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment.
- H. UL 20 - Standards for General-Use Snap Switches.
- I. UL 98 - Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 26 0500.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Submit project record documents under provisions of Section 26 0500.
- B. Accurately record location of all controls and devices. Include description of switching sequences and circuiting arrangements.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer shall warrant products under normal use and service to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from date of commissioning.
- B. Automatic (occupancy, vacancy), daylight sensors, and controls shall have a five (5) year warranty from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRICAL PLAN SYMBOLS

- A. Refer to Electrical Coversheet for Electrical Symbols list and device specification tag.
 - 1. Standalone Lighting Control Devices: Control station commonly defined by an alpha character with subscripts.
 - a. Example symbol "S", tagged "SW-1P", description "switch- single pole switch".
 - b. Example Control Designation: a, b, c (when required to clarify design intent).
 - 2. Sensors, Relays, Accessories: Common plan symbols are used for automatic (occupancy, vacancy), and daylighting sensors. The control designations (a, b, c or z1, z2, z3) and identification of a standalone or #B type control station in the space defines the basis-of-design intent category of the lighting control sensors and accessories.
 - a. Example, a standalone automatic sensor SW-OC-## or SW-VC-## device is the basis of design when shown in the same room as a standalone S (SW-1P) single pole light switch with or without a, b, c control designations.
 - b. Example, a Room-Based Lighting automatic sensor SW-OC-## or SW-VC-## device is the basis of design when shown in the same room as a #B (SW-#B) lighting control station with or without a, b, c control designations.

- c. Example, a Network-Based Lighting automatic sensor SW-OC-## or SW-VC-## device is the basis of design when shown in the same room as a #B (SW-#B) lighting control station with z1, z2, z3 control designations.

2.2 DEVICE COLOR AND COVERPLATES

- A. All switches and lighting controls shall be complete with coverplates that match material and color of the wiring device coverplates in the space. When the coverplate is proprietary to the device/manufacture and do not match the wiring device coverplates, the architect shall select the coverplate color and materials from the standard coverplate options.
- B. Where several devices are ganged together, the coverplate shall be of the ganged style for the number of devices used.
- C. Install nameplate identification as indicated in Section 26 0553.
- D. Plate-securing screws shall be metal with head color matching the wall plate finish.

2.3 STANDALONE LINE AND LOW VOLTAGE LIGHTING CONTROLS

- A. Standalone Lighting Control System Description: The standalone lighting control system includes individual devices, components, and accessories for lighting controls.
- B. The lighting control system manufacturer shall be responsible to assure coordination and compatibility between all system devices, components, and accessories.
- C. Overview:
 - 1. Wall Switches and Wall Dimmers:
 - a. UL listed with integral air-gap switch for on/off control, integral EMI/RFI suppression, non-viewable heat sink, dimmer to match device color.
 - b. Dimmer compatibility and wiring with the load being controlled shall be verified by Contractor prior to purchase and installation.

2.4 TIME CLOCK SWITCHES (STANDALONE)

- A. **SW-TC;** Time Clock Switch, astronomical digital control, 7 day or 365/7 day schedule with holiday schedule, 2 channel, 120/277 Volt, 15 amp SPDT Contact, on/off override, indoor/outdoor enclosure, IECC / ASHRAE 90.1 battery backup compliance, UL Listed.
- B. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Paragon Timex Series
 - 2. Tork DWZ Series
 - 3. Intermatic ET 8000 Series

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- A. Schedule a pre-construction meeting with the controls representative, installing contractor, Architect/Engineer, and Owner to explain the proposed lighting control system and integration with other systems as when applicable per the design documents.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify field dimensions and coordinate physical size of all equipment with the architectural requirements of the spaces into which they are to be installed. Allow space for adequate ventilation and circulation of air.
- C. Verify that required utilities are available, in proper location, and ready for use.
- D. Beginning of installation means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and approved shop drawings.
- B. All wiring shall be installed in conduit. [**Class II low voltage control wiring may be open wiring and shall maintain 6 inch spacing from electronic ballast and other RFI/EMI sources.**]
- C. Low Voltage Cabling (less than 100 volts): Low voltage lighting control cabling shall be plenum listed. Low voltage cables in non-accessible areas shall be installed in conduit. Low voltage lighting control cable may be installed without conduit in accessible areas using the following types of cable supports. Cable support types/systems shall comply with the warranty requirements of the low voltage cable manufacturer.
 - 1. J-hooks; batwing type.
 - 2. Bridle rings with saddle supports.
 - 3. Low voltage cable batwings supported by independent luminaire support systems (luminaire support cabling); use of batwings on ceiling support systems not allowed.
 - 4. Listed cable ties. Low voltage cabling secured to exterior of luminaire power raceway.
- D. All branch load circuits shall be live tested before connecting the loads to the lighting control panel.
- E. Lighting Control Station Wiring: Provide the grounded (neutral) conductor portion of the branch circuit with the line voltage phase conductors at each lighting control station.
- F. Lighting Control Panel Directories: Provide a typewritten directory for each lighting control panel indicating relay/dimmer and description of load controlled.

3.4 INTEGRATION WITH OTHER SYSTEMS

- A. The[**Room-Based lighting control system**][**Network-Based lighting control system**] interacts, is controlled by, or controls the following other systems per the design documents and lighting sequence of operations descriptions. The contractor shall provide the necessary communication gateways, relays, cabling, and programming to interact with the following systems.
 - 1. Building Automation System
 - 2. Fire Alarm and Automatic Detection System
 - 3. Security and Intrusion Detection System
 - 4. Audio/Visual Systems
 - 5. Shade Raise/Lower Controls
 - 6. **<Insert>**

3.5 BRANCH CIRCUIT POWER WIRING FOR CONTROLLERS

- A. Branch circuit power for the following lighting control system components shall be provided from the following branches. Lighting control power shall originate from the same branch circuits serving the controlled luminaires:
1. Lighting Control System (Physical Server, Central Station, or Cloud-based Access):[**Emergency (Electrical Code Article 700)**][**Life Safety Branch (Electrical Code Article 517)**]
 2. Room controllers, lighting control power supplies, devices, components, and accessories when an associated (ALCR) device is applicable to the lighting control sequence of operation:[**Emergency (Electrical Code Article 700)**][**Life Safety Branch (Electrical Code Article 517)**]
 3. Room controllers, lighting control power supplies, devices, components, and accessories when an associated (BCELT) device is applicable to the lighting control sequence of operation: The load side of the BCELT device normal and emergency/life safety pending the status of the BCELT.
 4. The contractor shall coordinate the branch circuit power source required with the Engineer when required for unique lighting control system devices, components, and accessories.

3.6 LOW VOLTAGE LIGHTING CONTROL CABLING

- A. Control Cable Raceway Routing:[**All wiring shall be installed in conduit.**][**Class II low voltage control wiring may be open wiring, independently supported, and shall maintain 150 mm (6 inch) spacing from luminaire drivers and other RFI/EMI sources.**]
- B. Control Cabling Installed with Line Voltage Wiring: When low voltage control cabling is installed with line-voltage wiring, the control wiring shall be, copper conductors, minimum 16 AWG or per manufacturer, with cable insulation equal to the line-voltage rating (voltage, temp rating, etc.) and comply with Specification Section 26 0513 "Wire and Cable."
- C. Network Cabling: As required by manufacturer.
- D. Splices and Taps: Tapping or wire trap connectors shall be used to splice all Class 1 and Class 2 control wiring. Twist-on, wire-nut type connectors are not allowed.

3.7 SUPPORT SERVICES

- A. System Startup:
1. Manufacturer shall provide factory authorized technician to confirm proper installation and operation of all system components.
- B. Testing:
1. System shall be completely functional tested by a factory-authorized technician. All loads shall be tested live for continuity and freedom from defects, and all control wiring shall be tested for continuity and connections prior to energizing the system components.

2. Programming of initial zones, schedules, lighting levels, control station groups, and sensor settings shall be performed by a factory-authorized technician. Lighting Control Sequence of Operation shall serve as a basis for programming. However, all final decisions regarding groups and schedules shall be at the direction of the Owner. The following procedures shall be performed at a minimum:
 - a. Confirm automatic sensor placement, sensitivity, and time delay settings to meet specified performance criteria.
 - b. Confirm daylight sensor placement, sensitivity, deadband, and delay settings to meet specified performance criteria.
 - c. Confirm that schedules and time controls are configured to meet specified performance criteria and Owner's operating requirements.
 - d. Confirm control station labeling, presets, switch labels, and scenes.
3. Verify occupancy/vacancy and daylight sensor operation is correct after furniture and equipment is installed in each area. Make adjustments to sensor settings and time delays to allow proper operation.
4. Verify occupancy/vacancy sensors are located to provide complete coverage for the area served with no nuisance switching.
 - a. Relocate sensors or provide additional sensors as necessary to provide adequate coverage.
 - b. Mask occupancy/vacancy sensors where necessary to prevent nuisance switching from adjacent areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2726
WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Device plates and box covers.
- B. Receptacles (REC-#).

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 26 0933 - Lighting Control Systems.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Provide similar devices from a single manufacturer.
- B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in the Electrical Code, by a testing agency to Authorities Having Jurisdiction and marked for intended use.
- C. Comply with the Electrical Code.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. DSCC W-C-896F - General Specification for Electrical Power Connector.
- B. FS W-C-596 - Electrical Power Connector, Plug, Receptacle, and Cable Outlet.
- C. NEMA WD 1 - General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices.
- D. NEMA WD 6 - Wiring Devices - Dimensional Requirements.
- E. **[NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC).**
- F. UL 498 - Standard for Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.
- G. UL 943 - Standard for Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 26 0500.
- B. Provide product data showing configurations, finishes, dimensions, and manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Provide a non-returnable sample of each countertop and furniture-mounted receptacle assembly as part of the submittal process.

1.6 EXTRA STOCK

- A. Base Stock: Provide one complete set of color-coded single pole locking-type separable cables with factory connectors for feeder application. Provide adequate parallel cables for each respective phase, neutral, and equipment ground.
- B. **[Spare: Provide one spare set of color-coded single pole locking-type separable cables with factory connectors for each color supplied as base stock.]**

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Receptacles for Owner Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
- B. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DEVICE COLOR

- A. All switch, receptacle, and outlet colors shall be **white verified with Architect**], unless indicated otherwise.

2.2 COVERPLATES

- A. All switches, receptacles, and outlets shall be complete with the following:
 - 1. **[Unbreakable thermoplastic/thermoset plastic and match device color]** coverplates in finished spaces where walls are finished.
 - 2. Decorator Grade - Public: Decorator **thermoplastic and match device color** wallplates in public finished spaces where walls are finished.
 - a. Manufacturer:
 - 1) Leviton Decora
 - 2) Hubbell Decorator
 - 3) Cooper Decorator
 - 4) or approved equal
 - 3. Decorator Grade - Screwless: Decorator snap-on nylon or polycarbonate wallplates with sub-base in public finished spaces; match device color.
 - a. Manufacturer:
 - 1) or approved equal
 - 4. #302 stainless steel coverplates in unfinished spaces for flush boxes.
 - 5. Galvanized steel coverplates in unfinished spaces for surface mounted boxes.
- B. Where several devices are ganged together, the coverplate shall be of the ganged style for the number of devices used.
- C. Install nameplate identification as indicated in Section 26 0553.
- D. Plate securing screws shall be metal with head color matching the wall plate finish.

- E. Where indicated on drawings, provide compatible wire guards for devices to protect against damage and vandalism. Wire guards shall be constructed of durable coated steel wire.

2.3 RECEPTACLES

- A. Refer to Electrical Symbols List for device type.

- B. REC-DUP: NEMA 5-20R Duplex Receptacle:

- 1. Heavy Duty: 125-volt, 20 amp, 3-wire grounding type heavy duty industrial grade with impact resistant thermoplastic face and one-piece brass back strap with integral ground contacts.

- a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Hubbell 5362
 - 2) Leviton 5362
 - 3) Pass & Seymour 5362A
 - 4) Cooper AH5362

- C. REC-DUP-GFI: NEMA 5-20R Ground Fault Duplex Receptacle:

- 1. Standard Grade: 125-volt, 20 amp, 3-wire grounding type with test and reset buttons in impact resistant thermoplastic face, listed.

- a. Device shall perform self-test of GFCI circuitry in accordance with UL 943.

- b. Manufacturers:

- 1) Hubbell[**GF20L**]
 - 2) Leviton GFNT2
 - 3) Pass & Seymour 2097
 - 4) Cooper SGF20

- D. REC-DUP-WP: NEMA 5-20R Weatherproof While-NOT-In-Use Ground Fault Duplex Receptacle with gasketed NEMA 4X cover:

- 1. 125-volt, 20 amp, 3-wire grounding type with test and reset buttons in impact resistant thermoplastic face, weather resistant WR listed. Provide extra-duty NEMA 4X rated while-not-in-use metallic outlet box hood.

- 2. Device shall perform self-test of GFCI circuitry in accordance with UL 943.

- a. Manufacturers:

- 1) Hubbell:
 - a) GFRTW20 with gasketed NEMA 4X while-NOT-in-use metallic cover.
 - 2) Leviton GFWT2 with gasketed NEMA 4X while-NOT-in-use metallic cover.
 - 3) Pass & Seymour with gasketed NEMA 4X while-NOT-in-use metallic cover.
 - 4) Cooper WRSGF20 with gasketed NEMA 4X while-NOT-in-use metallic cover.

- E. Back wired devices shall be complete with eight holes that are screw activated with metal clamps for connection to #12 or #10 copper conductors.

- F. Side wired devices shall have four binding screws that are undercut for positive wire retention.
- G. Ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) receptacles shall be listed and comply with UL 943 requiring increased surge immunity, improved corrosion resistance, improved resistance to false tripping and diagnostic indication for miswiring if the line and load conductors are reversed during installation.
- H. Isolated ground receptacles shall have the equipment ground contacts connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device with inherent electrical isolation from the mounting strap.
- I. Integral surge suppression receptacles with integral surge suppression shall comply with the following:
 - 1. Category A3 listed.
 - 2. Line to ground, line to neutral, and neutral to ground modes.
 - 3. Metal-oxide varistors with a nominal clamp level rating of 500 volts and minimum single transient pulse energy dissipation of 210 joules per mode.
 - 4. Status indication: Light visible in the face of the device and audible alarm to indicate device is no longer active or in service.
 - 5. Distinctive symbol on device face to denote SPD-type device.
 - 6. Device shall be blue with[**blue**][**stainless**] coverplate.
 - 7. NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacle, 125-volt, 20 amp, 3-wire grounding type heavy duty industrial grade with impact resistant thermoplastic face and one-piece brass back strap.
- a. Manufacturers:
 - 1) Hubbell HBL5362SA
 - 2) Leviton
 - 3) Pass & Seymour
 - 4) Cooper
- J. Hazardous (Classified) location receptacles shall comply with NEMA FB 11.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2813
FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fuses.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. UL 198C - High-Interrupting Capacity Fuses; Current Limiting Types.
- B. UL 198E - Class R Fuses.
- C. FS W-F-870 - Fuseholders (For Plug and Enclosed Cartridge Fuses).
- D. NEMA FU 1 - Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.
- E. [NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 26 0500.

1.4 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Provide two fuse pullers.
- B. Provide three of each size and type of fuse installed.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40°F or more than 100°F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS - FUSES

- A. Bussman, Division of Eaton
- B. Edison Fuse, Division of Cooper Industries
- C. Mersen

2.2 FUSES

- A. Dimensions and Performance: NEMA FU 1, Class as specified or indicated.
- B. Voltage: Provide fuses with voltage rating suitable for circuit phase-to-phase voltage.

- C. Fuses with ratings larger than 600 amperes: Class L (time delay), unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- D. Fuses with ratings larger than 200 amperes but equal to or less than 600 amperes: Class RK-1 (time delay), unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- E. Fuses with ratings less than or equal to 200 amperes (not including control transformer fuses): Class RK-5, unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- F. Control transformer fuses: Class CC (time delay).
- G. Fuses for packaged equipment: Size and type as recommended by equipment manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install fuses where indicated on the drawings and specifications.
- B. Install fuses in accordance with manufacturer's instruction.
- C. Install fuses in packaged equipment as required by equipment manufacturer.
- D. Install fuse with label oriented such that manufacturer, type, and size are easily read.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 2816
DISCONNECT SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fusible switches.
- B. Non-fusible switches.
- C. Motor disconnect switch.
- D. Elevator Service Disconnect Switch.
- E. Enclosures.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS AND WORK

- A. Refer to the Disconnect and Starter Schedule for rating and configuration.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed Switches.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 26 0500.
- B. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breakers, accessory and component indicated, include dimensions, weights, and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, and ratings.
- C. Electrical Characteristics: For each type of enclosed switch, enclosure types, current and voltage ratings, short-circuit current ratings, UL listing for series rating of installed devices, features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with other construction, including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FUSIBLE AND NON-FUSIBLE SWITCHES

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Square D 3110 Series
 - 2. Eaton DH Series

3. ABB TH Series
4. Siemens HNF / HF Series

- B. FDS-#; Fusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA KS 1; Type heavy duty, quick-make, quick-break, load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position without a tool. Handle lockable in OFF position. Fuse Clips: Class 'R' fuse clips only, unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.
- C. DS-#; Non-fusible Switch Assemblies: NEMA KS 1; Type heavy duty, quick-make, quick-break, load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position without a tool. Handle lockable in OFF position.
- D. Enclosures: Type as indicated on the disconnect schedule.
- E. Accessories: Provide the following accessories. Refer to Disconnect Schedule for additional requirements for each application.
1. Lockable
 2. Provide finger safe barriers for exposed line-side terminations and energized components when the switch is in the open position.

2.2 MOTOR DISCONNECT SWITCH

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Square D 3110 Series
 2. Eaton r5 Series
 3. ABB ML Series
 4. Siemens LBR Series
- B. MD-#; Rotary Switch Assemblies: Rated for making and breaking loads, rotary type enclosed switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position without a tool. Handle lockable in OFF position.
- C. Enclosures: Type as indicated on the Disconnect Schedule.
- D. Ground lug connection provided in enclosure.
- E. Accessories: Provide the following accessories. Refer to Disconnect Schedule for additional requirements for each application.
1. Lockable
 2. Provide finger safe barriers for exposed line-side terminations and energized components when the switch is in the open position.
- F. Listed UL 508 suitable for motor control.

2.3 ELEVATOR SERVICE DISCONNECT SWITCH

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
1. Eaton Bussmann PS Series
 2. Mersen ES Series
 3. Littlefuse LPS Series

- B. Elevator Service Fused Disconnect Switch: Type heavy duty, quick-make, quick-break, load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position without a tool, with lockable handle, ratings per drawing schedule, 120 volt shut trip, two field convertible mechanically interlocked form C auxiliary contacts, shunt trip voltage monitor relay, integral control transformer, Pilot Light "on", neutral bar/lug, NEMA 1 enclosure, minimum 100K SCCR, UL Listed.
- C. Provide with fire alarm interface relays for:
 - 1. Elevator Recall
 - 2. Elevator Alternative Floor Recall
 - 3. Elevator Shut Down Sequence
 - 4. **[Fire Fighter's Cab Visual Alarm]**
 - 5. **[Elevator Hoistway Damper]**
- D. Accessories: Provide the following accessories. Refer to Disconnect Schedule for additional requirements for each application.
 - 1. Lockable
 - 2. Provide finger safe barriers for exposed line-side terminations and energized components when the switch is in the open position.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install disconnect switches where indicated on the drawings.
- B. Install fuses in fusible disconnect switches.
- C. Field coordinate installation with other contractors and equipment to maintain code required working space requirements.
- D. Provide adhesive label on inside door of each switch indicating UL fuse class and size for replacement.

3.2 ELEVATOR SERVICE DISCONNECT SWITCH

- A. Coordinate installation with elevator requirements and contractor.
- B. Coordinate installation with fire alarm contractor.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Set field-adjustable circuit breaker trip ranges.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 5119
LED LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Interior luminaires and accessories.
- B. Light-emitting diode (LED) luminaire systems.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. The lighting system design includes a combination of luminaire sources, lighting control components, programming sequences, and supplementary components for building and energy code compliance. The design uses performance-based specifications for portions of the lighting system to account for the limitation of comparable product solutions available by competitive manufacturers. The Contractor shall reference related specification sections, plans, schedules, and details prior to submitting pricing, submittals, and installation. The Contractor shall coordinate system component compatibility among various manufacturers and suppliers for a turnkey lighting system. Referenced sections include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. 26 09 33 Lighting Control Systems
 - a. Automatic load control relay (ALCR) (individual luminaire - integral) (ALCR3)
- 2. Electrical drawings: Plans, luminaire schedules, lighting control sequence of operations, diagrams, and details.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI C78.377 - Specifications for the Chromaticity of Solid State Lighting Products.
- B. ANSI C82.16 - Light-Emitting Diode Drivers - Method of Measurement.
- C. ANSI C82.77 - Standard for Harmonic Emission Limits and Related Power Quality Requirements for Lighting Equipment.
- D. NFPA 70E - National Electrical Safety Code.
- E. NEMA SSL1 - Electronic Drivers for LED Devices, Arrays or System.
- F. UL 8750 - Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for use in Lighting Products.
- G. LM-79 - Approved Method: Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products.
- H. LM-80 - Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of LED.
- I. FS W-L-305 - Light Set, General Illumination (Emergency or Auxiliary).
- J. UL 924 - Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 26 0500.
- B. Basic Requirements of Submittal:
 - 1. Submit product data sheets for luminaires, LED light engines, drivers and poles. Include complete product model number with all options as specified. Submittal shall be arranged with luminaires listed in ascending order, and with each luminaire's, LED light engine, driver, or pole information following luminaire's product data. Failure to organize submittal in this manner will result in the submittal being rejected.
 - 2. Submit lens product data, dimensions and weights if not included in product data sheet submittal.
 - 3. Include outline drawings, support points, weights, and accessory information for each luminaire.
 - 4. Submit manufacturer origin of LED chipset and driver.
- C. LED Lighting - Performance Testing Submittal (when requested by Architect/Engineer):
 - 1. IESNA LM-79: Include photometric report for the latest generation system being furnished. Provide name of independent testing laboratory, report number, date of test, luminaire series/model number, input wattage, and light source specifications.
 - 2. IESNA LM-80: Measuring Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources.
- D. LED Lighting - Control Compatibility Submittal:
 - 1. Submit lighting control capability data for each LED luminaire. The submittal shall clearly identify device data proposed by the Contractor and approved by the luminaire manufacturer for dimming, switching, addressable, wireless, and similar control characteristics.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products to site. Store and protect under provisions of Section 26 0500.
- B. Protect luminaire finishes, lenses, and trims from damage during storage and installation. Do not remove protective films until construction cleanup within each area is complete.
- C. Handle site lighting poles carefully to prevent breakage and damage to finish.

1.6 MOCKUP

- A. Provide and install luminaires with power and control connections in mockup rooms as identified in Division 1. Approved luminaires in mockup may be reused as part of complete work if in original condition.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. The warranty period begins at the date of Substantial Completion.
- B. LED Light Engines and Drivers:
 - 1. LED Drivers and Dimming Drivers: Five (5) years
 - 2. Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Engines: Five (5) years

2.1 INTERIOR LUMINAIRES AND ACCESSORIES - GENERAL

- A. Lensed Troffers: Provide hinged frames with latches and 0.125-inch thick virgin acrylic lenses. Prismatic lenses shall have depth of no less than 0.080", KSH12 or equal. Other lenses as scheduled.
- B. Recessed Luminaires: Confirm ceiling and wall type and furnish trim and accessories necessary to permit proper installation in each system. Where fire-rated ceiling or wall assemblies are specified, furnish and install listed enclosures around luminaires that maintain the system rating.
- C. Luminaires: Louvers shall be anodized low iridescent specular aluminum with mitered corners and interlocking construction.
- D. Suspended Luminaires: Coordinate power feed and suspension canopies with ceiling type and architectural RCP for proper fit and location. Ensure finished installations are plumb and level at elevations specified. Verify suspension length prior to submittal.
- E. Painted reflector surfaces shall have a minimum reflectance of 90%.
- F. All painted components shall be painted after fabrication.
- G. Where indicated on drawings, provide wire guards for luminaires to protect against damage and vandalism. Wire guards shall be constructed of durable coated steel wire.

2.2 EXTERIOR LUMINAIRES AND ACCESSORIES - GENERAL

- A. Listed for wet or damp location as scheduled. Provide ingress protection (IP) rating when scheduled.
- B. Provide low temperature LED drivers, with reliable starting to -20°F.
- C. In-grade luminaires shall have lamp/optic separation to prevent surface temperature from exceeding 115°F. Compartment separation of wire entry and control gear/lamp chamber.
- D. Exterior LED luminaires shall contain separate, easily accessible and replaceable Category C surge protection device.
- E. Where indicated on drawings, provide wire guards for luminaires to protect against damage and vandalism. Wire guards shall be constructed of durable coated steel wire.

2.3 SUBMERGED LUMINAIRES - GENERAL

- A. Fountain and pool luminaires shall be listed for the specific submersible location (e.g., fountain, swimming pool, or spa) to meet depth specified. Manufacturer to test all luminaire enclosures to minimum 10 psi (0.70kg/cm²) internal pressure while totally submerged in water. No visible air bubbles allowed. Manufacturer to verify luminaire functionality at specified operating depth.

2.4 GERMICIDAL IRRADIATION LUMINAIRES

- A. Germicidal irradiation luminaires shall be listed. Refer to luminaire schedule for additional information.
- B. Lighting Controls shall prohibit Germicidal irradiation operation during human occupancy unless the luminaire is specifically listed for use during occupancy.

2.5 HORTICULTURAL LUMINAIRES

- A. Horticultural luminaires shall be labeled for the application, safety cable connection to support structure, cord and plug electrical connection.
- B. Branch Circuit Protection:
 - 1. Provide GFCI branch circuit protection for luminaires operating at 120-volts or less.
 - 2. Provide special SPGFCI circuit protection for luminaires operating in excess of 150-volts.

2.6 LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) LUMINAIRE SYSTEMS

- A. Light emitting diodes used in interior applications shall have a minimum color rendering index (CRI) of [70][80][90].**[The R9 color rendering value shall be a minimum of 50.]** Light emitting diodes used in exterior applications shall have a minimum color rendering index (CRI) of 70. Color temperature of the luminaires shall be as noted on the luminaire schedule. Provide light source color consistency by utilizing a binning tolerance within a maximum 3-step McAdam ellipse unless noted otherwise.
- B. Refer to the luminaire schedule for color temperature and minimum color rendering index CRI requirements. Provide light source color consistency by utilizing a binning tolerance within a maximum 3-step McAdam ellipse unless noted otherwise.
- C. LED chip arrays specified as color changing shall have chip colors as noted on the luminaire schedule.
- D. Rated life shall be minimum of 50,000 hours at L70.
- E. LED chips shall be wired so that failure of one chip does not prohibit operation of the remainder of the chip array.
- F. Luminaire delivered lumens is defined as the absolute lumens per the manufacturers LM-79-08 test report.
- G. LED luminaires shall be designed for ease of component replacement including modular replaceable boards or Zhaga sockets. Luminaires that are factory sealed and do not have field replaceable parts shall provide a 10-year warranty.
- H. LED light engine shall have a maximum LLD of 0.85 at **50,000 100,000** hours at 25°C ambient.

I. LED Driver:

1. Solid state driver with integral heat sink. Driver shall have over-heat, short-circuit and overload protection, power factor 0.90 or above and maximum total harmonic distortion of [10][20]%. Driver shall have a voltage fluctuation tolerance of +/- 10%.
2. Drivers shall have dimming capabilities as outlined in the luminaire schedule for each luminaire type. Dimming shall control light output in a continuous curve from 100% to 10% unless noted otherwise.
3. Driver shall have a minimum of 50,000 hours rated life.
4. Driver shall be tested to ANSI C82-16 for input current inrush, total harmonic distortion (THD), and power factor. Driver start time shall be less than 0.5 seconds to 98% of initial light output. Flicker should be less than 30% throughout the operating range.
5. Driver shall be field replaceable without removal of the luminaire.
6. Class A sound rating; inaudible in a 27 dBA ambient.
7. Demonstrate no visible change in light output with a variation of plus or minus 10 percent change in line-voltage input.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Securely fasten luminaires to the listed and labeled ceiling framing member by mechanical means such as bolts, screws, rivets or listed clips identified for use with the type of ceiling framing members. The architectural ceiling framing system may be used in lieu of independent support with prior written approval by the ceiling system manufacturer and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Luminaires and wiring installed in fire-rated ceiling assemblies shall be independently supported for all applications.
1. Install recessed flanged luminaires to permit removal from below. Use manufacturer-supplied plaster frames and swing gate supports. Provide independent support as follows:
 - a. Luminaires less than 56 lbs.: Provide a minimum of two (2) #12 gauge suspended ceiling support wires located on diagonal corners of the luminaires.
 - b. Luminaires 56 lbs. or greater: Provide a minimum of four (4) #12 gauge suspended ceiling support wires located on diagonal corners of the luminaires. Support luminaire independent of the ceiling system.
 - c. Luminaires larger than eight square feet (8 ft²): Support luminaire independent of the ceiling system.
- B. Do not fasten luminaire supports to piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, or conduit, unless otherwise noted. Support wires shall be tightly wrapped (minimum of three turns within 3 inches of the connection) and sharply bend to prevent vertical movement.
- C. Support suspended or pendant mounted luminaires independent of ceiling grid with adjustable stainless steel aircraft cables or per luminaire schedule mounting requirements. Suspension assembly and anchors shall be capable of supporting 300 pounds dead load at each suspension point.
- D. Support wire used to independently support luminaires, raceways, and wiring systems shall be distinguishable from ceiling support systems by color (field paint), tagging or equivalent means.

- E. Provide seismic bracing of luminaires per IBC Chapter 16. Design pendant luminaires on a component seismic coefficient (Cc) of 0.67. Design vertical supports with a factor of safety of 4.0. Contractor shall verify the Seismic Hazard Exposure Group and Performance Criteria Factor.
- F. Install lamps in lamp holders of luminaires.
- G. Adjust aimable luminaires to obtain lighting levels on objects and areas as directed to obtain desired lighting levels.
- H. Recessed luminaires and other optical accessories shall remain in protective wraps or films until construction in area is complete and area has been cleaned.
- I. Luminaire Pole Bases: Sized and constructed as indicated on the drawings. Project anchor bolts 2 inches minimum above base. Install poles plumb with double nuts for adjustment. Grout around pole anchor base.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION USE OF PROJECT LUMINAIRES

- A. The Contractor shall provide temporary construction lighting per the requirements of Division 1.
- B. The project luminaires shown on the construction documents shall not be used for temporary construction purposes without providing a plan for Owner approval that addresses energy and luminaire operating hours.

3.3 RELAMPING

- A. Replace failed LED light engine modules or arrays at completion of work.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Align luminaires and clean lenses and diffusers at completion of work. Clean paint splatters, dirt, and debris from installed luminaires.
- B. Touch up luminaire and pole finish at completion of work.

3.5 OWNER TRAINING

- A. Provide electronic copy of periodic test log form to Owner's Representative. Explain and instruct Owner's Representative of requirements for testing and maintenance. Refer to latest adopted NFPA 101 for testing and logging requirements.

3.6 LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

- A. As shown on the drawings.

END OF SECTION